

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BEFORE THE WATER QUALITY CONTROL COMMISSION**

IN THE MATTER OF:

**THE PETITION TO AMEND
THE STANDARDS FOR INTERSTATE
AND INTRASTATE SURFACE WATERS,
20.6.4 NMAC,**

WQCC No. 24-31

**Triad National Security, LLC,
Newport News Nuclear BWXT-Los Alamos, LLC,
and U.S. Department of Energy, Office of
Environmental Management**

Petitioners.

**TRIAD NATIONAL SECURITY, LLC'S,
NEWPORT NEWS NUCLEAR BWXT-LOS ALAMOS, LLC'S, AND THE UNITED
STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL
MANAGEMENT'S PETITION FOR RULEMAKING TO AMEND 20.6.4.900 NMAC**

Triad National Security, LLC ("Triad"), Newport News Nuclear BWXT-Los Alamos, LLC ("N3B"), and the United States Department of Energy, Office of Environmental Management Los Alamos Field Office ("EM-LA") (collectively "Petitioners"), pursuant to NMSA 1978, § 74-6-6(B) (1993), 20.1.6.200 NMAC, and 20.6.4.10(F)(1) NMAC hereby submit their Petition for Rulemaking to amend the New Mexico Water Quality Control Commission's ("WQCC") Standards for Interstate and Intrastate Surface Waters, 20.6.4 NMAC ("Part 4") to add site-specific water quality criteria ("SSWQC") for copper for stream segments on the Pajarito Plateau.

SUMMARY OF REGULATORY CHANGES

In 2007, EPA issued revised nationally recommended freshwater aquatic life criteria for copper based upon the biotic ligand model ("BLM"). The BLM is a bioavailability software program that calculates acute and chronic dissolved copper criteria using 10 water chemistry

parameters. New Mexico's current aquatic life water quality criteria for copper, 20.6.4.900 NMAC, are based on the 1996 EPA hardness-based recommended copper criteria.

As described more particularly in Section 5.4 of the Demonstration Report, attached to this Petition as Petitioners' Exhibit A (Petitioners_0001-Petitioners_0071), Petitioners used EPA's BLM to calculate acute and chronic criteria for streams within the Pajarito Plateau, then fit multiple linear regression ("MLR") equations to the BLM-calculated values for acute and chronic SSWQC. MLR is a scientifically defensible method for generating water quality criteria ("WQC") as a function of multiple water chemistry parameters (Section 4.3 of the Demonstration Report). The MLR equations developed for the Pajarito Plateau were demonstrated to provide accurate calculations of BLM criteria for the range of site-specific water chemistry conditions that occur on the Pajarito Plateau. Because the MLR equations resemble hardness-based metals criteria, they can be written into 20.6.4.900 NMAC in an equation form familiar to users. This Petition is for the WQCC to adopt SSWQC developed using the copper BLM and site-specific water chemistry—and expressed as MLR equations that use pH, dissolved organic carbon, and hardness—to reflect copper bioavailability under varying water chemistry conditions on the Pajarito Plateau. Petitioners' proposed changes to 20.6.4.900 NMAC are as follows:

20.6.4.900 CRITERIA APPLICABLE TO EXISTING, DESIGNATED OR ATTAINABLE USES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN 20.6.4.97 THROUGH 20.6.4.899 NMAC:

....

I. Hardness-dependent acute and chronic aquatic life criteria for metals are calculated using the following equations, excluding copper (Cu) criteria for the Pajarito plateau surface waters as described in paragraph 4 of this subsection. The criteria are expressed as a function of hardness (as mg CaCO₃/L). . . .

....

(4) Copper criteria for Pajarito plateau surface waters: from Guaje canyon in the north to the Rito de los Frijoles watershed in the south, from their headwaters to their confluence with the Rio Grande and all tributaries and streams thereto is as follows. For purposes

of this Section, dissolved organic carbon (DOC) is expressed in units of milligrams carbon per liter (mg C/L); and hardness is expressed in units of mg/L as CaCO₃. In waters that contain DOC concentrations greater than 29.7 mg/L, a value of 29.7 mg/L shall be used in the equation. In waters that contain hardness concentrations greater than 207 mg/L, a value of 207 mg/L shall be used in the following equations.

(a) **Acute aquatic life criteria:** The equation to calculate acute criteria in µg/L is $\exp(-22.914 + 1.017 \times \ln(\text{DOC}) + 0.045 \times \ln(\text{hardness}) + 5.176 \times \text{pH} - 0.261 \times \text{pH}^2)$.

(b) **Chronic aquatic life criteria:** The equation to calculate chronic criteria in µg/L is $\exp(-23.391 + 1.017 \times \ln(\text{DOC}) + 0.045 \times \ln(\text{hardness}) + 5.176 \times \text{pH} - 0.261 \times \text{pH}^2)$.

J. Use-specific numeric criteria.

(1) **Table of numeric criteria:** The following table sets forth the numeric criteria applicable to existing, designated and attainable uses. For metals, criteria represent the total sample fraction unless otherwise specified in the table. Additional criteria that are not compatible with this table are found in Subsections A through I, K, ~~and L~~, and M of this section.

Pollutant	CAS Number	DWS	Irr/Irr storage	LW	WH	Aquatic Life			Type
						Acute	Chronic	HH-OO	
Copper, dissolved	7440-50-8	1300	200	500		a	a		

(2) Notes applicable to the table of numeric criteria in Paragraph (1) of this subsection.

(a) Where the letter “a” is indicated in a cell, the criterion is ~~hardness-~~based on receiving water characteristics and can be referenced in Subsection I of 20.6.4.900 NMAC.

....

BACKGROUND

A. Petitioners

1. Triad is a Delaware limited liability company authorized to do business in New Mexico. Triad is comprised of three non-profit entities: Battelle Memorial Institute; the University of California; and the Texas A&M University System. Triad manages and operates the Los Alamos National Laboratory (“LANL” or “Laboratory”) on behalf of the United States Department of Energy (“DOE”), National Nuclear Security Administration (“DOE/NNSA”) pursuant to Contract No. 89233218CNA000001. NNSA is a semi-autonomous agency within the

DOE responsible for enhancing national security through the military application of nuclear science. As a federally funded research and development center (“FFRDC”), the Laboratory aligns its strategic plan with priorities set by the DOE/NNSA and key national strategy guidance documents, and executes work across DOE missions including national security, science, and energy.¹

2. Triad is co-permittee with DOE/NNSA on federal National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (“NPDES”) permits from the United States Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”), including NPDES Permit No. NM0028355, for discharges to surface waters on the Pajarito Plateau, subject to water quality standards in 20.6.4 NMAC.

3. In addition to serving as an ongoing operational DOE/NNSA national laboratory and FFRDC, the LANL site is home to a vital legacy environmental remediation mission. The LANL site’s legacy environmental remediation mission is the subject of the Consent Order² and is under the purview of EM-LA.

4. N3B is a Delaware limited liability company authorized to do business in New Mexico. N3B manages the legacy cleanup at the LANL site under contract with EM-LA.

5. N3B is co-permittee with EM-LA on a federal NPDES permit, NPDES Permit No. NM0030759, from EPA for stormwater discharges associated with industrial activities from specified solid waste management units and areas of concern from the LANL site to surface waters on the Pajarito Plateau subject to water quality standards in 20.6.4 NMAC.

6. EM-LA is an entity within DOE located in Los Alamos, New Mexico. EM-LA is responsible for the cleanup of legacy contamination left behind by nuclear weapons production

¹ <https://mission.lanl.gov/>.

² Compliance Order on Consent, U.S. Department of Energy, Los Alamos National Laboratory (June 22, 2016, modified February 2017) (“Consent Order”).

and research during the Manhattan Project and Cold War era at LANL. EM-LA's cleanup mission includes legacy waste remediation and disposition, soil and groundwater remediation, and deactivation and decommissioning of excess buildings and facilities.

B. Federal Clean Water Act Adoption of Water Quality Standards

7. Section 304(a)(1) of the federal Clean Water Act ("CWA"), 33 U.S.C. § 1314(a)(1), provides:

The Administrator [of EPA], after consultation with appropriate Federal and State agencies and other interested persons, shall develop and publish, . . . criteria for water quality accurately reflecting the latest scientific knowledge (A) on the kind and extent of all identifiable effects on health and welfare including, but not limited to, plankton, fish, shellfish, wildlife, plant life, shorelines, beaches, esthetics, and recreation which may be expected from the presence of pollutants in any body of water, including ground water; (B) on the concentration and dispersal of pollutants, or their byproducts, through biological, physical, and chemical processes; and (C) on the effects of pollutants on biological community diversity, productivity, and stability, including information on the factors affecting rates of eutrophication and rates of organic and inorganic sedimentation for varying types of receiving waters.

8. Ambient water quality criteria developed under Section 304(a) of the CWA provide guidance to states and tribes in adopting water quality criteria into their water quality standards under Section 303(c) of the CWA, 33 USC §1313(c).

9. Pursuant to Section 303(c)(1) of the CWA, 33 USC §1313(c)(1), "the State water pollution control agency of such State shall from time to time . . . hold public hearings for the purpose of reviewing applicable water quality standards and, as appropriate, modifying and adopting standards. Results of such review shall be made available to the Administrator."

10. 40 C.F.R. § 131.20(a) provides that "if a State does not adopt new or revised criteria for parameters for which EPA has published new or updated CWA section 304(a) criteria recommendations, then the State shall provide an explanation when it submits the results of its

triennial review to the Regional Administrator consistent with CWA section 303(c)(1) and the requirements of paragraph (c) of this section.”

11. 40 C.F.R. § 131.11(b)(1)(ii) provides that states and tribes may adopt water quality criteria that have been modified to reflect site-specific conditions.

C. EPA Aquatic Life Water Quality Criteria for Copper

12. EPA has published a number of guidance documents containing recommendations for aquatic life water quality criteria for copper.

13. In 1980, EPA issued nationally recommended freshwater aquatic life criteria for copper utilizing a hardness-based approach in which the numerical aquatic life copper criteria are calculated as a function of water hardness. EPA, Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Copper, EPA-440/4-80-036 (1980). In 1984 and 1996, EPA issued updated nationally recommended freshwater aquatic life criteria for copper, both of which were based on the hardness-dependent approach. EPA, Ambient Water Criteria for Copper, EPA 440/5-84-0 (January 1985); EPA, 1995 Updates: Water Quality Criteria Documents for the Protection of Aquatic Life in Ambient Water, EPA-820-B-96-001 (September 1996).

14. In 2007, EPA issued revised nationally recommended freshwater aquatic life criteria for copper based upon the BLM. EPA, Aquatic Life Ambient Freshwater Quality Criteria – Copper, EPA-822-R-07-001 (February 2007). The BLM is a software program that uses 10 parameters to calculate copper criteria. EPA recognizes that the BLM incorporates the latest scientific knowledge for setting copper criteria because it explicitly considers the effects of multiple water chemistry parameters beyond hardness that affect the bioavailability of copper and its toxicity to aquatic life. Per EPA’s recommendation, the BLM incorporates these advancements and can be used to generate aquatic life water quality criteria based on local water chemistry.

Rather than relying solely on hardness, the BLM incorporates multiple water quality parameters that affect copper bioavailability and toxicity to aquatic life. Of these, the most influential parameters are pH, DOC, and major ions (related to hardness). In some cases, pH and DOC can have a stronger effect on copper toxicity than hardness.

D. New Mexico Adoption of Water Quality Standards

15. Pursuant to the New Mexico Water Quality Act (“WQA”), NMSA 1978, §§ 74-6-1 to 74-6-17, the WQCC is required to adopt water quality standards for surface and ground waters of the State of New Mexico based on “credible scientific data and other evidence,” including the designated uses of the waters and “the water quality criteria necessary to protect such uses.” NMSA 1978, § 74-6-4(D) (2019).

16. The WQCC has adopted water quality standards for surface waters in New Mexico. *See* 20.6.4 NMAC. Those standards include criteria for perennial, intermittent, and ephemeral waters on the Pajarito Plateau, including waters within the Los Alamos National Laboratory. *See* 20.6.4.98, 126, 127, 128, and 140 NMAC.

17. 20.6.4.10(F)(1) NMAC provides that:

The commission may adopt site-specific numeric criteria applicable to all or part of a surface water of the state based on relevant site-specific conditions such as:

- (a) actual species at a site are more or less sensitive than those used in the national criteria data set;
- (b) physical or chemical characteristics at a site such as pH or hardness alter the biological availability and/or toxicity of the chemical;
- (c) physical, biological or chemical factors alter the bioaccumulation potential of a chemical;
- (d) the concentration resulting from natural background exceeds numeric criteria for aquatic life, wildlife habitat or other uses if consistent with Subsection G of 20.6.4.10 NMAC; or
- (e) other factors or combination of factors that upon review of the commission may warrant modification of the default criteria, subject to EPA review and approval.

18. 20.6.4.10.F(2) NMAC provides that “Site-specific criteria must fully protect the designated use to which they apply.

E. New Mexico Aquatic Life Water Quality Criteria for Copper

19. New Mexico’s current aquatic life water quality criteria for copper, 20.6.4.900.I(1) & (2) NMAC, are based on the 1996 EPA recommended copper criteria. EPA’s recommended copper criteria were based on the following equations that consider only the effect of water hardness on copper bioavailability and toxicity:

$$\text{Acute criteria for dissolved copper } (\mu\text{g/L}) = e^{0.9422[\ln(\text{hardness})] - 1.700} \times 0.96$$

$$\text{Chronic criteria for dissolved copper } (\mu\text{g/L}) = e^{0.8545[\ln(\text{hardness})] - 1.702} \times 0.96$$

20. In a letter from EPA Region 6 to the New Mexico Environment Department’s (“NMED”) Surface Water Quality Bureau (“SWQB”) (dated December 22, 2020), EPA recommended “that NMED consider updating the aquatic life criteria for the following pollutants to reflect the latest science as contained in EPA’s latest criteria recommendation documents...Copper (Aquatic Life Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Copper - 2007, EPA-822-R-07- 001)...”.³ EPA explained that: “The BLM utilizes a model that incorporates the characteristics of the receiving water body that can affect the toxicity of copper. Ten input parameters are included in the model to determine accurate criteria that are neither over nor under protective.”

21. EPA Region 6 made similar statements in their subsequent comments on the draft copper SSWQC Demonstration Report, provided to Petitioners through NMED SWQB on March 31, 2023. For example, EPA stated that it, “recommends that states adopt the BLM as statewide copper criteria, but also supports site-specific application on a case-by-case basis.” With regard

³ EPA’s letter was introduced in evidence during the WQCC’s 2020 Triennial Review of Part 4, WQCC 20-51(R).

to recent studies involving EPA and cooperating industry partners, EPA “found that the empirically-based MLR models performed at least as well as the mechanistically-based BLM and stated that EPA intends to use MLR models as the overarching metals bioavailability-modeling approach with pH, hardness, and DOC as the core set of toxicity modifying factors to consider in model development.” EPA Region 6 Comments to NMED, re: Pajarito Plateau Site-Specific Copper Criteria, August 17, 2022.

22. During the WQCC’s last Triennial Review of Part 4, WQCC 20-51(R), despite the above guidance from EPA Region 6, the SWQB did not propose or recommend adoption of the 2007 EPA revised nationally recommended freshwater aquatic life criteria for copper. The SWQB acknowledged that “the BLM provides a more accurate assessment of copper bioavailability than New Mexico’s hardness-based criteria calculation” and that “EPA recommends adopting the BLM on a targeted basis” for specific waterbody segments. Nevertheless, based largely on “scarcity of data,” NMED was unready to adopt the BLM for the statewide aquatic life criteria for copper.

23. Petitioners⁴ submitted rebuttal evidence in that rulemaking proceeding that it was collecting BLM data and preparing a copper SSWQC based on the BLM.

24. This Petition reflects the culmination of Petitioners’ data collection and analysis, as well as agency and public engagement spanning many years.

25. After completion of the Triennial Review, Petitioners have been discussing their intention with the SWQB to submit this Petition for a copper SSWQC, including review of the Demonstration Report.

AUTHORITY AND STATEMENT OF REASONS FOR PETITION TO AMEND AQUATIC LIFE WATER QUALITY CRITERIA

⁴ Triad and DOE/NNSA were party to WQCC 20-51(R).

26. 20.6.4.10(F)(3) NMAC provides that “[a]ny person may petition the commission to adopt site-specific criteria. A petition for the adoption of site-specific criteria shall:

- (a) identify the specific waters to which the site-specific criteria would apply;
- (b) explain the rationale for proposing the site-specific criteria;
- (c) describe the methods used to notify and solicit input from potential stakeholders and from the general public in the affected area, and present and respond to the public input received;
- (d) present and justify the derivation of the proposed criteria.”

27. 20.6.4.10(F)(4) NMAC provides that “[a] derivation of site-specific criteria shall rely on a scientifically defensible method, such as one of the following:

- (a) the recalculation procedure, the water-effect ratio for metals procedure or the resident species procedure as described in the water quality standards handbook (EPA-823-B-94-005a, 2nd edition, August 1994);
- (b) the streamlined water-effect ratio procedure for discharges of copper (EPA-822-R-01-005, March 2001);
- (c) the biotic ligand model as described in aquatic life ambient freshwater quality criteria - copper (EPA-822-R-07-001, February 2007);
- (d) the methodology for deriving ambient water quality criteria for the protection of human health (EPA-822-B-00-004, October 2000) and associated technical support documents; or
- (e) a determination of the natural background of the water body as described in Subsection G of 20.6.4.10 NMAC.”

28. Pursuant to the above authority, and consistent with EPA recommendations for states to adopt BLM copper criteria, this Petition is for the WQCC to adopt SSWQC developed using the copper BLM and site-specific water chemistry to incorporate the latest scientific information in setting copper criteria for aquatic life and to reflect copper bioavailability under varying water chemistry conditions on the Pajarito Plateau. A full discussion of the proposed SSWQC, including the basis for the proposal, is contained in the Demonstration Report. The proposed copper SSWQC MLR equations use pH, DOC, and hardness to generate acute and chronic BLM criteria with a high degree of accuracy.

29. Most water bodies on the Pajarito Plateau are classified in 20.6.4 NMAC as ephemeral or intermittent waters (20.6.4.128 & 140 NMAC), which are designated as providing limited aquatic life use. These water bodies are subject to acute criteria only. Only a few water bodies on the Pajarito Plateau are classified as perennial (20.6.4.121 and 20.6.4.126 NMAC), which are subject to both acute and chronic aquatic life criteria (e.g., Upper Sandia Canyon associated with wastewater treatment plant discharges; isolated segments of Cañon de Valle, upper Water Canyon, and Pajarito Canyon associated with local springs; and El Rito de los Frijoles in Bandelier National Monument). Unclassified surface waters (20.6.4.98 NMAC) are designated as providing a marginal warmwater aquatic life use, to which both acute and chronic aquatic life criteria apply.

30. As described more particularly in Section 5.4 of the Demonstration Report, Petitioners streamlined EPA's BLM method to substitute MLR equations for acute and chronic SSWQC⁵ from a relatively complex software-based model. MLR is a scientifically defensible method for generating WQC as a function of multiple water chemistry parameters (Section 4.3 of the Demonstration Report). Given the high degree of agreement between the MLR-generated and BLM-based WQC (Section 5.4.2 of the Demonstration Report) and the scientific rigor associated with the BLM, the copper SSWQC presented in this Petition meet the 20.6.4.10(F)(4) NMAC requirement that SSWQC be derived based on a scientifically defensible method.

31. The MLR relies on three water chemistry variables (pH, DOC, and hardness) that have been shown in multiple studies in the scientific and regulatory literature to be the most important for determining copper bioavailability and toxicity in freshwaters. Hardness is already well established as an important variable, being the basis for New Mexico's current WQC. DOC

⁵ The proposed equations are analogous to the hardness-based equations used in the statewide standard for copper, but the proposed equations are more accurate because they include DOC and pH in addition to hardness.

is a substantial mitigating factor against copper toxicity because of its strong affinity to form DOC-copper complexes that do not bind to biological surfaces (e.g., gills or other biological tissues). The effect of pH is to influence the ionic state of copper, with low pH resulting in more of the highly bioavailable forms of copper (Cu^{2+}) and higher pH resulting in less bioavailable forms (Cu hydroxyl and Cu carbonate). Based on these three variables, a large Pajarito Plateau dataset of BLM input parameters (>500 samples), and detailed statistical investigations, Petitioners established representative MLR equations that very accurately calculate BLM criteria with an $R^2 = 0.98$ (i.e., accounting for 98% of the variability in BLM data). As cited earlier, the MLR approach is EPA's present recommended approach for developing updated aquatic life criteria for metals.

32. EPA has been working with cooperating industry groups to develop MLRs. In 2018, EPA entered a Cooperative Research and Development Agreement (CRADA) with eight metals associations in order to leverage the scientific expertise and resources of scientists inside and outside of the agency to better protect aquatic life. Those associations are: the Aluminum Association, Aluminum REACH Consortium (ARC), Cobalt Institute, International Copper Association, Copper Development Association, International Lead Zinc Research Organization, International Zinc Association, and NiPERA Inc.

33. EPA also found that an empirical copper MLR based on pH, DOC, and hardness performed as well as the BLM, consistent with Petitioners' proposed MLR SSWQC. EPA, Metals Cooperative Research and Development Agreement (CRADA) Phase I Report: Development of an Overarching Bioavailability Modeling Approach to Support U.S. EPA's Aquatic Life Water Quality Criteria for Metals, March 2022, EPA-822-R-22-001.

34. N3B's public involvement plan, which outlines the general process and schedule for public, tribal, and stakeholder involvement in the development of the copper SSWQC, is provided in Appendix C to the Demonstration Report. Specific objectives of the plan are as follows:

a. Identify potential stakeholders, tribes, and general public members who may be affected by the proposed copper SSWQC.

b. Establish a process to present the proposed copper SSWQC to stakeholders, tribes, and the general public.

c. Establish a process to receive and respond to input from stakeholders, tribes, and the general public on the proposed copper SSWQC.

d. Develop a draft schedule for stakeholder, tribal, and general public engagement.

35. On September 9, 2020, N3B submitted a draft Work Plan for the Demonstration Report to NMED.

36. On March 9, 2021, NMED provided comments back to N3B.

37. On July 28, 2021, N3B provided a draft of the Demonstration Report to NMED and EPA for review and comment and a response to NMED's comments on the Work Plan. Petitioners' Exhibit B (Petitioners_0072).

38. On July 28, 2021, N3B provided NMED a corrected draft Demonstration Report to correct an error in document formatting.

39. On November 9, 2021, NMED and EPA provided comments and requested additional information. Petitioners' Exhibit C (Petitioners_0072-Petitioners_0075).

40. On May 31, 2022, in response, N3B provided NMED and EPA (a) a first revised draft version of the Demonstration Report and responses to NMED and EPA comments submitted to NMED on April 18, 2022; and (b) additional materials requested by NMED and EPA.

41. On March 31, 2023, NMED and EPA provided additional comments.

42. On June 29, 2023, N3B met with NMED via teleconference to discuss NMED's comments.

43. On August 24, 2023, N3B provided a second revised draft of the Demonstration Report to NMED and EPA and responses to NMED and EPA's March 31, 2023 comments. A copy of the submittal is attached as Exhibit D (Petitioners_0076-Petitioners_0220).

44. On September 25, 2023, N3B initiated a 45-day public comment period for adopting SSWQC for surface water on the Pajarito Plateau. N3B also held a public meeting on September 26, 2023 to solicit public comments.

45. N3B's responses to public comments are presented in Petitioners' Exhibit E (Petitioners_0221-Petitioners_0357) and summarized below.

46. Communities for Clean Water (CCW), which is a network of smaller stakeholder-oriented groups, provided comments that covered several topics including: (a) a request for analysis to show that criteria do not significantly differ between major Pajarito Plateau watersheds; (b) a request to clearly distinguish the MLR SSWQC from the BLM; (c) information about why certain data were excluded from the dataset underpinning the MLR; and (d) a request for the raw dataset.

47. The following summarizes N3B's response to CCW's comments:

a. N3B clarified that the MLR is intended by design to vary between watersheds because the variability accounts for the influence of water chemistry on copper

toxicity. This is no different from the current hardness-based criterion, which varies between watersheds with different hardness concentrations.

b. N3B modified proposed rule language to clearly state that the MLR is not the BLM, rather the BLM was used to generate the dataset which underpins the MLR. As such, they are inextricable.

c. The relevant sections describing the dataset development process and data exclusion were identified in responses. No changes were made. The text already provides the discussion and rationale for exclusion.

d. Appendix A to the Demonstration Report provides the MLR dataset.

CONCLUSION

Based on the foregoing, Petitioners request that the WQCC schedule a public hearing on its Petition to amend 20.6.4.900 NMAC to adopt site-specific water quality criteria for copper for surface waters within the Pajarito Plateau. Petitioners estimate that a hearing on its proposed amendments may take two days to complete.

Respectfully submitted,

MONTGOMERY & ANDREWS, P.A.

By: /s/ Kari Olson
Kari Olson
Louis W. Rose
Post Office Box 2307
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504-2307
(505) 982-3873
kolson@montand.com
lrose@montand.com

Attorneys for Newport News Nuclear BWXT-Los Alamos, LLC

OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL
LOS ALAMOS NATIONAL LABORATORY

By: /s/ Maureen Dolan
Maureen Dolan
Maxine McReynolds
Post Office Box 1660, MS 187
Los Alamos, New Mexico 87544
(505) 667-3766
dolan@lanl.gov
mcreynolds@lanl.gov

Attorneys for Triad National Security, LLC

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, OFFICE OF
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, LOS
ALAMOS FIELD OFFICE

By: /s/John Evans
John Evans
Robert Reine
U.S. Department of Energy
Office of Environmental Management
Los Alamos Field Office
(505) 396-1943
John.H.Evans@em.doe.gov
Robert.Reine@em.doe.gov

*Attorneys for U.S. Department of Energy, Office of
Environmental Management, Los Alamos Field
Office*

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that on May 23, 2024, a true copy of the foregoing *Triad National Security, LLC's, Newport News Nuclear BWXT-Los Alamos, LLC's, and the United States Department of Energy, Office of Environmental Management's Petition for Rulemaking to Amend 20.6.4.900 NMAC* was served via electronic mail to the following:

Madai Corral
Pamela Jones
New Mexico Environment Department
pamela.jones@env.nm.gov
madai.corral@env.nm.gov

Lisa Chai
New Mexico Environment Department
lisa.chai1@env.nm.gov

Emily Miller
New Mexico Office of the Attorney General
emiller@nmag.gov

By: /s/ Kari E. Olson
Kari E. Olson

EXHIBIT A

**COPPER SITE-SPECIFIC WATER QUALITY CRITERIA
FOR THE PAJARITO PLATEAU:
DEMONSTRATION REPORT**

Prepared for

Newport News Nuclear BWXT Los Alamos

1200 Trinity Drive

Suite 150

Los Alamos, NM 87544

November 20, 2023

Prepared by:  Windward
environmental LLC

200 First Avenue West, Suite 500 ♦ Seattle, Washington ♦ 98119

Petitioners_0001

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	i
Tables	ii
Figures	ii
Maps	iii
Acronyms	iv
Executive Summary	1
1 Introduction	1
1.1 RATIONALE AND METHODS	2
1.2 REPORT CONTENTS	4
2 Regulatory Background	5
2.1 REGULATORY FRAMEWORK FOR DEVELOPING SSWQC	5
2.1.1 Relevant conditions for developing SSWQC	5
2.1.2 Protectiveness of SSWQC	6
2.1.3 Scientific methods for SSWQC	7
2.1.4 Copper SSWQC petition	8
2.1.5 Public involvement plan	9
2.2 ANTIDegradation	9
2.3 NEW MEXICO WQS FOR PAJARITO PLATEAU SURFACE WATERS	10
2.4 NPDES DISCHARGES	11
2.5 THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES	11
3 Site Background	13
3.1 GEOGRAPHIC SETTING	13
3.2 GEOLOGIC SETTING	15
3.3 HYDROLOGIC SETTING	15
3.4 SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PROGRAMS	19
3.4.1 Sampling	19
3.4.2 Laboratory analysis and data validation	21
4 Methods for Developing SSWQC	23
4.1 BACKGROUND ON THE BLM	23
4.2 DESCRIPTION OF BLM INPUTS AND FUNCTIONS	24
4.3 USE OF MLR IN DEVELOPING WQC	25
5 Data Evaluation	27
5.1 DQO/DQA PROCESS AND BLM DATASET	27
5.2 BLM EXECUTION	33

5.3	BLM SIMPLIFICATION	34
5.4	MLR EQUATION DEVELOPMENT	36
5.4.1	Methods	37
5.4.2	Results	37
5.5	COMPARISON TO CURRENT COPPER WQC	43
5.6	CONSIDERATION OF DOWNSTREAM RIO GRANDE WATERS	49
6	Conclusions and Recommended Copper SSWQC	53
6.1	PROPOSED COPPER SSWQC EQUATIONS AND APPLICABILITY	53
6.2	SPATIAL BOUNDARIES FOR PROPOSED SSWQC	54
7	References	60
Appendix A. BLM Dataset for Pajarito Plateau Surface Waters (On CD included with this document)		
Appendix B. Supplemental Statistical Analyses		
Appendix C. Public Involvement Plan		
Appendix D. Endangered Species Act Considerations		

Tables

Table 5-1.	New Mexico WQS hydrologic classification assignments for the BLM dataset by major watershed	33
Table 5-2.	Prescribed ranges for BLM input parameters	34
Table 5-3.	Spearman correlation analysis results (rho)	35
Table 5-4.	Summary statistics of MLR models fit to BLM WQC	39
Table 6-1.	Pajarito Plateau AUs Where SSWQC Would Apply	57

Figures

Figure 3-1.	Geographic setting for LANL BLM dataset	14
Figure 3-2.	Distribution of BLM samples by watershed and season, 2005 to 2019	20
Figure 4-1.	Schematic of the BLM	23
Figure 5-1.	Distribution of BLM samples by watershed and over time, 2005 to 2019	30
Figure 5-2.	Distributions of water quality inputs to the MLR and/or BLM	31
Figure 5-3.	Distributions of major cation and anion inputs to the BLM	32
Figure 5-4.	Comparison of MLR model residuals with and without a pH ² parameter	38
Figure 5-5.	Comparison of proposed acute and chronic copper SSWQC predictions to acute and chronic BLM WQC	41
Figure 5-6.	Comparison of BLM- and MLR-based acute criteria	42
Figure 5-7.	Comparison of copper exceedance ratios between EPA (2007) BLM WQC and site-specific MLR WQC	44

Figure 5-8a.	Comparison of acute copper exceedance ratios between EPA (2007) BLM WQC or site-specific copper MLR WQC and New Mexico hardness-based WQC	45
Figure 5-8b.	Comparison of chronic copper exceedance ratios between EPA (2007) BLM WQC or site-specific copper MLR WQC and New Mexico hardness-based WQC	46
Figure 5-9.	Acute copper exceedance ratios for EPA (2007) BLM, site-specific MLR, and New Mexico hardness-based WQC for major watersheds on the Pajarito Plateau	47
Figure 5-10.	Chronic copper exceedance ratios for EPA (2007) BLM, site-specific MLR, and New Mexico hardness-based WQC for major watersheds on the Pajarito Plateau	48
Figure 5-11.	Dissolved copper concentrations in Rio Grande surface water	50
Figure 5-12.	Copper WQC exceedance ratios for Rio Grande surface waters	51

Maps

Map 3-1.	Sampling locations for BLM data on the Pajarito Plateau
Map 6-1.	Spatial boundaries for the proposed copper SSWQC

Acronyms

%HA	percent humic acid
AIC	Akaike's Information Criterion
APS	automated pump samplers
AU	Assessment Unit
BIC	Bayesian Information Criterion
BLM	biotic ligand model
BTV	background threshold value
CCC	Criterion Continuous Concentration
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CMC	Criterion Maximum Concentration
COC	chain of custody
CWA	Clean Water Act
DOC	dissolved organic carbon
DOE	US Department of Energy
DQA	data quality assessment
DQO	data quality objective
EIM	Environmental Information Management
EPA	US Environmental Protection Agency
ESA	Endangered Species Act
ID	identification
IP	Individual Permit
IPAC	Information for Planning and Consultation
IR	integrated report
LAC	Los Alamos County
LANL	Los Alamos National Laboratory
LOP	level of protection
MLR	multiple linear regression
MSGP	Multi-Sector General Permit
N3B	Newport News Nuclear BWXT Los Alamos
NMAC	New Mexico Administrative Code

NMED	New Mexico Environment Department
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
ONRW	Outstanding National Resource Water
QA/QC	quality assurance/quality control
SSWQC	site-specific water quality criteria
SWQB	Surface Water Quality Bureau
TAL	target action level
TMDL	total maximum daily load
TOC	total organic carbon
USGS	United States Geological Survey
WER	water-effect ratio
Windward	Windward Environmental LLC
WQC	water quality criteria
WQCC	Water Quality Control Commission
WQS	water quality standards
WWTF	wastewater treatment facility

Executive Summary

This report describes the development of site-specific water quality criteria (SSWQC) for copper in surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau, in accordance with the US Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) nationally recommended ambient water quality criteria and New Mexico Water Quality Standards (20.6.4 NMAC) procedures for site-specific criteria.

In 2007, EPA issued revised nationally recommended freshwater aquatic life criteria for copper based upon the biotic ligand model (BLM) (EPA 2007a). EPA recognizes the BLM as best available science for setting copper criteria, because it explicitly considers the effects of multiple water chemistry parameters beyond hardness that affect the bioavailability of copper and its toxicity to aquatic life.

The copper SSWQC were developed using a multiple linear regression (MLR) method that combined water chemistry data from Pajarito Plateau surface waters with output from the copper biotic ligand model (BLM) (EPA 2007a). The MLR-based SSWQC are simple equations that accurately predict acute or chronic copper BLM criteria output using only three water chemistry parameters, making the SSWQC simpler to use than the BLM while maintaining the scientific rigor of the BLM.

The BLM is recognized by the New Mexico Environment Department (NMED) as a more accurate method of assessing copper bioavailability than New Mexico's current hardness-based criteria (NMWQCC 2021). While New Mexico has not yet adopted EPA's ambient water quality criteria statewide because of the data needed to calculate BLM-based copper criteria, it has approved the BLM as a copper SSWQC method (20.6.4.10D(4)(c) NMAC).

Streams on the Pajarito Plateau have been extensively monitored under a variety of EPA and NMED programs over a 15-year period in order to make the Pajarito Plateau a suitable setting for developing BLM-based SSWQC. A site-specific dataset of BLM parameters was developed based on monitoring conducted from 2005 to 2019. The dataset includes a total of 531 discrete samples with sufficient water chemistry parameters to generate BLM-based criteria. Samples were collected from 50 different locations across 9 different watersheds and under a diverse set of hydrologic regimes.

Statistical evaluation of the site-specific dataset demonstrated that pH, dissolved organic carbon (DOC), and hardness account for 98% of the variation in BLM-based criteria for the Pajarito Plateau streams. The influences of other site-specific factors were considered, including hydrologic conditions (i.e., ephemeral, intermittent, or perennial regime), land use (i.e., developed or undeveloped areas), a major forest fire in 2011, and the use of different methods for predicting DOC from total organic carbon (TOC). The statistical evaluation showed that the copper BLM can be simplified, using the MLR method, into the following equations for acute Criterion Maximum Concentration (CMC) and chronic Criterion Continuous Concentration (CCC) :

$$CMC = \exp(-22.914 + 1.017 \times \ln(DOC) + 0.045 \times \ln(hardness) + 5.176 \times pH - 0.261 \times pH^2)$$

$$CCC = \exp(-23.391 + 1.017 \times \ln(DOC) + 0.045 \times \ln(hardness) + 5.176 \times pH - 0.261 \times pH^2)$$

This report demonstrates that these MLR equations accurately estimate BLM criteria over the range of water chemistries and hydrologic regimes observed on the Pajarito Plateau. Therefore, these equations can be adopted as copper SSWQC for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau to provide criteria that are protective of aquatic life uses in accordance with EPA recommendations (i.e., accurate to the BLM).

1 Introduction

On behalf of Newport News Nuclear BWXT Los Alamos (N3B), Windward Environmental LLC (Windward) has prepared this demonstration report, which describes the development of copper site-specific water quality criteria (SSWQC) for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau in Los Alamos County (LAC), New Mexico. This report presents and justifies the derivation of a dissolved copper SSWQC in accordance with New Mexico Water Quality Standards (WQS) (20.6.4.10 New Mexico Administrative Code [NMAC]). It also presents the methods, available data, and spatial boundaries for deriving copper SSWQC for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau.

New Mexico's current aquatic life water quality criteria (WQC) for copper (20.6.4.900 NMAC) are based on the 1996 US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)-recommended copper criteria (EPA 1996), which were based on an equation that considered only the effect of water hardness on copper bioavailability and toxicity. EPA periodically revises its nationally recommended WQC for aquatic life to reflect current scientific knowledge. In 2007, EPA released updated Clean Water Act (CWA) §304(a) guidance for copper WQC to reflect new knowledge and an improved understanding of the effects of multiple water chemistry parameters on copper toxicity. The EPA (2007a)-recommended copper criteria reflect the "best available science" and significant advancements in scientific understanding of metal speciation, bioavailability, and toxicity.

Per EPA's recommendation, the biotic ligand model (BLM) incorporates these advancements and can be used to generate aquatic life WQC based on local water chemistry. The BLM builds on the old hardness-based criteria by incorporating additional water chemistry parameters that affect copper speciation, bioavailability, and toxicity. The current version of the copper BLM software is available through EPA (<https://www.epa.gov/wqc/aquatic-life-criteria-copper>).

The statistical model-based approach described in this report for developing copper SSWQC for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau stems from EPA (2007a) recommendations for using the copper BLM and New Mexico WQS procedures to develop copper SSWQC. The physical and chemical characteristics (i.e., BLM parameters) of Pajarito Plateau surface waters have been rigorously monitored at a variety of locations, so it is a suitable setting to develop copper SSWQC. The proposed SSWQC – multiple linear regression (MLR) equations that accurately predict BLM outputs using a subset of the BLM inputs – are intended for eventual use in all National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits and by New Mexico Environment Department (NMED) for CWA §303(d)/305(b) Integrated Assessments.

1.1 RATIONALE AND METHODS

Copper is an abundant trace element that occurs naturally in the earth's crust, and an essential micronutrient required by virtually all plants and animals. At elevated concentrations, copper can have adverse effects on some forms of aquatic life, but such effects depend on site-specific chemistry. Both natural and anthropogenic sources introduce copper to Pajarito Plateau surface waters (Los Alamos National Laboratory [LANL] 2013; Windward 2020).

To protect aquatic life uses from copper toxicity, New Mexico's WQS establish the following state-wide dissolved copper criteria based on EPA's outdated 1996 ambient water quality criteria document (EPA 1996):

$$\text{Acute criterion } (\mu\text{g/L}) = \exp(0.9422 \times \ln(\text{hardness}) - 1.700) \times 0.96$$

$$\text{Chronic criterion } (\mu\text{g/L}) = \exp(0.8545 \times \ln(\text{hardness}) - 1.702) \times 0.96$$

As described by EPA (2018c), these hardness-based copper criteria were developed from an empirical relationship between toxicity and water hardness. Their development did not explicitly consider the effects of other water chemistry parameters that markedly affect copper bioavailability and toxicity.

In February 2007, EPA published *Aquatic Life Ambient Freshwater Quality Criteria – Copper* to address water chemistry parameters beyond hardness, and to reflect the latest scientific knowledge on copper bioavailability and toxicity (EPA 2007a). The criteria document “contains EPA's latest criteria recommendations for protection of aquatic life in ambient freshwater from acute and chronic toxic effects from copper. These criteria are based on the latest scientific information, supplementing EPA's previously published recommendation for copper. This criteria revision incorporated new data on the toxicity of copper and used the Biotic Ligand Model (BLM), a metal bioavailability model, to update the freshwater criteria. With these scientific and technical revisions, the criteria will provide improved guidance on the concentration of copper that will be protective of aquatic life.” By using the BLM to develop MLRs, this demonstration report relies on the most recent available scientific information and EPA's current recommendations to develop copper SSWQC.

EPA's regulation at 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 131.11(b)(1)(ii) provides that states and tribes may adopt WQC that have been modified to reflect site-specific conditions. New Mexico WQS describe conditions under which SSWQC may be developed, including “physical or chemical characteristics at a site such as pH or hardness alter the biological availability and/or toxicity of the chemical” (20.6.4.10.D(1) NMAC). Consistent with EPA regulations, New Mexico WQS require a scientifically defensible method to derive SSWQC. The WQCC explicitly recognizes “the biotic ligand model as described in aquatic life ambient freshwater quality criteria – copper” (EPA 2007a) as one such scientifically defensible method to derive SSWQC (20.6.4.10.D(4) NMAC).

In addition, 40 CFR 131.20(a) requires that States adopt EPA Section 304(a) criteria or provide an explanation if not adopted when the results of the Triennial Review are submitted consistent with CWA section 303(c). As part of New Mexico's 2020 Triennial Review, EPA recommended that New Mexico update its aquatic life criteria for copper to reflect the latest science contained in the 304(a) copper criteria (EPA 2020). NMED stated in direct testimony that the BLM provides a more accurate assessment of copper bioavailability than New Mexico's hardness-based criteria calculation, but noted that it requires multiple water quality parameters (some of which are not commonly available) as a potential limitation of the copper BLM, and therefore, recommended that the WQCC not adopt the criteria state-wide. The limitation described in the 2020 Triennial Review is not an issue for the current proposal because BLM parameters have been sampled in Pajarito Plateau surface waters since 2005. Furthermore, the proposed copper SSWQC equations use only a subset of the BLM input parameters.

The EPA (2007a) copper BLM explicitly and quantitatively accounts for how individual water quality parameters affect the bioavailability and toxicity of copper to aquatic organisms. The BLM software relies on 12 water chemistry parameters as inputs to generate BLM-based WQC, but most parameters have little or no effect on the speciation, bioavailability, and toxicity of copper and, thus, on the magnitude of any resulting BLM-based WQC.¹

To provide a more streamlined and transparent approach for adopting and implementing copper SSWQC for the Pajarito Plateau, BLM-based WQC were simplified into three-parameter acute and chronic equations using an MLR method. This approach is consistent with EPA's approach for setting WQC for other chemicals,² as well as with approaches described in the scientific literature for developing copper WQC (e.g., Brix et al. 2017) and EPA-approved approaches for simplifying the copper BLM into an MLR equation for SSWQC (EPA 2016a).

The proposed copper SSWQC equations were developed based on statistical analyses of BLM parameters monitored in Pajarito Plateau streams from 2005 to 2019. Three parameters (pH, dissolved organic carbon [DOC], and hardness) were found to have a significant impact on BLM-based criteria for the site-specific dataset. The SSWQC equations build upon New Mexico's current hardness-based equations to incorporate the combined effects of pH, hardness, and DOC. The evaluations presented in this report demonstrate how the proposed SSWQC equations accurately

¹ The BLM can also be used to evaluate the site-specific speciation, bioavailability, and toxicity of copper and several other metals. The sensitivity of the BLM's output to a given water chemistry parameter varies among different metals. When the BLM is being used to develop WQC for a single metal—in this case, copper—the model can be simplified to include only the sensitive parameters for that metal as model variables.

² For example, EPA-recommended aquatic life criteria for aluminum and ammonia are based on MLR equations that use multiple water quality parameters to generate criteria (EPA 2013, 2018b).

estimate EPA (2007a) BLM-based copper criteria over the range of water chemistries and hydrologic regimes of the Pajarito Plateau.

1.2 REPORT CONTENTS

The remaining report is organized into the following sections:

- ◆ Regulatory background for establishing SSWQC (Section 2)
- ◆ Background on the physical setting, New Mexico WQS, permitted discharges, and monitoring programs (Section 3)
- ◆ Overview of scientific methods and regulatory processes for deriving SSWQC (Section 4)
- ◆ Summary of available surface water data and methods for deriving copper SSWQC (Section 5)
- ◆ Recommended copper SSWQC for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau (Section 6)
- ◆ References cited (Section 7)

Additionally, there are four appendices to this report:

- ◆ Appendix A is a table of the data used to develop SSWQC.
- ◆ Appendix B provides additional details on the SSWQC development methods and results.
- ◆ Appendix C is the Public Involvement Plan (also see Section 2.1.5).
- ◆ Appendix D is an evaluation of threatened and endangered species (also see Section 2.5).

2 Regulatory Background

This section provides the regulatory background and framework for developing SSWQC in accordance with EPA guidance and New Mexico's WQS.

2.1 REGULATORY FRAMEWORK FOR DEVELOPING SSWQC

EPA's regulation at 40 CFR 131.11(b)(1)(ii) provides that states and tribes may adopt WQC that are "modified to reflect site-specific conditions." As with all criteria, SSWQC must be based on sound scientific rationale, protect designated uses, and are subject to EPA review and approval or disapproval under §303(c) of the CWA (EPA 2007a).

New Mexico's WQS (20.6.4.10.D NMAC) specify the following requirements for adopting SSWQC for New Mexico surface waters:

- ◆ Relevant site-specific conditions for developing SSWQC
- ◆ Protectiveness of SSWQC to designated uses
- ◆ Scientific methods for deriving SSWQC
- ◆ Petition and stakeholder/public review process for adopting SSWQC

Each factor is discussed in the following sections.

2.1.1 Relevant conditions for developing SSWQC

In accordance with New Mexico's WQS (20.6.4.10.D.1 NMAC), SSWQC may be adopted based on relevant site-specific conditions, such as:

- ◆ Actual species at a site are more or less sensitive than those used in the national criteria dataset.
- ◆ Physical or chemical characteristics at a site, such as pH or hardness, alter the biological availability and/or toxicity of a chemical.
- ◆ Physical, biological, or chemical factors alter the bioaccumulation potential of a chemical.
- ◆ The concentration resulting from natural background exceeds numeric criteria for aquatic life, wildlife habitat, or other uses if consistent with Subsection E of 20.6.4.10 NMAC.
- ◆ Other factors or combination of factors, upon review by Water Quality Control Commission (WQCC), may warrant modification of the default criteria, subject to EPA review and approval.

The rationale for the copper SSWQC described in this report is that water chemistry parameters beyond hardness alter the bioavailability and toxicity of copper to aquatic organisms (EPA 2007a). EPA recommends using the copper BLM to establish copper criteria, as the BLM incorporates the effects of multiple water chemistry parameters and reflects the best available scientific information.

NMED recognizes that the BLM represents the best available science for setting copper WQC (NMWQCC 2021). It recommended that within New Mexico the BLM be adopted on a site-specific basis. Because LANL has analyzed BLM parameters for a large number of surface water samples from the Pajarito Plateau (Appendices A and B), site-specific adoption of the BLM for waters of the Pajarito Plateau is appropriate and consistent with the New Mexico WQS. The proposed SSWQC are based on statistical evaluation and modeling demonstrating that pH, DOC, and hardness have a significant effect on accurately generating BLM-based copper criteria, consistent with findings that others have reported (EPA 2007a). Additional discussion of Pajarito Plateau-specific water chemistry conditions and how they influence copper criteria is provided in Section 5 (e.g., Sections 5.1, 5.3, and 5.4).

2.1.2 Protectiveness of SSWQC

In accordance with 20.6.4.10.D.2 NMAC, “site-specific criteria must fully protect the designated use to which they apply.” The copper SSWQC described in this report are based on EPA (2007a) criteria for protection of aquatic life uses and will fully protect aquatic life uses on the Pajarito Plateau to the same extent as the EPA (2007a) criteria.

Relative to hardness-based copper WQC for aquatic life, EPA (2007a) reports:

‘Stringency’ likely varies depending on the specific water chemistry of the site. The 1986 hardness-based equation and resulting copper criteria reflected the effects of water chemistry factors such as hardness (and any of the other factors that were correlated with hardness, chiefly pH and alkalinity). However, the hardness based criteria, unadjusted with the WER [water effect ratio], did not explicitly consider the effects of DOC and pH, two of the more important parameters affecting copper toxicity. The application resulted in copper criteria that were potentially under-protective (i.e., not stringent enough) at low pH and potentially over-protective (i.e., too stringent) at higher DOC levels.

By contrast, the BLM-based recommended criterion should more accurately yield the level of protection intended to protect and maintain aquatic life uses. By using the latest science currently available, application of the BLM-derived copper criteria should be neither under-protective nor over-protective for protection and maintenance of aquatic life uses affected by copper.

BLM-based WQC may be higher or lower than hardness-based WQC, depending on water chemistry. When the BLM-based WQC are lower, they are sometimes mistakenly referred to as “more stringent” (and vice-versa). Rather, changes in the

BLM-based WQC reflect changes in water chemistry and copper bioavailability, not changes in the stringency (i.e., level of protection [LOP]). As described by EPA (2021), BLM-based criteria will in some cases be higher and in other cases be lower than hardness-based criteria. “Although there is not a single water quality criteria value to use for comparison purposes, the BLM-based water quality criteria for copper provides an improved framework for evaluating a LOP that is consistent with the LOP that was intended by the 1985 Guidelines (i.e., a 1-in-3-year exceedance frequency that will be protective of 95% of the genera” (EPA 2021).

Thus, the copper SSWQC described in this report will fully protect aquatic life uses on the Pajarito Plateau in accordance with EPA recommendations.

As part of this evaluation, Rio Grande water chemistry data from the National Water Quality Monitoring Council’s Water Quality Portal website (National Water Quality Monitoring Council 2019) were considered to ensure that the SSWQC would not affect waters downstream of the Pajarito Plateau. The Rio Grande has not been listed as impaired due to copper in past 303(d) evaluations presented in New Mexico’s integrated reports (IRs) (e.g., NMED 2018), neither above nor below confluences with Pajarito Plateau tributaries. Using New Mexico’s current hardness-based copper criteria, the copper BLM, and the simplified SSWQC, copper concentrations in the Rio Grande were found not to exceed any criteria (more detail in Section 5.6). Therefore, a change on the Pajarito Plateau from the hardness-based criterion to the SSWQC would not adversely impact the Rio Grande downstream of its confluence with plateau tributaries.

No changes are proposed to existing or designated aquatic life uses or for non-aquatic life criteria such as irrigation, livestock watering, wildlife habitat, primary or secondary human contact, or drinking water. In addition, the proposed SSWQC change is not associated with new discharges of copper nor changes to existing discharges of copper.

2.1.3 Scientific methods for SSWQC

Under 20.6.4.10.D.4 NMAC, “a derivation of site-specific criteria shall rely on a scientifically defensible method, such as one of the following:

- (a) the recalculation procedure, the water-effect ratio procedure metals procedure or the resident species procedure as described in the water quality standards handbook (EPA-823-B-94-005a, 2nd edition, August 1994)
- (b) the streamlined WER procedure for discharges of copper (EPA-822-R-01-005, March 2001)
- (c) the biotic ligand model as described in aquatic life ambient freshwater quality criteria – copper (EPA-822R-07-001, February 2007)

- (d) the methodology for deriving ambient water quality criteria for the protection of human health (EPA-822-B-00-004, October 2000) and associated technical support documents; or
- (e) a determination of the natural background of the water body as described in Subsection E of 20.6.4.10 NMAC.”

In accordance with current EPA recommendations, the copper SSWQC described in this report were developed using the copper BLM and site-specific water chemistry to reflect copper bioavailability under varying water chemistry conditions on the Pajarito Plateau.

Prior to its publication of the 2007 copper criteria document, EPA recommended the water-effect ratio (WER) procedure to adjust copper criteria “to address more completely the modifying effects of water quality than the hardness regressions achieve” (EPA 2007a). EPA’s Science Advisory Board found that compared to the WER procedure, the BLM can significantly improve predictions of copper toxicity to aquatic life across an expanded range of water chemistry parameters (EPA 2000).

As described in Section 5 of this report, EPA’s BLM method was streamlined to substitute simple MLR equations for acute and chronic SSWQC³ from a relatively complex software-based model. MLR is also a scientifically defensible method for generating WQC as a function of multiple water chemistry parameters (Section 4.3). Given the high degree of agreement between the MLR-predicted and BLM-based WQC (Section 5.4.2) and the scientific rigor associated with the BLM, the copper SSWQC presented in this report meet the 20.6.4.10.D.4 NMAC requirement that SSWQC be derived based on a scientifically defensible method.

2.1.4 Copper SSWQC petition

In accordance with WQCC regulations (20.1.6.200.A and 20.6.4.10.D(3) NMAC), any person may petition the WQCC to adopt SSWQC. WQCC regulations require that a petition for the adoption of SSWQC “be in writing and shall include a statement of the reasons for the regulatory change. The petition shall cite the relevant statutes that authorize the commission to adopt the proposed rules and shall estimate the time that will be needed to conduct the hearing. A copy of the entire rule, including the proposed regulatory change, indicating any language proposed to be added or deleted, shall be attached to the petition. The entire rule and its proposed changes shall be submitted to the commission in redline fashion, and shall include line numbers” (20.1.6.200.B NMAC). In addition, the regulations at 20.6.4.10.D(3) NMAC require that a petition do the following:

³ The proposed SSWQC equations are analogous to the hardness-based equations used in the statewide WQS for copper, but the proposed SSWQC equations are more accurate because they include DOC and pH in addition to hardness.

- (a) Identify the specific waters to which the SSWQC would apply.
- (b) Explain the rationale for proposing the SSWQC.
- (c) Describe the methods used to notify and solicit input from potential stakeholders and from the general public in the affected area, and present and respond to the public input received.
- (d) Present and justify the derivation of the proposed SSWQC.

LANL will develop a draft petition for copper SSWQC based on: 1) conclusions and recommendations presented herein, 2) NMED and EPA comments on this report, and 3) input from other potential stakeholders, tribes, and the general public. The petition will include all information required under 20.1.6.200 and 20.6.4.10 NMAC for WQCC review.

2.1.5 Public involvement plan

A public involvement plan was developed to outline the general process and schedule for public, tribal, and stakeholder involvement in the development of the copper SSWQC. The complete plan is provided in Appendix C. Specific objectives of the plan are as follows:

- ◆ Identify potential stakeholders, tribes, and general public members who may be affected by the proposed copper SSWQC.
- ◆ Establish a process to present the proposed copper SSWQC to stakeholders, tribes, and the general public.
- ◆ Establish a process to receive and respond to input from stakeholders, tribes, and the general public on the proposed copper SSWQC.
- ◆ Develop a draft schedule for stakeholder, tribal, and general public engagement.

2.2 ANTIDEGRADATION

New Mexico's antidegradation policy (20.6.4.8 NMAC) applies to all surface waters of the state and to all activities with the potential to adversely affect water quality or existing or designated uses. Such activities include:

- ◆ Any proposed new or increased point source or nonpoint source discharge of pollutants that would lower water quality or affect the existing or designated uses
- ◆ Any proposed increase in pollutant loadings to a waterbody when the proposal is associated with existing activities
- ◆ Any increase in flow alteration over an existing alteration
- ◆ Any hydrologic modifications, such as dam construction and water withdrawals (NMED 2020a)

This petition does not propose new activities that could impact water quality or existing or designated uses on the Pajarito Plateau. Instead, it proposes updated copper WQC intended to more accurately achieve the level of protection for aquatic life stipulated by EPA guidance (Section 2.1.2). Therefore, an antidegradation review is not required for the proposed SSWQC.

If the proposed copper SSWQC are adopted by the WQCC into New Mexico's WQS, the SSWQC would establish the "level of water quality necessary to protect existing or designated uses" for any future antidegradation review related to any new proposed activity, as defined under New Mexico's antidegradation policy and in accordance with EPA recommendations for the protection of aquatic life uses (Section 2.1.2).

2.3 NEW MEXICO WQS FOR PAJARITO PLATEAU SURFACE WATERS

Most water bodies on the Pajarito Plateau are classified in New Mexico WQS as ephemeral or intermittent waters (20.6.4.128 NMAC), which are designated as providing limited aquatic life use. According to NMAC, these water bodies are subject to acute criteria only. Only a few water bodies in the area are classified as perennial (20.6.4.121 and 20.6.4.126 NMAC), which are subject to both acute and chronic aquatic life criteria (i.e., Upper Sandia Canyon associated with wastewater treatment plant discharges; isolated segments of Cañon de Valle and Pajarito Canyon associated with local springs; and El Rito de los Frijoles in Bandelier National Monument). Unclassified surface waters (20.6.4.98 NMAC) are designated as providing a marginal warmwater aquatic life use, to which both acute and chronic aquatic life criteria apply. As discussed in Section 5, the proposed copper SSWQC include both acute and chronic criteria equations, so they can be applied as appropriate in accordance with NMAC surface water classifications.

NMED has assigned Assessment Units (AUs) to 50 surface water segments across the Pajarito Plateau, many of which are located within the Laboratory or receive discharges regulated by the Individual Permit (IP), the Multi-Sector General Permits (MSGP), the LANL industrial discharges, or the LAC wastewater treatment facility (WWTF) permit. New Mexico's most recent CWA §303(d)/305(b) IR for the 2020–2022 assessment cycle identifies multiple AUs impaired for aquatic life uses due to exceedances of NMED's hardness-based copper WQC, along with other causes (NMED 2020b). The IR impairment category provided for copper in these surface waters is 5/5B, defined as "impaired for one or more designated or existing uses and a review of the water quality standard will be conducted" (NMED 2018). The assessment rationale for the 2020 to 2022 IR explains that "[s]pecific impairments are noted as IR Cat 5B to acknowledge LANL's ongoing discussions and research regarding applicable water quality standards on the Pajarito Plateau for these parameters." The copper SSWQC described herein, being based on the best available science and current EPA recommendations, should provide more appropriate copper

criteria for NMED's CWA §303(d)/305(b) assessments and other site assessments conducted by LANL.

2.4 NPDES DISCHARGES

The NPDES permit regulates four principal types of discharges to Pajarito Plateau waters:

- ◆ Stormwater discharges associated with legacy contamination and industrial activities are regulated under the LANL's NPDES Storm Water IP (No. NM0030759).
- ◆ Stormwater discharges associated with current industrial activities are regulated under EPA NPDES MSGPs (Nos. NMR050011, NMR050012, and NMR050013).
- ◆ Industrial and sanitary wastewater and cooling water discharged from 11 outfalls are regulated under NPDES Permit No. NM0028355.
- ◆ Municipal sanitary wastewater discharged to Lower Pueblo Canyon by the LAC WWTF is regulated under NPDES Permit No. NM0020141.

These NPDES permits generally require water quality monitoring and certain actions based on concentrations of copper and other parameters. Current IP target action levels (TALs), MSGP benchmarks, and water quality-based effluent limits for copper applicable to Laboratory NPDES wastewater permits are based on New Mexico's hardness-based dissolved copper criteria (20.6.4.900 NMAC). In its 2019 draft IP Fact Sheet (EPA 2019), EPA suggested that BLM-based values may be considered for effluent benchmarks if BLM-based copper SSWQC are adopted into New Mexico WQS, and if NMED and N3B reach mutually agreeable BLM values through the annual sampling implementation plan. The copper SSWQC presented in this report are intended for eventual use in all NPDES permits and by NMED for CWA §303(d)/305(b) Integrated Assessments.

2.5 THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES

Possible effects of copper SSWQC on threatened and endangered species under the federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) were considered as part of this analysis. The Information for Planning and Consultation (IPAC) tool from the US Fish and Wildlife Service's Environmental Conservation Online System website (USFWS 2018) was used to identify listed species potentially present on the Pajarito Plateau and in downstream waters of the Rio Grande. The proposed scope for the SSWQC includes all watersheds from Guaje Canyon in the north to El Rito de Frijoles in the south, as well as from the headwaters of each canyon to the west and their confluences with the Rio Grande to the east. The following species were determined by the IPAC tool to be potentially

present on the Pajarito Plateau or in Rio Grande waters (within a reasonable distance downstream of its confluence with Pajarito Plateau streams)⁴:

- ◆ New Mexico jumping mouse (*Zapus hudsonius luteus*)
- ◆ Mexican spotted owl (*Strix occidentalis lucida*)
- ◆ Southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*)
- ◆ Yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*)
- ◆ Jemez Mountains salamander (*Plethodon neomexicanus*)
- ◆ Rio Grande cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarkii virginalis*)
- ◆ Rio Grande silvery minnow (*Hybognathus amarus*)

Critical habitat for Mexican spotted owl and Jemez Mountains salamander would fall within the area potentially affected by the SSWQC (Map 3-1), and Rio Grande silvery minnow critical habitat is downstream of these waters. Each species is briefly evaluated and discussed in Appendix D. Based on these evaluations, it is not expected that implementation of the proposed SSWQC would adversely affect ESA-listed species (directly or indirectly) or their critical habitats.

In general, the species listed above are terrestrial and feed on terrestrial prey (Appendix D), suggesting that exposures to dissolved copper in Pajarito Plateau watersheds should be infrequent. Moreover, the copper BLM (and, by extension, the proposed SSWQC) represents criterion levels intended to be protective of sensitive aquatic species, including salmonids and cyprinids like the Rio Grande cutthroat trout and silvery minnow. It also protects potential prey items of these fish and other species.

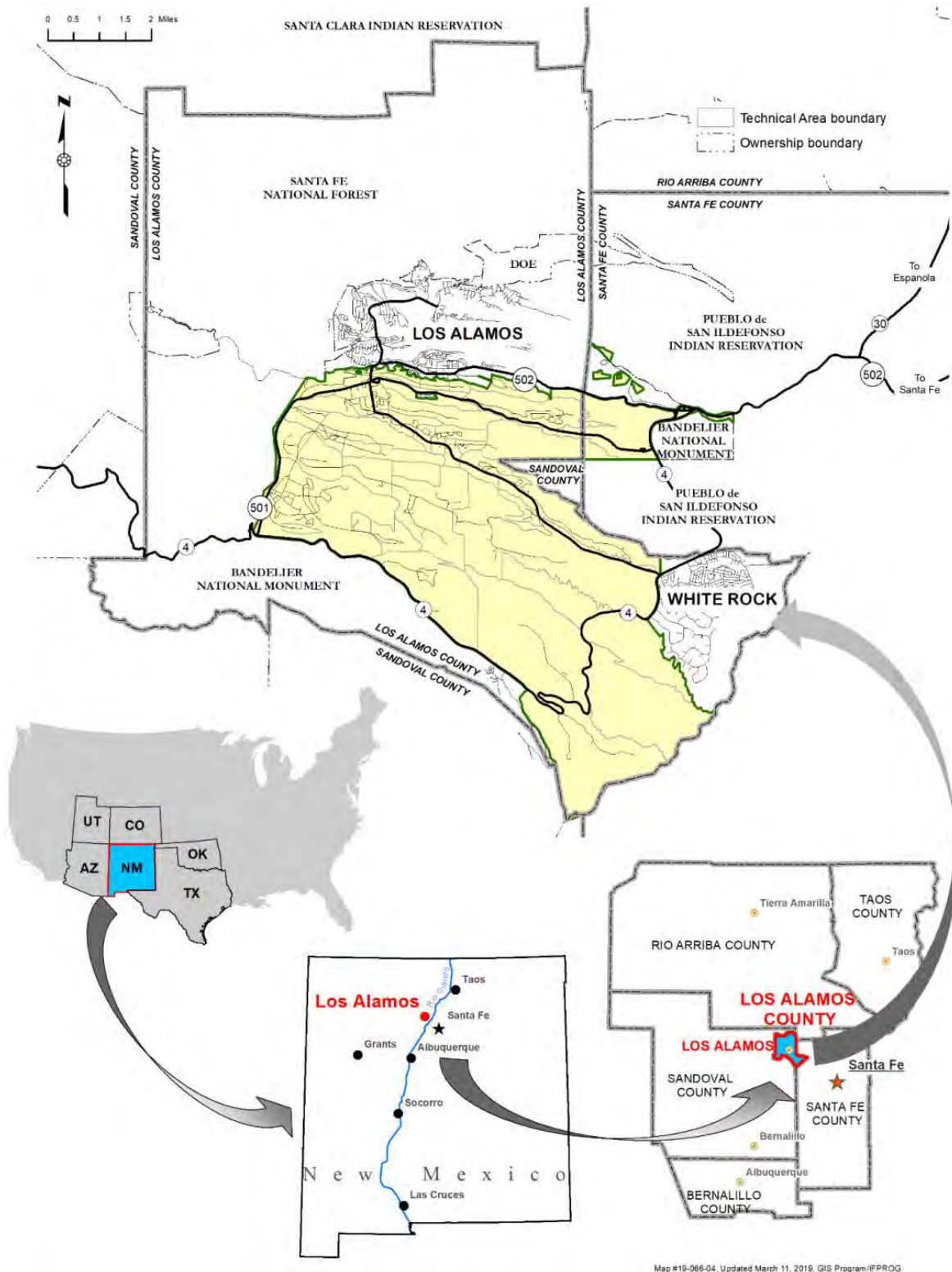
⁴ A polygon was drawn using IPAC that included the Pajarito Plateau watersheds plus a 2 mile (approximate) buffer around the plateau (all watersheds). This captured the Rio Grande below the confluence with Pajarito Plateau watersheds.

3 Site Background

The following sections provide general background information on the physical setting, New Mexico's WQS, permitted discharges, and surface water monitoring programs for the Pajarito Plateau.

3.1 GEOGRAPHIC SETTING

The Laboratory occupies approximately 36 square miles of US Department of Energy (DOE) lands in LAC in north-central New Mexico, approximately 60 miles north-northeast of Albuquerque and 25 miles northwest of Santa Fe (Figure 3-1). The general region encompassing the Laboratory, towns of Los Alamos and White Rock, Bandelier National Monument, San Ildefonso Pueblo lands, western slopes of the Jemez Mountains, and other surrounding areas is known, geographically, as the Pajarito Plateau. Lands north, west, and south of the Laboratory are largely undeveloped areas held by the Santa Fe National Forest, US Bureau of Land Management, Bandelier National Monument, and LAC (LANL 2013). The communities closest to the Laboratory are the towns of Los Alamos, located just to the north of the main Laboratory complex, and White Rock, located a few miles to the east-southeast.



Source: Hansen et al. (2020)

Figure 3-1. Geographic setting for LANL BLM dataset

3.2 GEOLOGIC SETTING

The Laboratory is situated on fingerlike mesas capped mostly by Bandelier Tuff. The Bandelier Tuff consists of ash fall, pumice, and rhyolite tuff that vary from 1,000 feet thick on the western side of the plateau to about 260 ft thick eastward above the Rio Grande (Broxton and Eller 1995). The mesa tops slope from elevations of approximately 7,800 feet on the flanks of the Jemez Mountains to about 6,200 feet at the mesas' eastern terminus above the Rio Grande Canyon. Natural background copper concentrations in Bandelier Tuff range from 0.25 to 6.2 mg/kg with a median of 0.665 mg/kg (Ryti et al. 1998).

Background copper concentrations in Pajarito Plateau surface waters were recently characterized by Windward (2020). Based on surface water samples collected by LANL between 2015 and 2018, Windward estimated that background dissolved copper concentrations draining from undeveloped landscapes (i.e., excluding the influence of urban runoff) are fairly low ($\leq 5.6 \mu\text{g/L}$).

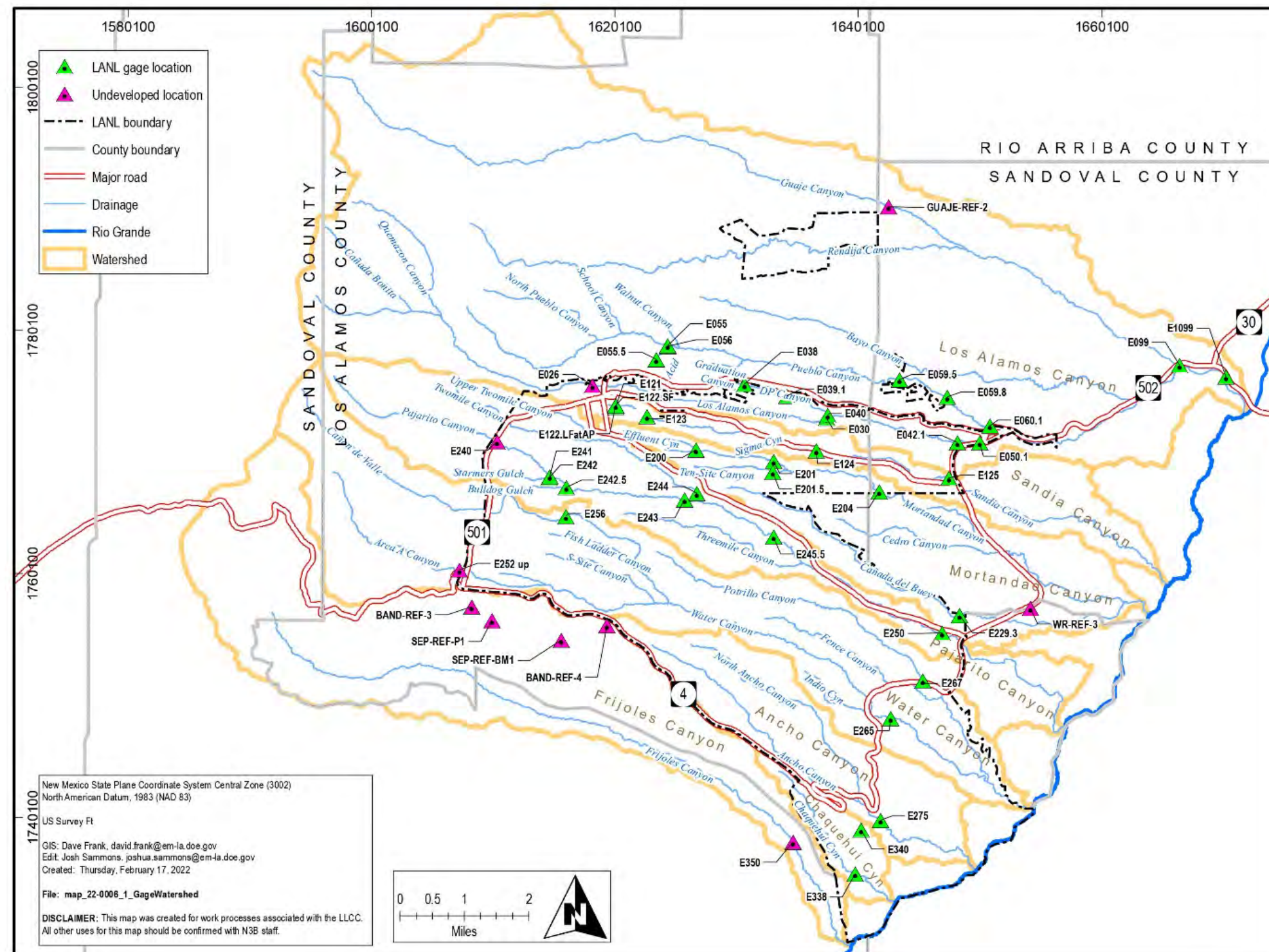
3.3 HYDROLOGIC SETTING

The Laboratory lies within a segment of the upper Rio Grande Basin denoted by the US Geological Survey eight-digit hydrologic unit code 13020101. The upper Rio Grande Basin is a large watershed (approximately 7,500 square miles) that generally flows from north to south. The New Mexico portion of the basin falls within seven counties: Rio Arriba, Taos, Santa Fe, Los Alamos, Sandoval, Mora, and San Miguel.

Surface water runs off the adjacent Jemez Mountains and Pajarito Plateau through steep and narrow canyons, flowing primarily southeast to the Rio Grande; however, surface water flows rarely reach the Rio Grande due to the limited flow durations and infiltration in canyon reaches upgradient of the Rio Grande (N3B 2020; Hansen et al. 2020). Most drainages on the Pajarito Plateau are currently classified as ephemeral or intermittent, because flow only occurs for limited periods in response to rainfall or snowmelt. Summer monsoonal thunderstorms are the sole contributors to flow in the many ephemeral waters, which otherwise remain dry for most of the year. A few canyons contain relatively short segments of intermittent and/or perennial flow attributable to springs, snowmelt, and industrial/municipal effluent discharges. Flows either represent stormflow (e.g., in response to precipitation events) or baseflow conditions, with baseflow generally being limited to perennial reaches and stormflow dominating other reaches.⁵

⁵ For the purpose of this discussion, "baseflow" includes both natural baseflow and effluent. For example, "baseflow" in Upper Sandia Canyon is effluent dominated or effluent dependent.

The Laboratory encompasses seven major watersheds: Los Alamos, Sandia, Mortandad, Pajarito, Water/Cañon de Valle, Ancho, and Chaquehui Canyons. Many tributaries to these canyons are identified within the Laboratory as smaller sub-watersheds with other names. Additional sub-watersheds outside of the Laboratory include the 20.6.4.98 NMAC waters to the north (e.g., Pueblo, Bayo, Guaje, and Rendija Canyons and their tributaries). Frijoles Canyon, located to the south of the Laboratory, is another major watershed on the Pajarito Plateau. A depiction of the Pajarito Plateau, related water bodies, surface water sampling locations, the Laboratory, the towns of Los Alamos and White Rock, and Pueblo and County boundaries is presented in Map 3-1.



Map 3-1. Sampling locations for BLM data on the Pajarito Plateau

3.4 SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PROGRAMS

This section provides a brief description of the sampling programs under which surface water quality data used to develop the copper SSWQC were collected. All samples included in the BLM dataset (Appendix A) were collected under sampling and analysis programs, validated, and reported previously to NMED under the various sampling programs described below.

3.4.1 Sampling

LANL conducts various surface water quality monitoring programs at many locations on the Pajarito Plateau. The programs are typically related to permit compliance monitoring and monitoring required under the NMED (2016) Compliance Order on Consent, although periodic investigative studies are also conducted to better understand and manage surface waters on the plateau. LANL is not obligated to sample and analyze for BLM parameters but has generally done so in response to EPA recommendations for developing aquatic life criteria for metals (EPA 2007a).⁶

Although surface water samples are sometimes collected as discrete grabs, most samples collected by LANL to date have been through its network of automated pump samplers (APS) located at various streamflow gaging stations. These devices are triggered when there is sufficient streamflow, often generated by a storm (typically during the summer monsoon season).⁷ When there is sufficient flow, an internal pump initiates, drawing surface water into a series of sample bottles that remain in the APS until collected by a field technician (typically within 24 to 48 hours). Regardless of the sampling method, all samples are collected in pre-cleaned bottles to prevent contamination. The technician delivers the bottles to a sample processing facility, where each bottle is refrigerated, filtered, and/or chemically preserved as appropriate for the target analytes. Next, the sample is transferred to the sample management office and finally to LANL's contract laboratory for chemical analysis. This process is carried out by trained and qualified personnel under approved standard operating procedures (see Section 3.4.2). Quality control/quality assurance (QA/QC) measures are maintained during the sampling and transport processes, including the collection of field duplicates and maintenance of field blanks. Chain of custody (COC) forms are used to track the collection and delivery of samples to laboratories. Appendix A

⁶ BLM parameters that have been consistently analyzed by LANL include pH, DOC, calcium, magnesium, alkalinity, potassium, sulfate, and chloride. Temperature, %HA, and sulfide values are generally not determined and have been assumed, as discussed in Section 4.2.

⁷ APS are generally in operation during the summer, when storm events result in sufficient flow; outside of this time period, samples cannot be collected consistently, so APS are not always in operation. Therefore, multi-seasonal datasets cannot be established for many streams on the Pajarito Plateau. Multi-seasonal data are available, however, for perennial reaches such as Upper Sandia Canyon (Appendix A).

provides COC numbers associated with each sampling event, as well as the sample collection and retrieval dates/times and laboratory receipt and analysis dates/times.

Due to the ephemeral/intermittent nature of many of the drainages, most surface water samples are collected during the late spring to early fall, during the monsoon season. However, samples are also collected during other parts of the year in perennial stream segments. Figure 3-2 summarizes the distribution of sampling over the year by month and season for the samples included in the BLM dataset (Appendix A).⁸

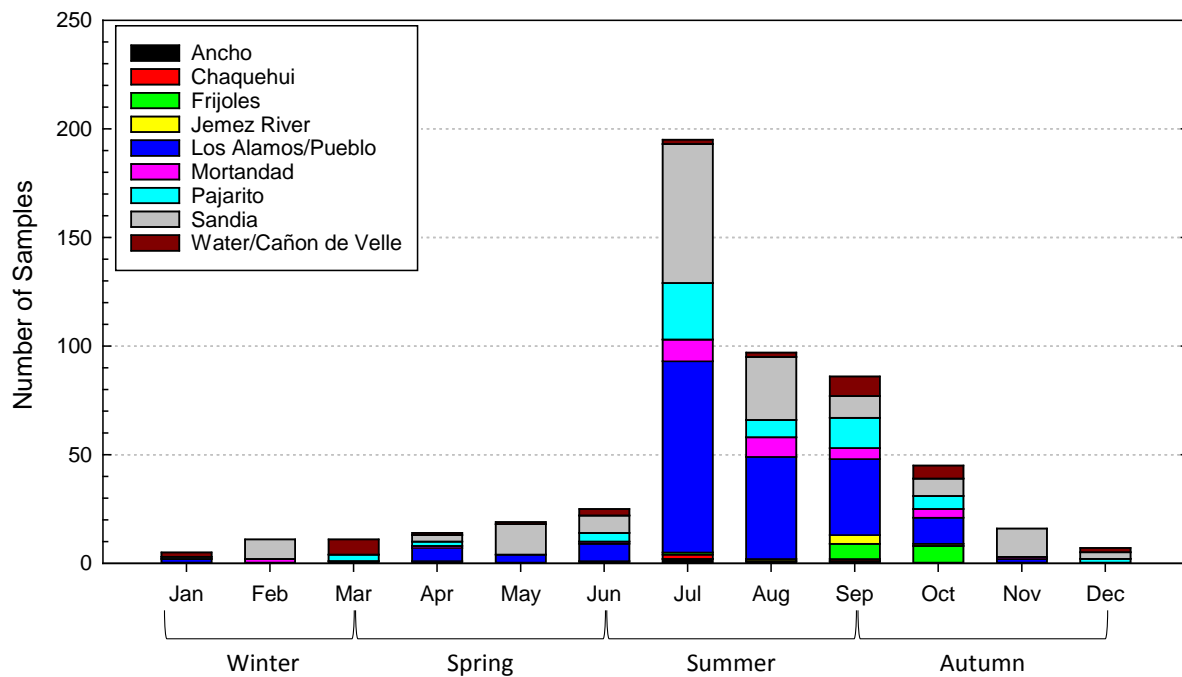


Figure 3-2. Distribution of BLM samples by watershed and season, 2005 to 2019

All BLM data from 2005 to 2019 were collected as part of five general programs in accordance with the laboratory and data validation procedures described in Section 3.4.2:

- ◆ Annual Site Environmental Report Program
- ◆ Los Alamos/Pueblo Canyon Sediment Monitoring Program
- ◆ Mortandad/Sandia Chromium Investigation and General Surveillance
- ◆ Sandia Wetlands Performance Monitoring Program
- ◆ Supplemental Environmental Program

⁸ Figure 5-1 presents the sampling distribution similar to Figure 3-2 but across years instead of seasons.

Each of the sampling programs is associated with a sampling and analysis plan, which describes the sampling and analytical QA/QC for that program. Because they rely on similar samples and analytical data, these plans are comparable in scope and content.

3.4.2 Laboratory analysis and data validation

LANL contracted with several laboratories to analyze its surface water data between 2005 and 2019:

- ◆ General Engineering Laboratories, Inc., Charleston, South Carolina
- ◆ Environmental Sciences Division, Los Alamos, New Mexico
- ◆ Desert Research Institute, Reno, Nevada
- ◆ Cape Fear Analytical, Wilmington, North Carolina
- ◆ Brooks Applied Laboratories, Bothell, Washington

LANL's contract laboratories analyze the samples using standard analytical methods, usually EPA methods. The following methods are used:

- ◆ EPA 150.1 (pH)
- ◆ EPA 310.1 (alkalinity)
- ◆ SM-A2340B (hardness)
- ◆ SW-9060 (organic carbon)
- ◆ EPA 300.0 (anions – sulfate and chloride)
- ◆ EPA 200.7 and 200.8 and SW-846 methods 6010C, 6020, and 6020b (metals by inductively coupled plasma)

Each analytical method is considered appropriate and scientifically defensible for analysis of BLM parameters (EPA 2007b).

LANL's contract laboratories follow standard QA/QC procedures for analysis and data reporting and are accredited under the DOE Consolidated Audit Program for the analytes of interest. Detection and reporting limits are provided with samples, and non-detections are flagged by the laboratory and checked by independent data validators. Appendix A provides the detection status for each sample in the copper SSWQC database. When copper was not detected, reported results in Appendix A are equal to the detection limit.

N3B data validation is performed externally from the analytical laboratory and end-users of the data. This data validation process applies a defined set of performance-based criteria to analytical data that may result in the qualification of that data. Data validation provides a level of assurance, based on this technical evaluation, of the data quality.

Laboratory analytical data are validated by N3B personnel as outlined in N3B-PLN-SDM-1000, Sample and Data Management Plan; N3B-AP-SDM-3000, General Guidelines for Data Validation; N3B-AP-SDM-3014, Examination and Verification of Analytical Data; and additional method-specific analytical data validation guidelines. All procedures have been developed, as applicable, from the EPA QA/G-8 *Guidance on Environmental Data Verification and Data Validation* (EPA 2002), *Department of Defense/Department of Energy Consolidated Quality Systems Manual (QSM) for Environmental Laboratories* (DoD and DOE 2019), and the EPA national functional guidelines for data validation (EPA 2017, 2020).

N3B validation of chemistry data includes a technical review of the analytical data package. This review covers the evaluation of both field and laboratory QC samples, the identification and quantitation of analytes, and the effect of QA/QC deficiencies on analytical data, as well as other factors affecting data quality.

The analytical laboratory uploads the data as an electronic data deliverable to the N3B Environmental Information Management (EIM) database. The data are then validated both manually and using EIM's automated validation process. Validated results are reviewed by an N3B chemist before being fully transferred to the EIM database.

This validation follows processes described in the N3B validation procedures listed above. Validation qualifiers and codes applied during this process are also reviewed and approved by an N3B chemist to assess data usability. The EIM data are then made available to the public in the Intellus New Mexico database (Intellus 2019). Any data rejected during data validation were not used to develop the copper SSWQC. Additionally, any data in Intellus with a BEST_VALUE_FLAG reported as "N" was excluded.⁹

⁹ Some surface water samples were analyzed multiple times for the same analyte, with each analytical result being reported in Intellus; one of those measurements may have been flagged as the "best." Data reported with a BEST_VALUE_FLAG of "Y" in Intellus were used to develop the copper SSWQC, whereas those with a flag of "N" were excluded.

4 Methods for Developing SSWQC

The following sections describe the technical and regulatory basis for the BLM and the resulting MLR-based SSWQC, which were developed using BLM input and output data (Appendix A).

4.1 BACKGROUND ON THE BLM

The copper BLM is a software tool that mechanistically describes, and can predict, the bioavailability of copper under a wide range of water chemistry conditions observed in ambient surface waters. The copper BLM is scientifically robust and defensible, EPA recommended, and freely available. BLMs have been developed for metals in both freshwater and saltwater environments; however, to date, EPA has only released nationally recommended BLM-based WQC for copper. A general schematic for the BLM is depicted in Figure 4-1; arrows show the mechanistic relationships among various water quality parameters, the dissolved metal (“Meⁿ⁺”), and the biotic ligand, represented by the gill surface of an aquatic organism (or a homologous respiratory organ).

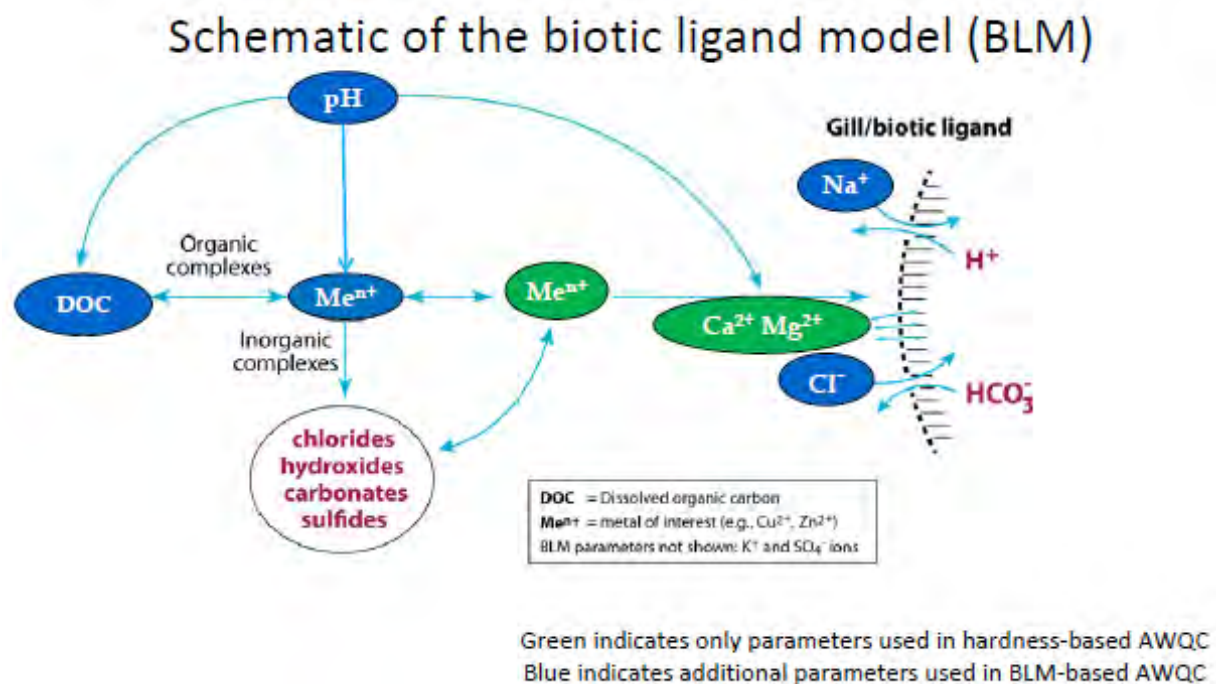


Figure 4-1. Schematic of the BLM

The BLM executable program that drives the Windows Interface version of the BLM software can be used to perform BLM calculations efficiently for large datasets. The Windows Interface version of the software (version 3.41.2.45) was used when developing this report.

The BLM's ability to incorporate metal speciation reactions and organism interactions allows for the prediction of metal effect levels associated with a variety of organisms over a wide range of water quality conditions. Accordingly, the BLM is a defensible and relevant method for deriving WQC across a broad range of water chemistry and physical conditions (EPA 2007a). It generates both acute (i.e., Criterion Maximum Concentration [CMC]) and chronic (i.e., Criterion Continuous Concentration [CCC]) criteria applicable to all aquatic life use categories specified in 20.6.4.10 NMAC.

The copper BLM is also applicable to stormwater flow and NPDES benchmarks. In 2019, EPA sponsored a study conducted by the National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine's National Research Council for updating stormwater benchmarks under EPA's MSGP program (NAS 2019). Based on that study, EPA (2021) recommends that the copper BLM be used to derive stormwater benchmarks in accordance with EPA 304(a) guidance. EPA has also included stipulations for the use of the copper BLM at industrial facilities as part of the 2021 MSGP; the BLM may be used to show whether facility-specific discharge concentrations that exceed the generic MSGP copper benchmarks are in compliance.

4.2 DESCRIPTION OF BLM INPUTS AND FUNCTIONS

The copper BLM (EPA 2007a) utilizes 12 water quality parameters: pH, DOC, calcium, magnesium, sodium, potassium, sulfate, chloride, alkalinity, temperature, percent humic acid (%HA), and sulfide. While %HA is an input parameter, it is rarely measured in ambient surface waters, so the BLM user's guide recommends a default value of 10% (HydroQual 2007; Windward 2017). The selected default value for total sulfide was the recommended value from Windward (2019) of 1×10^{-10} mg/L, which is appropriate when sulfide data are not available. Total sulfide does not influence the copper BLM, however a small non-zero value is required to calculate BLM output. Measured copper concentrations are not needed to generate BLM WQC. All BLM inputs and outputs for Pajarito Plateau samples can be found in Appendix A.

EPA (2007a, 2016b) provides guidance for developing datasets suitable for generating BLM-based copper WQC, including how a given parameter can be estimated from other parameters or regional datasets or set to a default value. A general overview of these approaches is described below. Section 5.1 and Appendix B describe the development of the site-specific BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau.

Generally, measured concentrations in water samples that have been filtered through a 0.45- μ m filter (i.e., operationally defined as dissolved concentrations) are used as BLM inputs. If it can be demonstrated that dissolved and total (unfiltered) concentrations of BLM inputs are similar, then total concentrations can be substituted for dissolved concentrations if the latter are not available for a given sample.

In addition to substitution approaches, it may be necessary to estimate concentrations for some BLM input parameters based on other measured parameters. For example, calcium and magnesium may be estimated from hardness, DOC may be estimated

from total organic carbon (TOC), and other cations or anions may be estimated from their relationships with conductivity or specific conductance. This estimation approach is contingent upon a demonstration that such estimates are appropriate and defensible.

Another approach to substituting missing BLM inputs makes use of the ecoregion-specific “default” estimates proposed by EPA (2016b). Oregon uses this approach to generate “default” copper WQC for purposes of initial screening assessments (Oregon DEQ 2016a, b; McConaghie and Matzke 2016), although state-specific datasets are used rather than EPA (2016b) values. This approach was not needed when aggregating data for the Pajarito Plateau for the analysis described herein, because sufficient water quality data were available (Section 5.1).

4.3 USE OF MLR IN DEVELOPING WQC

An MLR approach was used to develop a site-specific, three-parameter equation that accurately predicts BLM-based copper WQC for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau using pH, DOC, and hardness values (Sections 5.3, 5.4, and 6). This approach parallels the one adopted in Georgia in 2016, whereby a two-parameter, BLM-based MLR equation was approved by EPA as the copper SSWQC for Buffalo Creek (Resolve 2015; EPA 2016a).¹⁰ The MLR approach, where shown to be robust and accurate, significantly reduces sampling and analytical costs compared to using the full BLM, while still incorporating the BLM’s scientific rigor.

EPA has commonly used linear regression to derive its nationally recommended WQC, most of which have been adopted in New Mexico WQS for metals and ammonia. EPA currently uses a simple linear regression with hardness as the independent variable to derive aquatic life criteria for cadmium, chromium, lead, nickel, silver, and zinc. EPA uses a two-parameter linear regression to derive aquatic life criteria for ammonia, using temperature and pH as independent variables. In 2018, EPA used a three-parameter MLR equation (using pH, DOC, and hardness) as the basis for its nationally recommended aquatic life criteria for aluminum (EPA 2018b). EPA is also currently evaluating MLRs as the potential bases of WQC for other metals (EPA 2018a). MLRs have been used by others to describe the effects of water chemistry on the bioavailability and toxicity of metals (EPA 1987; Esbaugh et al. 2012; Fulton and Meyer 2014; Rogevich et al. 2008), including in the development of copper WQC (Brix et al. 2017).

Thus, strong scientific and regulatory rationale exists for using the MLR approach to develop relatively simple equations that account for the effects of water chemistry on metal bioavailability.

¹⁰ The two parameters used for Buffalo Creek were pH and DOC (Resolve 2015).

MLRs can be evaluated by how well they match BLM predictions, a process described in Section 5. An MLR equation that matches copper BLM WQC well yields criteria that are consistent with best available science and with EPA's nationally recommended WQC (EPA 2007a). Using an MLR equation has the benefit of being a transparent and readily available regulatory option that can incorporate EPA (2007a) BLM-based copper WQC into New Mexico WQS as SSWQC for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau, without the need for BLM software and training.

5 Data Evaluation

This section describes the development of the Pajarito Plateau BLM dataset for the purpose of generating BLM-based copper WQC output. It also describes how those outputs were used to generate MLR equations for the Pajarito Plateau (i.e., the copper SSWQC).

5.1 DQO/DQA PROCESS AND BLM DATASET

In 2018, EPA's data quality objective/data quality assessment (DQO/DQA) process was used to select appropriate BLM datasets for several metals (including copper) and determine their usability for performing BLM-based WQC calculations consistent with EPA guidance (Windward 2018b; EPA 2007a).

Both Appendix B to this report and Windward's DQO/DQA report (2018b) provide additional information on the DQO/DQA process used to develop a scientifically defensible set of BLM input data. Each step of the 2018 DQO/DQA process pertaining to developing copper BLM inputs is summarized below:

- 1) **State the problem.** New Mexico's hardness-based copper criteria do not reflect the best available science regarding copper bioavailability and toxicity. Therefore, using the existing copper WQC may lead to erroneous conclusions about whether copper concentrations are protective of aquatic life, as well as erroneous decisions about management actions needed to protect aquatic life.
- 2) **Define study objectives.** The objectives were to identify and use appropriate data to generate BLM-based criteria for locations on or around the Pajarito Plateau near the Laboratory.
- 3) **Identify information inputs.** Inputs were sufficiently complete sets of BLM input parameters from discrete water sampling events in surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau. Water chemistry data used for BLM calculations were collected under a defined sampling plan using defensible sampling and analytical methods, QC review, and data validation procedures. The primary source of information for this evaluation was surface water monitoring data collected by LANL (Section 3.4; Appendix A; Appendix B, Section B2).
- 4) **Define study boundaries.** Temporal boundaries included the time periods over which sufficiently complete BLM input data exist for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau. Surface water sampling events included either some form of dry weather baseflow (e.g., effluent, springs, and/or snowmelt) or stormflow generated by rainfall. Spatial boundaries included all surface water locations on the Pajarito Plateau in the vicinity of the Laboratory that have sufficient BLM datasets.

- 5) **Develop an analytical approach.** The overall analytical approach entailed 1) compiling a source dataset from LANL's EIM database, 2) aggregating and evaluating data to determine the extent to which BLM-based criteria can be generated for each discrete event in accordance with available EPA (2007b) guidance (Appendix B, Section B2), and 3) calculating BLM-based "instantaneous criteria" using the EPA (2007a) copper BLM (Section 5.2) for each discrete event with sufficient BLM inputs.
- 6) **Specify performance and acceptance criteria.** The performance and acceptance criteria for developing an appropriate dataset were primarily based on whether sufficient water chemistry data were available to generate BLM-based WQC for the locations of interest. Specifically, BLM-based calculations were performed only when, at a minimum, pH and organic carbon were measured for the same water sampling event. As appropriate, substitutions or estimations of missing BLM input parameters were conducted as possible from available data, for example using a mathematical relationship between dissolved and total concentrations, substituting the average concentration for a given location, and/or using EPA guidance for such estimations. Acceptance criteria included that 1) samples were collected in ambient surface waters (i.e., within AUs) rather than from storm water runoff locations in developed areas; 2) data used for BLM calculations were validated; and 3) models used for calculations were applicable and defensible for calculating WQC.
- 7) **Develop a plan for obtaining data.** As discussed in Section 3.4, surface water data, including BLM inputs, have been collected by LANL at many locations since 2005. To perform the analyses described above, water quality data from the EIM database associated with receiving water samples were queried by LANL contractors, and the results were provided to Windward as a spreadsheet. Supplemental water quality data for the Rio Grande were obtained from National Water Quality Monitoring Council's online Water Quality Portal database (National Water Quality Monitoring Council 2019).

The outcome of this process, when applied to LANL's surface water data, was the establishment of a BLM database with sufficient quality and quantity to develop SSWQC for Pajarito Plateau waters and to compare those criteria to existing criteria for copper and other metals. Staff from NMED¹¹ participated in the review of the DQOs and the 2018 DQO/DQA report.

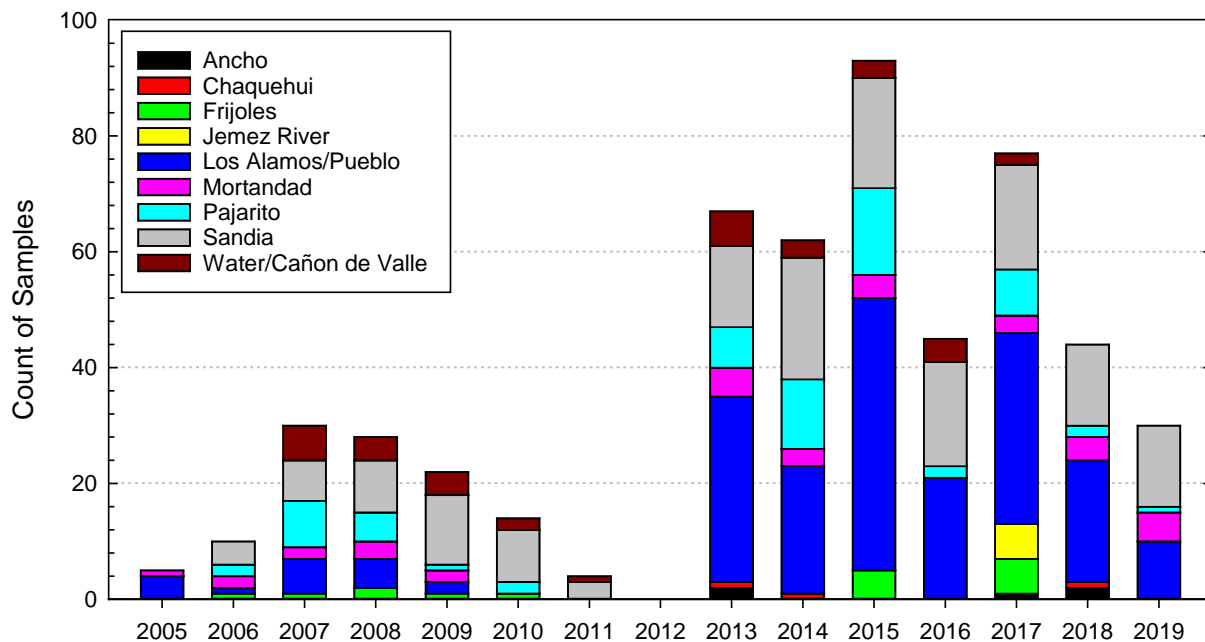
¹¹ NMED staff from the SWQB and DOE Oversight Bureau participated in kickoff meetings in March 2018, and they submitted comments on the draft DQO/DQA report that were addressed in the April 2018 BLM DQO/DQA report. NMED staff also participated in an October 2018 webinar with EPA Region 6 staff to review and discuss the BLM findings and their potential use as stormwater monitoring TALs for copper, lead, and zinc in the context of the IP.

For this demonstration, the 2018 DQO/DQA process was applied to a water quality dataset that included BLM data collected through 2019 (i.e., two additional years of monitoring data not assessed in the 2018 DQO/DQA report). The complete BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau is provided in Appendix A. The source dataset was generated by LANL/N3B (Section 3.4), uploaded to the EIM database, and then exported and provided to Windward by N3B. In addition to analytical data, N3B provided information about sampling locations to support interpretation of the BLM dataset. This information included major and minor watershed names, location classifications related to land use (i.e., undeveloped or downstream of a LANL site), and information on the type of water sample (e.g., surface water, snowmelt, persistent flow, or storm water runoff).

After receiving the source dataset from N3B, Windward aggregated water quality data to establish sufficient input parameters to generate BLM-based copper WQC for each discrete sampling event. Further information on the DQO/DQA process and data aggregation steps used to construct the complete BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau is provided in Appendix B (Section B2).

The complete BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau spans the period from 2005 to 2019 and includes a total of 531 discrete samples collected from 50 locations across 9 large watersheds.¹² Figure 5-1 shows a breakdown of when and where the 531 BLM samples in the final dataset were collected. Map 3-1 shows each surface water monitoring location. Figures 5-2 and 5-3 show the distributions of water quality parameters in the full dataset (Appendix A).

¹² Ultimately, 517 samples were used for MLR development; 14 samples with pH, DOC, and/or hardness values outside the prescribed ranges for the BLM were removed.



Note: No samples in the final BLM dataset were collected in 2012 due to drought conditions.

Figure 5-1. Distribution of BLM samples by watershed and over time, 2005 to 2019

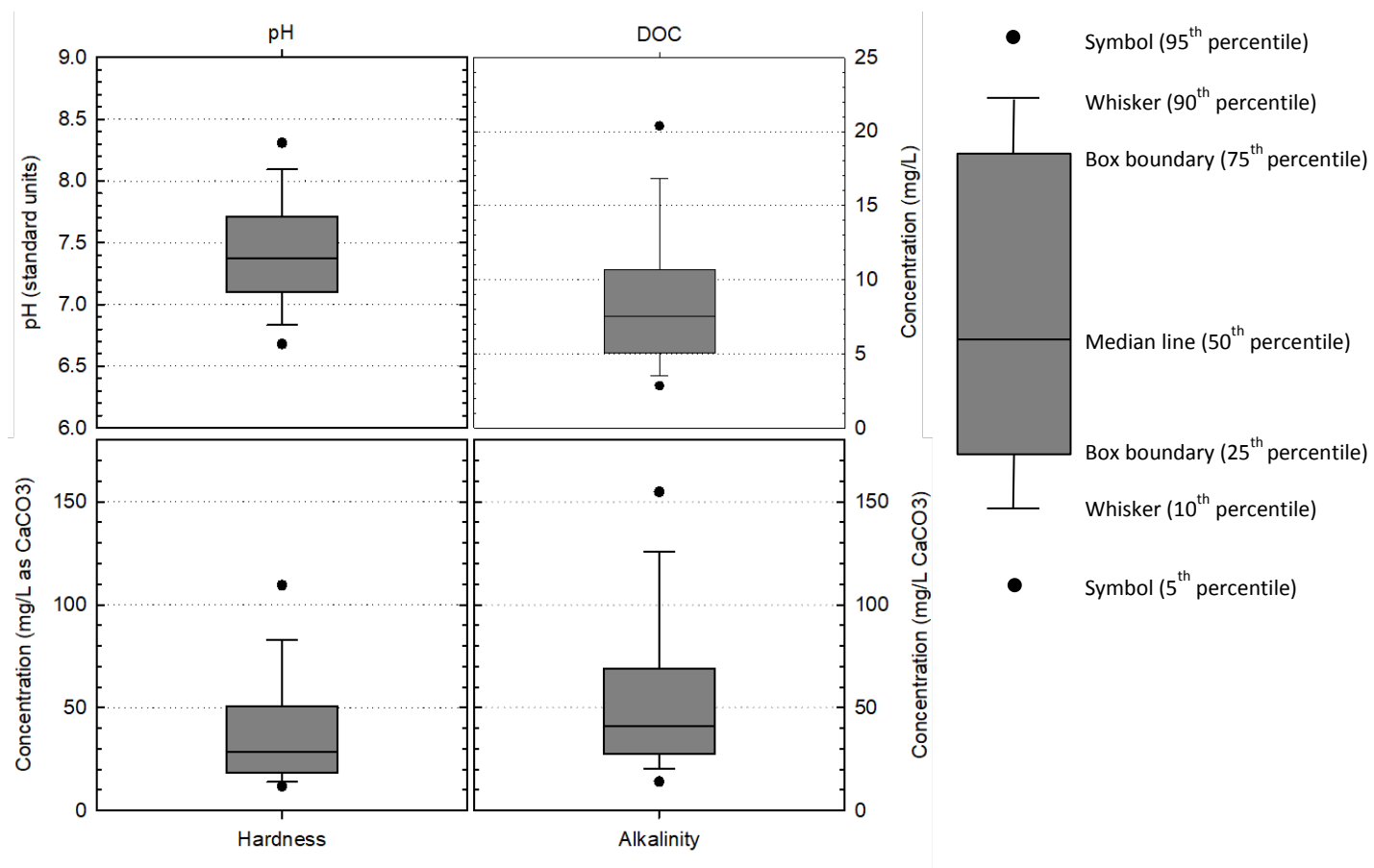
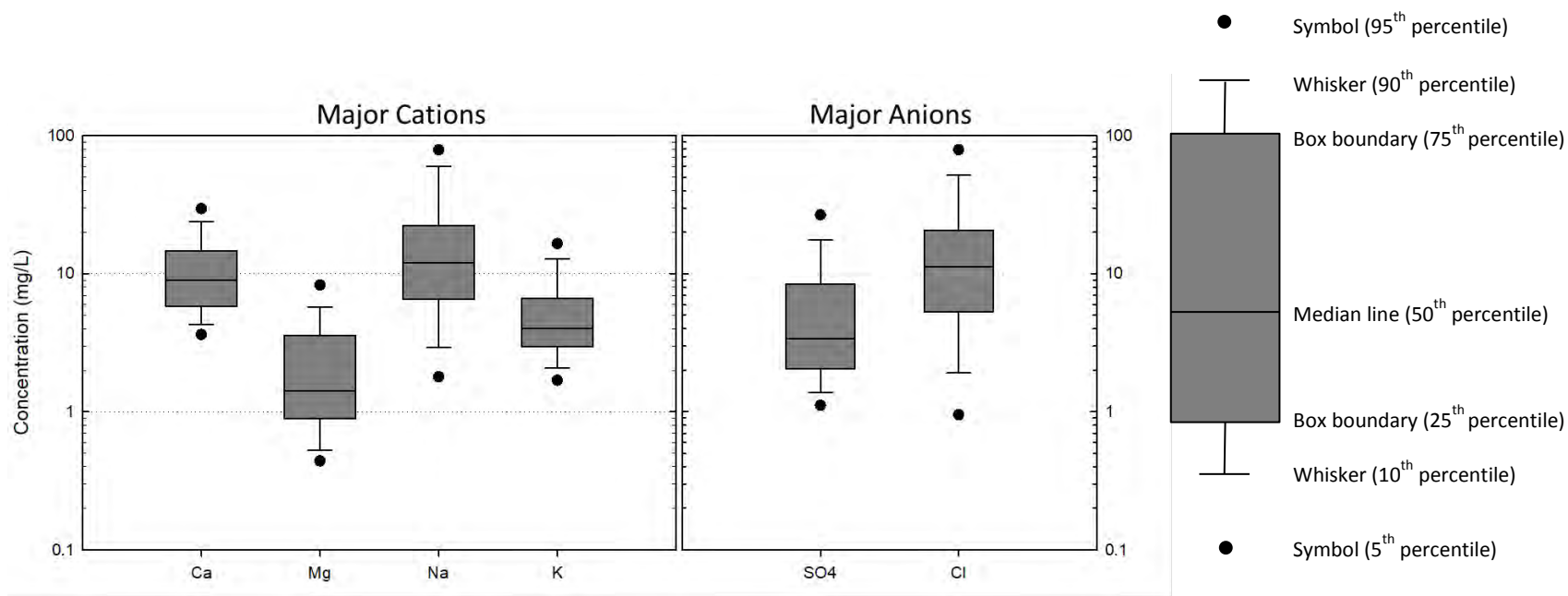


Figure 5-2. Distributions of water quality inputs to the MLR and/or BLM



Note: The following water chemistry parameters are shown: calcium (Ca), magnesium (Mg), sodium (Na), potassium (K), sulfate (SO₄), and chloride (Cl).

Figure 5-3. Distributions of major cation and anion inputs to the BLM

As discussed in this report and in Appendix B, hydrology was investigated in detail when developing copper SSWQC, because of the various hydrological classifications of surface waters on the Pajarito Plateau (i.e., ephemeral, intermittent, and perennial). According to New Mexico WQS, chronic and acute WQC apply in specific watersheds based on their respective hydrologic classifications, so the proposed acute and chronic SSWQC, if adopted, would apply similarly. For the purposes of developing and testing MLR equations to accurately estimate BLM WQC, hydrology data were characterized using existing NMAC hydrologic classifications for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau. Table 5-1 shows a tabular breakdown of samples by major watershed and current NMAC hydrologic classification. Additionally, Appendix B (Section B5.2.3) provides an investigation of potential updated classifications based on the most recent hydrology protocol efforts by NMED and LANL.

Table 5-1. New Mexico WQS hydrologic classification assignments for the BLM dataset by major watershed

Major Watershed	NMAC Hydrological Classification			N by Watershed
	Ephemeral/ Intermittent (20.6.4.128)	Default Intermittent (20.6.4.98)	Perennial (20.6.4.121/ 20.6.4.126)	
Ancho	5	0	0	5
Chaquehui	3	0	0	3
Frijoles	0	9	8	17
Jemez River	0	6	0	6
Los Alamos/Pueblo	142	62	0	204
Mortandad	28	6	0	34
Pajarito	62	0	3	65
Sandia	8	0	154	162
Water/Cañon de Valle	4	12	19	35
N by Hydrology Class	252	95	176	531

N – sample size

NMAC – New Mexico Administrative Code

BLM – biotic ligand model

WQS – water quality standard

5.2 BLM EXECUTION

The final BLM dataset (Section 5.1; Appendix A) was input into the copper BLM software (version 3.41.2.45) (Windward 2018a) to generate acute and chronic BLM-based WQC for all samples.¹³ These WQC were equivalent to EPA’s 2007 copper WQC for freshwater (EPA 2007a) and were used in conjunction with water quality parameters to develop the copper MLR equations. The reduction of the full suite of

¹³ The most recent BLM software is accessible through the Windward website:
<https://www.windwardenv.com/biotic-ligand-model>.

BLM parameters to pH, DOC, and hardness for use in the MLR approach is summarized in Sections 5.3 and 5.4.

5.3 BLM SIMPLIFICATION

LANL is proposing MLR equations that will predict BLM-based copper WQC for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau in the vicinity of the Laboratory. This approach acknowledges both the advantages of the BLM – incorporating the effects of multiple water-quality parameters on copper bioavailability and toxicity – and the challenges – measuring BLM parameters across a large area with a range of water quality and flow conditions. Estimating BLM copper WQC accurately using fewer parameters than the full list of 12 inputs will facilitate copper evaluations.

As described in Section 5.1, site-specific water quality data were collated from 531 samples from 50 locations from 2005 to 2019 (Appendix A). A set of 517 samples spanning 8 watersheds¹⁴ was carried forward to the first round of MLR modeling; 14 samples were removed due to DOC, hardness, or pH concentrations being outside of the prescribed ranges (Table 5-2) for the BLM. Thus, the water quality conditions in Pajarito Plateau surface water samples spanned the entire range of conditions considered reasonable for use in the copper BLM. Modeling methods are summarized in Section 5.4.1 and detailed in Appendix B.

Table 5-2. Prescribed ranges for BLM input parameters

BLM Parameter	BLM Prescribed Range	
	Minimum	Maximum
DOC	0.05	29.65
Hardness	7.9	525
pH	4.9	9.2

Source: Windward (2019)

BLM – biotic ligand model

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

Table 5-3 presents the results of a Spearman correlation analysis (i.e., Spearman rho values) that further substantiate the importance of pH, DOC, and hardness in calculating SSWQC for the Pajarito Plateau. This table illustrates correlations among the three parameters and other BLM input parameters.

¹⁴ The six samples from the Jemez River watershed (Table 5-1) were not carried forward to the MLR analysis because hardness concentrations were < 7.9 mg/L as calcium carbonate (the minimum prescribed concentration for the BLM). Thus, the number of watersheds in the MLR dataset was eight, not nine.

Table 5-3. Spearman correlation analysis results (rho)

Parameter	BLM CMC	BLM CCC	pH	DOC	Hardness	Calcium	Magnesium	Sodium	Potassium	Sulfate	Chloride	Alkalinity
BLM CMC	–	–	0.57	0.54	0.42	0.41	0.43	0.38	0.57	0.45	0.36	0.55
BLM CCC	–	–	0.57	0.54	0.42	0.41	0.43	0.38	0.57	0.45	0.36	0.55
pH	0.57	0.57	–	-0.29	0.57	0.57	0.53	0.5	0.36	0.5	0.44	0.66
DOC	0.54	0.54	-0.29	–	-0.09	-0.09	ns	-0.17	0.23	ns	-0.14	ns
Hardness	0.42	0.42	0.57	-0.09	--	0.99	0.92	0.63	0.63	0.73	0.54	0.83
Calcium	0.41	0.41	0.57	-0.09	0.99	–	0.86	0.6	0.6	0.69	0.52	0.82
Magnesium	0.43	0.43	0.53	ns	0.92	0.86	–	0.64	0.71	0.78	0.55	0.8
Sodium	0.38	0.38	0.5	-0.17	0.63	0.6	0.64	–	0.7	0.8	0.91	0.62
Potassium	0.57	0.57	0.36	0.23	0.63	0.6	0.71	0.7	–	0.72	0.61	0.66
Sulfate	0.45	0.45	0.5	ns	0.73	0.69	0.78	0.8	0.72	–	0.76	0.68
Chloride	0.36	0.36	0.44	-0.14	0.54	0.52	0.55	0.91	0.61	0.76	–	0.54
Alkalinity	0.55	0.55	0.66	ns	0.83	0.82	0.8	0.62	0.66	0.68	0.54	–

Note: All values are Spearman correlation coefficients, which can range from -1 to 1. Only significant correlations are reported (alpha = 0.05); color shading indicates relative strength of correlation (with blue being positive values and red being negative). BLM CMC and CCC correlations are identical because the acute and chronic BLM values differ only by an acute-to-chronic ratio.

– Not Applicable

BLM – biotic ligand model

CMC – criterion maximum concentration

CCC – criterion continuous concentration

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

ns – not significant

Table 5-3 shows that the strongest correlations with BLM output (i.e., CMC and CCC) are for pH ($\rho = 0.57$), potassium ($\rho = 0.57$), alkalinity ($\rho = 0.55$), and DOC ($\rho = 0.54$). Thus, pH and DOC are reasonable to retain for a simplified model, because they have relatively strong correlations and are well supported by the literature regarding mechanisms affecting copper bioavailability (i.e., copper speciation and complexation). While hardness is marginally less correlated with BLM output ($\rho = 0.44$) than are other parameters, hardness is significantly correlated ($p < 0.05$) with pH, calcium, magnesium, sodium, potassium, sulfate, chloride, and alkalinity. Consequently, including hardness in the simplified version incorporates the influence of these parameters on BLM output and builds upon New Mexico's current hardness-based copper criteria in response to which LANL has already collected a substantial amount of hardness data.

While potassium is relatively correlated with the BLM output, sensitivity analyses of the copper BLM established that it is not as mechanistically significant as pH, DOC, or hardness.¹⁵ In their development of a copper BLM specific to the cladoceran *Daphnia magna*, De Schamphelaere and Janssen (2002) evaluated the influence of calcium, magnesium, sodium, potassium, and pH and found that potassium was the only parameter considered that did not affect toxicity. Brix et al. (2017) found that MLR models using only pH, DOC, and hardness (without other parameters) predicted copper toxicity values with a level of accuracy comparable to that of the copper BLM. From a statistical standpoint, parsimonious models are preferable to those including many intercorrelated variables, which can result in "overfitting."¹⁶ Therefore, the importance of potassium for modeling BLM output was viewed skeptically when developing MLRs.

5.4 MLR EQUATION DEVELOPMENT

This section describes the development of acute and chronic MLR equations using BLM input parameter data and corresponding BLM outputs (i.e., BLM-based WQC). For the MLR evaluations, DOC and hardness were transformed using the natural logarithm. This transformation was not required for pH, since it is already on a logarithmic scale. The evaluations were conducted primarily for the acute BLM WQC, because EPA (2007a) applies an acute-to-chronic ratio to generate chronic BLM WQC. As a result, the acute and chronic BLM WQC for copper vary by a constant factor (i.e., 1.61), regardless of water chemistry. Therefore, the following evaluations regarding the development of a best-fit MLR equation are applicable to both acute and chronic copper WQC.

¹⁵ Personal communication, Robert Santore (developer of the copper BLM).

¹⁶ An overfitted MLR will generally predict the underlying dataset better than a simpler model, but it is less likely to predict future data with similar accuracy. Overfit models are overly specific.

5.4.1 Methods

Many candidate MLRs were developed, evaluated, and compared using standard statistical and visual methods, which included statistics related to each model's goodness-of-fit (e.g., adjusted R^2) and model assumptions (e.g., tests of the normality and homoscedasticity of residuals). Visual tools were used to evaluate model fit and to facilitate model refinements (Appendix B, Section B4).

The development of models followed several general steps iterated over several rounds of modeling. First, a basic model was tested that contained only pH, DOC, and hardness, consistent with previously developed MLR models (Brix et al. 2017) and the simplified BLM (Windward 2019). These three water quality parameters affect copper speciation (e.g., pH), complexation with the free cupric ion (copper²⁺) (e.g., DOC), and competition with copper at a site of uptake by the organism (e.g., calcium²⁺ represented by hardness and hydrogen⁺ represented by pH). As such, they capture the primary mechanisms affecting copper bioavailability that underpin the copper BLM.

Once this baseline model was established, various other, more complex models that included additional parameters were developed. For example, models included different slopes and/or intercepts for ephemeral/intermittent, intermittent, and perennial NMAC classifications. The development of these models was followed by a stepwise regression step, wherein the statistical software was allowed to test many permutations of the larger model by adding or removing the hydrologic slopes and intercepts and checking the goodness-of-fit of each permutation.¹⁷ This step provided information about which of the variables in the most complex model might be important and which could be excluded during the model refinement step. The final step, model refinement, involved both the removal of unimportant variables and the addition of a new variable, squared pH (pH²), to eliminate patterns observed in the model residuals (Figure 5-4).

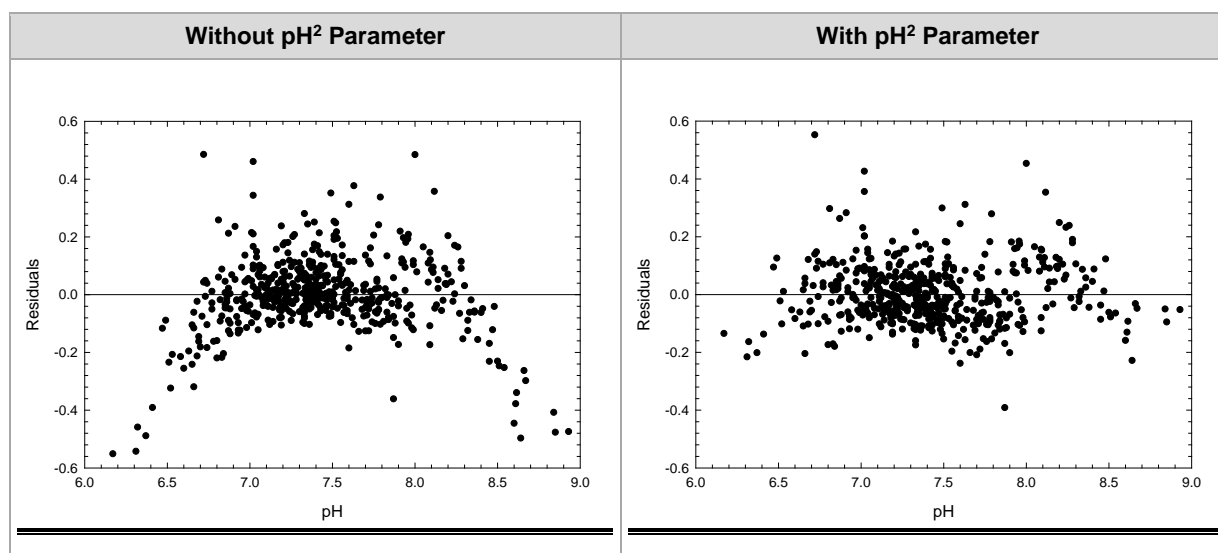
5.4.2 Results

A detailed discussion of the development of MLR equations is provided in Appendix B, Section B4. This section provides a summary of those findings and the stepwise MLR analyses that led to the proposed MLR equations for copper SSWQC.

As noted in Section 5.4.1, MLRs were developed over several rounds. The first round started with a simple model using pH, DOC, and hardness as the independent variables to predict BLM-based WQC. This model resulted in a very high adjusted R^2 of 0.969, indicating that 96.9% of the variation in BLM-based WQC can be accounted for by these three parameters.

¹⁷ This step was limited to hydrological classification parameters, slopes, and intercepts. DOC, pH, and hardness were retained throughout the stepwise analysis.

More complex models including pH, DOC, and hardness, as well as hydrology-specific slopes and intercepts for the ephemeral/intermittent, intermittent, and perennial classifications, were considered in the second round. While evaluating this model structure, it was observed that MLR model residuals (i.e., difference between BLM WQC and MLR-predicted WQC) and pH had a curvilinear relationship (Figure 5-4, left panel). To address this, a pH^2 term was added to the model in the third round; this eliminated the curvilinear pattern in residuals (Figure 5-4, right panel).



Note: Horizontal line at a residual of zero indicates perfect prediction.

Figure 5-4. Comparison of MLR model residuals with and without a pH^2 parameter

After including the pH^2 term, models without hydrology factors were also developed as part of the third round of modeling. Comparisons of summary statistics among these various models (Table 5-4), analysis of residuals (Appendix B, Section B4), and consideration of the magnitudes of differences among models led to the conclusion that the use of hydrology-specific slopes and intercepts did not result in better MLR equations compared to the use of less complex (i.e., more parsimonious) models. For example, after removing all hydrological classification parameters from the MLR in the third round of modeling, the adjusted R^2 changed from 0.983 to 0.980, meaning that hydrology classification explained only 0.3% of the variation not already explained by pH, DOC, and hardness. From a practical standpoint, the added complexity of hydrological classification was not needed to accurately predict BLM output. Moreover, because the NMAC classes are subject to change over time (e.g., default intermittent waters are potentially reclassified through the hydrology protocol process), to include hydrologic classification could lead to unnecessary ambiguity in future applications of the MLR.

Table 5-4. Summary statistics of MLR models fit to BLM WQC

Model Description	Development Method ^a	Adjusted R ²	Predicted R ²	AIC	BIC	Shapiro-Wilk Test p-value ^b	Scores Test p-value ^c
Simplest model; includes pH, DOC, and hardness only (no distinction in hydrology)	full	0.969	0.968	-614	-593	<0.001	0.249
Hydrology slopes and intercepts	full	0.973	0.971	-677	-621	<0.001	0.751
	AIC	0.973	0.971	-681	-643	<0.001	0.704
	BIC	0.973	0.971	-681	-643	<0.001	0.704
Hydrology slopes and intercepts; pH ² added	full	0.984	0.981	-928	-860	<0.001	0.0476
	AIC	0.984	0.981	-928	-860	<0.001	0.0476
	BIC	0.983	0.981	-918	-876	<0.001	0.00332
Hydrology intercepts only (slopes excluded); pH ² term always included	full	0.982	0.982	-899	-865	<0.001	0.0204
	AIC	0.982	0.982	-899	-865	<0.001	0.0204
	BIC	0.982	0.982	-899	-865	<0.001	0.0204
No distinction in hydrology; pH ² term always included; final models (proposed MLRs for copper SSWQC)	full (acute)	0.980	0.979	-833	-808	<0.001	0.083
	full (chronic)	0.980	0.979	-833	-808	<0.001	0.083

^a Development methods are divided into “full” models (includes all variables indicated in model description) or AIC/BIC stepwise regression models.

^b Shapiro-Wilk test for normality of residuals; p < 0.05 indicates non-normality.

^c Scores test for homogeneity of residuals; p < 0.05 indicates non-constant variance (i.e., heteroscedasticity).

AIC – Akaike’s Information Criterion

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

SSWQC – site-specific water quality criterion

BIC – Bayesian Information Criterion

MLR – multiple linear regression

WQC – water quality criterion

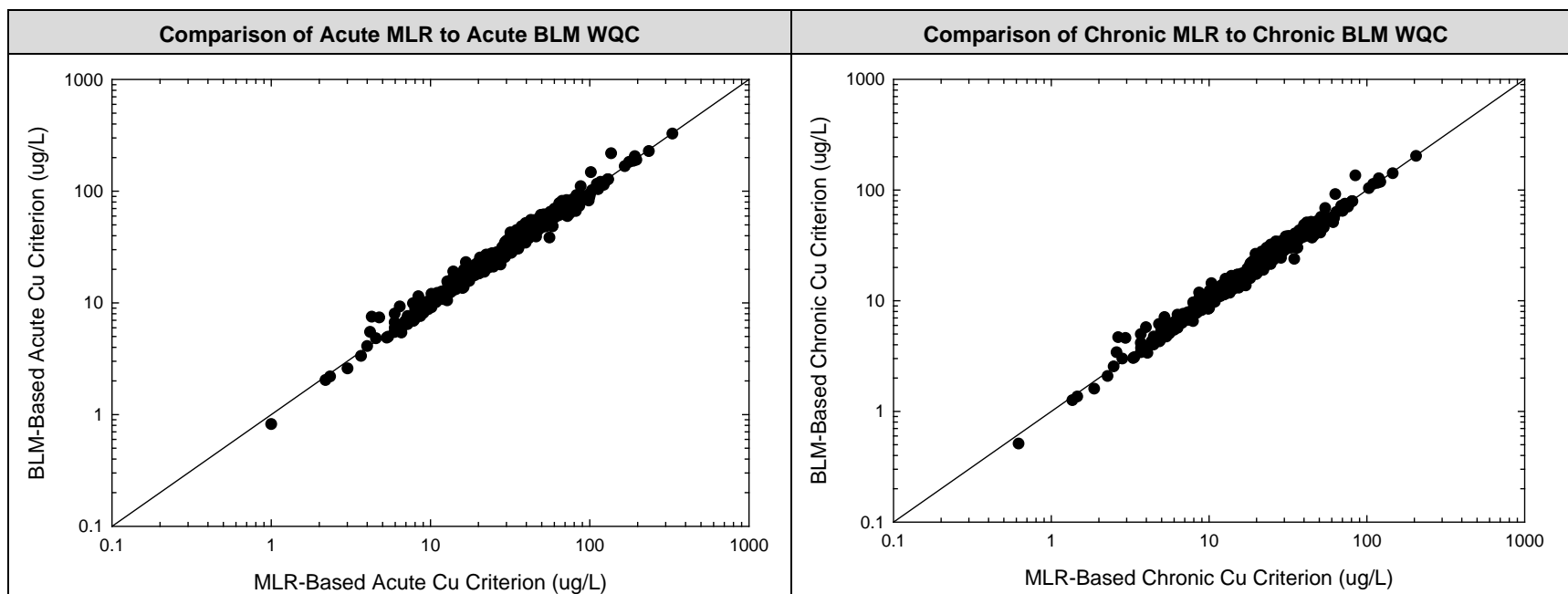
BLM – biotic ligand model

After demonstrating that an MLR model including hydrological class is not a substantial improvement over a more parsimonious model, and after including a pH^2 parameter to address residual patterns, Equations 1 and 2 were selected as SSWQC.

$$CMC = \exp(-22.914 + 1.017 \times \ln(DOC) + 0.045 \times \ln(hardness) + 5.176 \times pH - 0.261 \times pH^2) \quad \text{Equation 1}$$

$$CCC = \exp(-23.391 + 1.017 \times \ln(DOC) + 0.045 \times \ln(hardness) + 5.176 \times pH - 0.261 \times pH^2) \quad \text{Equation 2}$$

Figure 5-5 shows comparisons of MLR-based SSWQC calculations to the equivalent BLM calculations for the Pajarito Plateau dataset. The figure shows that the SSWQC and BLM calculations are very similar between the two approaches (adjusted $R^2 = 0.980$ for the acute and chronic MLRs) and values are distributed evenly across the solid diagonal 1:1 line representing perfect agreement. Therefore, the three-parameter MLR equations provide highly accurate results. In addition, more points fall above the 1:1 line ($n = 261$) than below ($n = 256$) in Figure 5-5, indicating that overall, the proposed copper SSWQC equations provide more conservative copper WQC for the Pajarito Plateau than the BLM software.

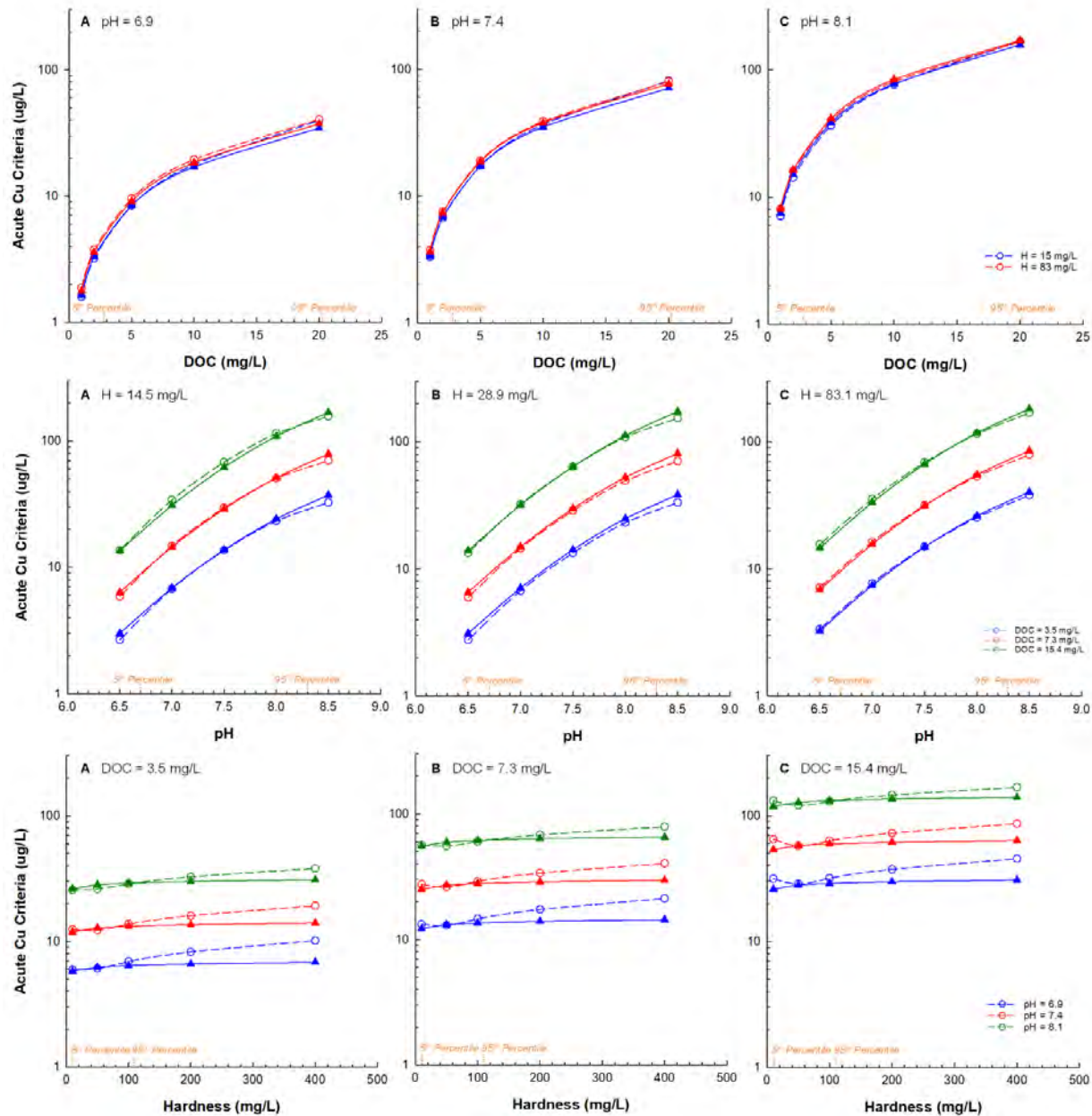


Note: Solid line represents a 1:1 relationship (perfect agreement).

N = 517 samples (BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau excluding samples outside the BLM prescribed ranges for pH, DOC, and hardness)

Figure 5-5. Comparison of proposed acute and chronic copper SSWQC predictions to acute and chronic BLM WQC

Figure 5-6 presents an additional comparison of MLR- and BLM-based copper WQC across varying concentrations and combinations of DOC, pH, and hardness.



Note: BLM-based criteria are shown as dashed lines and open circles. MLR-based acute criteria are shown as solid lines and triangles. Blue, red, and green plots represent the 10th, 50th, and 90th percentiles, respectively, in the BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau. The 5th and 95th percentiles for each parameter are shown in orange on each x-axis. For comparative purposes, BLM criteria were generated with the “simplified site chemistry” input option using median ion ratios in the site-specific dataset.

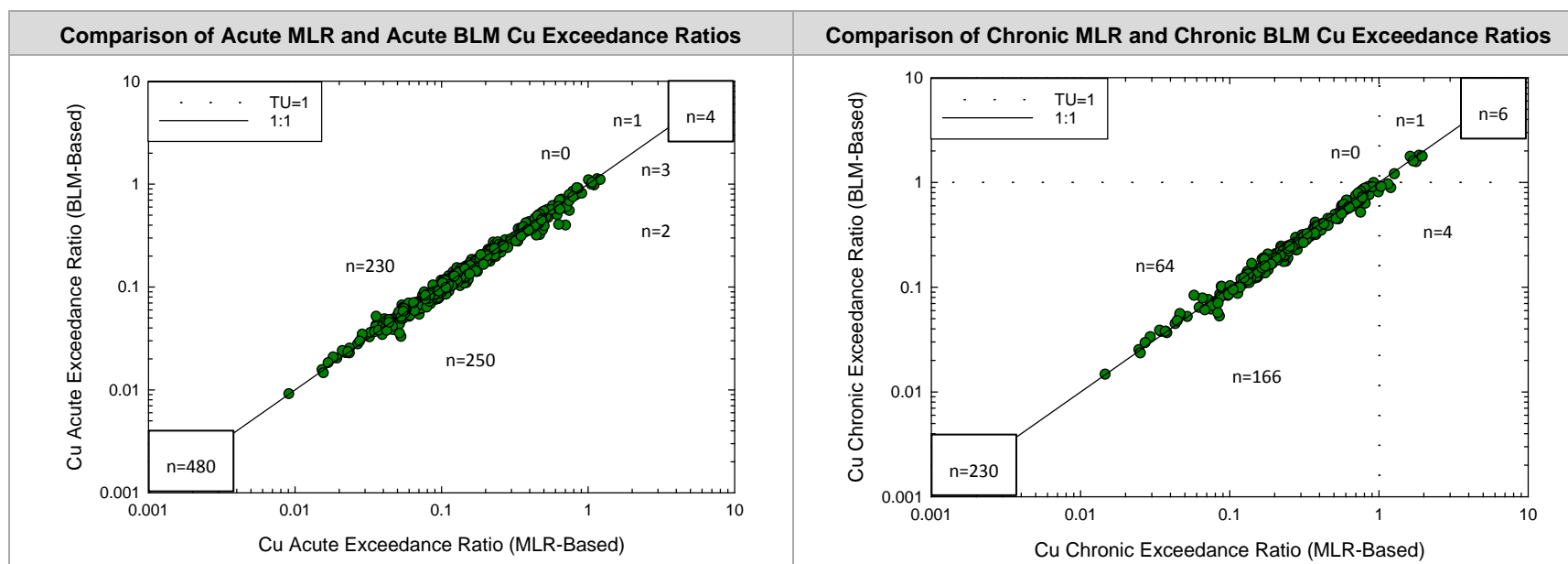
Figure 5-6. Comparison of BLM- and MLR-based acute criteria

Figure 5-6 shows how the MLR- and BLM-based copper WQC vary as a function of DOC (top row), pH (middle row), and hardness (bottom row). For comparative purposes, MLR- and BLM-based copper WQC were generated using various combinations of DOC, pH, and hardness concentrations corresponding to the 10th, 50th, and 90th percentiles in the BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau (shown as the colored lines and panels A, B, and C in Figure 5-6). This comparison further demonstrates the consistency between MLR-based copper WQC (solid lines, triangles) and BLM-based copper WQC (dashed lines, open circles) across a wide range of water chemistries. The greatest deviation between the two approaches occurs at high-hardness concentrations (≥ 200 mg/L); however, BLM-based copper WQC are greater than MLR-based copper WQC, indicating that the proposed MLR-based copper WQC are conservative under high-hardness conditions. Furthermore, such conditions are uncommon in surface waters on the Pajarito Plateau, as indicated by the 5th and 95th percentiles shown on the x-axes in Figure 5-6. Overall, the high degree of consistency between BLM- and MLR-based WQC over the range of water chemistries observed throughout the Pajarito Plateau indicates that the proposed MLR equations provide a reliable and scientifically defensible method to accurately estimate EPA's (2007a) nationally recommended copper WQC on a site-specific basis. Appendix B provides additional evaluations of the proposed MLR equations that further substantiate their selection as proposed copper SSWQC.

5.5 COMPARISON TO CURRENT COPPER WQC

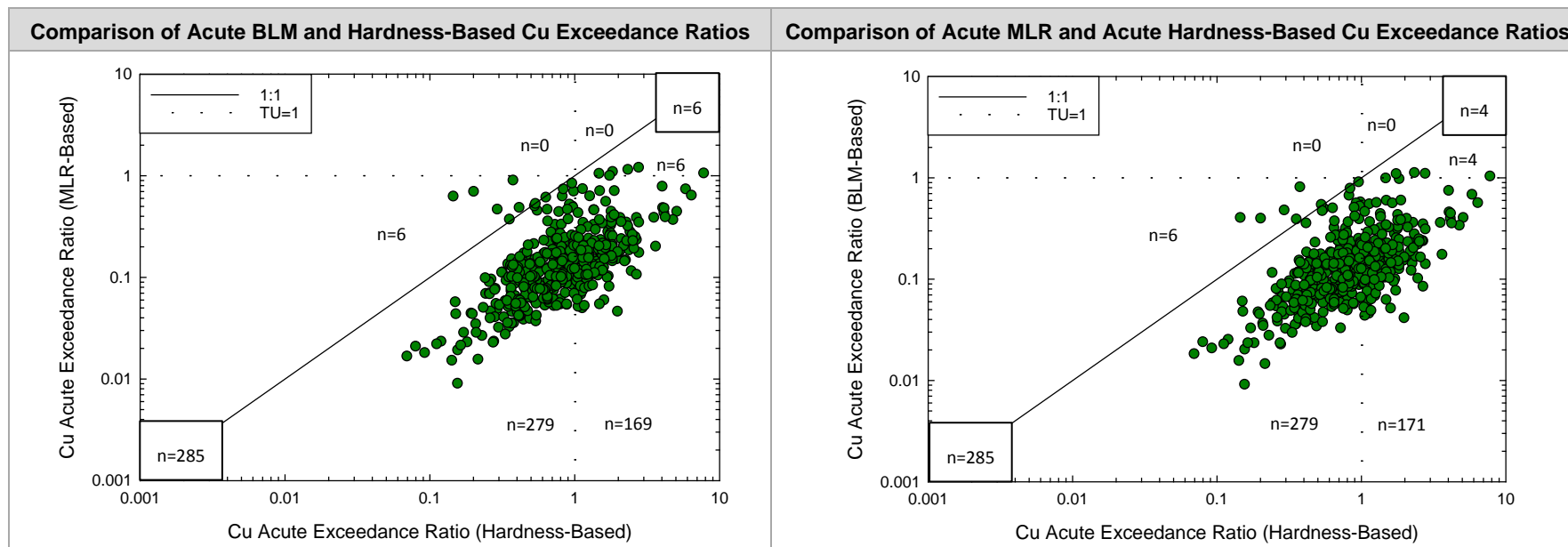
Comparisons of copper exceedance ratios¹⁸ calculated using EPA's (2007a) BLM, the site-specific MLR (Equation 1), and New Mexico's current hardness-based WQC are shown in Figures 5-7 through 5-10. Figure 5-7 compares exceedance ratios for the acute and chronic BLM- and MLR-based criteria. Figure 5-8a compares acute exceedance ratios for the BLM- and MLR-based criteria to acute hardness-based criteria, and Figure 5-8b presents the same comparison for exceedance ratios of the analogous chronic criteria. Figures 5-9 and 5-10 present similar results as boxplots (showing results by watershed) for the acute and chronic criteria, respectively.

¹⁸ Exceedance ratio = measured copper concentration divided by copper WQC.



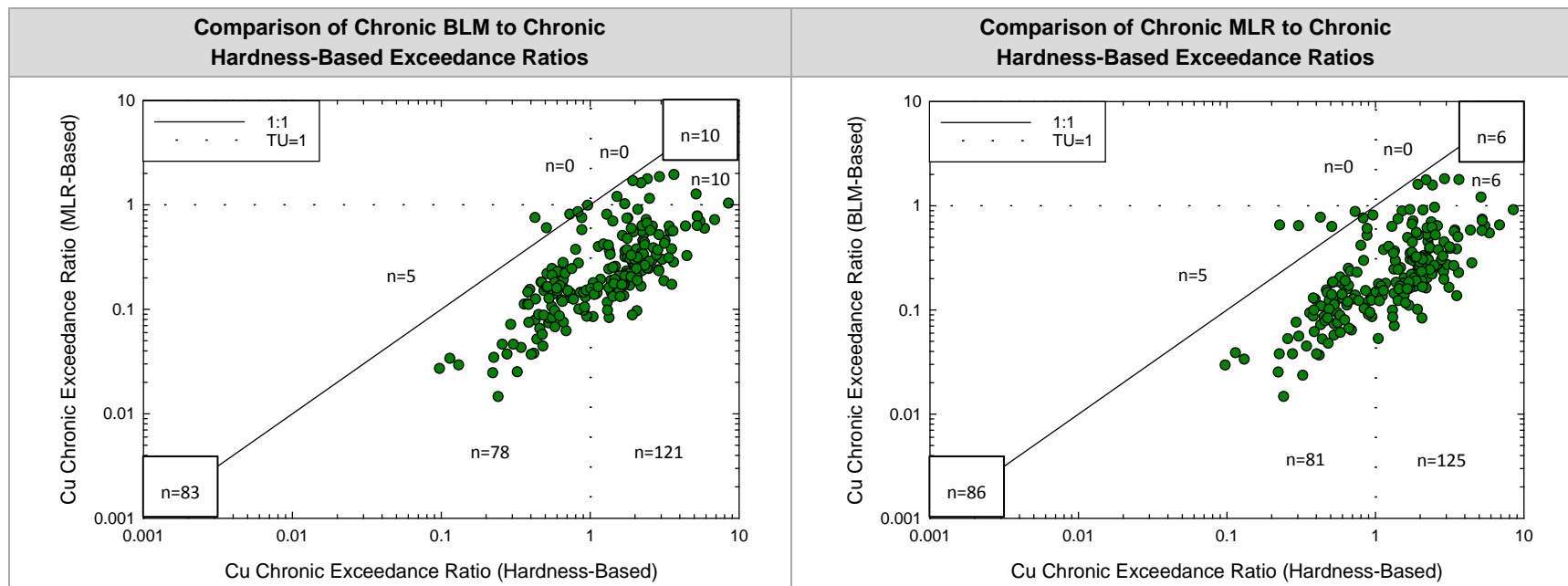
Note: Copper exceedance ratios are measured dissolved copper concentrations divided by a copper criterion. The solid 1:1 line represents perfect agreement between two criteria, and the dashed lines indicate the points at which copper concentrations exceed each criterion. “N” sample sizes represent the counts of samples in subareas of the plot defined by the solid and dashed lines. The “N” values in boxes represent the sums of samples in either the upper right or lower left quadrant, where there is general agreement between the two criteria (i.e., both predict an exceedance or non-exceedance of a copper criterion). The chronic exceedance ratio plot on the right excludes samples collected from locations classified under 20.6.4.128 NMAC in which only the acute criteria apply. Plots exclude samples in the Pajarito Plateau BLM dataset where copper detection limits were greater than BLM calculations.

Figure 5-7. Comparison of copper exceedance ratios between EPA (2007) BLM WQC and site-specific MLR WQC



Note: Copper exceedance ratios are measured dissolved copper concentrations divided by a copper criterion. The solid 1:1 line represents perfect agreement between two criteria, and the dashed lines indicate the points at which copper concentrations exceed each criterion. “N” sample sizes represent the count of samples in subareas of the plot defined by the solid and dashed lines. The “N” values in boxes represent the sums of samples in either the upper right or lower left quadrant, where there is general agreement between the two criteria (i.e., both predict an exceedance or non-exceedance of a copper criterion). Plots exclude samples in the Pajarito Plateau BLM dataset, where copper detection limits were greater than BLM-based or hardness-based WQC.

Figure 5-8a. Comparison of acute copper exceedance ratios between site-specific copper MLR WQC and New Mexico hardness-based WQC, and between EPA (2007) BLM calculations and New Mexico hardness-based WQC



Note: Copper exceedance ratios are measured dissolved copper concentrations divided by a copper criterion. The solid 1:1 line represents perfect agreement between two criteria, and the dashed lines indicate the points at which copper concentrations exceed each criterion. "N" sample sizes represent the count of samples in subareas of the plot defined by the solid and dashed lines. The "N" values in boxes represent the sums of samples in either the upper right or lower left quadrant, where there is general agreement between the two criteria (i.e., both predict an exceedance or non-exceedance of a copper criterion). Plots exclude samples in the Pajarito Plateau BLM dataset, where copper detection limits were greater than BLM-based or hardness-based WQC and samples collected from locations classified under 20.6.4.128 NMAC in which acute only criteria applies.

Figure 5-8b. Comparison of chronic copper exceedance ratios between site-specific copper MLR WQC and New Mexico hardness-based WQC, and between EPA (2007) BLM calculations and New Mexico hardness-based WQC

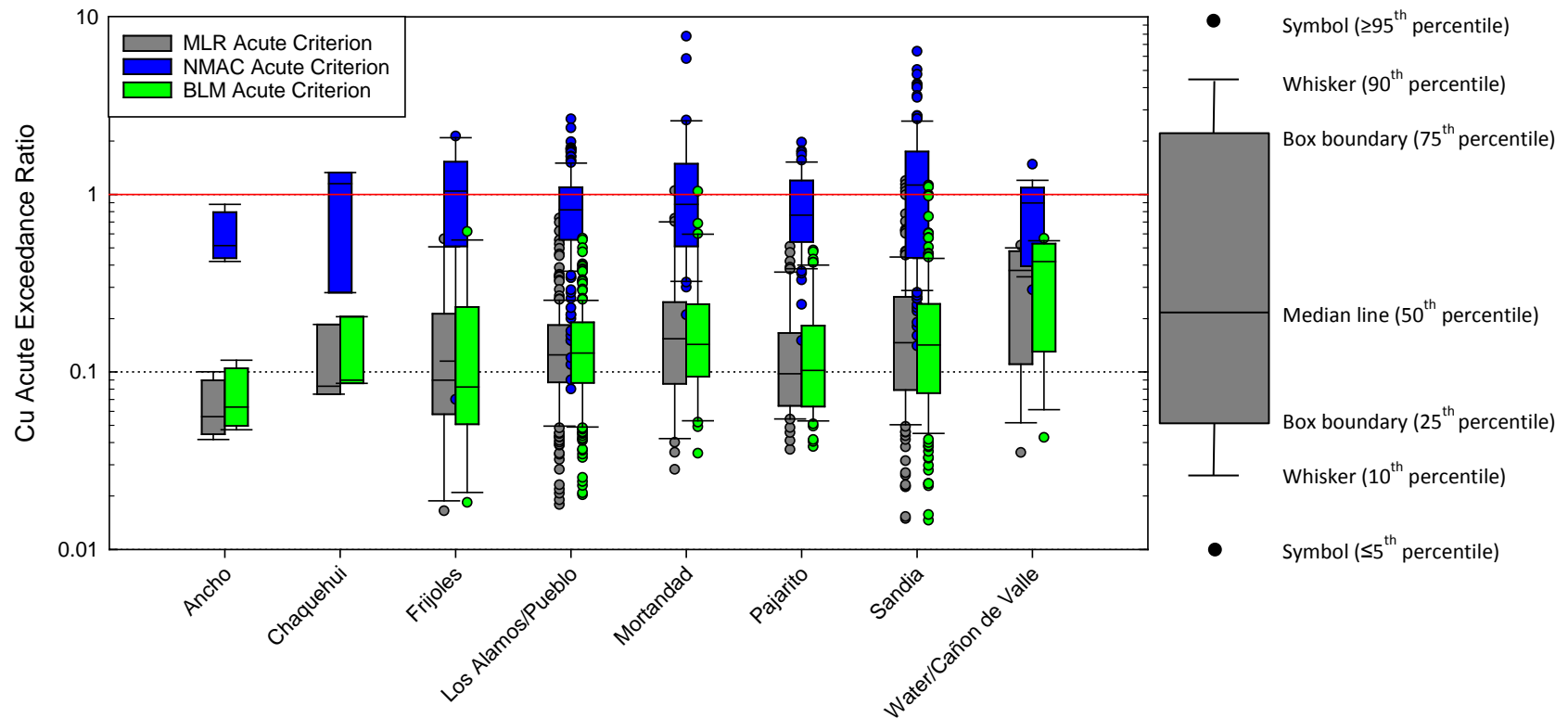


Figure 5-9. Acute copper exceedance ratios for EPA (2007) BLM, site-specific MLR, and New Mexico hardness-based WQC for major watersheds on the Pajarito Plateau

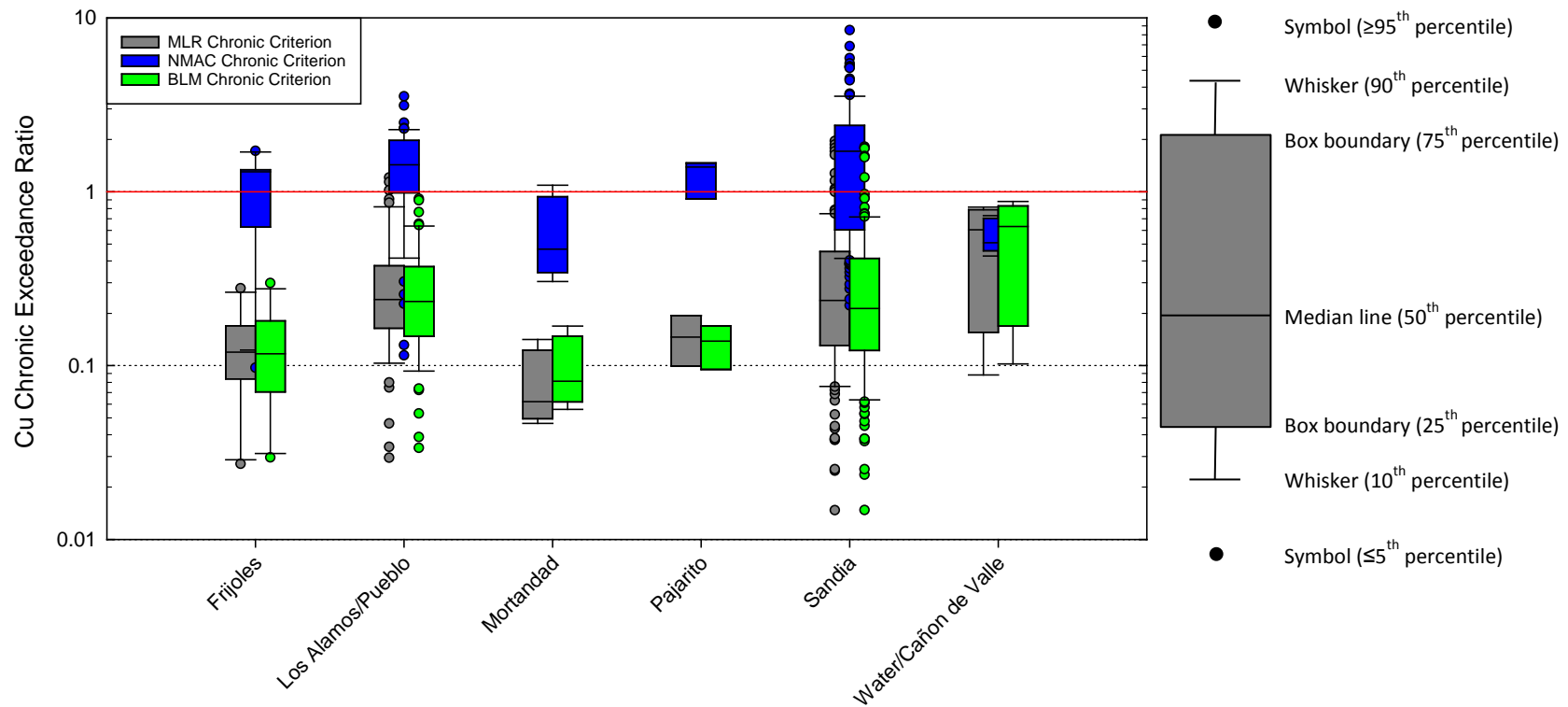


Figure 5-10. Chronic copper exceedance ratios for EPA (2007) BLM, site-specific MLR, and New Mexico hardness-based WQC for major watersheds on the Pajarito Plateau

Several conclusions can be drawn based on these comparisons. First, the frequency and magnitude with which copper concentrations exceed either BLM- or MLR-based acute WQC are very similar. For example, four exceedances of the acute BLM WQC and six exceedances of the acute MLR WQC and six exceedances of the chronic BLM WQC and 10 exceedances of the chronic MLR WQC were observed in the final DQO dataset (i.e., points above the horizontal dashed line or right of the vertical dashed line, respectively, in Figure 5-7).¹⁹ The magnitude of these exceedances was low (i.e., acute exceedance ratios < 1.2 and chronic exceedance ratios < 2.0 for both models). Figure 5-7 also shows that exceedance ratios are highly correlated and distributed evenly around the solid diagonal 1:1 line (representing perfect agreement), again reflecting the high accuracy with which the MLR equations generate BLM software-based criteria.

Differences in exceedance frequencies between hardness-based WQC and BLM- or MLR-based WQC were substantial (e.g., $n = 175$ points to the right of the vertical dashed lines in Figure 5-8a and $n = 131$ points to the right of the vertical dashed lines in Figure 5-8b). Spatially, these hardness-based WQC exceedances occurred across most of the major Pajarito Plateau watersheds (Figure 5-9).

Finally, the differences observed between the hardness-based exceedance ratios and those calculated using either the BLM or MLR reflect the strong influence of water chemistry parameters other than hardness (e.g., pH and DOC) on the bioavailability and toxicity of copper. Consequently, continued application of the current hardness-based copper WQC is likely to lead to inaccurate and unnecessary regulatory actions (e.g., 303[d] listings and TMDLs), given that the MLR-based copper WQC are based on the best available science and provide a more accurate level of protection in accordance with EPA (1985, 2007a) recommendations.

5.6 CONSIDERATION OF DOWNSTREAM RIO GRANDE WATERS

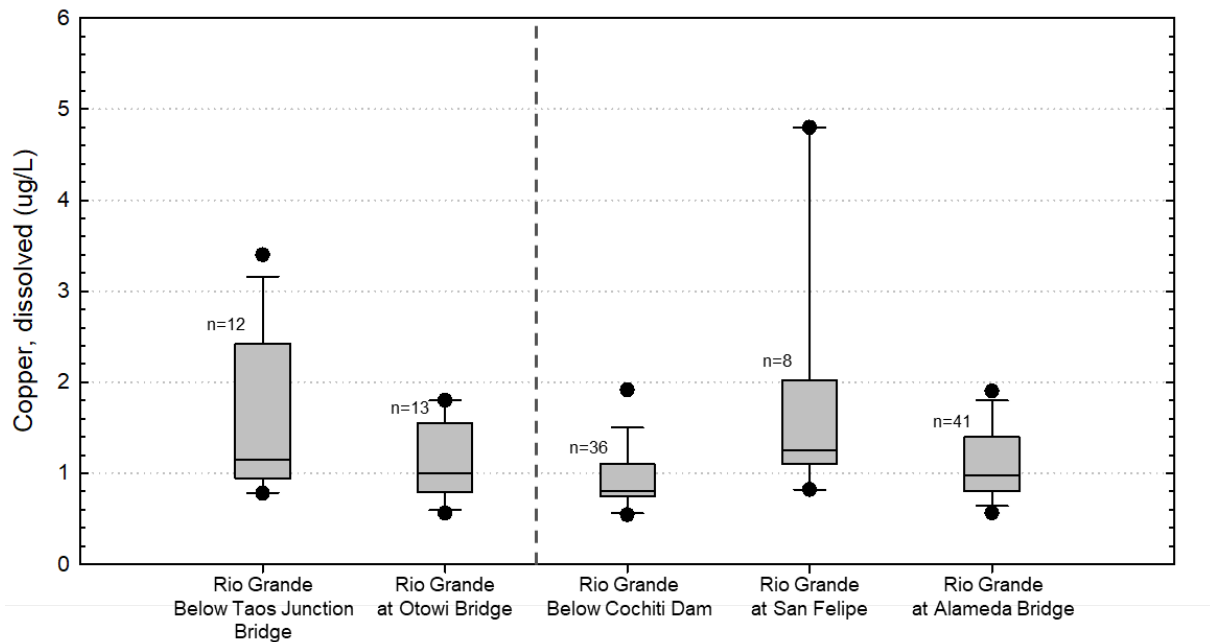
The SSWQC proposed in this report would apply to waters flowing into the Rio Grande from the Pajarito Plateau but not to waters of the Rio Grande. Potential impacts of the SSWQC on downstream waters in the Rio Grande were evaluated and found to be absent.

Rio Grande water quality data collected by the United States Geological Survey (USGS) were obtained from the National Water Quality Monitoring Council (2019) and were then input into the copper SSWQC equations and New Mexico's hardness-based copper criteria equations. Figure 5-11 shows available copper concentrations measured at USGS gaging stations on the Rio Grande from 2005 to 2021.²⁰ Copper concentrations in the Rio Grande upstream and downstream of confluences with

¹⁹ Figures 5-7 to 5-9 exclude samples with non-detect copper concentrations exceeding the BLM copper WQC.

²⁰ Rio Grande data used for this evaluation are also presented in Appendix D (Table D-1).

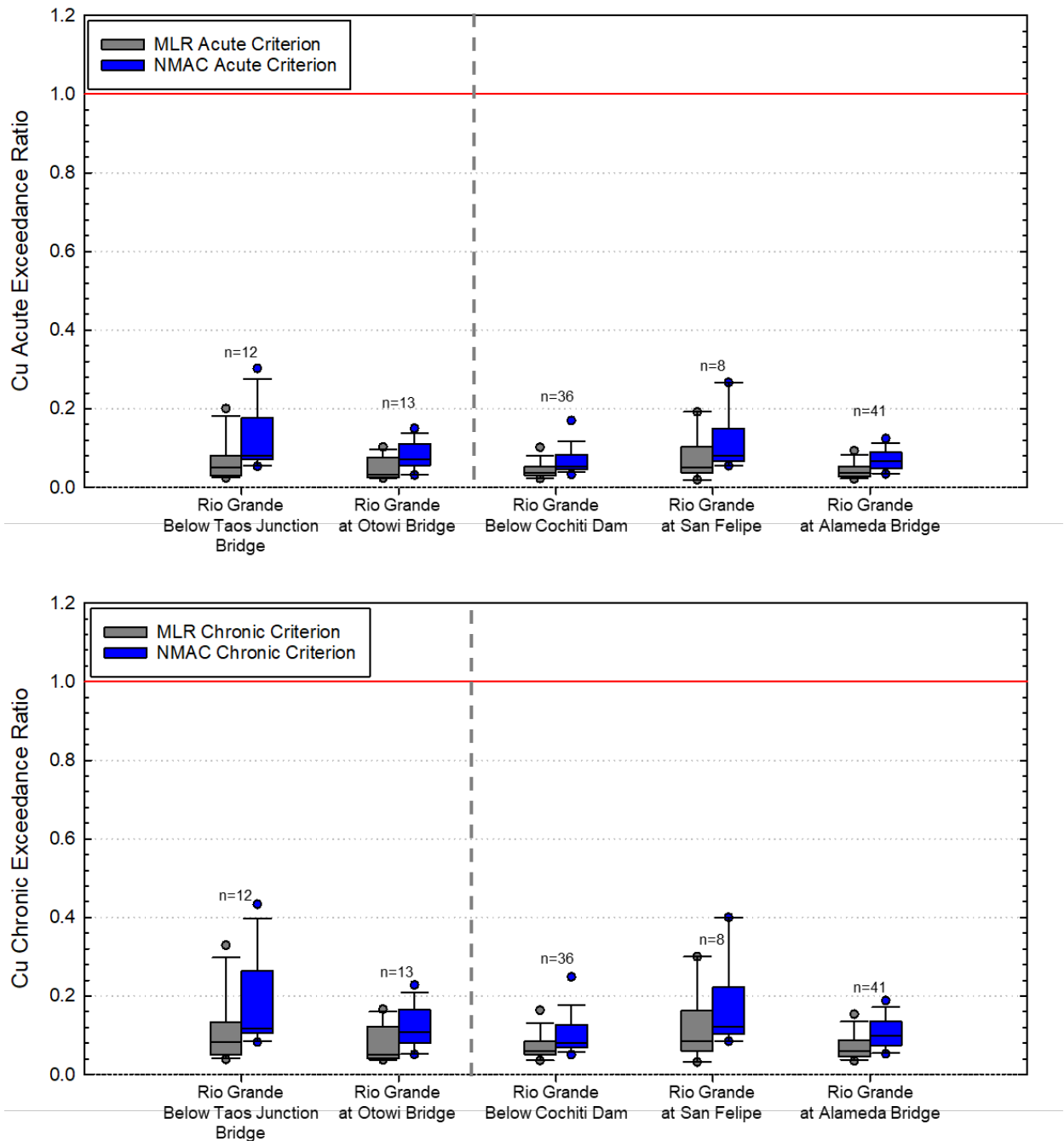
Pajarito Plateau tributaries are low and stable, and no samples contained copper concentrations in excess of either the hardness-based criteria or the BLM-based SSWQC (Figure 5-12). This finding is also consistent with the lack of 303(d) listings for copper in the Rio Grande in the vicinity (upstream and downstream) of the Laboratory. The two AUs of the Rio Grande above and three AUs below confluences with Pajarito Plateau tributaries have not been listed as impaired due to copper in New Mexico's 303(d)/305(b) IRs available on NMED's webpage (NMED 2021), which includes listings for the 2008-2010 IR through the draft 2022-2024 IR cycles. It is also notable that copper concentrations in the Rio Grande are comparable to or less than copper background threshold values (BTVs) derived for undeveloped conditions on the Pajarito Plateau (3.12 µg/L) and substantially less than BTVs for developed conditions (urban runoff) unrelated to LANL (9.03 µg/L) (Windward 2020).



Source: National Water Quality Monitoring Council (2019)

Note: The vertical dashed line indicates the division between locations that are upstream of confluences draining from the Pajarito Plateau (left of line) and those that are downstream (right of line).

Figure 5-11. Dissolved copper concentrations in Rio Grande surface water



Note: The vertical dashed line indicates the division between locations that are upstream of confluences draining from the Pajarito Plateau (left of line) and those that are downstream (right of line). The red line is the threshold above which copper exceeds the associated criterion.

Figure 5-12. Copper WQC exceedance ratios for Rio Grande surface waters

As discussed in Section 2.2, the proposed copper SSWQC do not entail new activities, such as new discharges or sources of copper, that could potentially lead to an increase in copper loads to the Rio Grande. In addition, surface flows from the Pajarito Plateau rarely reach the Rio Grande due to limited flow durations and infiltration in the canyon reaches upgradient of the Rio Grande (Section 3.3). Based on these considerations, adoption of the SSWQC is expected to remain protective of aquatic life uses in the Rio Grande.

6 Conclusions and Recommended Copper SSWQC

Over the past 40 years, the scientific understanding of metal toxicity and bioavailability to aquatic organisms and the corresponding environmental regulations have increased. EPA has revised nationally recommended copper WQC from a simple linear equation based on hardness to a mechanistic model (the copper BLM) that more accurately accounts for the modifying effect of site-specific water chemistry.

Accordingly, BLM inputs and outputs were used to develop MLR equations proposed as copper SSWQC for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau.

Streams on the Pajarito Plateau are thoroughly monitored under a variety of EPA and NMED programs, so it is a suitable setting for developing BLM-based WQC. Using a site-specific dataset generated from long-term monitoring, the current evaluation demonstrates that pH, DOC, and hardness concentrations account for 98% of the variation in BLM WQC. Therefore, the copper BLM can be estimated using a three-parameter MLR equation without losing significant accuracy, and while retaining the scientific rigor afforded by the BLM.

Given the high degree of agreement between the acute and chronic MLRs and the BLM, the equations presented in Section 6.1 can be adopted as copper SSWQC. They will provide accurate criteria that are protective of aquatic life in surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau, consistent with EPA recommendations and New Mexico WQS (20.6.4.10 NMAC).

6.1 PROPOSED COPPER SSWQC EQUATIONS AND APPLICABILITY

MLR equations were developed for both acute and chronic copper SSWQC for application to surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau. The use of one or both of the SSWQC depends on the hydrologic classification of the waterbody, as described below.

The proposed acute SSWQC is as follows:

$$SSWQC_{acute} = \exp(-22.914 + 1.017 \times \ln(DOC) + 0.045 \times \ln(hardness) + 5.176 \times pH - 0.261 \times pH^2)$$

The proposed chronic SSWQC is as follows:

$$SSWQC_{chronic} = \exp(-23.391 + 1.017 \times \ln(DOC) + 0.045 \times \ln(hardness) + 5.176 \times pH - 0.261 \times pH^2)$$

As described in Section 3.3, the Pajarito Plateau has ephemeral, intermittent, and perennial surface waters. Hydrologic classifications did not influence the ability of the proposed acute and chronic SSWQC to accurately estimate BLM calculations. Therefore, the acute and chronic copper SSWQC equations can be applied to any water body on the Pajarito Plateau.

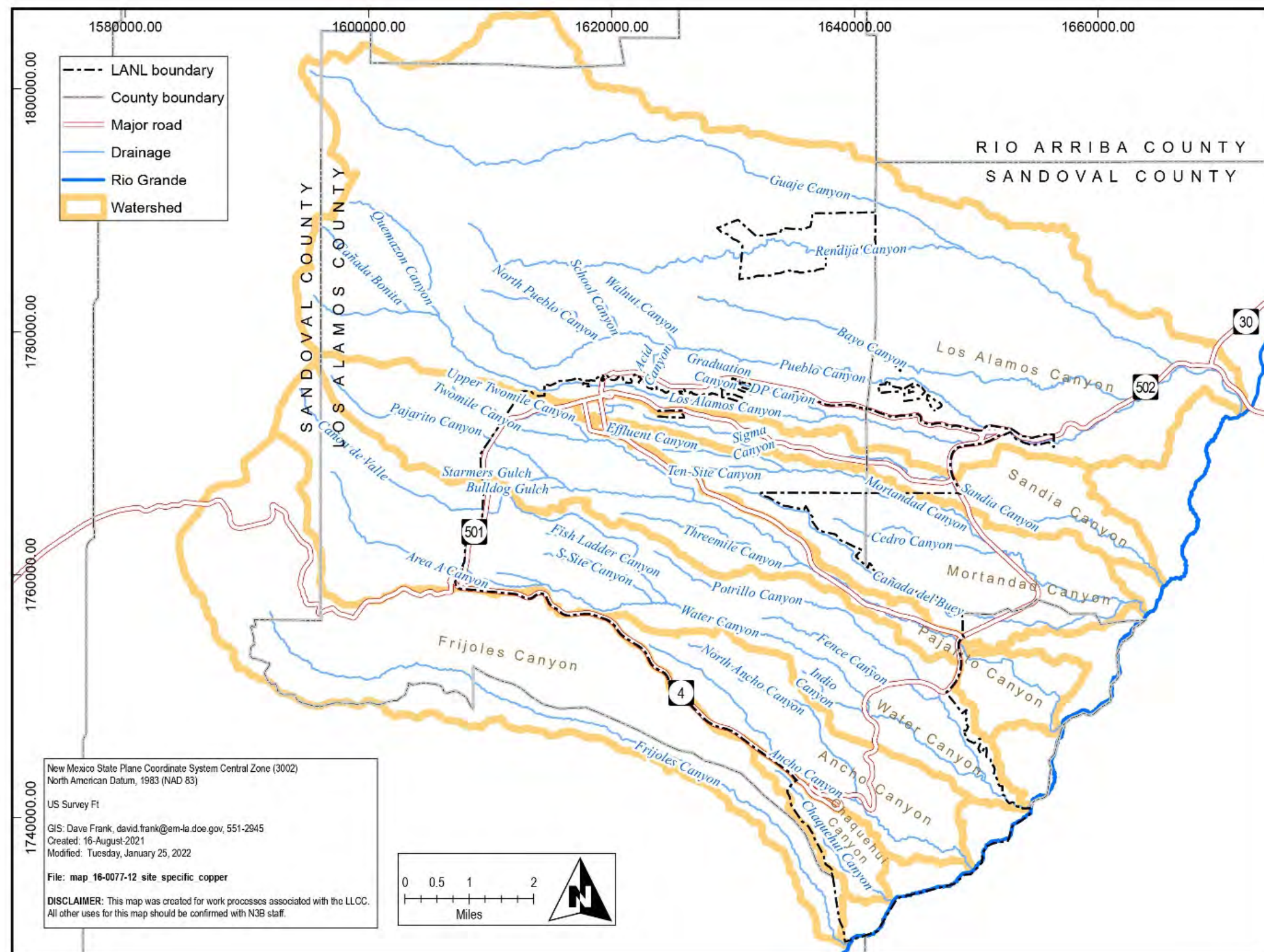
Most water bodies within the Laboratory's vicinity are classified as ephemeral or intermittent (20.6.4.128 NMAC); they are therefore designated as providing a limited aquatic life use and are subject to acute WQC only. Thus, the acute SSWQC equation would apply to those waters.

Other water bodies in the area are classified as perennial (20.6.4.126 and 20.6.4.121 NMAC) and are designated as providing higher-level aquatic life uses; these water bodies are subject to both acute and chronic aquatic life WQC. Unclassified surface water segments (20.6.4.98 NMAC) are designated as providing a marginal warm water aquatic life use and are subject to both acute and chronic WQC. Both the acute and chronic equations would apply to perennial and unclassified waters of the Pajarito Plateau.

As discussed in Section 2.4, the copper SSWQC are intended for eventual use in NPDES permits applicable to surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau. If the proposed copper SSWQC are adopted into New Mexico's WQS, updated TALs, benchmarks, and water quality-based effluent limits would be developed in accordance with each permitting program using the SSWQC criteria equations and appropriate datasets.

6.2 SPATIAL BOUNDARIES FOR PROPOSED SSWQC

The spatial boundaries for the proposed SSWQC include all watersheds within the area of the Pajarito Plateau, from the Guaje Canyon watershed in the north to El Rito de Frijoles watershed in the south, from their headwaters to their confluence with the Rio Grande (Map 6-1). This area includes tributary streams and ephemeral or intermittent waters, regardless of whether they have a direct confluence with the Rio Grande or sufficient flow to reach the Rio Grande under normal conditions. Table 6-1 presents all AUs included in this area, their current classifications under NMAC, and their associated designated uses. The applicability of the acute and chronic SSWQC are also provided.



Map 6-1. Spatial boundary for proposed copper SSWQC

Table 6-1. Pajarito Plateau AUs Where SSWQC Would Apply

AU ID	Major Watershed	AU Name	Stream Type	NMAC Class	Designated Use*							
					SSWQC Applicability	AL	Irr.	LW	WH	DW	PC	SC
NM-9000.A_054	Ancho	Ancho Canyon (Rio Grande to North Fork Ancho)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_055	Ancho	North Fork Ancho Canyon (Ancho Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_046	Chaquehui	Ancho Canyon (North Fork to headwaters)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_03	Chaquehui	Chaquehui Canyon (within LANL)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_005	Chupaderos	Guaje Canyon (San Ildefonso bnd to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-2118.A_70	Frijoles	Rito de los Frijoles (Rio Grande to headwaters)	perennial	121	acute and chronic	X	X	X	X	X	X	
NM-126.A_03	Frijoles	Water Canyon (Area-A Canyon to NM 501)	perennial	126	acute and chronic	X	X	X	X			X
NM-97.A_002	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Acid Canyon (Pueblo Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-97.A_007	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Bayo Canyon (San Ildefonso bnd to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-128.A_14	Los Alamos/Pueblo	DP Canyon (Grade control to upper LANL bnd)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_10	Los Alamos/Pueblo	DP Canyon (Los Alamos Canyon to grade control)	intermittent	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-97.A_005	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Graduation Canyon (Pueblo Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-97.A_003	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Kwage Canyon (Pueblo Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-9000.A_063	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Los Alamos Canyon (DP Canyon to upper LANL bnd)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-127.A_00	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Los Alamos Canyon (Los Alamos Rsvr to headwaters)	perennial	127	acute and chronic	X	X	X	X		X	
NM-9000.A_006	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Los Alamos Canyon (NM-4 to DP Canyon)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_000	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Los Alamos Canyon (San Ildefonso bnd to NM-4)	intermittent	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-9000.A_049	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Los Alamos Canyon (upper LANL bnd to Los Alamos Rsvr)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	

AU ID	Major Watershed	AU Name	Stream Type	NMAC Class	Designated Use*							
					SSWQC Applicability	AL	Irr.	LW	WH	DW	PC	SC
NM-9000.A_043	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Pueblo Canyon (Acid Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-99.A_001	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Pueblo Canyon (Los Alamos Canyon to Los Alamos WWTP)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-97.A_006	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Pueblo Canyon (Los Alamos WWTP to Acid Canyon)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-9000.A_045	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Rendija Canyon (Guaje Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-97.A_029	Los Alamos/Pueblo	South Fork Acid Canyon (Acid Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-97.A_004	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Walnut Canyon (Pueblo Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-128.A_00	Mortandad	Canada del Buey (within LANL)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_17	Mortandad	Ten Site Canyon (Mortandad Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_16	Pajarito	Arroyo de la Delfe (Pajarito Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-126.A_01	Pajarito	Pajarito Canyon (Arroyo de La Delfe to Starmers Spring)	perennial	126	acute and chronic	X	X	X	X			X
NM-128.A_08	Pajarito	Pajarito Canyon (lower LANL bnd to Two Mile Canyon)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_040	Pajarito	Pajarito Canyon (Rio Grande to LANL bnd)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-128.A_06	Pajarito	Pajarito Canyon (Two Mile Canyon to Arroyo de La Delfe)	intermittent	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_048	Pajarito	Pajarito Canyon (upper LANL bnd to headwaters)	intermittent	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-128.A_07	Pajarito	Pajarito Canyon (within LANL above Starmers Gulch)	intermittent	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_091	Pajarito	Three Mile Canyon (Pajarito Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_15	Pajarito	Two Mile Canyon (Pajarito to headwaters)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_053	Rio Grande	Cañada del Buey (San Ildefonso Pueblo to LANL bnd)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-9000.A_042	Sandia	Mortandad Canyon (within LANL)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X

AU ID	Major Watershed	AU Name	Stream Type	NMAC Class	Designated Use*							
					SSWQC Applicability	AL	Irr.	LW	WH	DW	PC	SC
NM-9000.A_047	Sandia	Sandia Canyon (Sigma Canyon to NPDES outfall 001)	perennial	126	acute and chronic	X	X	X	X			X
NM-128.A_11	Sandia	Sandia Canyon (within LANL below Sigma Canyon)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_01	Water/Cañon de Valle	Canon de Valle (below LANL gage E256)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-126.A_00	Water/Cañon de Valle	Canon de Valle (LANL gage E256 to Burning Ground Spr)	perennial	126	acute and chronic	X	X	X	X			X
NM-9000.A_051	Water/Cañon de Valle	Canon de Valle (upper LANL bnd to headwaters)	intermittent	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-128.A_02	Water/Cañon de Valle	Canon de Valle (within LANL above Burning Ground Spr)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_04	Water/Cañon de Valle	Fence Canyon (above Potrillo Canyon)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_05	Water/Cañon de Valle	Indio Canyon (above Water Canyon)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_09	Water/Cañon de Valle	Potrillo Canyon (above Water Canyon)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_044	Water/Cañon de Valle	Water Canyon (Rio Grande to lower LANL bnd)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-9000.A_052	Water/Cañon de Valle	Water Canyon (upper LANL bnd to headwaters)	intermittent	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-128.A_12	Water/Cañon de Valle	Water Canyon (within LANL above NM 501)	intermittent	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_13	Water/Cañon de Valle	Water Canyon (within LANL below Area-A Cyn)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X

* AL – aquatic life; Irr. – irrigation; LW – livestock watering; WH – wildlife habitat; DW – drinking water; PC – primary contact; SC – secondary contact

AU – assessment unit

ID – identification

NMAC – New Mexico Administrative Code

SSWQC – site-specific water quality criteria

7 References

- Brix KV, DeForest DK, Tear LM, Grosell M, Adams WJ. 2017. Use of multiple linear regression models for setting water quality criteria for copper: a complementary approach to the biotic ligand model. *Environ Sci Tech* 51:5182-5192.
- Broxton DE, Eller PG. 1995. Earth science investigations for environmental restoration - Los Alamos National Laboratory Technical Area 21. Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, NM.
- De Schampelaere KAC, Janssen CR. 2002. A biotic ligand model predicting acute copper toxicity for *Daphnia magna*: the effects of calcium, magnesium, sodium, potassium, and pH. *Environ Sci Tech* 36:48-54.
- DoD, DOE. 2019. Consolidated quality systems manual (QSM) for environmental laboratories. Based on ISO/IEC 1725:2005(E), ISO/IEC 17025:2017(E), and The NELAC Institute (TNI) Standards, Volume 1 (September 2009). DoD Quality Systems Manual Version 5.3. Department of Defense and Department of Energy.
- EPA. 1987. A prototype toxicity factors model for site-specific copper water quality criteria. US Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, Minnesota.
- EPA. 1996. 1995 updates: water quality criteria documents for the protection of aquatic life in ambient water. EPA 820-B-96-001. Office of Water, US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2000. An SAB report: review of the biotic ligand model of the acute toxicity of metals. Prepared by the Ecological Processes and Effects Committee of the Science Advisory Board. EPA-SAB-EPEC-00-006. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2002. Guidance on environmental data verification and data validation. EPA QA/G-8. EPA/240/R-02/004. Office of Environmental Information, US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2007a. Aquatic life ambient freshwater quality criteria - copper, 2007 revision. EPA-822-R-07-001. Office of Water, US Environmental Protection Agency Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2007b. Training materials on copper BLM: Data requirements. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2013. Aquatic life ambient water quality criteria for ammonia - freshwater. 2013. EPA 822-R-13-001. US Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.

- EPA. 2016a. Decision document of the United States Environmental Protection Agency Review of Amendments to Georgia's Water Quality Regulations at Chapters 391-3-6.03 and 391-3-6.06 under 303(c) of the Clean Water Act. US Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4, Atlanta, GA.
- EPA. 2016b. Draft technical support document: recommended estimates for missing water quality parameters for application in EPA's Biotic Ligand Model. EPA 820-R-15-106. US Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2017. National functional guidelines for inorganic Superfund methods data review. EPA-540-R-2017-001. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2018a. EPA-metals associations cooperative research and development agreement. EPA 822 S 18 001. US Environmental Protection Agency.
- EPA. 2018b. Final aquatic life ambient water quality criteria for aluminum 2018. EPA-822-R-18-001. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2018c. Supplementary training materials - background [online]. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. Updated January 16, 2018. Available from: <https://www.epa.gov/wqc/supplementary-training-materials-background>.
- EPA. 2019. NPDES Permit No. NM0030759 fact sheet for the draft National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit to discharge to waters of the United States. US Environmental Protection Agency.
- EPA. 2020. National functional guidelines for organic Superfund methods data review. EPA-540-R-20-005. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2021. United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP) for stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity. US Environmental Protection Agency.
- Esbaugh AJ, Brix KV, Mager EM, De Schampheleere K, Grosell M. 2012. Multi-linear regression analysis, preliminary biotic ligand modeling, and cross species comparison of the effects of water chemistry on chronic lead toxicity in invertebrates. *Comp Biochem Physiol, Part C* 155:423-431.
- Fulton BA, Meyer JS. 2014. Development of a regression model to predict copper toxicity to *Daphnia magna* and site-specific copper criteria across multiple surface-water drainages in an arid landscape. *Environ Toxicol*.

- Hansen LA, Bruggeman DA, Chan A, Gaukler SM, Kowalewski AM, McNaughton M. 2020. Los Alamos National Laboratory 2019 annual site environmental report. LA-UR-20-26673. Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico.
- HydroQual. 2007. Biotic ligand model, Windows interface, version 2.2.3. User's guide and reference manual. HydroQual, Inc., Mahwah, NJ.
- Intellus. 2019. Intellus New Mexico [online]. Available from: <https://www.intellusnm.com/>.
- LANL. 2013. Background metals concentrations and radioactivity in storm water on the Pajarito Plateau, northern New Mexico. Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, NM.
- McConaghie J, Matzke A. 2016. Technical support document: an evaluation to derive statewide copper criteria using the biotic ligand model. Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Standards and Assessment, Portland, OR.
- N3B. 2020. Surface water data at Los Alamos National Laboratory, water years 2018-2019. EM2020-0220. N3B Los Alamos.
- NAS. 2019. Improving the EPA multi-sector general permit for industrial stormwater discharges. National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine, Washington, DC.
- National Water Quality Monitoring Council. 2019. Water quality data [online]. Advisory Committee on Water Information. [Cited April 19, 2018.] Available from: <https://www.waterqualitydata.us/portal/>.
- NMED. 2016. Compliance Order No. HWB-14-20 (CO). Settlement agreement and stipulated final order. New Mexico Environment Department.
- NMED. 2018. 2018-2020 state of New Mexico clean water act section 303(d)/section 305(b) integrated report. New Mexico Environmental Department. Surface Water Quality Bureau, Santa Fe, NM.
- NMED. 2020a. State of New Mexico continuing planning process. Appendix A. Antidegradation policy implementation procedure for regulated activities. New Mexico Environment Department.
- NMED. 2020b. WQCC-approved 2020-2022 State of New Mexico Clean Water Act §303(d)/§305(b) integrated report. New Mexico Environment Department. Surface Water Quality Bureau, Santa Fe, NM.
- NMED. 2021. Clean Water Act 303(d)/305(b) Integrated Report [online]. New Mexico Environment Department. Available from: <https://www.env.nm.gov/surface-water-quality/303d-305b/>.

- NMWQCC. 2021. In the matter of: Proposed amendments to standards for interstate and intrastate surface waters. 20.6.4 NMAC. WQCC 20-51(R). Exhibits 1-50. State of New Mexico Water Quality Control Commission.
- Oregon DEQ. 2016a. Implementation of the freshwater aquatic life water quality standards for copper. Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, Portland, OR.
- Oregon DEQ. 2016b. Questions and answers. Use and implementation of the copper biotic ligand model (BLM). Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Permitting and Program Development, Portland, OR.
- Resolve. 2015. Biotic ligand model report for site-specific copper water quality standard, Buffalo Creek, Carroll County, Georgia. Resolve Environmental Engineering, Inc., Marietta, GA.
- Rogevich EC, Hoang TC, Rand GM. 2008. The effects of water quality and age on the acute toxicity of copper to the Florida apple snail, *Pomacea paludosa*. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 54:690-696.
- Ryti RT, Longmire PA, Broxton DE, Reneau SL, McDonald EV. 1998. Inorganic and radionuclide background data for soils, canyon sediments, and Bandelier Tuff at Los Alamos National Laboratory. Environmental Restoration Project. Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico.
- USFWS. 2018. ECOS environmental conservation online system [online]. US Fish & Wildlife Service. Available from: <https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/>.
- Windward. 2017. Biotic Ligand Model Windows® Interface, Research Version 3.16.2.41: User's Guide and Reference Manual, November 2017. Windward Environmental LLC, Seattle, WA.
- Windward. 2018a. Biotic ligand model [online]. Windward Environmental LLC, Seattle, WA. Available from: <https://www.windwardenv.com/biotic-ligand-model/>.
- Windward. 2018b. Data-quality objectives and data quality assessment: application of the biotic ligand model to generate water quality criteria for four metals in surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau New Mexico. Windward Environmental LLC, Seattle, WA.
- Windward. 2019. Biotic ligand model Windows® interface, research version 3.41.2.45: user's guide and reference manual. Windward Environmental LLC, Seattle, WA.
- Windward. 2020. Development of background threshold values for storm water runoff on the Pajarito Plateau, New Mexico. 2020 Revision. Final. Prepared for N3B, Los Alamos National Laboratory. Windward Environmental LLC, Seattle, WA.

EXHIBIT B

From: Amanda B. White <Amanda.White@em-la.doe.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, July 28, 2021 5:45 PM
To: DiazLopez.Jasmins@epa.gov; nelson.russell@epa.gov; Fullam, Jennifer, NMENV; wooster.richard@epa.gov; shelly.lemon@state.nm.us; kristopher.barrios@state.nm.us
Cc: cheryl.rodriguez@em.doe.gov; Aubrey Pierce; Steve J. Veenis; Karly B. Rodriguez; Jennifer von Rohr; Emily M. Day; David B. Dail; Louis W. Rose; Dana Lindsay; McReynolds, Maxine Martin; John H. Evans - EM DOE; Barry Fulton; John Toll; Brian Church
Subject: Copper Site-Specific Water Quality Criteria for the Pajarito Plateau: Demonstration Report
Attachments: Response to NMED Comments on the Copper SSWQC Work Plan.xlsx; Draft Final Cu SSWQC Demonstration Report+Appendices_072821.pdf

Hello,

Attached is the draft final "Copper Site-Specific Water Quality Criteria for the Pajarito Plateau: Demonstration Report" and our responses to NMED and EPA's comments on the "Copper Site-Specific Water Quality Criteria for the Pajarito Plateau: Work Plan." We would sincerely appreciate your comments as soon as practicable.

Thank you,

Amanda White, Ph.D.

Program Manager / Watershed Monitoring and Technical Services
Mobile: 505.309.1366
critical subcontractor to **N3B ER Water Program**



This message, including any attachments, may include privileged, confidential and/or inside information. Any distribution or use of this communication by anyone other than the intended recipient is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender by replying to this message and then delete it from your system.



EXHIBIT C

MICHELLE LUJAN GRISHAM
GOVERNOR

JAMES C. KENNEY
CABINET SECRETARY

Via Email

November 9, 2021

Amanda White
Program Manager
Watershed Monitoring and Technical Services
Tech2 Solutions
Via email to Amanda.white@em-la.doe.gov

Re: Request for Additional Information for the Pajarito Plateau Site-Specific Water Quality Copper Criteria Demonstration

Dear Amanda White,

On July 28, 2021, the New Mexico Environment Department ("Department" or "NMED") Surface Water Quality Bureau ("SWQB") received a "draft final" Demonstration Report for Copper Site-Specific Criteria for Surface Waters on the Pajarito Plateau ("Demonstration"). This Demonstration was prepared by Windward Environmental on behalf of Newport News Nuclear BWXT Los Alamos ("N3B"), the contractor currently responsible for managing the Los Alamos National Laboratory ("LANL") legacy cleanup contract for the U.S. Department of Energy ("DOE").¹ The Department notes that site-specific numeric criteria are relevant and justified when *site-specific conditions* in a watershed or specific surface water warrant a different criterion (see 20.6.4.10(D)(1) NMAC for a list of potential conditions).

The Department and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") Region 6 reviewed the Demonstration but need additional information to provide further technical review. If N3B would like the Department to provide further technical review, please submit a revised site-specific demonstration that includes the additional required elements and clarifications noted below:

- Based on the findings of the Demonstration and pursuant to 20.1.6.200 NMAC, N3B must include the amended language of 20.6.4 NMAC as it will be proposed to the Water Quality Control Commission.
- N3B must list the surface waters of the state to which the Demonstration applies, in accordance with 20.6.4.10(D)(3)(a) NMAC, including the applicable assessment unit, current designated uses, and any applicable site-specific criteria.
- N3B must show that the site-specific criteria will not be in conflict with the State's antidegradation policy protections for existing uses, in accordance with 20.6.4.8 NMAC. N3B should provide a list of existing uses for each tributary and how these existing uses were derived, particularly as they pertain to copper, as supporting evidence.
- Consistent with 20.6.4.10(D)(1) NMAC, N3B must provide the relevant site-specific condition(s) that warrant site-specific criteria and why these criteria would not be applicable to adopt as a state-wide numeric criteria. N3B should consider why the multiple linear regression ("MLR") translation of the biotic ligand model ("BLM") is appropriate for this Demonstration as opposed to a broad, state-wide application.
- Consistent with 20.6.4.10(D)(2) NMAC, N3B must provide evidence in the Demonstration that the site-specific criteria fully protect the applicable designated uses and are therefore still protective of downstream uses, in accordance with 40 C.F.R. 131.10(b).
- N3B should expand Section 2.1.1 regarding relevant conditions for developing site-specific surface water

¹ <https://n3b-la.com/>

quality criteria to describe the physical and chemical characteristics of the site affecting the bioavailability and toxicity of copper. N3B should also explain how, even though these conditions exist, the proposed criteria will fully protect designated uses and downstream waters.

- N3B should discuss current National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (“NPDES”) Individual Permit (“IP”) target action levels, multi-sector general permit (“MSGP”) benchmarks, and water quality-based effluent limits (“WQBELs”) for copper applicable to LANL’s NPDES discharges, and any reported exceedances.
- In Section 3.4.1, regarding sampling, N3B identifies sampling for all BLM parameters. However, from the information provided in Section 1.1 of the Demonstration, N3B is only evaluating pH, Dissolved Organic Carbon (“DOC”) and hardness. For clarification, in Section 3.4.1 of the Demonstration, N3B should include the parameters sampled, particularly if not all ten of the parameters are included in a BLM.
- Because some of the BLM input parameters are known to vary seasonally, N3B should provide at least one sampling event per season. To show this, N3B should include a distribution of sampling frequency for each month.
- N3B should include a table with sampling locations, their relative assessment units, and designated uses.
- There was insufficient information regarding the sampling schedule and quality assurance for the sampling events to evaluate the Demonstration effectively. This includes explaining how data were validated and verified and determined to be scientifically defensible, as well as custody sheets, holding times, sampling methodology (i.e. grab or 24-hour composite), sources of sample (i.e. baseflow, effluent, stormflow, combination) and the occurrence of precipitation events that would influence the flow, offsetting baseflow conditions. Until this information is provided in the Demonstration the Department and EPA are unable to evaluate the technical merit of the Demonstration effectively.
- N3B should provide the findings of steps one through seven in Section 5.1 regarding Data Quality Objectives (“DQOs”) and Data Quality Assurances (“DQAs”) prior to discussing the outcome of the process. Discussion should include the performance and acceptance criteria for the data and the frequency of the data that was determined acceptable.
- Section 5 should include figures comparing chronic exceedance ratios in addition to acute.
- In Section 6, regarding conclusions and recommended criteria, N3B concludes with chronic and acute equations for waters on the Pajarito Plateau; however, N3B did not adequately demonstrate the need for site-specific criteria nor the applicability of the chronic and acute equations to site-specific waters on the Pajarito Plateau.
- N3B should add a table comparing the current hardness based acute and chronic criteria for each of the proposed site-specific waters to the acute and chronic criteria calculated using the modified BLM equations to demonstrate the criteria are protective of designated uses and downstream waters.
- N3B should include a summary table and discussion of a sensitivity analysis supporting why only pH, hardness, and DOC are relevant for an MLR translation.

If you have any questions regarding these comments or the process, please contact Jennifer Fullam by email at jennifer.fullam@state.nm.us or by phone at 505.946.8954.

Sincerely,

Shelly Lemon, Chief
Surface Water Quality Bureau

Cc: Maxine McReynolds, Attorney, LANL (mcreynolds@lanl.gov)
Louis W. Rose, Attorney, Montgomery & Andrews, P.A. (lrose@montand.com)
John Evans, Attorney, DOE-Environmental Management Los Alamos Field Office (“EM-LA”) (john.h.evans@em.doe.gov)
Cheryl Rodriguez, DOE-EM-LA (cheryl.rodriguez@em.doe.gov)

Aubrey Pierce, N3B (aubrey.pierce@em.doe.gov)
Jennifer Von Rohr, N3B (jennifer.VonRohr@EM-LA.DOE.GOV)
Steve Veenis, N3B (Steve.Veenis@em-la.doe.gov)
Karly Rodriguez, N3B (Karly.Rodriguez@EM-LA.DOE.GOV)
Emily Day, N3B (Emily.Day@em-la.doe.gov)
Dr. David Dail, N3B, (David.Dail@EM-LA.DOE.GOV)
Dana Lindsay, General Counsel, N3B (dana.lindsay@em-la.doe.gov)
Barry Fulton, Windward Environmental LLC (barry.fulton@outlook.com)
Dr. John Toll, Windward Environmental LLC (JohnT@windwardenv.com)
Brian Church, Windward Environmental LLC (BrianC@windwardenv.com)
Russell Nelson, Water Quality Division, EPA Region 6 (nelson.russell@epa.gov)
Jasmin Lopez-Diaz, Water Quality Division, EPA Region 6 (DiazLopez.Jasmins@epa.gov)
John Verheul, NMED Deputy General Counsel (john.verheul@state.nm.us)
Susan Lucas Kamat, NMED-SWQB, Point Source Regulation (susan.lucaskamat@state.nm.us)
Kris Barrios, NMED-SWQB, Monitoring, Assessment and Standards (kristopher.barrios@state.nm.us)
Jennifer Fullam, NMED-SWQB, Standards Planning and Reporting (jennifer.fullam@state.nm.us)



N3B-Los Alamos
1200 Trinity Drive, Suite 150
Los Alamos, New Mexico 87544
(505) 257-7690



Environmental Management
Los Alamos Field Office
1200 Trinity Drive, Suite 400
Los Alamos, New Mexico 87544
(240) 562-1122

RECEIVED

AUG 25 2023

**SURFACE WATER
QUALITY BUREAU**

Date: August 24, 2023
Refer To: N3B-2023-0231

Shelly Lemon, Chief
Surface Water Quality Bureau
New Mexico Environment Department
1190 St. Francis Drive
Santa Fe, NM 87502-5469

Subject: Response to New Mexico Environment Department and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Comments on Pajarito Plateau Site-Specific Water Quality Copper Criteria Demonstration and Copper Site-Specific Water Quality Criteria for the Pajarito Plateau: Demonstration Report

Dear Ms. Lemon:

On March 31, 2023, the U.S. Department of Energy Environmental Management Los Alamos Field Office (EM-LA) and Newport News Nuclear BWXT-Los Alamos, LLC (N3B) received comments from the New Mexico Environment Department (NMED) Surface Water Quality Bureau and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) on the "Pajarito Plateau Site-Specific Water Quality Copper Criteria Demonstration" (hereafter, Demonstration Report).

On July 28, 2021, EM-LA and N3B provided a draft Demonstration Report to NMED and EPA. On November 9, 2021, NMED and EPA provided comments and requested additional information. In response, EM-LA and N3B provided to NMED and EPA a revised draft version of the Demonstration Report on March 30, 2022; comment responses on April 18, 2022; and additional materials on May 31, 2022.

EM-LA/N3B appreciate NMED and EPA's review and comments on the Demonstration Report, as well as the follow-up technical discussion, which occurred in person and via teleconference on June 29, 2023. EM-LA/N3B are pleased to provide the enclosed response to NMED's request for additional information and comments (Enclosure 1). Also enclosed is a revised Demonstration Report that addresses the elements and clarifications requested by NMED (Enclosure 2).

If you have questions, please contact Amanda White at (505) 309-1366 (amanda.white@em-la.doe.gov) or Cheryl Rodriguez at (505) 414-0450 (cheryl.rodriguez@em.doe.gov).

Sincerely,



Troy Thomson
Program Manager
Environmental Remediation
N3B-Los Alamos

Sincerely,

ARTURO DURAN

Digitally signed by ARTURO
DURAN
Date: 2023.08.23 15:36:37 -06'00'

Arturo Q. Duran
Compliance and Permitting Manager
Office of Quality and Regulatory Compliance
U.S. Department of Energy
Environmental Management
Los Alamos Field Office

Enclosure(s):

1. Response to New Mexico Environment Department and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Comments on Pajarito Plateau Site-Specific Water Quality Copper Criteria Demonstration, Dated March 31, 2023
2. Copper Site-Specific Water Quality Criteria for the Pajarito Plateau: Demonstration Report, Final

cc (letter and enclosure[s] emailed):

Jasmin Lopez-Diaz, EPA Region 6, Dallas, TX
Russell Nelson, EPA Region 6, Dallas, TX
Raymond Martinez, San Ildefonso Pueblo, NM
Dino Chavarria, Santa Clara Pueblo, NM
Steve Yanicak, NMED-DOE-OB
Christal Weatherly, NMED-OGC
John Rhoderick, NMED-RPD
Susan Lucas-Kamat, NMED-SWQB
Lynette Guevara, NMED-SWQB
Jeannette Hyatt, LANL
Stephen Hoffman, NA-LA
Brian Harcek, EM-LA
Michael Mikolanis, EM-LA
Kenneth Ocker, EM-LA
Aubrey Pierce, EM-LA
Kent Rich, EM-LA
Cheryl Rodriguez, EM-LA
Hai Shen, EM-LA
Susan Wacaster, EM-LA
William Alexander, N3B
Tanner Bonham, N3B
Cami Charonko, N3B
Robert Edwards III, N3B
Michael Erickson, N3B

Shelly Lemon

3

N3B-2023-0231

Dana Lindsay, N3B
Christian Maupin, N3B
Bradley Smith, N3B
Jeffrey Stevens, N3B
Karly Rodriguez, N3B
Jennifer von Rohr, N3B
Amanda White, N3B
emla.docs@em.doe.gov
n3brecords@em-la.doe.gov
Public Reading Room (EPRR)
PRS website

ENCLOSURE 1

**Response to New Mexico Environment Department
and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Comments on Pajarito Plateau Site-Specific
Water Quality Copper Criteria Demonstration**

**Response to New Mexico Environment Department and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Comments on Pajarito Plateau Site-Specific Water Quality Copper Criteria Demonstration,
Dated March 31, 2023**

INTRODUCTION

To facilitate review of this response, the New Mexico Environment Department's (NMED's) and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) comments are included verbatim. The U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Environmental Management Los Alamos Field Office responses follow each NMED and EPA comment.

NMED GENERAL COMMENTS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

NMED Comment

1. *In Section 2.4, the Department appreciates N3B's expanded discussion on the current National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("NPDES") Individual Permit ("IP") target action levels, multi- sector general permit ("MSGP") benchmarks, and water quality-based effluent limits ("WQBELs") for copper applicable to LANL's NPDES discharges, and any reported exceedances.*

DOE Response

1. Comment acknowledged; thank you.

NMED Comment

2. *In Section 3.4.1, the Department appreciates the additional information provided regarding sampling and how the Biotic Ligand Model ("BLM") input values were determined. Additionally, the Department appreciates the explanation of how a combination of estimated and default values were used in the BLM, rather than using direct measurements.*

DOE Response

2. Comments acknowledged; thank you.

NMED Comment

3. *In Section 3.4.1, the Department appreciates the expanded explanation regarding sampling.*

DOE Response

3. Comment acknowledged; thank you.

NMED Comment

4. *In Section 5.4.2, the Department appreciates N3B's inclusion of figures comparing chronic exceedance ratios in addition to acute.*

DOE Response

4. Comment acknowledged; thank you.

NMED Comment

5. ***In Section 5.5, the Department appreciates the additional information provided by N3B comparing the current hardness-based acute and chronic criteria that provides some insight on the percentage of sampled waters that may have criteria less stringent than the current hardness-based criteria.***

DOE Response

5. Comment acknowledged; thank you.

NMED Comment

6. ***In Section 5.3, the Department appreciates that additional information in Table 5-3 and discussion of sensitivity. The Department recommends expanding further on the exclusion of potassium given the positive correlation with the model outputs.***

DOE Response

6. Comment acknowledged; thank you. A brief discussion of potassium has been included in section 5.3 to explain why it was not ultimately included in the multiple linear regressions (MLRs).

NMED Comment

7. ***In Section 5.1, the Department appreciates the inclusion of a table with sampling locations. The Department requests that this table provide latitude and longitude in decimal degrees rather than what appears to be National Marine Electronics Association ("NMEA") Global Positioning System ("GPS") Units, which must be converted manually to useable coordinates.***

DOE Response

7. Although section 5.1 does not provide coordinates for individual sampling locations, the coordinates are included in Appendix A. The X/Y coordinates were reported using the North America Datum of 1983 (NAD83) New Mexico State Plane Central system (in U.S. ft), which is how coordinates are stored in the Los Alamos National Laboratory's (LANL's) Intellus and EIM (Environmental Information Management) databases. This has been clarified in the table heading of Appendix A.

NMED Comment

8. ***In Section 5.1, the Department appreciates the additions regarding Data Quality Objectives and Data Quality Assurances.***

DOE Response

8. Comment acknowledged; thank you.

NMED Comment

- 9. In Section 6.2 and Appendix A, the Department appreciates the inclusion of N3B's proposed language in 20.6.4 NMAC and list of surface waters and designated uses. However, the Department requests the table in Appendix A, as well as narrative portions in the Demonstration, reflect the current references to 20.6.4 NMAC (effective date 09.24.2022).**

DOE Response

9. References to 20.6.4 New Mexico Administrative Code (NMAC) have been updated, as requested.

NMED Comment

- 10. In Appendix A, the Department appreciates the inclusion of the supporting data, which provides the extent of seasonality in the dataset used to develop the proposed copper criteria.**

DOE Response

10. Comment acknowledged; thank you.

NMED Comment

- 11. In Appendix C, Footnote 1 states that a draft work plan was provided to the Department on July 7, 2020; however, the Department was given an explicit request from N3B and Triad, during a meeting in July 2020, to refrain from reviewing until such a time that Triad had time to review and concur with the proposal. This permission was not provided to NMED until September 2020. Please change the date from July 7, 2020 to September 9, 2020.**

DOE Response

11. The noted date has been revised.

NMED Comment

- 12. In Table C1 of Appendix C, N3B states the responses to NMED and EPA's comments on the work plan and the final draft Demonstration were sent on June 11, 2021 and August 20, 2021, respectively. However, both documents were provided to NMED on July 28, 2021. N3B later sent a corrected Demonstration to NMED/EPA on August 20, 2021. Additionally, N3B's response to comments was dated April 18, 2022, not April 15, 2022, as provided in Table C1. The Department requests that N3B correct these dates referenced in Appendix C.**

DOE Response

12. The June 11, 2021, date has been revised to June 28, 2021. However, the August 20, 2021, date does not appear in Table C1. The date reported was already June 28, 2021; therefore, that date was not changed. The April 18, 2022, date is now reflected in the table. The table has otherwise been updated to be current, with approximate unfinished dates.

NMED Comment

13. EPA's 2007 BLM vs. MLR:

The Department urges N3B to clearly identify throughout the Demonstration that the proposed Site-Specific Water Quality Criteria ("SSWQC") are not simply based on EPA 304(a) criteria² [EPA. 2007. Recommended Aquatic Life Ambient Freshwater Quality Criteria for Copper using a Biotic Ligand Model ("BLM")]. The method described in the Demonstration is not EPA's BLM and therefore is not the approach referenced in 20.6.4.10(F)(4)(c) NMAC. N3B is proposing a multiple linear regression ("MLR") translation of EPA's BLM approach. The Department does not find any issue with an alternative method to derive copper criteria if it is defensible and based on scientific evidence.

The Demonstration begins with a simplified version of the BLM (not EPA recommended), includes stormwater data (vs. only ambient data as described in EPA's 2007 BLM), and derives copper criteria using a MLR (not a BLM). The Department recognizes that EPA is working towards MLR-derived criteria for some metals, including copper, but until these have been adopted as recommended CWA 304(a) criteria. Any proposed site-specific criteria using MLR requires an independent demonstration of defensibility based on scientific evidence. The continued iteration throughout the Demonstration that N3B is using EPA's 2007 BLM is a misrepresentation of the method and analysis.

DOE Response

13. While DOE and Newport News Nuclear BWXT-Los Alamos, LLC (N3B) agree that the MLR is not equivalent to EPA's 2007 biotic ligand model (BLM), the selected MLR approach is implicitly based on the BLM. Derivation of the MLRs involved running the site-specific dataset from the Pajarito Plateau through the BLM to generate BLM criteria. Then, MLR analysis identified three toxicity-modifying parameters that had the most significant effect on BLM criteria, explaining approximately 98% of the variance in BLM criteria over the ambient water chemistry range. Thus, the MLR equation uses pH, hardness, and dissolved organic carbon (DOC) to generate BLM-based criteria with a high degree of accuracy. Therefore, the magnitudes of the proposed criteria are inherently based on the EPA 2007 BLM, given that the criterion was the independent variable in the MLR approach.

The demonstration begins with the full version of the BLM, which is the EPA recommended method. NMED is correct that the subsequent MLR derivation steps result in criteria that are not directly equivalent to the Clean Water Act (CWA) 304(a) criteria, but as noted above and shown in the "Demonstration Report for Copper Site-Specific Criteria for Surface Waters on the Pajarito Plateau" (hereafter, the Demonstration Report), the resulting criteria are highly comparable to the CWA 304(a) criteria (adjusted $R^2 = 0.98$). The text has been clarified throughout.

NMED Comment

14. Dissolved Organic Carbon ("DOC") and Total Organic Carbon ("TOC"):

The Department has found the Demonstration's references for estimating the percent humic acid from DOC satisfactory. The Department recognizes that EPA's 2007 BLM discusses that the conversion of TOC to DOC can be done using a conversion factor based on DOC:TOC ratio. In the Demonstration, N3B and Windward Environmental note that a total of 124 DOC values were estimated from available TOC data because DOC data were not collected during these sampling events.

However, the Department has concerns regarding data quality of the underlying TOC and DOC datasets and estimating DOC from available TOC data as described in the Demonstration. N3B and Windward Environmental note that "...more than one-half of the available data indicate that DOC exceeds TOC, which is conceptually impossible" (N3B response page, B-4). Therefore, N3B and Windward Environmental removed these data from the calculation of the DOC:TOC ratio and conversion factor, but did not remove these data from the entire MLR development process. The Department questions why these suspect DOC and TOC values were not rejected during the data verification and validation process and completely removed from all analyses related to this demonstration. N3B and Windward Environmental note that "[t]his appears to be a consistent analytical uncertainty" but do not provide any information from the analytical laboratory to support this statement. To fully address these DOC and TOC data quality concerns, the Department recommends using verified and validated DOC data only where DOC values are less than TOC values.

DOE Response

14. LANL total organic carbon (TOC) data are generated analytically by measuring carbon in an unfiltered sample, which differs from other DOC/TOC methods where TOC is calculated as the sum of DOC and particulate organic carbon (POC). While the latter method will never result in DOC values that exceed TOC values, the former method is consistent with how Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL) measures other analytes in surface waters, including total metals, polychlorinated biphenyls. DOE's and N3B's effort to use LANL's existing TOC data to calculate a DOC:TOC ratio was intended to enhance the site-specificity of the MLR dataset. DOE and N3B took the conservative step of removing all samples where DOC exceeds TOC to account for analytical variability/uncertainty and minimize bias, and DOE and N3B confirmed that the calculated DOC:TOC ratio was reasonable by comparing it to literature-based values (e.g., EPA 2007). The selected method of limiting the DOC and TOC data to samples where $\text{DOC} \leq \text{TOC}$ resulted in a median DOC:TOC ratio of 0.86, which is virtually identical to EPA's nationwide average (0.857) from the Cu BLM guidance (EPA 2007). EPA's comment #4 cites its BLM guidance document as a reasonable source for a DOC:TOC ratio; thus, the ratio in the demonstration report is supported by the literature and EPA.

With regard to removing data, DOE and N3B want to clarify that the DOC and TOC data were generated using LANL's standard sampling and analytical procedures, and data were subjected to normal quality assurance (QA)/quality control (QC) and validation. The DOC and TOC data were not flagged as problematic, and as such, they are high-quality data and should not be excluded. All analytical data are subject to some degree of uncertainty and variability regardless of the laboratory or parameter; this does not invalidate all chemistry data.

To be responsive to NMED's comment, DOE has revised the discussion of DOC:TOC in the Demonstration Report to clarify and further substantiate the selected approach and resulting DOC:TOC value.

NMED Comment

15. Use of stormwater data to develop the criteria:

It is the Department's understanding that the EPA 2007 BLM guidance was primarily intended for use in perennial streams under stable conditions (i.e., equilibrium). Given 73% of the data used for the development of these site-specific criteria are from storm events, it is important to understand if the use of stormwater data in the models may skew the proposed criteria. N3B commented that, "EPA's BLM-based criteria apply regardless of flow conditions or hydrologic regimes." The Department

requests N3B include supporting evidence in the Demonstration to support the appropriateness of using stormwater data to develop the proposed criteria.

DOE Response

15. The EPA 2007 BLM guidance reflects EPA's current national copper criteria, which is recommended for all types of hydrologic regimes and surface flows, including storm flows. The EPA 2007 copper criteria are designed for protection against both short-term (acute) and long-term (chronic) effects on freshwater aquatic life. Most studies that formed the basis of the copper BLM measured acute endpoints following aquatic life exposure to copper over short periods. The acute copper BLM criteria are appropriate for storm flows given the short-term (acute) exposures that occur during episodic storm flows, particularly in ephemeral and intermittent waters.

In 2017, EPA funded a study conducted by the National Academies of Sciences (NAS) aimed at improving stormwater management under the Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP) program (NAS 2019). That study recommended use of the latest aquatic life criteria for copper (i.e., the BLM) for setting stormwater benchmarks that are protective of aquatic life during short-term, intermittent exposure in stormwater.

Based on the NAS (2019) recommendations, the EPA (2021) MSGP revised the copper benchmarks for stormwater using the EPA 2007 copper BLM. The EPA 2021 MSGP also allows operators to derive facility-specific stormwater benchmarks for copper using the copper BLM and representative ambient water chemistry data (e.g., the BLM parameter inputs).

Given that the copper BLM provides both acute and chronic criteria and the NAS (2019) and EPA (2021) recommend the copper BLM for deriving stormwater benchmarks, it is a scientifically defensible approach for setting site-specific copper criteria. The number of ambient surface water samples in the Pajarito Plateau dataset from storm-flow monitoring reflects the site-specific hydrologic regime because most of the drainages do not flow or contain water except during or immediately following storm events.

As part of the detailed analyses described in Appendix B to the Demonstration Report, DOE and N3B evaluated the importance of hydrologic regime on model development. The goal was to determine whether including different types of hydrologic categories (i.e., ephemeral, intermittent, and perennial) in the MLR significantly and meaningfully improved predictions of BLM criteria. Specifically, section B4.2 describes the outcome of this modeling exercise. While including these categories improved model fit (i.e., higher R^2), the improvement was insubstantial. For example, Table B5 shows the model parameters and R^2 (0.982) for a version of the MLR (referred to in section B4.2 as "Model 4") that includes unique intercepts for hydrologic categories. The proposed MLR (referred to in section B4.2 as "Model 5") excluded the hydrology categories, resulting in an $R^2 = 0.980$. This corresponds to a loss of 0.2% accuracy, which shows how little the hydrologic categories contribute to the MLR when DOC, hardness, and pH are also considered. Therefore, DOE and N3B present site-specific evidence that the MLR performs very well regardless of a stream's hydrologic regime.

NMED Comment

16. Appendix C Public Involvement Plan

To improve the Public Involvement Plan, the Department recommends N3B consider the following:

- *Provide additional outreach with Tribes and Stakeholders prior to public notice under this Public Involvement Plan given that Tribes and Stakeholders have added investment and potential impact from an action amending state water quality standards.*
- *Identify which local newspaper(s) will be used to distribute notification of the draft Demonstration.*
- *Notify the public of the Demonstration through a listserv (or equivalent) distribution mechanism given the general public will not be aware, unless through reading the newspaper, that there is a draft technical demonstration posing to amend state water quality standards.*

DOE Response

16. The public involvement plan has been revised as requested by NMED.

EPA COMMENTS

EPA Comment

1. ***The biotic ligand model (BLM) has been EPA's nationally recommended freshwater aquatic life criteria for copper under Clean Water Act Section 304(a) since 2007. The BLM version used as the basis for EPA's 2007 copper criteria was version 2.2.3. The BLM reflects the latest scientific knowledge on copper bioavailability and toxicity with which to develop protective copper criteria. EPA recommends that states adopt the BLM as statewide copper criteria, but also supports site-specific application on a case-by-case basis.***

DOE Response

1. Comment is addressed to NMED. DOE and N3B appreciate EPA's statement that it "recommends that states adopt the BLM as statewide copper criteria, but also supports site-specific application on a case-by-case basis."

EPA Comment

2. ***EPA's water quality standards regulations at 40 CFR 131.11 provide that states should establish numeric criteria based on "(i) 304(a) Guidance; or (ii) 304(a) Guidance modified to reflect site- specific conditions; or (iii) Other scientifically defensible methods." Because the BLM reflects the latest scientific knowledge on copper bioavailability and toxicity, EPA uses the copper BLM to evaluate the protectiveness of copper criteria, including site-specific criteria, that are developed based on 131.11(b)(1)(iii) "other scientifically defensible methods."***

DOE Response

2. Comment acknowledged.

EPA Comment

3. ***Data gathered to support development of alternative copper criteria at a site using a method like the copper BLM that accounts for site-specific characteristics should consider special circumstances that may affect copper toxicity throughout the expected range of receiving water conditions, considering both spatial and temporal variability. In this instance, since water chemistry data from a subset of the waterbodies to which the draft copper criteria are proposed to apply was used to develop the criteria, the supporting information for the criteria should clearly demonstrate that water chemistry data used to develop the criteria capture the full range of spatial variability in water chemistry of all waterbodies in the proposed action area. The supporting documentation should also demonstrate that data used to develop the proposed criteria are representative of the full range of temporal variability in receiving water chemistry conditions in these waterbodies, including both stormwater and, where applicable, baseflow conditions.***

DOE Response

3. Section 5.1 of the report describes the full extent of water quality data measured in Pajarito Plateau waters. Water chemistry spanned the full range of the BLM's prescribed range (Table 5-2), with 14 of 531 samples being removed for extending beyond that range. Samples were excluded only to prevent potential BLM extrapolations when preparing the output dataset for MLR development. Figure 5-6 also provides a visualization of the ranges of MLR input and output data using 10th and 90th percentiles as reasonable bounds for MLR inputs. The MLR and BLM are very similar throughout the range of inputs even at the relative extremes of distributions.

Table 6-1 describes the spatial extent for applying the MLR. Samples were collected from these waterbodies, including the reaches themselves and upstream and downstream reaches.

Temporal variability is described by Figure 5-1, which illustrates when and where surface water samples were collected for BLM analysis between 2005 and 2019. Many of the watersheds were consistently sampled over that time except for low-sample periods, 2005–2006 and 2011–2012. Sampling was less frequent in Ancho, Chaquehui, Rito de Frijoles, and Jemez River watersheds, and all but Frijoles were sampled over multiple years. Therefore, temporal variability in water chemistry is well captured by the MLR.

EPA Comment

4. ***Accurate characterization of the input variables is also crucial to ensuring the resulting copper criteria protect aquatic life. Dissolved organic carbon (DOC) and pH have the greatest effect on the BLM results. When only total organic carbon (TOC) data are available, the proportion of organic carbon expected to be dissolved in surface waters should be estimated and used to scale the measured TOC value to DOC. The selected TOC to DOC conversion must be based on a scientifically sound rationale that should be explained in the public record for the criteria revision. A number of scientifically defensible options are available for the conversion, including using data from USGS' National Stream Quality Accounting Network (NASQAN) or Appendix C-2 of EPA's 2007 criteria document. The most conservative approach***

would likely be to select the ratio resulting in the lowest DOC values, since lower DOC values result in lower (i.e. more stringent) BLM model outputs. EPA most recently addressed this issue of TOC to DOC conversions in its Draft Technical Support Document: Implementing the 2018 Recommended Aquatic Life Water Quality Criteria for Aluminum.

DOE Response

4. DOE and N3B agree with EPA's comment; the use of a TOC-to-DOC conversion factor is scientifically based and defensible. DOE and N3B's approach was both empirical and statistical in that the TOC and DOC were compared where both data were measured in site-specific samples, and then a conversion factor was derived mathematically. The value that was calculated in this way (0.86 or 86%) was then compared with several of EPA's recommended values and found to be quite similar. For example, the New Mexico stream-specific conversion factor is 81.5%, and the nationwide mean is 85.7% (EPA 2007), within rounding error of the selected value. While the lower New Mexico value reported in Appendix C-2 of EPA 2007 would also be defensible and is lower than the calculated value, the dataset suggests that the higher conversion factor is warranted (and supported by EPA's nationwide dataset). As such, DOE believes that the selected value is both scientifically defensible and reasonably conservative.

EPA Comment

5. ***In 2017 EPA entered into a Cooperative Research and Development Agreement (CRADA) with eight metals associations to collaborate in developing a simplified modeling approach that can predict the bioavailability and toxicity of metals, including copper, in the aquatic environment using the most current science. In its Phase 1 report, EPA found that the empirically-based multiple linear regression (MLR) models performed at least as well as the mechanistically-based BLM and stated that EPA intends to use MLR models as the overarching metals bioavailability- modeling approach with pH, hardness, and DOC as the core set of toxicity modifying factors to consider in model development. EPA is beginning work on development of MLR-based nationally recommended criteria for metals, including copper. Criteria development is expected to take several years. At this time, the copper BLM continues to reflect the best available science for protecting aquatic life from the toxic effects of copper, and EPA will continue to use the copper BLM to evaluate the protectiveness of submitted copper criteria.***

DOE Response

5. Comment acknowledged; thank you. The core set of toxicity modifying parameters determined to be most important in accurately generating BLM criteria in the current MLR analysis (pH, hardness, and DOC) is consistent with EPA's findings from Phase 1 of the Cooperative Research and Development Agreement (CRADA) and other scientific literature on copper toxicity (Brix et al. 2017).

REFERENCES

- Brix K.V., D.K. DeForest, L.M. Tear, M. Grosell, and W.J. Adams, May 2, 2017. "Use of Multiple Linear Regression Models for Setting Water Quality Criteria for Copper: A Complementary Approach to the Biotic Ligand Model," *Environmental Science and Technology*, 51, pp. 5182–5192.
(Brix et al. 2017)
- EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), February 2007. "Aquatic Life Ambient Freshwater Quality Criteria - Copper, 2007 Revision," EPA-822-R-07-001, Office of Water, Office of Science and Technology, Washington, D.C. (EPA 2007)
- EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), September 2021. "United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP) for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity Fact Sheet."
(EPA 2021)
- National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine, 2019. *Improving the EPA Multi-Sector General Permit for Industrial Stormwater Discharge*, The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C. (NAS 2019)

ENCLOSURE 2

Copper Site-Specific Water Quality Criteria for the Pajarito Plateau: Demonstration Report

COPPER SITE-SPECIFIC WATER QUALITY CRITERIA FOR THE PAJARITO PLATEAU: DEMONSTRATION REPORT

Prepared for

Newport News Nuclear BWXT Los Alamos

1200 Trinity Drive

Suite 150

Los Alamos, NM 87544

July 19, 2023

Prepared by:



200 First Avenue West, Suite 500 ♦ Seattle, Washington ♦ 98119

Table of Contents

Executive Summary	ES-1
1 Introduction	1
1.1 RATIONALE AND METHODS	2
1.2 REPORT CONTENTS	4
2 Regulatory Background	5
2.1 REGULATORY FRAMEWORK FOR DEVELOPING SSWQC	5
2.1.1 Relevant conditions for developing SSWQC	5
2.1.2 Protectiveness of SSWQC	6
2.1.3 Scientific methods for SSWQC	7
2.1.4 Copper SSWQC petition	9
2.1.5 Public involvement plan	9
2.2 ANTIDegradation	10
2.3 NEW MEXICO WQS FOR PAJARITO PLATEAU SURFACE WATERS	10
2.4 NPDES DISCHARGES	11
2.5 THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES	12
3 Site Background	13
3.1 GEOGRAPHIC SETTING	13
3.2 GEOLOGIC SETTING	15
3.3 HYDROLOGIC SETTING	15
3.4 SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PROGRAMS	19
3.4.1 Sampling	19
3.4.2 Laboratory analysis and data validation	21
4 Methods for Developing SSWQC	23
4.1 BACKGROUND ON THE BLM	23
4.2 DESCRIPTION OF BLM INPUTS AND FUNCTIONS	24
4.3 USE OF MLR IN DEVELOPING WQC	25
5 Data Evaluation	27
5.1 DQO/DQA PROCESS AND BLM DATASET	27
5.2 BLM EXECUTION	33
5.3 BLM SIMPLIFICATION	34
5.4 MLR EQUATION DEVELOPMENT	36
5.4.1 Methods	37
5.4.2 Results	37
5.5 COMPARISON TO CURRENT COPPER WQC	43
5.6 CONSIDERATION OF DOWNSTREAM RIO GRANDE WATERS	49

6	Conclusions and Recommended Copper SSWQC	53
6.1	PROPOSED COPPER SSWQC EQUATIONS AND APPLICABILITY	53
6.2	SPATIAL BOUNDARIES FOR PROPOSED SSWQC	54
7	References	60
Appendix A. BLM Dataset for Pajarito Plateau Surface Waters (On CD included with this document)		
Appendix B. Supplemental Statistical Analyses		
Appendix C. Public Involvement Plan		
Appendix D. Endangered Species Act Considerations		

Tables

Table 5-1.	New Mexico WQS hydrologic classification assignments for the BLM dataset by major watershed	33
Table 5-2.	Prescribed ranges for BLM input parameters	34
Table 5-3.	Spearman correlation analysis results (rho)	35
Table 5-4.	Summary statistics of MLR models fit to BLM-based WQC	39
Table 6-1.	Pajarito Plateau AUs where SSWQC would apply	57

Figures

Figure 3-1.	Geographic setting for LANL BLM dataset	14
Figure 3-2.	Distribution of BLM samples by watershed and season, 2005 to 2019	20
Figure 4-1.	Schematic of the BLM	23
Figure 5-1.	Distribution of BLM samples by watershed and over time, 2005 to 2019	30
Figure 5-2.	Distributions of water quality inputs to the MLR and/or BLM	31
Figure 5-3.	Distributions of major cation and anion inputs to the BLM	32
Figure 5-4.	Comparison of MLR model residuals with and without a pH ² parameter	38
Figure 5-5.	Comparison of proposed acute and chronic copper SSWQC predictions to acute and chronic BLM WQC	41
Figure 5-6.	Comparison of BLM- and MLR-based acute criteria	42
Figure 5-7.	Comparison of copper exceedance ratios between EPA (2007) BLM WQC and site-specific MLR WQC	44
Figure 5-8a.	Comparison of acute copper exceedance ratios between EPA (2007) BLM WQC or site-specific copper MLR WQC and New Mexico hardness-based WQC	45
Figure 5-8b.	Comparison of chronic copper exceedance ratios between EPA (2007) BLM WQC or site-specific copper MLR WQC and New Mexico hardness-based WQC	46

Figure 5-9.	Acute copper exceedance ratios for EPA (2007) BLM, site-specific MLR, and New Mexico hardness-based WQC for major watersheds on the Pajarito Plateau	47
Figure 5-10.	Chronic copper exceedance ratios for EPA (2007) BLM, site-specific MLR, and New Mexico hardness-based WQC for major watersheds on the Pajarito Plateau	48
Figure 5-11.	Dissolved copper concentrations in Rio Grande surface water	50
Figure 5-12.	Copper WQC exceedance ratios for Rio Grande surface waters	51

Maps

Map 3-1.	Sampling locations for BLM data on the Pajarito Plateau
Map 6-1.	Spatial boundaries for the proposed copper SSWQC

Acronyms

%HA	percent humic acid
AIC	Akaike's Information Criterion
APS	automated pump samplers
AU	Assessment Unit
BIC	Bayesian Information Criterion
BLM	biotic ligand model
BTV	background threshold value
CCC	Criterion Continuous Concentration
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CMC	Criterion Maximum Concentration
COC	chain of custody
CWA	Clean Water Act
DOC	dissolved organic carbon
DOE	US Department of Energy
DQA	data quality assessment
DQO	data quality objective
EIM	Environmental Information Management
EPA	US Environmental Protection Agency
ESA	Endangered Species Act
ID	identification
IP	Individual Permit
IPAC	Information for Planning and Consultation
IR	integrated report
LAC	Los Alamos County
LANL	Los Alamos National Laboratory
LOP	level of protection
MLR	multiple linear regression
MSGP	Multi-Sector General Permit
N3B	Newport News Nuclear BWXT Los Alamos
NMAC	New Mexico Administrative Code

NMED	New Mexico Environment Department
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
ONRW	Outstanding National Resource Water
QA/QC	quality assurance/quality control
SSWQC	site-specific water quality criteria
SWQB	Surface Water Quality Bureau
TAL	target action level
TMDL	total maximum daily load
TOC	total organic carbon
USGS	United States Geological Survey
WER	water-effect ratio
Windward	Windward Environmental LLC
WQC	water quality criteria
WQCC	Water Quality Control Commission
WQS	water quality standards
WWTF	wastewater treatment facility

Executive Summary

This report describes the development of site-specific water quality criteria (SSWQC) for copper in surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau, in accordance with the US Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) nationally recommended ambient water quality criteria and New Mexico Water Quality Standards (20.6.4 NMAC) procedures for site-specific criteria.

In 2007, EPA issued revised nationally recommended freshwater aquatic life criteria for copper based upon the biotic ligand model (BLM) (EPA 2007a). EPA recognizes the BLM as best available science for setting copper criteria, because it explicitly considers the effects of multiple water chemistry parameters beyond hardness that affect the bioavailability of copper and its toxicity to aquatic life.

The BLM is recognized by the New Mexico Environment Department (NMED) as a more accurate method of assessing copper bioavailability than New Mexico's current hardness-based criteria (NMWQCC 2021). While New Mexico has not yet adopted EPA's ambient water quality criteria statewide because of the data needed to calculate BLM-based copper criteria, it has approved the BLM as a copper SSWQC method (20.6.4.10D(4)(c) NMAC).

Streams on the Pajarito Plateau have been extensively monitored under a variety of EPA and NMED programs over a 15-year period in order to make the Pajarito Plateau a suitable setting for developing BLM-based SSWQC. A site-specific dataset of BLM parameters was developed based on monitoring conducted from 2005 to 2019. The dataset includes a total of 531 discrete samples with sufficient water chemistry parameters to generate BLM-based criteria in accordance with EPA (2007a). Samples were collected from 50 different locations across 9 different watersheds and under a diverse set of hydrologic regimes.

Statistical evaluation of the site-specific dataset demonstrated that pH, dissolved organic carbon (DOC), and hardness account for 98% of the variation in BLM-based criteria for the Pajarito Plateau streams. The influences of other site-specific factors were considered, including hydrologic conditions (i.e., ephemeral, intermittent, or perennial regime), land use (i.e., developed or undeveloped areas), a major forest fire in 2011, and using different methods for predicting (or not predicting) DOC from total organic carbon (TOC). The statistical evaluation showed that the copper BLM can be simplified into the following acute Criterion Maximum Concentration (CMC) and chronic Criterion Continuous Concentration (CCC) equations while retaining a high degree of accuracy to and the scientific rigor of the BLM:

$$CMC = \exp(-22.914 + 1.017 \times \ln(DOC) + 0.045 \times \ln(hardness) + 5.176 \times pH - 0.261 \times pH^2)$$

Equation ES-1

$$CCC = \exp(-23.391 + 1.017 \times \ln(DOC) + 0.045 \times \ln(hardness) + 5.176 \times pH - 0.261 \times pH^2)$$

Equation ES-2

This report demonstrates that these equations accurately estimate BLM-based criteria over the range of water chemistries and hydrologic regimes observed on the Pajarito Plateau. Therefore, these equations can be adopted as copper SSWQC for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau to provide criteria that are protective of aquatic life uses in accordance with EPA recommendations (i.e., accurate to the BLM).

1 Introduction

On behalf of Newport News Nuclear BWXT Los Alamos (N3B), Windward Environmental LLC (Windward) has prepared this demonstration report, which describes the development of copper site-specific water quality criteria (SSWQC) for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau in Los Alamos County (LAC), New Mexico. This report presents and justifies the derivation of a dissolved copper SSWQC in accordance with New Mexico Water Quality Standards (WQS) (20.6.4.10 New Mexico Administrative Code [NMAC]). It also presents the methods, available data, and spatial boundaries for deriving copper SSWQC for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau.

New Mexico's current aquatic life water quality criteria (WQC) for copper (20.6.4.900 NMAC) are based on the 1996 US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)-recommended copper criteria (EPA 1996), which were based on an equation that considered only the effect of water hardness on copper bioavailability and toxicity. EPA periodically revises its nationally recommended WQC for aquatic life to reflect current scientific knowledge. In 2007, EPA released updated Clean Water Act (CWA) §304(a) guidance for copper WQC to reflect new knowledge and an improved understanding of the effects of multiple water chemistry parameters on copper toxicity. The EPA (2007a)-recommended copper criteria reflect the "best available science" and significant advancements in scientific understanding of metal speciation, bioavailability, and toxicity.

Per EPA's recommendation, the biotic ligand model (BLM) incorporates these advancements and can be used to generate aquatic life WQC based on local water chemistry. The BLM builds on the old hardness-based criteria by incorporating additional water chemistry parameters that affect copper speciation, bioavailability, and toxicity. The current version of the copper BLM software is available through EPA (<https://www.epa.gov/wqc/aquatic-life-criteria-copper>).

The statistical model-based approach described in this report for developing copper SSWQC for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau stems from EPA (2007a) recommendations for using the copper BLM and New Mexico WQS procedures to develop copper SSWQC. The physical and chemical characteristics (i.e., BLM parameters) of Pajarito Plateau surface waters have been rigorously monitored at a variety of locations, so it is a suitable setting to develop BLM-based copper SSWQC. The proposed SSWQC – multiple linear regression (MLR) equations that accurately predict BLM outputs using a subset of the BLM inputs – are intended for eventual use in all National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits and by New Mexico Environment Department (NMED) for CWA §303(d)/305(b) Integrated Assessments.

1.1 RATIONALE AND METHODS

Copper is an abundant trace element that occurs naturally in the earth's crust and an essential micronutrient required by virtually all plants and animals. At elevated concentrations, copper can have adverse effects on some forms of aquatic life, but such effects depend on site-specific chemistry. Both natural and anthropogenic sources introduce copper to Pajarito Plateau surface waters (Los Alamos National Laboratory [LANL] 2013; Windward 2020).

To protect aquatic life uses from copper toxicity, New Mexico's WQS establish the following state-wide dissolved copper criteria based on EPA's outdated 1996 ambient water quality criteria document (EPA 1996):

$$\text{Acute criterion } (\mu\text{g/L}) = \exp(0.9422 \times \ln(\text{hardness}) - 1.700) \times 0.96$$

$$\text{Chronic criterion } (\mu\text{g/L}) = \exp(0.8545 \times \ln(\text{hardness}) - 1.702) \times 0.96$$

As described by EPA (2018c), these hardness-based copper criteria were developed from an empirical relationship between toxicity and water hardness. Their development did not explicitly consider the effects of other water chemistry parameters that markedly affect copper bioavailability and toxicity.

In February 2007, EPA published *Aquatic Life Ambient Freshwater Quality Criteria – Copper* to address water chemistry parameters beyond hardness, and to reflect the latest scientific knowledge on copper bioavailability and toxicity (EPA 2007a). The criteria document “contains EPA's latest criteria recommendations for protection of aquatic life in ambient freshwater from acute and chronic toxic effects from copper. These criteria are based on the latest scientific information, supplementing EPA's previously published recommendation for copper. This criteria revision incorporated new data on the toxicity of copper and used the Biotic Ligand Model (BLM), a metal bioavailability model, to update the freshwater criteria. With these scientific and technical revisions, the criteria will provide improved guidance on the concentration of copper that will be protective of aquatic life.” By taking a BLM-based approach, this demonstration report relies on the most recent available scientific information and EPA's current recommendations to develop copper SSWQC.

EPA's regulation at 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 131.11(b)(1)(ii) provides that states and tribes may adopt WQC that have been modified to reflect site-specific conditions. New Mexico WQS describe conditions under which SSWQC may be developed, including “physical or chemical characteristics at a site such as pH or hardness alter the biological availability and/or toxicity of the chemical” (20.6.4.10.D(1) NMAC). Consistent with EPA regulations, New Mexico WQS require a scientifically defensible method to derive SSWQC. The WQCC explicitly recognizes “the biotic ligand model as described in aquatic life ambient freshwater quality criteria – copper” (EPA 2007a) as one such scientifically defensible method to derive SSWQC (20.6.4.10.D(4) NMAC).

In addition, 40 CFR 131.20(a) requires that States adopt EPA Section 304(a) criteria or provide an explanation if not adopted when the results of the Triennial Review are submitted consistent with CWA section 303(c). As part of New Mexico's 2020 Triennial Review, EPA recommended that New Mexico update its aquatic life criteria for copper to reflect the latest science contained in the 304(a) copper criteria (EPA 2020). NMED stated in direct testimony that the BLM provides a more accurate assessment of copper bioavailability than New Mexico's hardness-based criteria calculation, but noted that it requires multiple water quality parameters (some of which are not commonly available) as a potential limitation of the copper BLM, and therefore, recommended that the WQCC not adopt the criteria state-wide. The limitation described in the 2020 Triennial Review is not an issue for the current proposal because BLM parameters have been sampled in Pajarito Plateau surface waters since 2005. Furthermore, the proposed copper SSWQC equations use only a subset of the BLM input parameters.

The EPA (2007a) copper BLM explicitly and quantitatively accounts for how individual water quality parameters affect the bioavailability and toxicity of copper to aquatic organisms. The BLM software relies on 12 water chemistry parameters as inputs to generate BLM-based WQC, but most parameters have little or no effect on the speciation, bioavailability, and toxicity of copper and, thus, on the magnitude of any resulting BLM-based WQC.¹

To provide a more streamlined and transparent approach for adopting and implementing copper SSWQC for the Pajarito Plateau, BLM-based WQC were simplified into three-parameter acute and chronic equations using an MLR method. This approach is consistent with EPA's approach for setting WQC for other chemicals,² as well as with approaches described in the scientific literature for developing copper WQC (e.g., Brix et al. 2017) and EPA-approved approaches for simplifying the copper BLM into an MLR equation for SSWQC (EPA 2016a).

The proposed copper SSWQC equations were developed based on statistical analyses of BLM parameters monitored in Pajarito Plateau streams from 2005 to 2019. Three parameters (pH, dissolved organic carbon [DOC], and hardness) were found to have a significant impact on BLM-based criteria for the site-specific dataset. The SSWQC equations build upon New Mexico's current hardness-based equations to incorporate the combined effects of pH, hardness, and DOC. The evaluations presented in this

¹ The BLM can also be used to evaluate the site-specific speciation, bioavailability, and toxicity of copper and several other metals. The sensitivity of the BLM's output to a given water chemistry parameter varies among different metals. When the BLM is being used to develop WQC for a single metal—in this case, copper—the model can be simplified to include only the sensitive parameters for that metal as model variables.

² For example, EPA-recommended aquatic life criteria for aluminum and ammonia are based on MLR equations that use multiple water quality parameters to generate criteria (EPA 2013, 2018b).

report demonstrate how the proposed SSWQC equations accurately estimate EPA (2007a) BLM-based copper criteria over the range of water chemistries and hydrologic regimes of the Pajarito Plateau.

1.2 REPORT CONTENTS

The remaining report is organized into the following sections:

- ◆ Regulatory background for establishing SSWQC (Section 2)
- ◆ Background on the physical setting, New Mexico WQS, permitted discharges, and monitoring programs (Section 3)
- ◆ Overview of scientific methods and regulatory processes for deriving SSWQC (Section 4)
- ◆ Summary of available surface water data and methods for deriving copper SSWQC (Section 5)
- ◆ Recommended copper SSWQC for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau (Section 6)
- ◆ References cited (Section 7)

Additionally, there are four appendices to this report:

- ◆ Appendix A is a table of the data used to develop SSWQC.
- ◆ Appendix B provides additional details on the SSWQC development methods and results.
- ◆ Appendix C is the Public Involvement Plan (also see Section 2.1.5).
- ◆ Appendix D is an evaluation of threatened and endangered species (also see Section 2.5).

2 Regulatory Background

This section provides the regulatory background and framework for developing SSWQC in accordance with EPA guidance and New Mexico's WQS.

2.1 REGULATORY FRAMEWORK FOR DEVELOPING SSWQC

EPA's regulation at 40 CFR 131.11(b)(1)(ii) provides that states and tribes may adopt WQC that are "modified to reflect site-specific conditions." As with all criteria, SSWQC must be based on sound scientific rationale, protect designated uses, and are subject to EPA review and approval or disapproval under §303(c) of the CWA (EPA 2007a).

New Mexico's WQS (20.6.4.10.D NMAC) specify the following requirements for adopting SSWQC for New Mexico surface waters:

- ◆ Relevant site-specific conditions for developing SSWQC
- ◆ Protectiveness of SSWQC to designated uses
- ◆ Scientific methods for deriving SSWQC
- ◆ Petition and stakeholder/public review process for adopting SSWQC

Each factor is discussed in the following sections.

2.1.1 Relevant conditions for developing SSWQC

In accordance with New Mexico's WQS (20.6.4.10.D.1 NMAC), SSWQC may be adopted based on relevant site-specific conditions, such as:

- ◆ Actual species at a site are more or less sensitive than those used in the national criteria dataset.
- ◆ Physical or chemical characteristics at a site, such as pH or hardness, alter the biological availability and/or toxicity of a chemical.
- ◆ Physical, biological, or chemical factors alter the bioaccumulation potential of a chemical.
- ◆ The concentration resulting from natural background exceeds numeric criteria for aquatic life, wildlife habitat, or other uses if consistent with Subsection E of 20.6.4.10 NMAC.
- ◆ Other factors or combination of factors, upon review by Water Quality Control Commission (WQCC), may warrant modification of the default criteria, subject to EPA review and approval.

The rationale for the copper SSWQC described in this report is that water chemistry parameters beyond hardness alter the bioavailability and toxicity of copper to aquatic organisms (EPA 2007a). EPA recommends using the copper BLM to establish copper criteria, as the BLM incorporates the effects of multiple water chemistry parameters and reflects the best available scientific information.

NMED recognizes that the BLM represents the best available science for setting copper WQC (NMWQCC 2021). It recommended that within New Mexico the BLM be adopted on a site-specific basis. Because LANL has analyzed BLM parameters for a large number of surface water samples from the Pajarito Plateau (Appendices A and B), site-specific adoption of the BLM for waters of the Pajarito Plateau is appropriate and consistent with the New Mexico WQS. The BLM-based proposed SSWQC are based on statistical evaluations that demonstrate that pH, DOC, and hardness have a significant effect on accurately generating BLM-based copper criteria, consistent with findings that others have reported (EPA 2007a). Additional discussion of Pajarito Plateau-specific water chemistry conditions and how they influence copper criteria is provided in Section 5 (e.g., Sections 5.1, 5.3, and 5.4).

2.1.2 Protectiveness of SSWQC

In accordance with 20.6.4.10.D.2 NMAC, “site-specific criteria must fully protect the designated use to which they apply.” The copper SSWQC described in this report are based on EPA (2007a) criteria for protection of aquatic life uses and will fully protect aquatic life uses on the Pajarito Plateau to the same extent as the EPA (2007a) criteria.

Relative to hardness-based copper WQC for aquatic life, EPA (2007a) reports:

‘Stringency’ likely varies depending on the specific water chemistry of the site. The 1986 hardness-based equation and resulting copper criteria reflected the effects of water chemistry factors such as hardness (and any of the other factors that were correlated with hardness, chiefly pH and alkalinity). However, the hardness based criteria, unadjusted with the WER [water effect ratio], did not explicitly consider the effects of DOC and pH, two of the more important parameters affecting copper toxicity. The application resulted in copper criteria that were potentially under-protective (i.e., not stringent enough) at low pH and potentially over-protective (i.e., too stringent) at higher DOC levels.

By contrast, the BLM-based recommended criterion should more accurately yield the level of protection intended to protect and maintain aquatic life uses. By using the latest science currently available, application of the BLM-derived copper criteria should be neither under-protective nor over-protective for protection and maintenance of aquatic life uses affected by copper.

BLM-based WQC may be higher or lower than hardness-based WQC, depending on water chemistry. When the BLM-based WQC are lower, they are sometimes mistakenly referred to as “more stringent” (and vice-versa). Rather, changes in the

BLM-based WQC reflect changes in water chemistry and copper bioavailability, not changes in the stringency (i.e., level of protection [LOP]). As described by EPA (2021), BLM-based criteria will in some cases be higher and in other cases be lower than hardness-based criteria. “Although there is not a single water quality criteria value to use for comparison purposes, the BLM-based water quality criteria for copper provides an improved framework for evaluating a LOP that is consistent with the LOP that was intended by the 1985 Guidelines (i.e., a 1-in-3-year exceedance frequency that will be protective of 95% of the genera” (EPA 2021).

Thus, BLM-based copper SSWQC described in this report will fully protect aquatic life uses on the Pajarito Plateau in accordance with EPA recommendations.

As part of this evaluation, Rio Grande water chemistry data from the National Water Quality Monitoring Council’s Water Quality Portal website (National Water Quality Monitoring Council 2019) were considered to ensure that the SSWQC would not affect waters downstream of the Pajarito Plateau. The Rio Grande has not been listed as impaired due to copper in past 303(d) evaluations presented in New Mexico’s integrated reports (IRs) (e.g., NMED 2018), neither above nor below confluences with Pajarito Plateau tributaries. Using New Mexico’s current hardness-based copper criteria, the copper BLM, and the simplified SSWQC, copper concentrations in the Rio Grande were found not to exceed any criteria (more detail in Section 5.6). Therefore, a change on the Pajarito Plateau from the hardness-based criterion to the SSWQC would not adversely impact the Rio Grande downstream of its confluence with plateau tributaries.

No changes are proposed to existing or designated aquatic life uses or for non-aquatic life criteria such as irrigation, livestock watering, wildlife habitat, primary or secondary human contact, or drinking water. In addition, the proposed SSWQC change is not associated with new discharges of copper nor changes to existing discharges of copper.

2.1.3 Scientific methods for SSWQC

Under 20.6.4.10.D.4 NMAC, “a derivation of site-specific criteria shall rely on a scientifically defensible method, such as one of the following:

- (a) the recalculation procedure, the water-effect ratio procedure metals procedure or the resident species procedure as described in the water quality standards handbook (EPA-823-B-94-005a, 2nd edition, August 1994)
- (b) the streamlined WER procedure for discharges of copper (EPA-822-R-01-005, March 2001)
- (c) the biotic ligand model as described in aquatic life ambient freshwater quality criteria – copper (EPA-822R-07-001, February 2007)

- (d) the methodology for deriving ambient water quality criteria for the protection of human health (EPA-822-B-00-004, October 2000) and associated technical support documents; or
- (e) a determination of the natural background of the water body as described in Subsection E of 20.6.4.10 NMAC.”

In accordance with current EPA recommendations, the copper SSWQC described in this report were developed using the copper BLM and site-specific water chemistry to reflect copper bioavailability under varying water chemistry conditions on the Pajarito Plateau.

Prior to its publication of the 2007 copper criteria document, EPA recommended the water-effect ratio (WER) procedure to adjust copper criteria “to address more completely the modifying effects of water quality than the hardness regressions achieve” (EPA 2007a). EPA’s Science Advisory Board found that compared to the WER procedure, the BLM can significantly improve predictions of copper toxicity to aquatic life across an expanded range of water chemistry parameters (EPA 2000).

As described in Section 5 of this report, EPA’s BLM method was streamlined to substitute simple MLR equations for acute and chronic SSWQC³ from a relatively complex software-based model. MLR is also a scientifically defensible method for generating WQC as a function of multiple water chemistry parameters (Section 4.3). Given the high degree of agreement between the MLR-predicted and BLM-based WQC (Section 5.4.2) and the scientific rigor associated with the BLM, the copper SSWQC presented in this report meet the 20.6.4.10.D.4 NMAC requirement that SSWQC be derived based on a scientifically defensible method.

³ The proposed SSWQC equations are analogous to the hardness-based equations used in the statewide WQS for copper, but the proposed SSWQC equations are more accurate because they include DOC and pH in addition to hardness.

2.1.4 Copper SSWQC petition

In accordance with WQCC regulations (20.1.6.200.A and 20.6.4.10.D(3) NMAC), any person may petition the WQCC to adopt SSWQC. WQCC regulations require that a petition for the adoption of SSWQC “be in writing and shall include a statement of the reasons for the regulatory change. The petition shall cite the relevant statutes that authorize the commission to adopt the proposed rules and shall estimate the time that will be needed to conduct the hearing. A copy of the entire rule, including the proposed regulatory change, indicating any language proposed to be added or deleted, shall be attached to the petition. The entire rule and its proposed changes shall be submitted to the commission in redline fashion, and shall include line numbers” (20.1.6.200.B NMAC). In addition, the regulations at 20.6.4.10.D(3) NMAC require that a petition do the following:

- (a) Identify the specific waters to which the SSWQC would apply.
- (b) Explain the rationale for proposing the SSWQC.
- (c) Describe the methods used to notify and solicit input from potential stakeholders and from the general public in the affected area, and present and respond to the public input received.
- (d) Present and justify the derivation of the proposed SSWQC.

LANL will develop a draft petition for copper SSWQC based on: 1) conclusions and recommendations presented herein, 2) NMED and EPA comments on this report, and 3) input from other potential stakeholders, tribes, and the general public. The petition will include all information required under 20.1.6.200 and 20.6.4.10 NMAC for WQCC review.

2.1.5 Public involvement plan

A public involvement plan was developed to outline the general process and schedule for public, tribal, and stakeholder involvement in the development of the copper SSWQC. The complete plan is provided in Appendix C. Specific objectives of the plan are as follows:

- ◆ Identify potential stakeholders, tribes, and general public members who may be affected by the proposed copper SSWQC.
- ◆ Establish a process to present the proposed copper SSWQC to stakeholders, tribes, and the general public.
- ◆ Establish a process to receive and respond to input from stakeholders, tribes, and the general public on the proposed copper SSWQC.
- ◆ Develop a draft schedule for stakeholder, tribal, and general public engagement.

2.2 ANTIDegradation

New Mexico's antidegradation policy (20.6.4.8 NMAC) applies to all surface waters of the state and to all activities with the potential to adversely affect water quality or existing or designated uses. Such activities include::

- ◆ Any proposed new or increased point source or nonpoint source discharge of pollutants that would lower water quality or affect the existing or designated uses
- ◆ Any proposed increase in pollutant loadings to a waterbody when the proposal is associated with existing activities
- ◆ Any increase in flow alteration over an existing alteration
- ◆ Any hydrologic modifications, such as dam construction and water withdrawals (NMED 2020a)

This petition does not propose new activities that could impact water quality or existing or designated uses on the Pajarito Plateau. Instead, it proposes updated copper WQC intended to more accurately achieve the level of protection for aquatic life stipulated by EPA guidance (Section 2.1.2). Therefore, an antidegradation review is not required for the proposed SSWQC.

If the proposed copper SSWQC are adopted by the WQCC into New Mexico's WQS, the SSWQC would establish the "level of water quality necessary to protect existing or designated uses" for any future antidegradation review related to any new proposed activity, as defined under New Mexico's antidegradation policy and in accordance with EPA recommendations for the protection of aquatic life uses (Section 2.1.2).

2.3 NEW MEXICO WQS FOR PAJARITO PLATEAU SURFACE WATERS

Most water bodies on the Pajarito Plateau are classified in New Mexico WQS as ephemeral or intermittent waters (20.6.4.128 NMAC), which are designated as providing limited aquatic life use. According to NMAC, these water bodies are subject to acute criteria only. Only a few water bodies in the area are classified as perennial (20.6.4.121 and 20.6.4.126 NMAC), which are subject to both acute and chronic aquatic life criteria (i.e., Upper Sandia Canyon associated with wastewater treatment plant discharges; isolated segments of Cañon de Valle and Pajarito Canyon associated with local springs; and El Rito de los Frijoles in Bandelier National Monument).

Unclassified surface waters (20.6.4.98 NMAC) are designated as providing a marginal warmwater aquatic life use, to which both acute and chronic aquatic life criteria apply. As discussed in Section 5, the proposed copper SSWQC include both acute and chronic criteria equations, so they can be applied as appropriate in accordance with NMAC surface water classifications.

NMED has assigned Assessment Units (AUs) to various surface water segments across the Pajarito Plateau; there are 50 AUs, many of which are located within the Laboratory or receive discharges regulated by the Individual Permit (IP), the Multi-Sector General Permits (MSGP), the LANL industrial discharges, or the LAC wastewater treatment facility (WWTF) permit. New Mexico's most recent CWA §303(d)/305(b) IR for the 2020 to 2022 assessment cycle identifies multiple AUs impaired for aquatic life uses due to exceedances of NMED's hardness-based copper WQC, along with other causes (NMED 2020b). The IR impairment category provided for copper in these surface waters is 5/5B, defined as "impaired for one or more designated or existing uses and a review of the water quality standard will be conducted" (NMED 2018). The assessment rationale for the 2020 to 2022 IR explains that "[s]pecific impairments are noted as IR Cat 5B to acknowledge LANL's ongoing discussions and research regarding applicable water quality standards on the Pajarito Plateau for these parameters." The copper SSWQC described herein, being based on the best available science and current EPA recommendations, should provide more appropriate copper criteria for NMED's CWA §303(d)/305(b) assessments and other site assessments conducted by LANL.

2.4 NPDES DISCHARGES

The NPDES permit regulates four principal types of discharges to Pajarito Plateau waters:

- ◆ Stormwater discharges associated with legacy contamination and industrial activities are regulated under the LANL's NPDES Storm Water IP (No. NM0030759).
- ◆ Stormwater discharges associated with current industrial activities are regulated under EPA NPDES MSGPs (Nos. NMR050011, NMR050012, and NMR050013).
- ◆ Industrial and sanitary wastewater and cooling water discharged from 11 outfalls are regulated under NPDES Permit No. NM0028355.
- ◆ Municipal sanitary wastewater discharged to Lower Pueblo Canyon by the LAC WWTF is regulated under NPDES Permit No. NM0020141.

These NPDES permits generally require water quality monitoring and certain actions based on concentrations of copper and other parameters. Current IP target action levels (TALs), MSGP benchmarks, and water quality-based effluent limits for copper applicable to Laboratory NPDES wastewater permits are based on New Mexico's hardness-based dissolved copper criteria (20.6.4.900 NMAC). In its 2019 draft IP Fact Sheet (EPA 2019), EPA suggested that BLM-based values may be considered for effluent benchmarks if BLM-based copper SSWQC are adopted into New Mexico WQS, and if NMED and N3B reach mutually agreeable BLM values through the annual sampling implementation plan. The copper SSWQC presented in this report

are intended for eventual use in all NPDES permits and by NMED for CWA §303(d)/305(b) Integrated Assessments.

2.5 THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES

Possible effects of copper SSWQC on threatened and endangered species under the federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) were considered as part of this analysis. The Information for Planning and Consultation (IPAC) tool from the US Fish and Wildlife Service's Environmental Conservation Online System website (USFWS 2018) was used to identify listed species potentially present on the Pajarito Plateau and in downstream waters of the Rio Grande. The proposed scope for the SSWQC includes all watersheds from Guaje Canyon in the north to El Rito de Frijoles in the south, as well as from the headwaters of each canyon to the west and their confluences with the Rio Grande to the east. The following species were determined by the IPAC tool to be potentially present on the Pajarito Plateau or in Rio Grande waters (within a reasonable distance downstream of its confluence with Pajarito Plateau streams)⁴:

- ◆ New Mexico jumping mouse (*Zapus hudsonius luteus*)
- ◆ Mexican spotted owl (*Strix occidentalis lucida*)
- ◆ Southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*)
- ◆ Yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*)
- ◆ Jemez Mountains salamander (*Plethodon neomexicanus*)
- ◆ Rio Grande cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarkii virginalis*)
- ◆ Rio Grande silvery minnow (*Hybognathus amarus*)

Critical habitat for Mexican spotted owl and Jemez Mountains salamander would fall within the area potentially affected by the SSWQC (Map 3-1), and Rio Grande silvery minnow critical habitat is downstream of these waters. Each species is briefly evaluated and discussed in Appendix D. Based on these evaluations, it is not expected that implementation of the proposed SSWQC would adversely affect ESA-listed species (directly or indirectly) or their critical habitats.

In general, the species listed above are terrestrial and feed on terrestrial prey (Appendix D), suggesting that exposures to dissolved copper in Pajarito Plateau watersheds should be infrequent. Moreover, the copper BLM (and, by extension, the proposed SSWQC) represents criterion levels intended to be protective of sensitive aquatic species, including salmonids and cyprinids like the Rio Grande cutthroat trout and silvery minnow. It also protects potential prey items of these fish and other species.

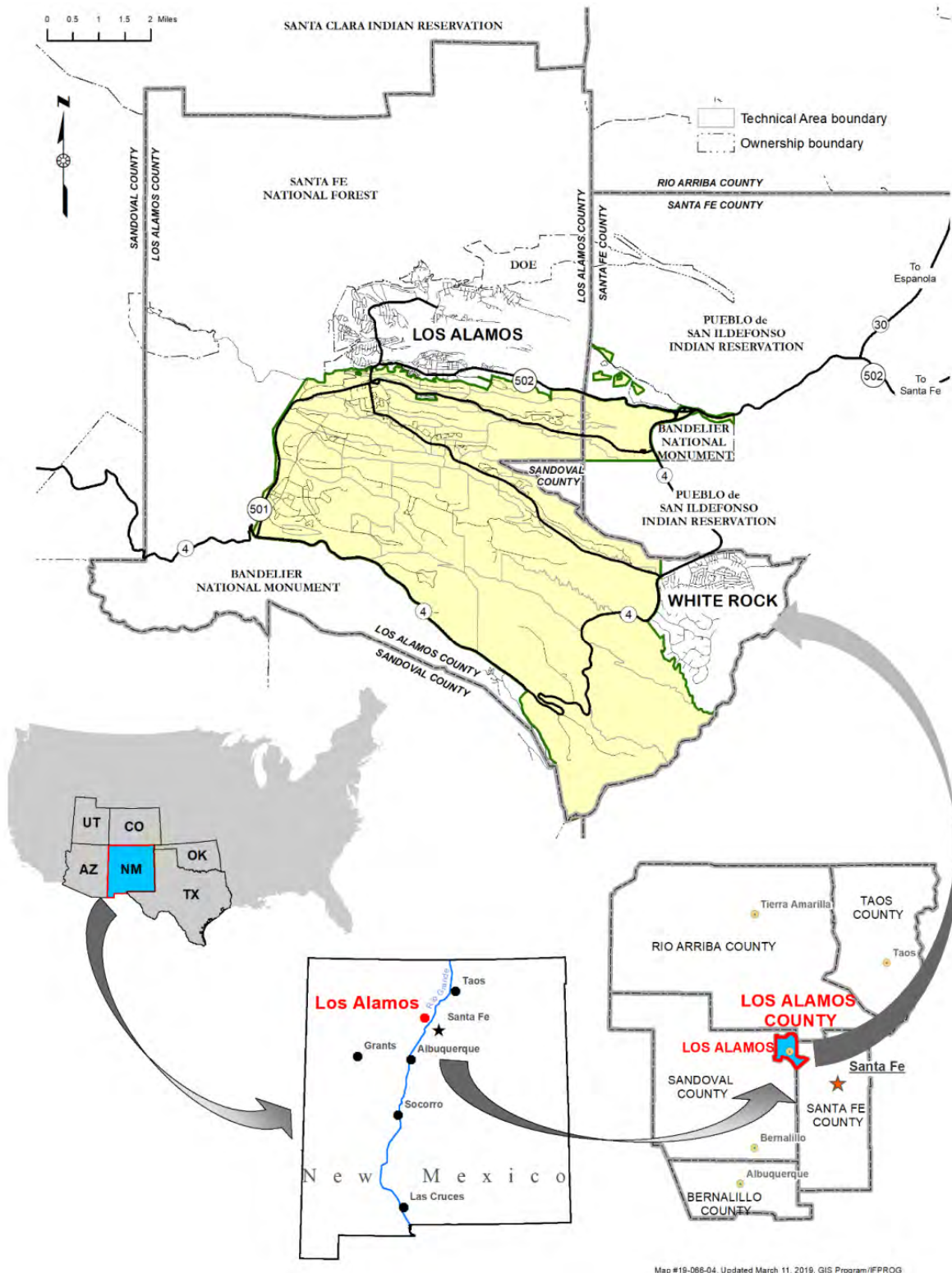
⁴ A polygon was drawn using IPAC that included the Pajarito Plateau watersheds plus a 2 mile (approximate) buffer around the plateau (all watersheds). This captured the Rio Grande below the confluence with Pajarito Plateau watersheds.

3 Site Background

The following sections provide general background information on the physical setting, New Mexico's WQS, permitted discharges, and surface water monitoring programs for the Pajarito Plateau.

3.1 GEOGRAPHIC SETTING

The Laboratory occupies approximately 36 square miles of US Department of Energy (DOE) lands in LAC in north-central New Mexico, approximately 60 miles north-northeast of Albuquerque and 25 miles northwest of Santa Fe (Figure 3-1). The general region encompassing the Laboratory, towns of Los Alamos and White Rock, Bandelier National Monument, San Ildefonso Pueblo lands, western slopes of the Jemez Mountains, and other surrounding areas is known, geographically, as the Pajarito Plateau. Lands north, west, and south of the Laboratory are largely undeveloped areas held by the Santa Fe National Forest, US Bureau of Land Management, Bandelier National Monument, and LAC (LANL 2013). The communities closest to the Laboratory are the towns of Los Alamos, located just to the north of the main Laboratory complex, and White Rock, located a few miles to the east-southeast.



Source: Hansen et al. (2020)

Figure 3-1. Geographic setting for LANL BLM dataset

3.2 GEOLOGIC SETTING

The Laboratory is situated on fingerlike mesas capped mostly by Bandelier Tuff. The Bandelier Tuff consists of ash fall, pumice, and rhyolite tuff that vary from 1,000 feet thick on the western side of the plateau to about 260 ft thick eastward above the Rio Grande (Broxton and Eller 1995). The mesa tops slope from elevations of approximately 7,800 feet on the flanks of the Jemez Mountains to about 6,200 feet at the mesas' eastern terminus above the Rio Grande Canyon. Natural background copper concentrations in Bandelier Tuff range from 0.25 to 6.2 mg/kg with a median of 0.665 mg/kg (Ryti et al. 1998).

Background copper concentrations in Pajarito Plateau surface waters were recently characterized by Windward (2020). Based on surface water samples collected by LANL between 2015 and 2018, Windward estimated that background dissolved copper concentrations draining from undeveloped landscapes (i.e., excluding the influence of urban runoff) are fairly low ($\leq 5.6 \mu\text{g/L}$).

3.3 HYDROLOGIC SETTING

The Laboratory lies within a segment of the upper Rio Grande Basin denoted by the US Geological Survey eight-digit hydrologic unit code 13020101. The upper Rio Grande Basin is a large watershed (approximately 7,500 square miles) that generally flows from north to south. The New Mexico portion of the basin falls within seven counties: Rio Arriba, Taos, Santa Fe, Los Alamos, Sandoval, Mora, and San Miguel.

Surface water runs off the adjacent Jemez Mountains and Pajarito Plateau through steep and narrow canyons, flowing primarily southeast to the Rio Grande; however, surface water flows rarely reach the Rio Grande due to the limited flow durations and infiltration in canyon reaches upgradient of the Rio Grande (N3B 2020; Hansen et al. 2020). Most drainages on the Pajarito Plateau are currently classified as ephemeral or intermittent, because flow only occurs for limited periods in response to rainfall or snowmelt. Summer monsoonal thunderstorms are the sole contributors to flow in the many ephemeral waters, which otherwise remain dry for most of the year. A few canyons contain relatively short segments of intermittent and/or perennial flow attributable to springs, snowmelt, and industrial/municipal effluent discharges. Flows either represent stormflow (e.g., in response to precipitation events) or baseflow conditions, with baseflow generally being limited to perennial reaches and stormflow dominating other reaches.⁵

⁵ For the purpose of this discussion, "baseflow" includes both natural baseflow and effluent. For example, "baseflow" in Upper Sandia Canyon is effluent dominated or effluent dependent.

The Laboratory encompasses seven major watersheds: Los Alamos, Sandia, Mortandad, Pajarito, Water/Cañon de Valle, Ancho, and Chaquehui Canyons. Many tributaries to these canyons are identified within the Laboratory as smaller sub-watersheds with other names. Additional sub-watersheds outside of the Laboratory include the 20.6.4.98 NMAC waters to the north (e.g., Pueblo, Bayo, Guaje, and Rendija Canyons and their tributaries). Frijoles Canyon, located to the south of the Laboratory, is another major watershed on the Pajarito Plateau. A depiction of the Pajarito Plateau, related water bodies, surface water sampling locations, the Laboratory, the towns of Los Alamos and White Rock, and Pueblo and County boundaries is presented in Map 3-1.



FINAL

Copper Site-Specific WQC: Demonstration Report
July 19, 2023
18

3.4 SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PROGRAMS

This section provides a brief description of the sampling programs under which surface water quality data used to develop the copper SSWQC were collected. All samples included in the BLM dataset (Appendix A) were collected under sampling and analysis programs, validated, and reported previously to NMED under the various sampling programs described below.

3.4.1 Sampling

LANL conducts various surface water quality monitoring programs at many locations on the Pajarito Plateau. The programs are typically related to permit compliance monitoring and monitoring required under the NMED (2016) Compliance Order on Consent, although periodic investigative studies are also conducted to better understand and manage surface waters on the plateau. LANL is not obligated to sample and analyze for BLM parameters but has generally done so in response to EPA recommendations for developing aquatic life criteria for metals (EPA 2007a).⁶

Although surface water samples are sometimes collected as discrete grabs, most samples collected by LANL to date have been through its network of automated pump samplers (APS) located at various streamflow gaging stations. These devices are triggered when there is sufficient streamflow, often generated by a storm (typically during the summer monsoon season).⁷ When there is sufficient flow, an internal pump initiates, drawing surface water into a series of sample bottles that remain in the APS until collected by a field technician (typically within 24 to 48 hours). Regardless of the sampling method, all samples are collected in pre-cleaned bottles to prevent contamination. The technician delivers the bottles to a sample processing facility, where each bottle is refrigerated, filtered, and/or chemically preserved as appropriate for the target analytes. Next, the sample is transferred to the sample management office and finally to LANL's contract laboratory for chemical analysis. This process is carried out by trained and qualified personnel under approved standard operating procedures (see Section 3.4.2). Quality control/quality assurance (QA/QC) measures are maintained during the sampling and transport processes, including the collection of field duplicates and maintenance of field blanks. Chain of custody (COC) forms are used to track the collection and delivery of samples to laboratories. Appendix A

⁶ BLM parameters that have been consistently analyzed by LANL include pH, DOC, calcium, magnesium, alkalinity, potassium, sulfate, and chloride. Temperature, %HA, and sulfide values are generally not determined and have been assumed, as discussed in Section 4.2.

⁷ APS are generally in operation during the summer, when storm events result in sufficient flow; outside of this time period, samples cannot be collected consistently, so APS are not always in operation. Therefore, multi-seasonal datasets cannot be established for many streams on the Pajarito Plateau. Multi-seasonal data are available, however, for perennial reaches such as Upper Sandia Canyon (Appendix A).

provides COC numbers associated with each sampling event, as well as the sample collection and retrieval dates/times and laboratory receipt and analysis dates/times.

Due to the ephemeral/intermittent nature of many of the drainages, most surface water samples are collected during the late spring to early fall, during the monsoon season. However, samples are also collected during other parts of the year in perennial stream segments. Figure 3-2 summarizes the distribution of sampling over the year by month and season for the samples included in the BLM dataset (Appendix A).⁸

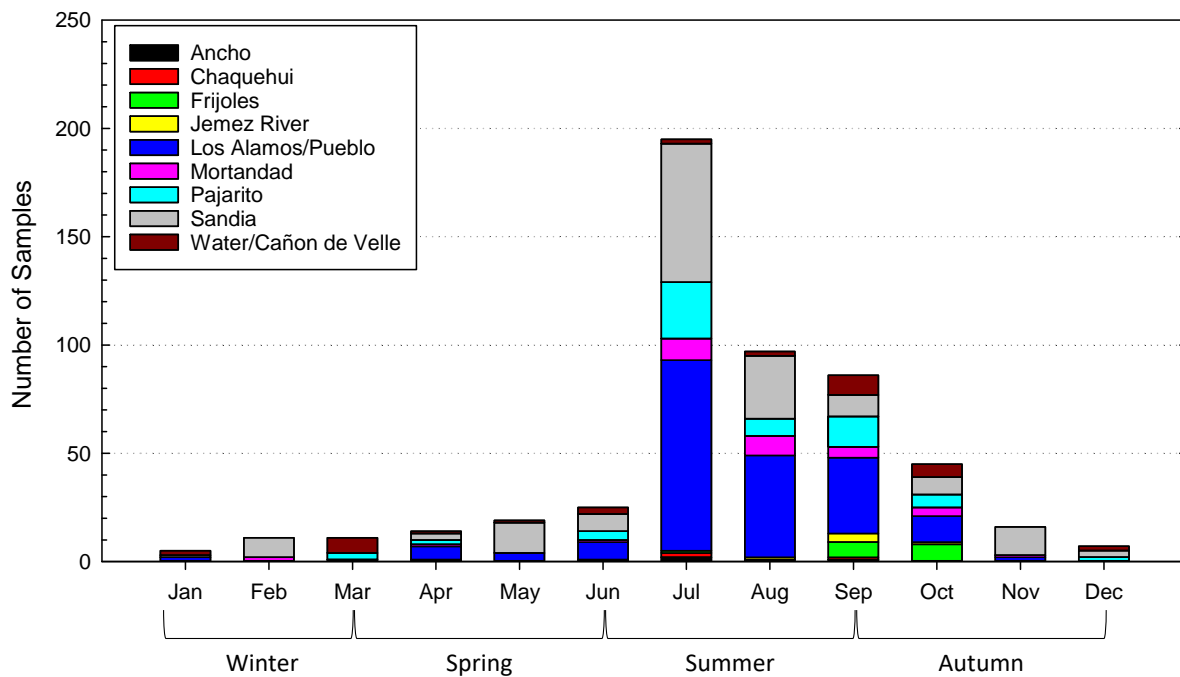


Figure 3-2. Distribution of BLM samples by watershed and season, 2005 to 2019

All BLM data from 2005 to 2019 were collected as part of five general programs in accordance with the laboratory and data validation procedures described in Section 3.4.2:

- ◆ Annual Site Environmental Report Program
- ◆ Los Alamos/Pueblo Canyon Sediment Monitoring Program
- ◆ Mortandad/Sandia Chromium Investigation and General Surveillance
- ◆ Sandia Wetlands Performance Monitoring Program
- ◆ Supplemental Environmental Program

⁸ Figure 5-1 presents the sampling distribution similar to Figure 3-2 but across years instead of seasons.

Each of the sampling programs is associated with a sampling and analysis plan, which describes the sampling and analytical QA/QC for that program. Because they rely on similar samples and analytical data, these plans are comparable in scope and content.

3.4.2 Laboratory analysis and data validation

LANL contracted with several laboratories to analyze its surface water data between 2005 and 2019:

- ◆ General Engineering Laboratories, Inc., Charleston, South Carolina
- ◆ Environmental Sciences Division, Los Alamos, New Mexico
- ◆ Desert Research Institute, Reno, Nevada
- ◆ Cape Fear Analytical, Wilmington, North Carolina
- ◆ Brooks Applied Laboratories, Bothell, Washington

LANL's contract laboratories analyze the samples using standard analytical methods, usually EPA methods. The following methods are used:

- ◆ EPA 150.1 (pH)
- ◆ EPA 310.1 (alkalinity)
- ◆ SM-A2340B (hardness)
- ◆ SW-9060 (organic carbon)
- ◆ EPA 300.0 (anions – sulfate and chloride)
- ◆ EPA 200.7 and 200.8 and SW-846 methods 6010C, 6020, and 6020b (metals by inductively coupled plasma)

Each analytical method is considered appropriate and scientifically defensible for analysis of BLM parameters (EPA 2007b).

LANL's contract laboratories follow standard QA/QC procedures for analysis and data reporting and are accredited under the DOE Consolidated Audit Program for the analytes of interest. Detection and reporting limits are provided with samples, and non-detections are flagged by the laboratory and checked by independent data validators. Appendix A provides the detection status for each sample in the copper SSWQC database. When copper was not detected, reported results in Appendix A are equal to the detection limit.

N3B data validation is performed externally from the analytical laboratory and end-users of the data. This data validation process applies a defined set of performance-based criteria to analytical data that may result in the qualification of that data. Data validation provides a level of assurance, based on this technical evaluation, of the data quality.

Laboratory analytical data are validated by N3B personnel as outlined in N3B-PLN-SDM-1000, Sample and Data Management Plan; N3B-AP-SDM-3000, General Guidelines for Data Validation; N3B-AP-SDM-3014, Examination and Verification of Analytical Data; and additional method-specific analytical data validation guidelines. All procedures have been developed, as applicable, from the EPA QA/G-8 *Guidance on Environmental Data Verification and Data Validation* (EPA 2002), *Department of Defense/Department of Energy Consolidated Quality Systems Manual (QSM) for Environmental Laboratories* (DoD and DOE 2019), and the EPA national functional guidelines for data validation (EPA 2017, 2020).

N3B validation of chemistry data includes a technical review of the analytical data package. This review covers the evaluation of both field and laboratory QC samples, the identification and quantitation of analytes, and the effect of QA/QC deficiencies on analytical data, as well as other factors affecting data quality.

The analytical laboratory uploads the data as an electronic data deliverable to the N3B Environmental Information Management (EIM) database. The data are then validated both manually and using EIM's automated validation process. Validated results are reviewed by an N3B chemist before being fully transferred to the EIM database.

This validation follows processes described in the N3B validation procedures listed above. Validation qualifiers and codes applied during this process are also reviewed and approved by an N3B chemist to assess data usability. The EIM data are then made available to the public in the Intellus New Mexico database (Intellus 2019). Any data rejected during data validation were not used to develop the copper SSWQC. Additionally, any data in Intellus with a BEST_VALUE_FLAG reported as "N" was excluded.⁹

⁹ Some surface water samples were analyzed multiple times for the same analyte, with each analytical result being reported in Intellus; one of those measurements may have been flagged as the "best." Data reported with a BEST_VALUE_FLAG of "Y" in Intellus were used to develop the copper SSWQC, whereas those with a flag of "N" were excluded.

4 Methods for Developing SSWQC

The following sections describe the technical and regulatory basis for the BLM and the resulting MLR-based SSWQC, which were developed using BLM input and output data (Appendix A).

4.1 BACKGROUND ON THE BLM

The copper BLM is a software tool that mechanistically describes, and can predict, the bioavailability of copper under a wide range of water chemistry conditions observed in ambient surface waters. The copper BLM is scientifically robust and defensible, EPA recommended, and freely available. BLMs have been developed for metals in both freshwater and saltwater environments; however, to date, EPA has only released nationally recommended BLM-based WQC for copper. A general schematic for the BLM is depicted in Figure 4-1; arrows show the mechanistic relationships among various water quality parameters, the dissolved metal ("Meⁿ⁺"), and the biotic ligand, represented by the gill surface of an aquatic organism (or a homologous respiratory organ).

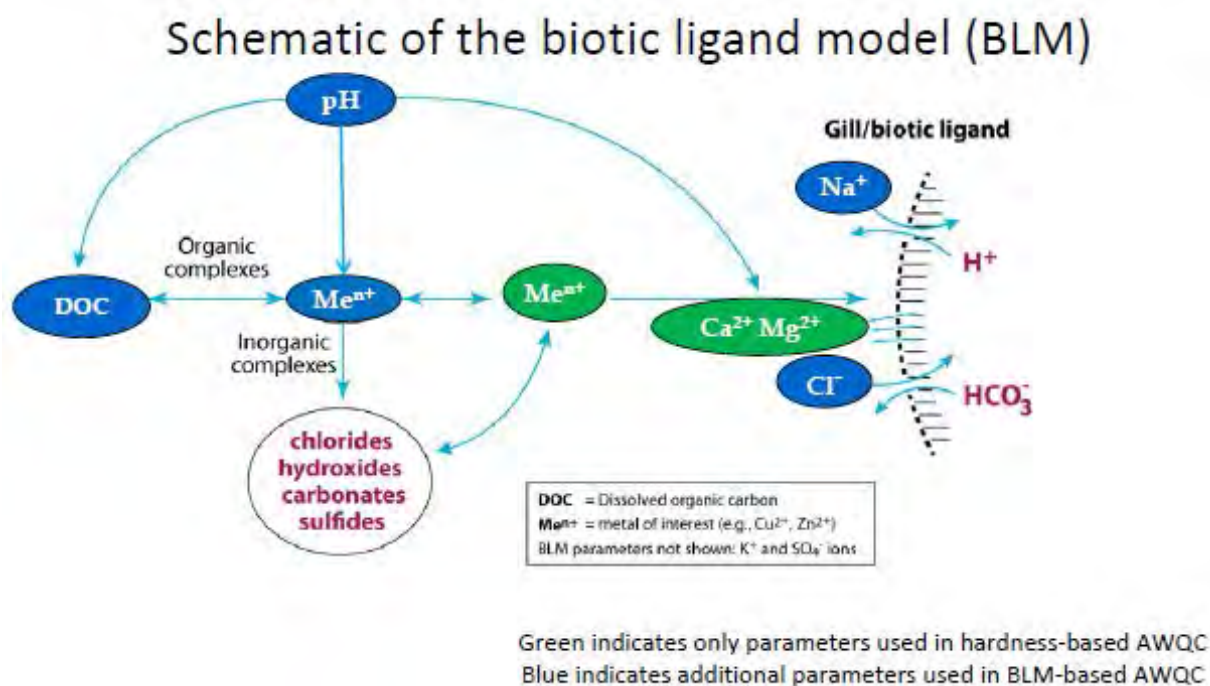


Figure 4-1. Schematic of the BLM

The BLM executable program that drives the Windows Interface version of the BLM software can be used to perform BLM calculations efficiently for large datasets. The Windows Interface version of the software (version 3.41.2.45) was used when developing this report.

The BLM's ability to incorporate metal speciation reactions and organism interactions allows for the prediction of metal effect levels associated with a variety of organisms over a wide range of water quality conditions. Accordingly, the BLM is a defensible and relevant method for deriving WQC across a broad range of water chemistry and physical conditions (EPA 2007a). It generates both acute (i.e., Criterion Maximum Concentration [CMC]) and chronic (i.e., Criterion Continuous Concentration [CCC]) criteria applicable to all aquatic life use categories specified in 20.6.4.10 NMAC.

The copper BLM is also applicable to stormwater flow and NPDES benchmarks. In 2019, EPA sponsored a study conducted by the National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine's National Research Council for updating stormwater benchmarks under EPA's MSGP program (NAS 2019). Based on that study, EPA (2021) recommends that the copper BLM be used to derive stormwater benchmarks in accordance with EPA 304(a) guidance. EPA has also included stipulations for the use of the copper BLM at industrial facilities as part of the 2021 MSGP; the BLM may be used to show whether facility-specific discharge concentrations that exceed the generic MSGP copper benchmarks are in compliance.

4.2 DESCRIPTION OF BLM INPUTS AND FUNCTIONS

The copper BLM (EPA 2007a) utilizes 12 water quality parameters: pH, DOC, calcium, magnesium, sodium, potassium, sulfate, chloride, alkalinity, temperature, percent humic acid (%HA), and sulfide. While %HA is an input parameter, it is rarely measured in ambient surface waters, so the BLM user's guide recommends a default value of 10% (HydroQual 2007; Windward 2017). The selected default value for total sulfide was the recommended value from Windward (2019) of 1×10^{-10} mg/L, which is appropriate when sulfide data are not available. Total sulfide does not influence the copper BLM, however a small non-zero value is required to calculate BLM output. Measured copper concentrations are not needed to generate BLM-based WQC. For Pajarito Plateau samples, BLM inputs can all be found in Appendix A.

EPA (2007a, 2016b) provides guidance for developing datasets suitable for generating BLM-based copper WQC, including how a given parameter can be estimated from other parameters or regional datasets or set to a default value. A general overview of these approaches is described below. Section 5.1 and Appendix B describe the development of the site-specific BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau.

Generally, measured concentrations in water samples that have been filtered through a 0.45- μ m filter (i.e., operationally defined as dissolved concentrations) are used as BLM inputs. If it can be demonstrated that dissolved and total (unfiltered) concentrations of BLM inputs are similar, then total concentrations can be substituted for dissolved concentrations if the latter are not available for a given sample.

In addition to substitution approaches, it may be necessary to estimate concentrations for some BLM input parameters based on other measured parameters. For example, calcium and magnesium may be estimated from hardness, DOC may be estimated

from total organic carbon (TOC), and other cations or anions may be estimated from their relationships with conductivity or specific conductance. This estimation approach is contingent upon a demonstration that such estimates are appropriate and defensible.

Another approach to substituting missing BLM inputs makes use of the ecoregion-specific “default” estimates proposed by EPA (2016b). Oregon uses this approach to generate “default” copper WQC for purposes of initial screening assessments (Oregon DEQ 2016a, b; McConaghie and Matzke 2016), although state-specific datasets are used rather than EPA (2016b) values. This approach was not needed when aggregating data for the Pajarito Plateau for the analysis described herein, because sufficient water quality data were available (Section 5.1).

4.3 USE OF MLR IN DEVELOPING WQC

An MLR approach was used to develop a site-specific, three-parameter equation that accurately predicts BLM-based copper WQC for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau using pH, DOC, and hardness values (Sections 5.3, 5.4, and 6). This approach parallels the one adopted in Georgia in 2016, whereby a two-parameter, BLM-based MLR equation was approved by EPA as the copper SSWQC for Buffalo Creek (Resolve 2015; EPA 2016a).¹⁰ The MLR approach, where shown to be robust and accurate, reduces and sampling and analytical costs significantly as compared to using the full BLM, while still incorporating the BLM’s scientific rigor.

EPA has commonly used linear regression to derive its nationally recommended WQC, most of which have been adopted in New Mexico WQS for metals and ammonia. EPA currently uses a simple linear regression with hardness as the independent variable to derive aquatic life criteria for cadmium, chromium, lead, nickel, silver, and zinc. EPA uses a two-parameter linear regression to derive aquatic life criteria for ammonia, using temperature and pH as independent variables. In 2018, EPA used a three-parameter MLR equation (using pH, DOC, and hardness) as the basis for its nationally recommended aquatic life criteria for aluminum (EPA 2018b). EPA is also currently evaluating MLRs as the potential bases of WQC for other metals (EPA 2018a). MLRs have been used by others to describe the effects of water chemistry on the bioavailability and toxicity of metals (EPA 1987; Esbaugh et al. 2012; Fulton and Meyer 2014; Rogevich et al. 2008), including in the development of copper WQC (Brix et al. 2017).

Hence, strong scientific and regulatory rationale exists for using the MLR approach to develop relatively simple equations that account for the effects of water chemistry on metal bioavailability.

¹⁰ The two parameters used for Buffalo Creek were pH and DOC (Resolve 2015).

MLRs can be evaluated by how well they match BLM predictions, a process described in Section 5. An MLR equation that matches copper BLM WQC well yields criteria that are consistent with best available science and with EPA's nationally recommended WQC (EPA 2007a). Using an MLR equation has the benefit of being a transparent and readily available regulatory option that can incorporate EPA (2007a) BLM-based copper WQC into New Mexico WQS as SSWQC for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau, without the need for BLM software and training.

5 Data Evaluation

This section describes the development of the Pajarito Plateau BLM dataset for the purpose of generating BLM-based copper WQC; it also describes how those data were used to generate an MLR equation for the Pajarito Plateau.

5.1 DQO/DQA PROCESS AND BLM DATASET

In 2018, EPA's data quality objective/data quality assessment (DQO/DQA) process was used to select appropriate BLM datasets for several metals (including copper) and determine their usability for performing BLM-based WQC calculations consistent with EPA guidance (Windward 2018b; EPA 2007a).

Both Appendix B to this report and Windward's DQO/DQA (2018b) provide additional information on the DQO/DQA process used to develop a scientifically defensible set of BLM input data. Each step of the 2018 DQO/DQA process pertaining to developing copper BLM inputs is summarized below:

- 1) **State the problem.** New Mexico's hardness-based copper criteria do not reflect the best available science regarding copper bioavailability and toxicity. Therefore, using the existing copper WQC may lead to erroneous conclusions about whether copper concentrations are protective of aquatic life, as well as erroneous decisions about management actions needed to protect aquatic life.
- 2) **Define study objectives.** The objectives were to identify and use appropriate data to generate BLM-based criteria for locations on or around the Pajarito Plateau near the Laboratory.
- 3) **Identify information inputs.** Inputs were sufficiently complete sets of BLM input parameters from discrete water sampling events in surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau. Water chemistry data used for BLM calculations were collected under a defined sampling plan using defensible sampling and analytical methods, QC review, and data validation procedures. The primary source of information for this evaluation was surface water monitoring data collected by LANL (Section 3.4; Appendix A; Appendix B, Section B2).
- 4) **Define study boundaries.** Temporal boundaries included the time periods over which sufficiently complete BLM input data exist for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau. Surface water sampling events included either some form of dry weather baseflow (e.g., effluent, springs, and/or snowmelt) or stormflow generated by rainfall. Spatial boundaries included all surface water locations on the Pajarito Plateau in the vicinity of the Laboratory that have sufficient BLM datasets.

- 5) **Develop an analytical approach.** The overall analytical approach entailed 1) compiling a source dataset from LANL's EIM database, 2) aggregating and evaluating data to determine the extent to which BLM-based criteria can be generated for each discrete event in accordance with available EPA (2007b) guidance (Appendix B, Section B2), and 3) calculating BLM-based "instantaneous criteria" using the EPA (2007a) copper BLM (Section 5.2) for each discrete event with sufficient BLM inputs.
- 6) **Specify performance and acceptance criteria.** The performance and acceptance criteria for developing an appropriate dataset were primarily based on whether sufficient water chemistry data were available to generate BLM-based WQC for the locations of interest. Specifically, BLM-based calculations were performed only when, at a minimum, pH and organic carbon were measured for the same water sampling event. As appropriate, substitutions or estimations of missing BLM input parameters were conducted as possible from available data, for example using a mathematical relationship between dissolved and total concentrations, substituting the average concentration for a given location, and/or using EPA guidance for such estimations. Acceptance criteria included that 1) samples were collected in ambient surface waters (i.e., within AUs) rather than from storm water runoff locations in developed areas; 2) data used for BLM calculations were validated; and 3) models used for calculations were applicable and defensible for calculating WQC.
- 7) **Develop a plan for obtaining data.** As discussed in Section 3.4, surface water data, including BLM inputs, have been collected by LANL at many locations since 2005. To perform the analyses described above, water quality data from the EIM database associated with receiving water samples were queried by LANL contractors, and the results were provided to Windward as a spreadsheet. Supplemental water quality data for the Rio Grande were obtained from National Water Quality Monitoring Council's online Water Quality Portal database (National Water Quality Monitoring Council 2019).

The outcome of this process, when applied to LANL's surface water data, was the establishment of a BLM database with sufficient quality and quantity to develop SSWQC for Pajarito Plateau waters and to compare those criteria to existing criteria for copper and other metals. Staff from NMED¹¹ participated in the review of the DQOs and the 2018 DQO/DQA report.

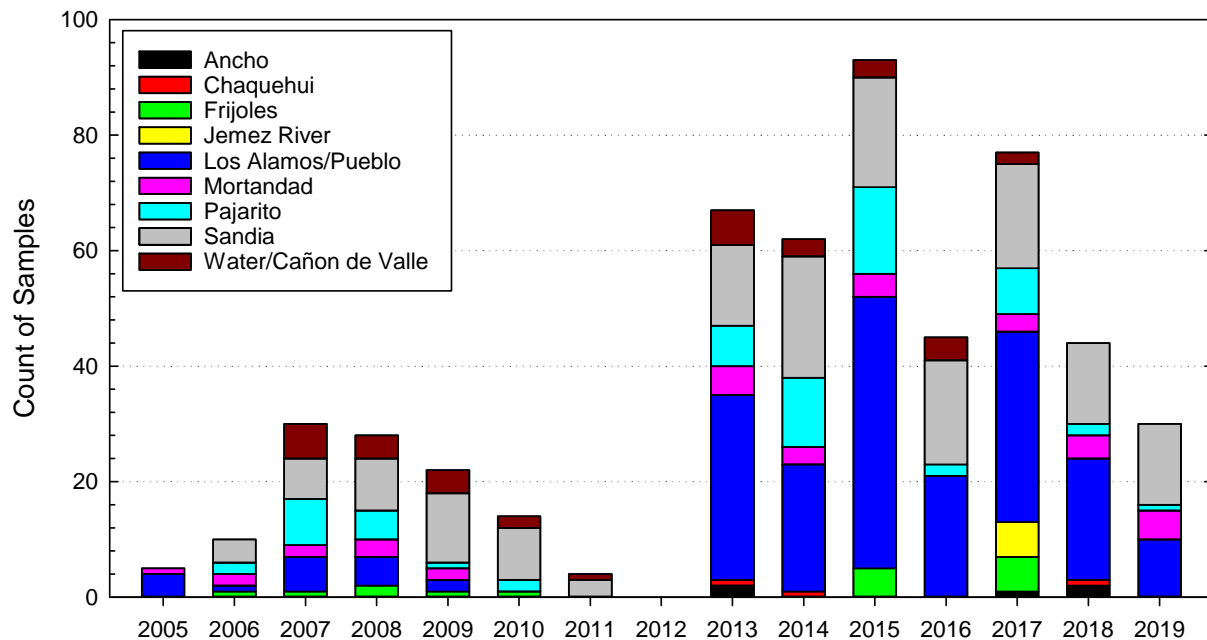
¹¹ NMED staff from the SWQB and DOE Oversight Bureau participated in kickoff meetings in March 2018, and they submitted comments on the draft DQO/DQA report that were addressed in the April 2018 BLM DQO/DQA report. NMED staff also participated in an October 2018 webinar with EPA Region 6 staff to review and discuss the BLM findings and their potential use as stormwater monitoring TALs for copper, lead, and zinc in the context of the IP.

For this demonstration, the 2018 DQO/DQA process was applied to a water quality dataset that included BLM data collected through 2019 (i.e., two additional years of monitoring data not assessed in the 2018 DQO/DQA report). The complete BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau is provided in Appendix A. The source dataset was generated by LANL/N3B (Section 3.4), uploaded to the EIM database, and then exported and provided to Windward by N3B. In addition to analytical data, N3B provided information about sampling locations to support interpretation of the BLM dataset. This information included major and minor watershed names, location classifications related to land use (i.e., undeveloped or downstream of a LANL site), and information on the type of water sample (e.g., surface water, snowmelt, persistent flow, or storm water runoff).

After receiving the source dataset from N3B, Windward aggregated water quality data to establish sufficient input parameters to generate BLM-based copper WQC for each discrete sampling event. Further information on the DQO/DQA process and data aggregation steps used to construct the complete BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau is provided in Appendix B (Section B2).

The complete BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau spans the period from 2005 to 2019 and includes a total of 531 discrete samples collected from 50 locations across 9 large watersheds.¹² Figure 5-1 shows a breakdown of when and where the 531 BLM samples in the final dataset were collected. Map 3-1 shows each surface water monitoring location. Figures 5-2 and 5-3 show the distributions of water quality parameters in the full dataset (Appendix A).

¹² Ultimately, 517 samples were used for MLR development; 14 samples with pH, DOC, and/or hardness values outside the prescribed ranges for the BLM were removed.



Note: No samples in the final BLM dataset were collected in 2012 due to drought conditions.

Figure 5-1. Distribution of BLM samples by watershed and over time, 2005 to 2019

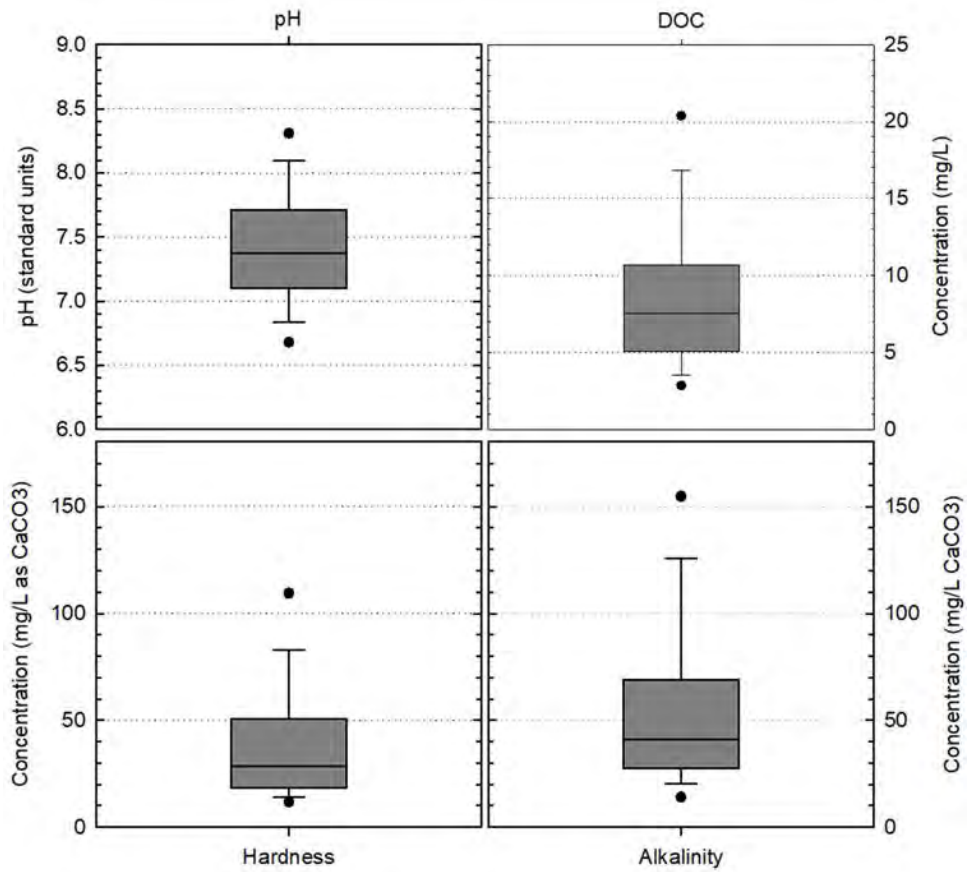
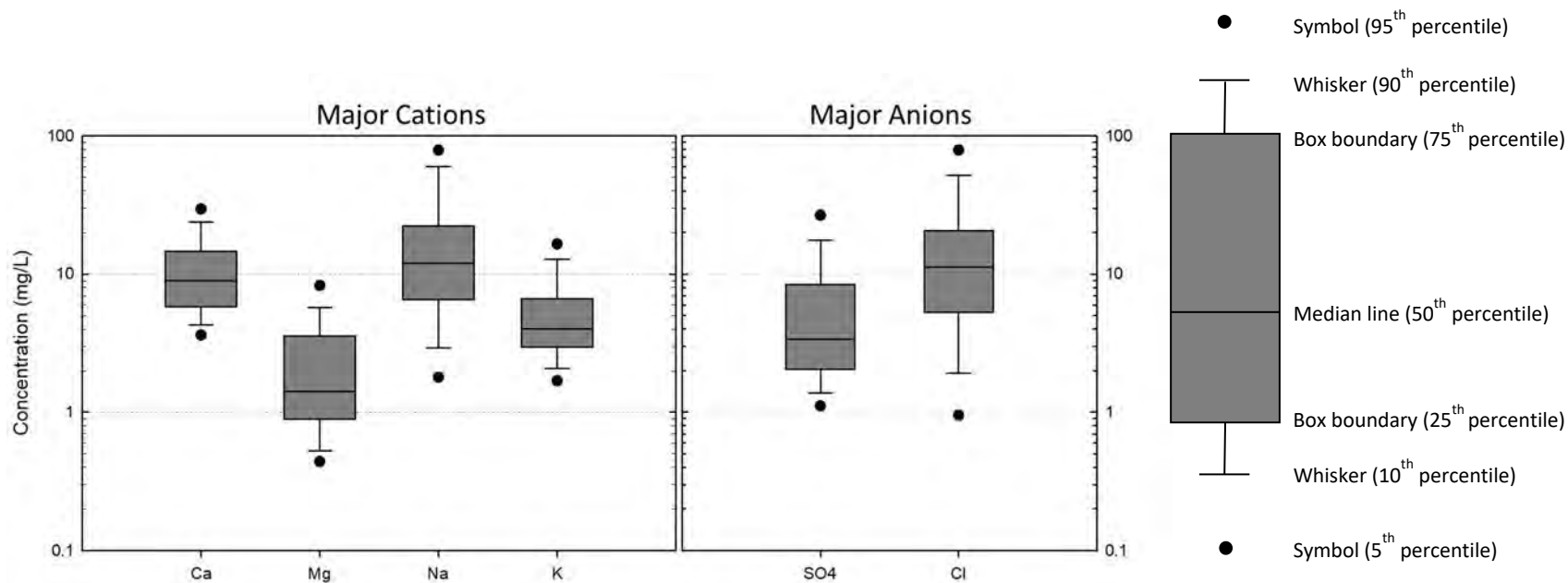


Figure 5-2. Distributions of water quality inputs to the MLR and/or BLM



Note: The following water chemistry parameters are shown: calcium (Ca), magnesium (Mg), sodium (Na), potassium (K), sulfate (SO₄), and chloride (Cl).

Figure 5-3. Distributions of major cation and anion inputs to the BLM

As discussed in this report and in Appendix B, hydrology was investigated in detail when developing copper SSWQC, because of the various hydrological classifications of surface waters on the Pajarito Plateau (i.e., ephemeral, intermittent, and perennial). According to New Mexico WQS, chronic and acute WQC apply in specific watersheds based on their respective hydrologic classifications, so the proposed acute and chronic SSWQC, if adopted, would apply similarly. For the purposes of developing and testing MLR equations to accurately estimate BLM WQC, hydrology data were characterized using existing NMAC hydrologic classifications for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau. Table 5-1 shows a tabular breakdown of samples by major watershed and current NMAC hydrologic classification. Additionally, Appendix B (Section B5.2.3) provides an investigation of potential updated classifications based on the most recent hydrology protocol efforts by NMED and LANL.

Table 5-1. New Mexico WQS hydrologic classification assignments for the BLM dataset by major watershed

Major Watershed	NMAC Hydrological Classification			N by Watershed
	Ephemeral/ Intermittent (20.6.4.128)	Default Intermittent (20.6.4.98)	Perennial (20.6.4.121/ 20.6.4.126)	
Ancho	5	0	0	5
Chaquehui	3	0	0	3
Frijoles	0	9	8	17
Jemez River	0	6	0	6
Los Alamos/Pueblo	142	62	0	204
Mortandad	28	6	0	34
Pajarito	62	0	3	65
Sandia	8	0	154	162
Water/Cañon de Valle	4	12	19	35
N by Hydrology Class	252	95	176	531

N – sample size

NMAC – New Mexico Administrative Code

BLM – biotic ligand model

WQS – water quality standard

5.2 BLM EXECUTION

The final BLM dataset (Section 5.1; Appendix A) was input into the copper BLM software (version 3.41.2.45) (Windward 2018a) to generate acute and chronic BLM-based WQC for all samples.¹³ These WQC were equivalent to EPA’s 2007 copper WQC for freshwater (EPA 2007a) and were used in conjunction with water quality

¹³ The most recent BLM software is accessible through the Windward website:
<https://www.windwardenv.com/biotic-ligand-model>.

parameters to develop the copper MLR equations. The reduction of the full suite of BLM parameters to pH, DOC, and hardness for use in the MLR approach is summarized in Sections 5.3 and 5.4.

5.3 BLM SIMPLIFICATION

LANL is proposing MLR equations that will predict BLM-based copper WQC for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau in the vicinity of the Laboratory. This approach acknowledges both the advantages of the BLM—incorporating the effects of multiple water quality parameters on copper bioavailability and toxicity—and the challenges—measuring BLM parameters across a large area with a range of water quality and flow conditions. Estimating BLM copper WQC accurately using fewer parameters than the full list of 12 inputs will facilitate copper evaluations.

As described in Section 5.1, site-specific water quality data were collated from 531 samples from 50 locations from 2005 to 2019 (Appendix A). A set of 517 samples spanning 8 watersheds¹⁴ was carried forward to the first round of MLR modeling; 14 samples were removed due to DOC, hardness, or pH concentrations outside of the prescribed ranges (Table 5-2) for the BLM. Thus, the water quality conditions in Pajarito Plateau surface water samples spanned the entire range of conditions considered reasonable for use in the copper BLM. Modeling methods are summarized in Section 5.4.1 and detailed in Appendix B.

Table 5-2. Prescribed ranges for BLM input parameters

BLM Parameter	BLM Prescribed Range	
	Minimum	Maximum
DOC	0.05	29.65
Hardness	7.9	525
pH	4.9	9.2

Source: Windward (2019)

BLM – biotic ligand model

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

Table 5-3 presents the results of a Spearman correlation analysis (i.e., Spearman rho values) that further substantiate the importance of pH, DOC, and hardness in calculating BLM-based criteria for the Pajarito Plateau. This table illustrates correlations among the three parameters and other BLM input parameters.

¹⁴ The six samples from the Jemez River watershed (Table 5-1) were not carried forward to the MLR analysis because hardness concentrations were < 7.9 mg/L as calcium carbonate (the minimum prescribed concentration for the BLM). Thus, the number of watersheds in the MLR dataset was eight, not nine.

Table 5-3. Spearman correlation analysis results (rho)

Parameter	BLM CMC	BLM CCC	pH	DOC	Hardness	Calcium	Magnesium	Sodium	Potassium	Sulfate	Chloride	Alkalinity
BLM CMC	--	--	0.57	0.54	0.42	0.41	0.43	0.38	0.57	0.45	0.36	0.55
BLM CCC	--	--	0.57	0.54	0.42	0.41	0.43	0.38	0.57	0.45	0.36	0.55
pH	0.57	0.57	--	-0.29	0.57	0.57	0.53	0.5	0.36	0.5	0.44	0.66
DOC	0.54	0.54	-0.29	--	-0.09	-0.09	ns	-0.17	0.23	ns	-0.14	ns
Hardness	0.42	0.42	0.57	-0.09	--	0.99	0.92	0.63	0.63	0.73	0.54	0.83
Calcium	0.41	0.41	0.57	-0.09	0.99	--	0.86	0.6	0.6	0.69	0.52	0.82
Magnesium	0.43	0.43	0.53	ns	0.92	0.86	--	0.64	0.71	0.78	0.55	0.8
Sodium	0.38	0.38	0.5	-0.17	0.63	0.6	0.64	--	0.7	0.8	0.91	0.62
Potassium	0.57	0.57	0.36	0.23	0.63	0.6	0.71	0.7	--	0.72	0.61	0.66
Sulfate	0.45	0.45	0.5	ns	0.73	0.69	0.78	0.8	0.72	--	0.76	0.68
Chloride	0.36	0.36	0.44	-0.14	0.54	0.52	0.55	0.91	0.61	0.76	--	0.54
Alkalinity	0.55	0.55	0.66	ns	0.83	0.82	0.8	0.62	0.66	0.68	0.54	--

Note: All values are Spearman correlation coefficients, which can range from -1 to 1. Only significant correlations are reported (alpha = 0.05); color shading indicates relative strength of correlation (with blue being positive values and red being negative). BLM CMC and CCC correlations are identical because the acute and chronic BLM values differ only by an acute-to-chronic ratio.

BLM – biotic ligand model

CMC – criterion maximum concentration

CCC – criterion continuous concentration

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

ns – not significant

Table 5-3 shows that the strongest correlations with BLM output (i.e., CMC and CCC) are for pH ($\rho = 0.57$), potassium ($\rho = 0.57$), alkalinity ($\rho = 0.55$), and DOC ($\rho = 0.54$). Thus, pH and DOC are reasonable to retain for a simplified model, because they have relatively strong correlations and are well supported by the literature regarding mechanisms affecting copper bioavailability (i.e., copper speciation and complexation). While hardness is marginally less correlated with BLM output ($\rho = 0.44$) than are other parameters, hardness is significantly correlated ($p < 0.05$) with pH, calcium, magnesium, sodium, potassium, sulfate, chloride, and alkalinity. Consequently, including hardness in the simplified version incorporates the influence of these parameters on BLM output and builds upon New Mexico's current hardness-based copper criteria in response to which LANL has already collected a substantial amount of hardness data.

While potassium is relatively correlated with the BLM output, it is not as mechanistically significant as pH, DOC, or hardness, based on sensitivity analyses of the copper BLM.¹⁵ In their development of a copper BLM specific to the cladoceran *Daphnia magna*, De Schamphelaere and Janssen (2002) evaluated the influence of calcium, magnesium, sodium, potassium, and pH and found that potassium was the only parameter considered that did not affect toxicity. Brix et al. (2017) found that MLR models using only pH, DOC, and hardness (without other parameters) predicted copper toxicity values with a level of accuracy comparable to that of the copper BLM. From a statistical standpoint, it is beneficial to develop parsimonious models rather than to include many intercorrelated variables, which can result in "overfitting."¹⁶ Therefore, the importance of potassium for modeling BLM output was viewed skeptically when developing MLRs.

5.4 MLR EQUATION DEVELOPMENT

This section describes the development of acute and chronic MLR equations using BLM input parameter data and corresponding BLM outputs (i.e., BLM-based WQC). For the MLR evaluations, DOC and hardness were transformed using the natural logarithm. This transformation was not required for pH, since it is already on a logarithmic scale. The evaluations were conducted primarily for the acute BLM-based WQC, because EPA (2007a) applies an acute-to-chronic ratio to generate chronic BLM-based WQC. As a result, the acute and chronic BLM WQC for copper vary by a constant factor (i.e., 1.61), regardless of water chemistry. Therefore, the following evaluations regarding the development of a best-fit MLR equation are applicable to both acute and chronic copper WQC.

¹⁵ Personal communication, Robert Santore (developer of the copper BLM software).

¹⁶ An overfitted MLR will generally predict the underlying dataset better than a simpler model, but it is less likely to predict future data with similar accuracy. Overfit models are overly specific.

5.4.1 Methods

Many candidate MLRs were developed, evaluated, and compared using standard statistical and visual methods, which included statistics related to each model's goodness-of-fit (e.g., adjusted R^2) and model assumptions (e.g., tests of the normality and homoscedasticity of residuals). Visual tools were used to evaluate model fit and to facilitate model refinements (Appendix B, Section B4).

The development of models followed several general steps iterated over several rounds of modeling. First, a basic model was tested that contained only pH, DOC, and hardness, consistent with previously developed MLR models (Brix et al. 2017) and the simplified BLM (Windward 2019). These three water quality parameters affect copper speciation (e.g., pH), complexation with the free cupric ion (copper²⁺) (e.g., DOC), and competition with copper at a site of uptake by the organism (e.g., calcium²⁺ represented by hardness and hydrogen⁺ represented by pH). As such, they capture the primary mechanisms affecting copper bioavailability that underpin the copper BLM.

Once this baseline model was established, various other, more complex models that included additional parameters were developed. For example, models included different slopes and/or intercepts for ephemeral/intermittent, intermittent, and perennial NMAC classifications. The development of these models was followed by a stepwise regression step, wherein the statistical software was allowed to test many permutations of the larger model by adding or removing the hydrologic slopes and intercepts and checking the goodness-of-fit of each permutation.¹⁷ This step provided information about which of the variables in the most complex model might be important and which could be excluded during the model refinement step. The final step, model refinement, involved both the removal of unimportant variables and the addition of a new variable, squared pH (pH²), to eliminate patterns observed in the model residuals (Figure 5-4).

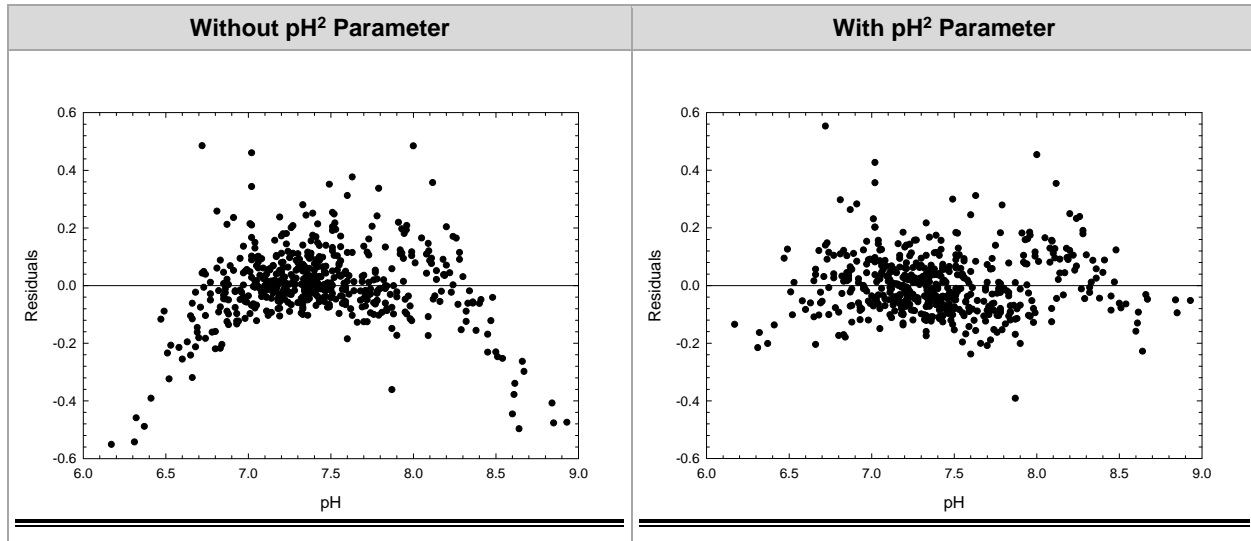
5.4.2 Results

A detailed discussion of the development of MLR equations is provided in Appendix B, Section B4. This section provides a summary of those findings and the stepwise MLR analyses that led to the proposed MLR equations for copper SSWQC.

As noted in Section 5.4.1, MLRs were developed over several rounds. The first round started with a simple model using pH, DOC, and hardness as the independent variables to predict BLM-based WQC. This model resulted in a very high adjusted R^2 of 0.969, indicating that 96.9% of the variation in BLM-based WQC can be accounted for by these three parameters.

¹⁷ This step was limited to hydrological classification parameters, slopes, and intercepts. DOC, pH, and hardness were retained throughout the stepwise analysis.

More complex models including pH, DOC, and hardness, as well as hydrology-specific slopes and intercepts for the ephemeral/intermittent, intermittent, and perennial classifications, were considered in the second round. While evaluating this model structure, it was observed that MLR model residuals (i.e., difference between BLM WQC and MLR-predicted WQC) and pH had a curvilinear relationship (Figure 5-4, left panel). To address this, a pH^2 term was added to the model in the third round; this eliminated the curvilinear pattern in residuals (Figure 5-4, right panel).



Note: Horizontal line at a residual of zero indicates perfect prediction.

Figure 5-4. Comparison of MLR model residuals with and without a pH^2 parameter

After including the pH^2 term, models without hydrology factors were also developed as part of the third round of modeling. Comparisons of summary statistics among these various models (Table 5-4), analysis of residuals (Appendix B, Section B4), and consideration of the magnitudes of differences among models led to the conclusion that the use of hydrology-specific slopes and intercepts did not result in better MLR equations compared to the use of less complex (i.e., more parsimonious) models. For example, after removing all hydrological classification parameters from the MLR in the third round of modeling, the adjusted R^2 changed from 0.983 to 0.980, meaning that hydrology classification explained only 0.3% of the variation not already explained by pH, DOC, and hardness. From a practical standpoint, the added complexity of hydrological classification was not needed to accurately predict BLM-based copper WQC. Moreover, because the NMAC classes are subject to change over time (e.g., default intermittent waters are potentially reclassified through the hydrology protocol process), to include hydrologic classification could lead to unnecessary ambiguity in future applications of the MLR.

Table 5-4. Summary statistics of MLR models fit to BLM-based WQC

Model Description	Development Method ^a	Adjusted R ²	Predicted R ²	AIC	BIC	Shapiro-Wilk Test p-value ^b	Scores Test p-value ^c
Simplest model; includes pH, DOC, and hardness only (no distinction in hydrology)	full	0.969	0.968	-614	-593	<0.001	0.249
Hydrology slopes and intercepts	full	0.973	0.971	-677	-621	<0.001	0.751
	AIC	0.973	0.971	-681	-643	<0.001	0.704
	BIC	0.973	0.971	-681	-643	<0.001	0.704
Hydrology slopes and intercepts; pH ² added	full	0.984	0.981	-928	-860	<0.001	0.0476
	AIC	0.984	0.981	-928	-860	<0.001	0.0476
	BIC	0.983	0.981	-918	-876	<0.001	0.00332
Hydrology intercepts only (slopes excluded); pH ² term always included	full	0.982	0.982	-899	-865	<0.001	0.0204
	AIC	0.982	0.982	-899	-865	<0.001	0.0204
	BIC	0.982	0.982	-899	-865	<0.001	0.0204
No distinction in hydrology; pH ² term always included; final models (proposed MLRs for copper SSWQC)	full (acute)	0.980	0.979	-833	-808	<0.001	0.083
	full (chronic)	0.980	0.979	-833	-808	<0.001	0.083

^a Development methods are divided into “full” models (includes all variables indicated in model description) or AIC/BIC stepwise regression models.

^b Shapiro-Wilk test for normality of residuals; $p < 0.05$ indicates non-normality.

^c Scores test for homogeneity of residuals; $p < 0.05$ indicates non-constant variance (i.e., heteroscedasticity).

AIC – Akaike's Information Criterion

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

SSWQC – site-specific water quality criterion

BIC – Bayesian Information Criterion

MLR – multiple linear regression

WQC – water quality criterion

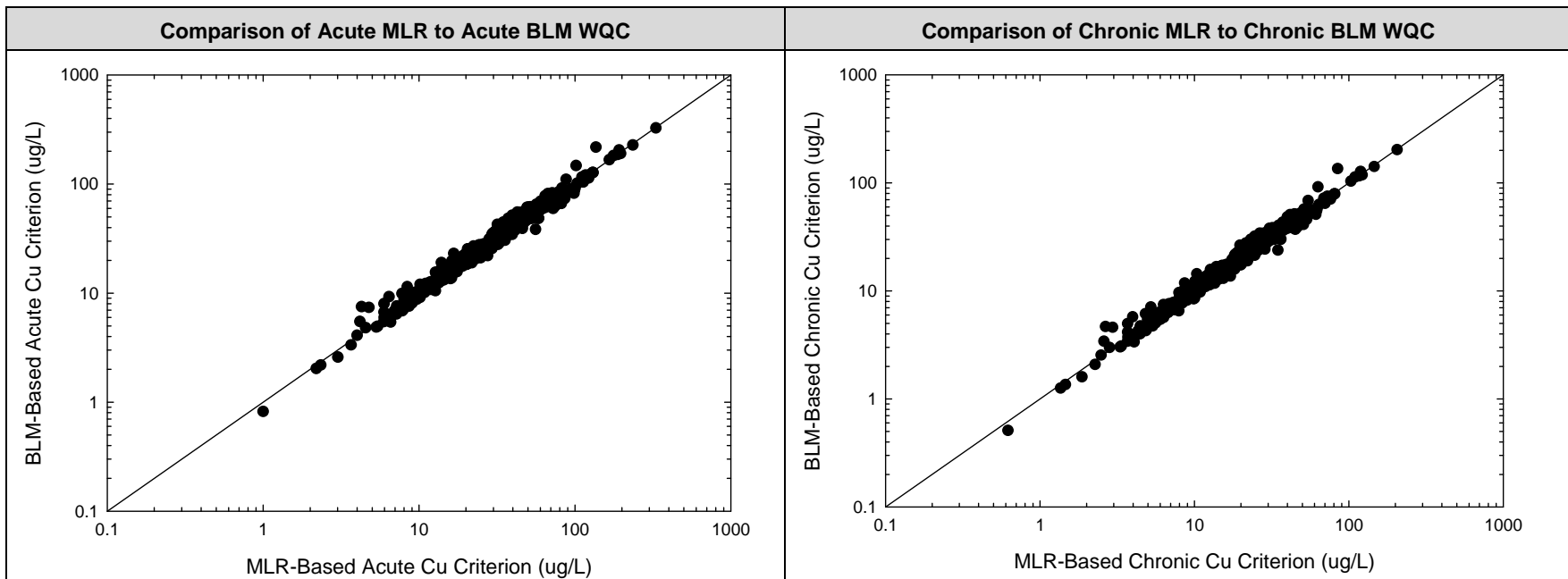
BLM – biotic ligand model

After demonstrating that an MLR model including hydrological class is not a substantial improvement over a more parsimonious model, and after including a pH² parameter to address residual patterns, Equations 1 and 2 were selected to predict dissolved acute and chronic BLM-based copper WQC, respectively. These equations are proposed as SSWQC.

$$CMC = \exp(-22.914 + 1.017 \times \ln(DOC) + 0.045 \times \ln(hardness) + 5.176 \times pH - 0.261 \times pH^2) \quad \text{Equation 1}$$

$$CCC = \exp(-23.391 + 1.017 \times \ln(DOC) + 0.045 \times \ln(hardness) + 5.176 \times pH - 0.261 \times pH^2) \quad \text{Equation 2}$$

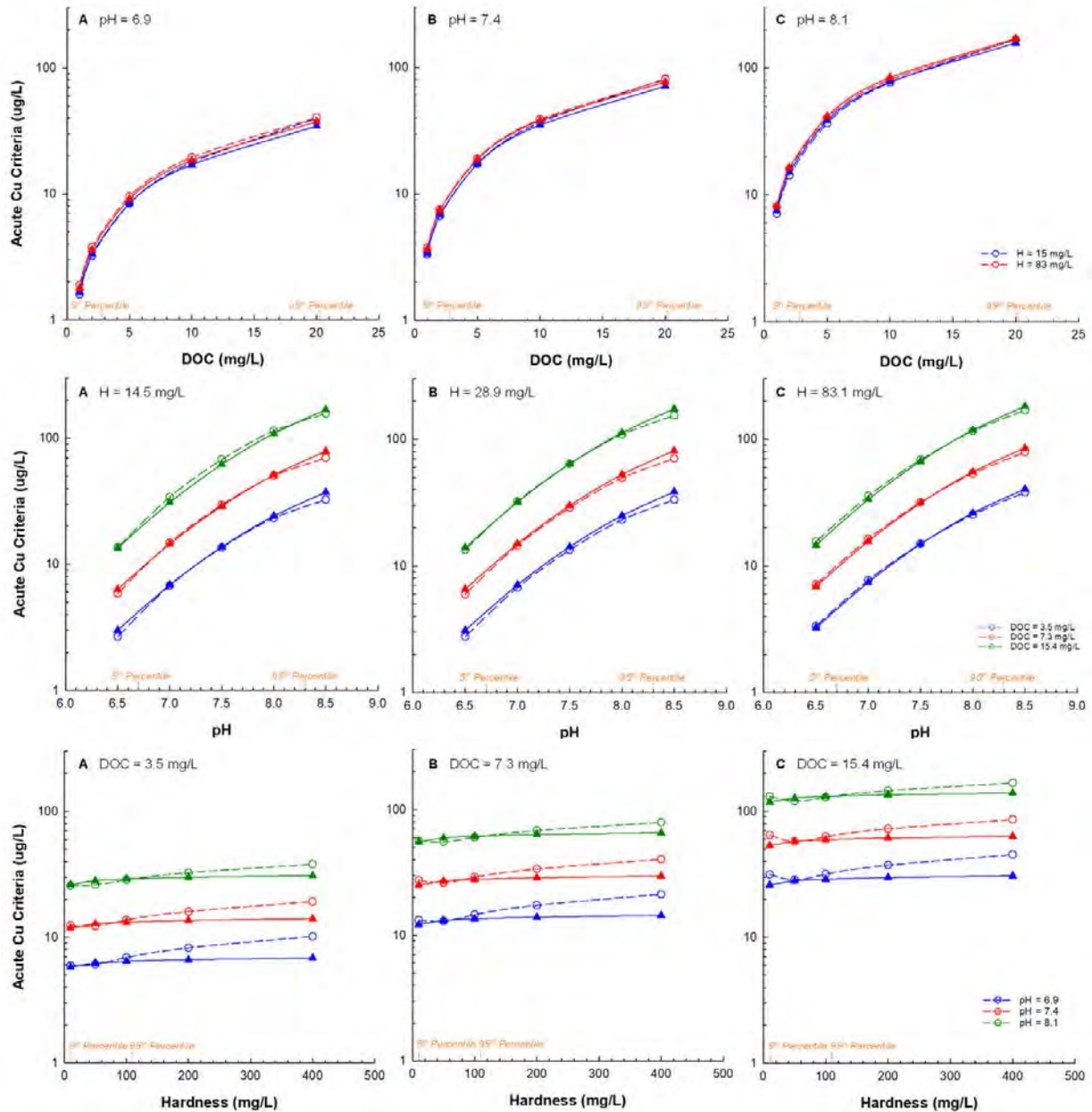
Figure 5-5 shows comparisons of MLR-based WQC calculations to BLM-based copper WQC for the Pajarito Plateau BLM dataset. The figure shows that copper WQC are very similar between the two approaches (adjusted R² = 0.980 for the acute and chronic MLRs) and values are distributed evenly across the solid diagonal 1:1 line representing perfect agreement. Therefore, the three-parameter MLR equations provide highly accurate results. In addition, more points fall above the 1:1 line (n = 261) than below (n = 256) in Figure 5-5, indicating that overall, the proposed copper SSWQC equations provide more conservative copper WQC for the Pajarito Plateau than the BLM software.



Note: Solid line represents a 1:1 relationship (perfect agreement).
 N = 517 samples (BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau excluding samples outside the BLM prescribed ranges for pH, DOC, and hardness)

Figure 5-5. Comparison of proposed acute and chronic copper SSWQC predictions to acute and chronic BLM WQC

Figure 5-6 presents an additional comparison of MLR- and BLM-based copper WQC across varying concentrations and combinations of DOC, pH, and hardness.



Note: BLM-based criteria are shown as dashed lines and open circles. MLR-based acute criteria are shown as solid lines and triangles. Blue, red, and green plots represent the 10th, 50th, and 90th percentiles, respectively, in the BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau. The 5th and 95th percentiles for each parameter are shown in orange on each x-axis. For comparative purposes, BLM criteria were generated with the “simplified site chemistry” input option using median ion ratios in the site-specific dataset.

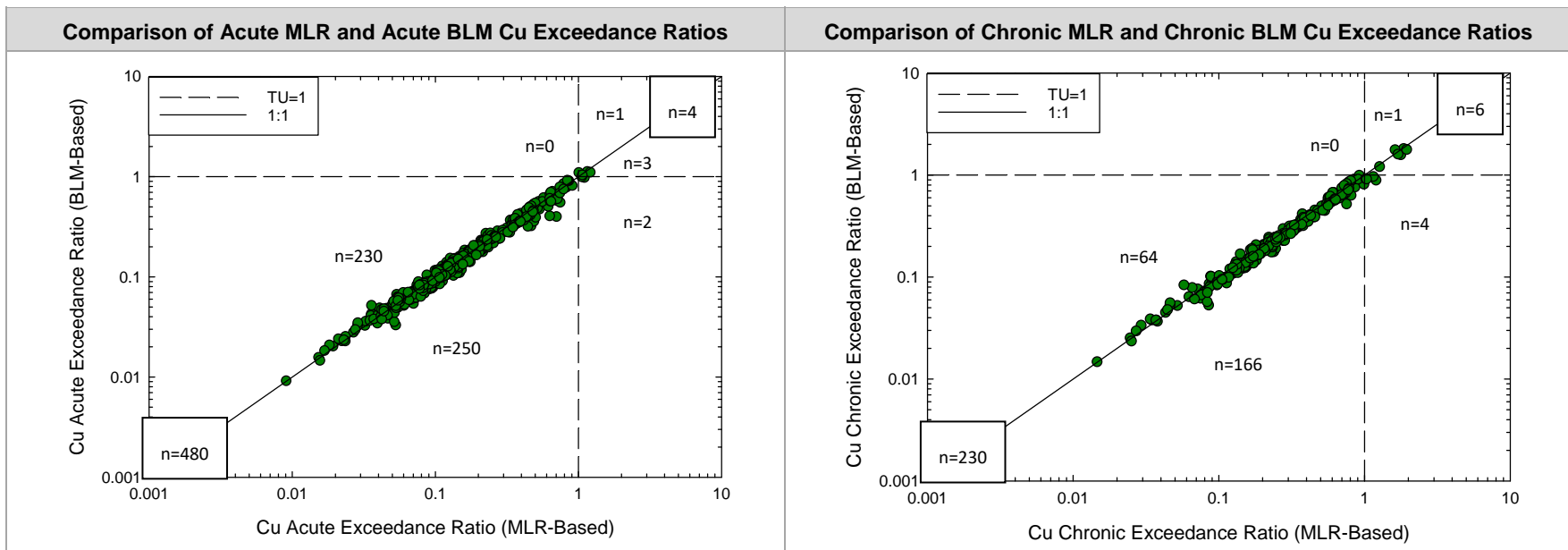
Figure 5-6. Comparison of BLM- and MLR-based acute criteria

Figure 5-6 shows how the MLR- and BLM-based copper WQC vary as a function of DOC (top row), pH (middle row), and hardness (bottom row). For comparative purposes, MLR- and BLM-based copper WQC were generated using various combinations of DOC, pH, and hardness concentrations corresponding to the 10th, 50th, and 90th percentiles in the BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau (shown as the colored lines and panels A, B, and C in Figure 5-6). This comparison further demonstrates the consistency between MLR-based copper WQC (solid lines, triangles) and BLM-based copper WQC (dashed lines, open circles) across a wide range of water chemistries. The greatest deviation between the two approaches occurs at high-hardness concentrations (≥ 200 mg/L); however, BLM-based copper WQC are greater than MLR-based copper WQC, indicating that the proposed MLR-based copper WQC are conservative under high-hardness conditions. Furthermore, such conditions are uncommon in surface waters on the Pajarito Plateau, as indicated by the 5th and 95th percentiles shown on the x-axes in Figure 5-6. Overall, the high degree of consistency between BLM- and MLR-based WQC over the range of water chemistries observed throughout the Pajarito Plateau indicates that the proposed MLR equations provide a reliable and scientifically defensible method to accurately estimate EPA's (2007a) nationally recommended copper WQC on a site-specific basis. Appendix B provides additional evaluations of the proposed MLR equations that further substantiate their selection as proposed copper SSWQC.

5.5 COMPARISON TO CURRENT COPPER WQC

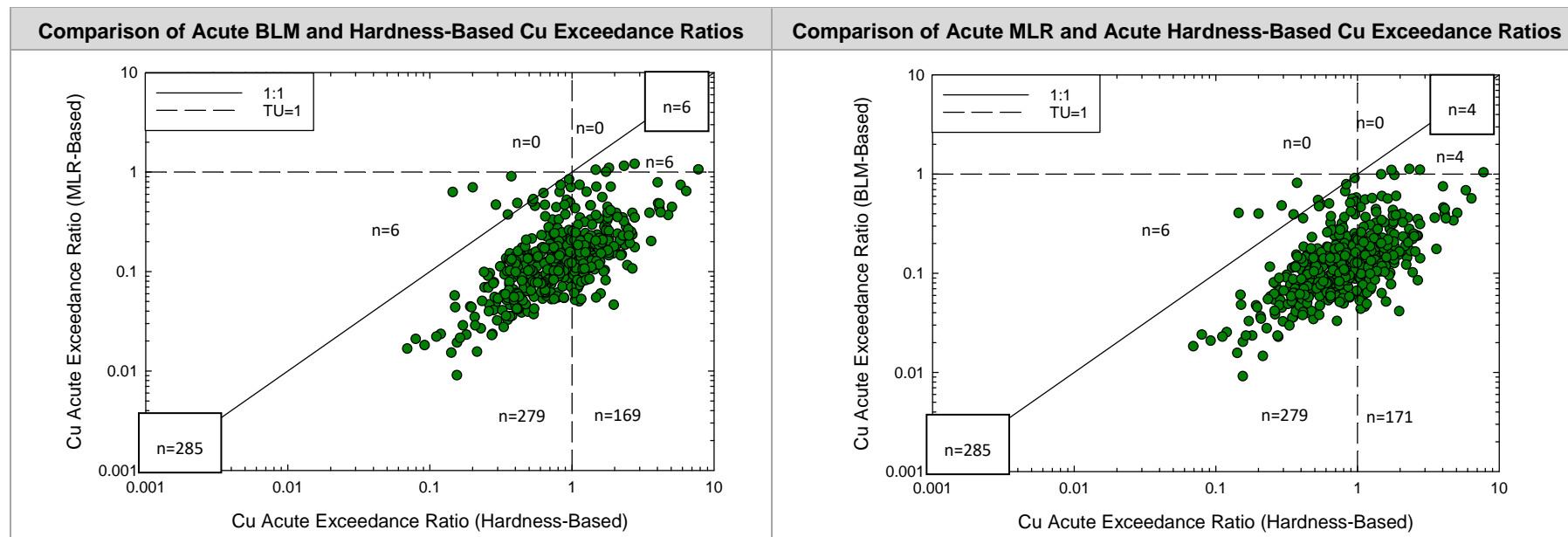
Comparisons of copper exceedance ratios¹⁸ calculated using EPA's (2007a) BLM, the site-specific MLR (Equation 1), and New Mexico's current hardness-based WQC are shown in Figures 5-7 through 5-10. Figure 5-7 compares exceedance ratios for the acute and chronic BLM- and MLR-based criteria. Figure 5-8a compares acute exceedance ratios for the BLM- and MLR-based criteria to acute hardness-based criteria, and Figure 5-8b presents the same comparison for exceedance ratios of the analogous chronic criteria. Figures 5-9 and 5-10 present similar results as boxplots (showing results by watershed) for the acute and chronic criteria, respectively.

¹⁸ Exceedance ratio = measured copper concentration divided by copper WQC.



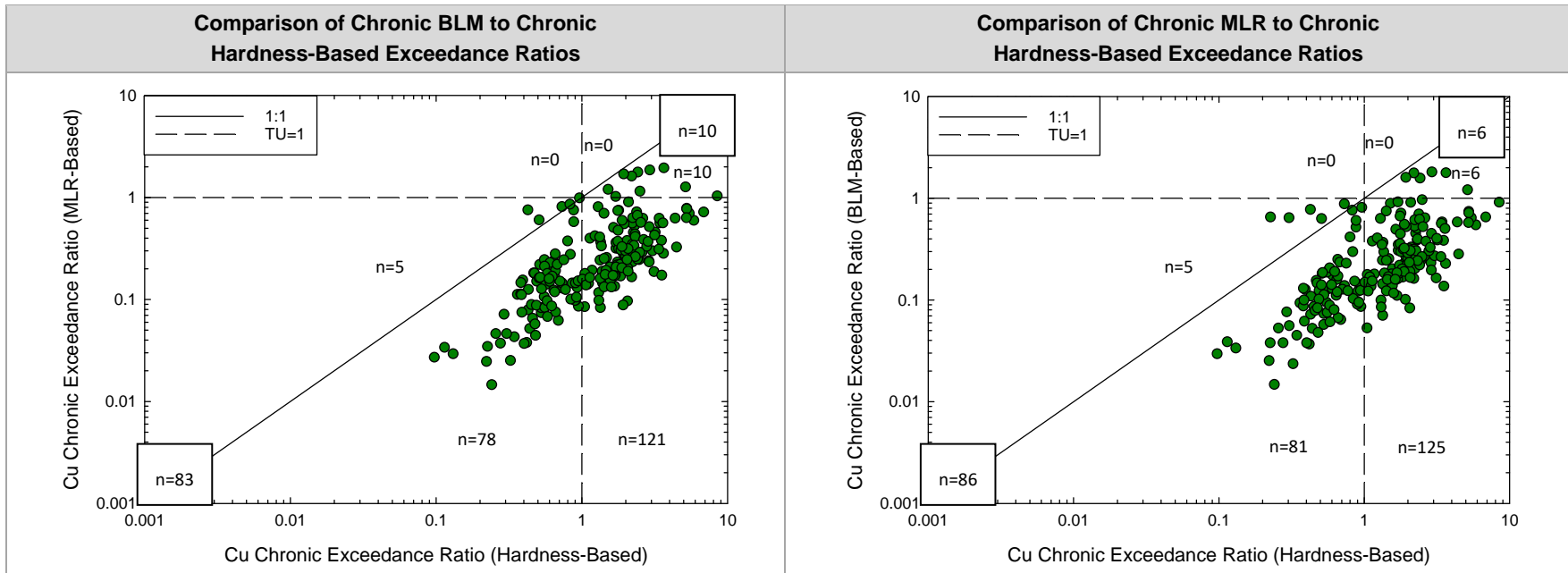
Note: Copper exceedance ratios are measured dissolved copper concentrations divided by a copper criterion. The solid 1:1 line represents perfect agreement between two criteria, and the dashed lines indicate the points at which copper concentrations exceed each criterion. “N” sample sizes represent the counts of samples in subareas of the plot defined by the solid and dashed lines. The “N” values in boxes represent the sums of samples in either the upper right or lower left quadrant, where there is general agreement between the two criteria (i.e., both predict an exceedance or non-exceedance of a copper criterion). The chronic exceedance ratio plot on the right excludes samples collected from locations classified under 20.6.4.128 NMAC in which only the acute criteria apply. Plots exclude samples in the Pajarito Plateau BLM dataset where copper detection limits were greater than BLM-based WQC.

Figure 5-7. Comparison of copper exceedance ratios between EPA (2007) BLM WQC and site-specific MLR WQC



Note: Copper exceedance ratios are measured dissolved copper concentrations divided by a copper criterion. The solid 1:1 line represents perfect agreement between two criteria, and the dashed lines indicate the points at which copper concentrations exceed each criterion. “N” sample sizes represent the count of samples in subareas of the plot defined by the solid and dashed lines. The “N” values in boxes represent the sums of samples in either the upper right or lower left quadrant, where there is general agreement between the two criteria (i.e., both predict an exceedance or non-exceedance of a copper criterion). Plots exclude samples in the Pajarito Plateau BLM dataset, where copper detection limits were greater than BLM-based or hardness-based WQC.

Figure 5-8a. Comparison of acute copper exceedance ratios between EPA (2007) BLM WQC or site-specific copper MLR WQC and New Mexico hardness-based WQC



Note: Copper exceedance ratios are measured dissolved copper concentrations divided by a copper criterion. The solid 1:1 line represents perfect agreement between two criteria, and the dashed lines indicate the points at which copper concentrations exceed each criterion. “N” sample sizes represent the count of samples in subareas of the plot defined by the solid and dashed lines. The “N” values in boxes represent the sums of samples in either the upper right or lower left quadrant, where there is general agreement between the two criteria (i.e., both predict an exceedance or non-exceedance of a copper criterion). Plots exclude samples in the Pajarito Plateau BLM dataset, where copper detection limits were greater than BLM-based or hardness-based WQC and samples collected from locations classified under 20.6.4.128 NMAC in which acute only criteria applies.

Figure 5-8b. Comparison of chronic copper exceedance ratios between EPA (2007) BLM WQC or site-specific copper MLR WQC and New Mexico hardness-based WQC

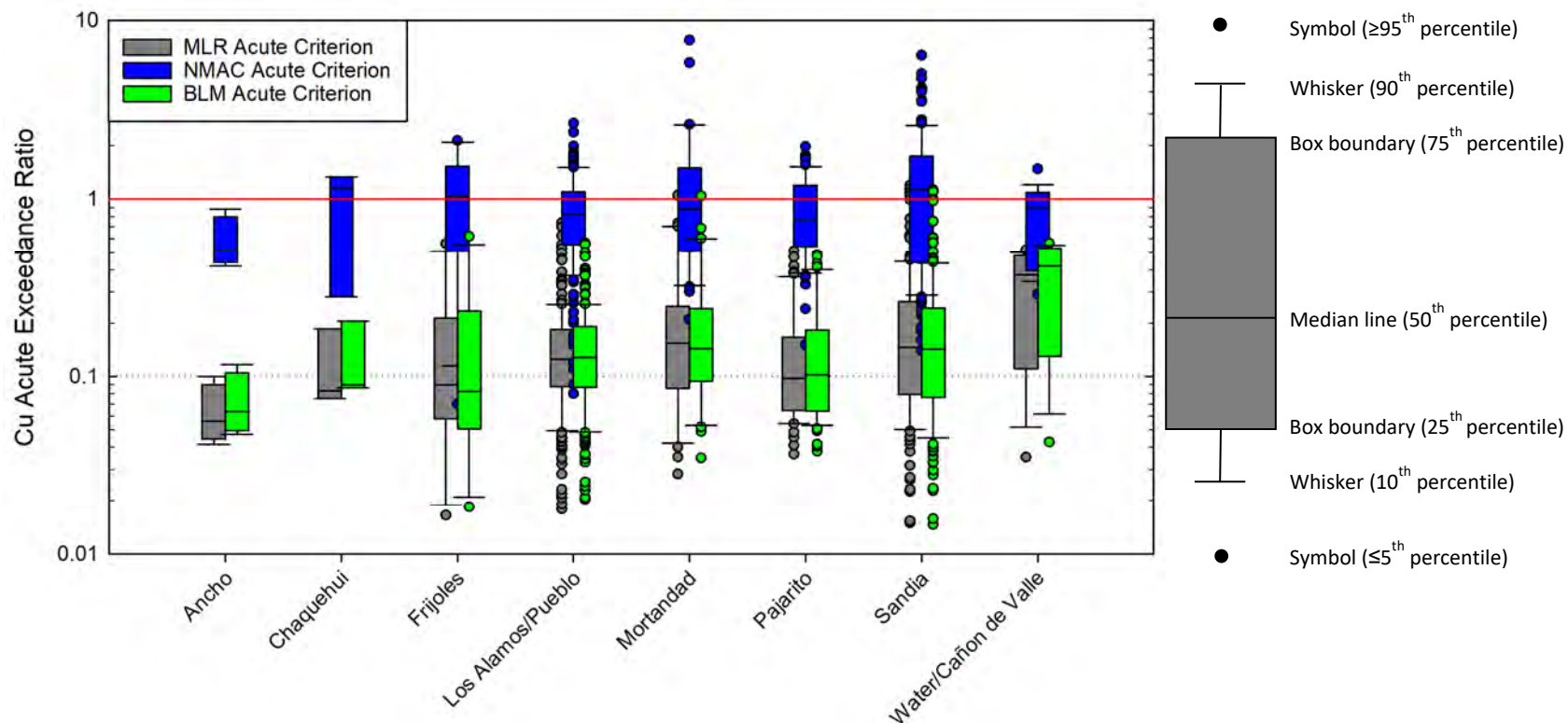


Figure 5-9. Acute copper exceedance ratios for EPA (2007) BLM, site-specific MLR, and New Mexico hardness-based WQC for major watersheds on the Pajarito Plateau

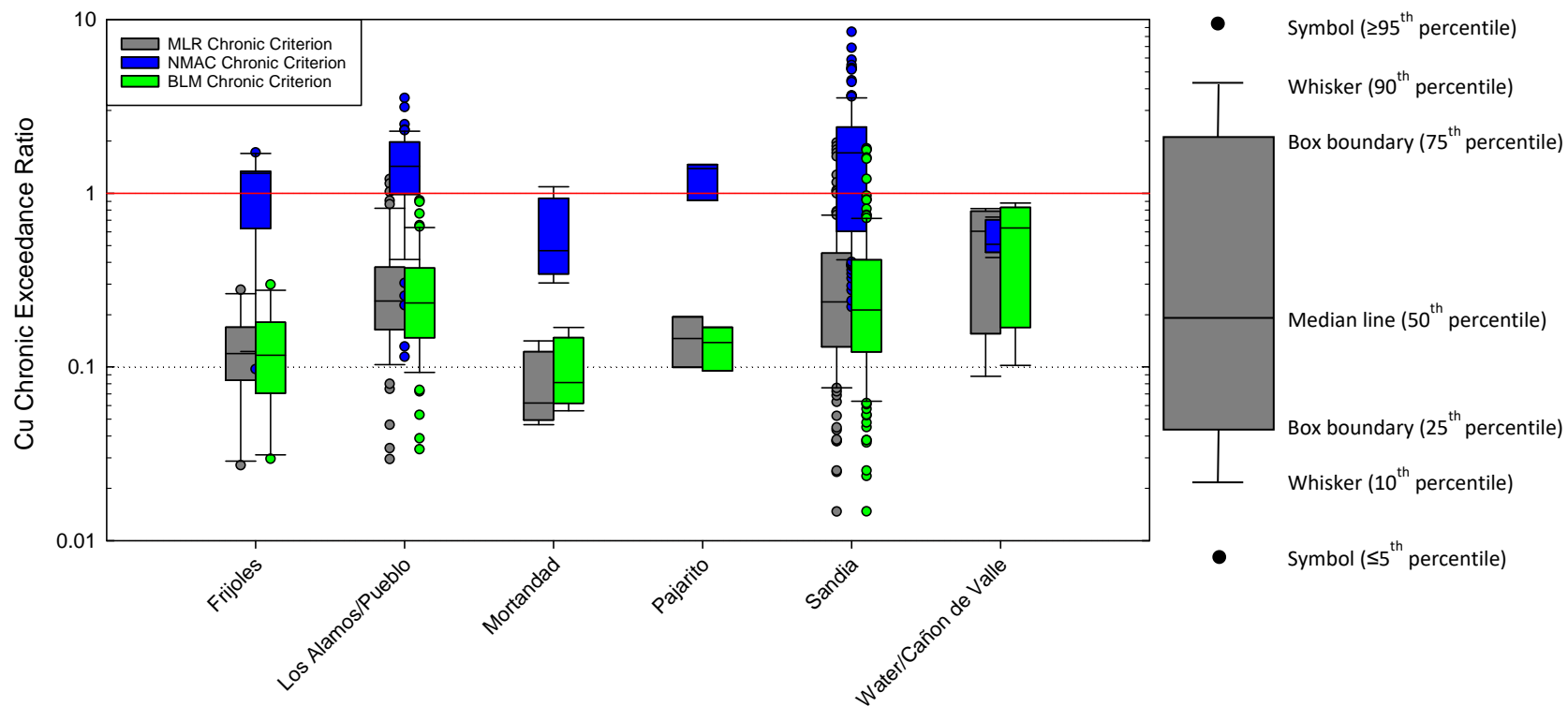


Figure 5-10. Chronic copper exceedance ratios for EPA (2007) BLM, site-specific MLR, and New Mexico hardness-based WQC for major watersheds on the Pajarito Plateau

Several conclusions can be drawn based on these comparisons. First, the frequency and magnitude with which copper concentrations exceed either BLM- or MLR-based acute WQC are very similar. For example, four exceedances of the acute BLM WQC and six exceedances of the acute MLR WQC and six exceedances of the chronic BLM WQC and 10 exceedances of the chronic MLR WQC were observed in the final DQO dataset (i.e., points above the horizontal dashed line or right of the vertical dashed line, respectively, in Figure 5-7).¹⁹ The magnitude of these exceedances was low (i.e., acute exceedance ratios < 1.2 and chronic exceedance ratios < 2.0 for both models). Figure 5-7 also shows that exceedance ratios are highly correlated and distributed evenly around the solid diagonal 1:1 line (representing perfect agreement), again reflecting the high accuracy with which the MLR equations generate BLM software-based criteria.

Differences in exceedance frequencies between hardness-based WQC and BLM- or MLR-based WQC were substantial (e.g., $n = 175$ points to the right of the vertical dashed lines in Figure 5-8a and $n = 131$ points to the right of the vertical dashed lines in Figure 5-8b). Spatially, these hardness-based WQC exceedances occurred across most of the major Pajarito Plateau watersheds (Figure 5-9).

Finally, the differences observed between the hardness-based exceedance ratios and those calculated using either the BLM or MLR reflect the strong influence of water chemistry parameters other than hardness (e.g., pH and DOC) on the bioavailability and toxicity of copper. Consequently, continued application of the current hardness-based copper WQC is likely to lead to inaccurate and unnecessary regulatory actions (e.g., 303[d] listings and TMDLs), given that the MLR-based copper WQC are based on the best available science and provide a more accurate level of protection in accordance with EPA (1985, 2007a) recommendations.

5.6 CONSIDERATION OF DOWNSTREAM RIO GRANDE WATERS

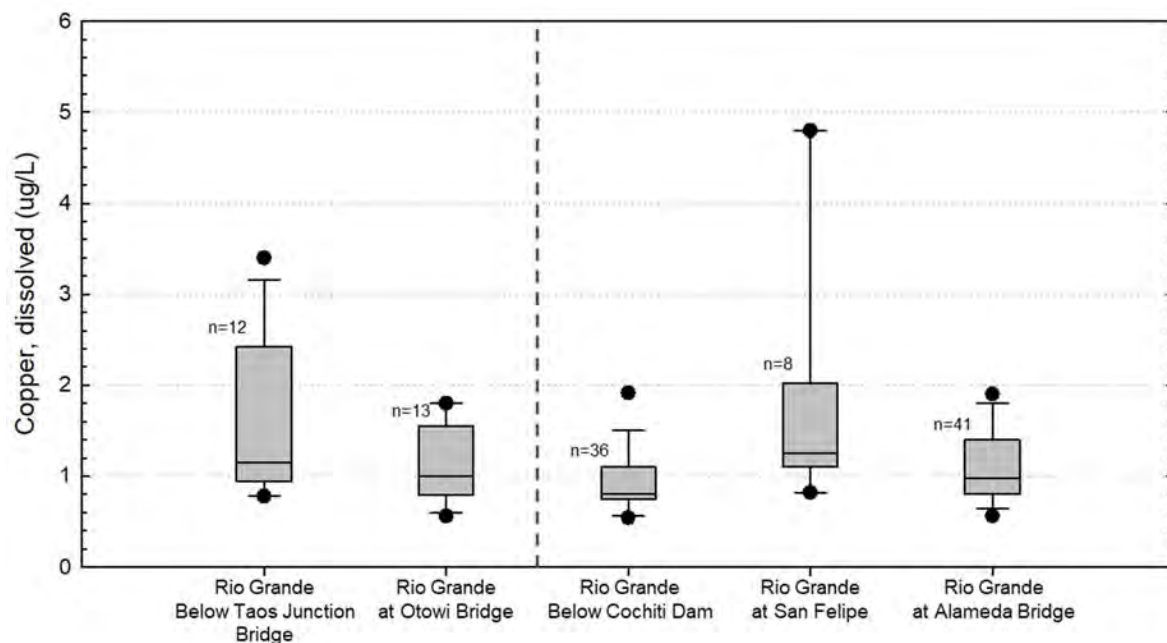
The SSWQC proposed in this report would apply to waters flowing into the Rio Grande from the Pajarito Plateau but not to waters of the Rio Grande. Potential impacts of the SSWQC on downstream waters in the Rio Grande were evaluated and found to be absent.

Rio Grande water quality data collected by the United States Geological Survey (USGS) were obtained from the National Water Quality Monitoring Council (2019) and were then input into the copper SSWQC equations and New Mexico's hardness-based copper criteria equations. Figure 5-11 shows available copper concentrations measured at USGS gaging stations on the Rio Grande from 2005 to 2021.²⁰ Copper

¹⁹ Figures 5-7 to 5-9 exclude samples with non-detect copper concentrations exceeding the BLM-based copper WQC.

²⁰ Rio Grande data used for this evaluation are also presented in Appendix D (Table D-1).

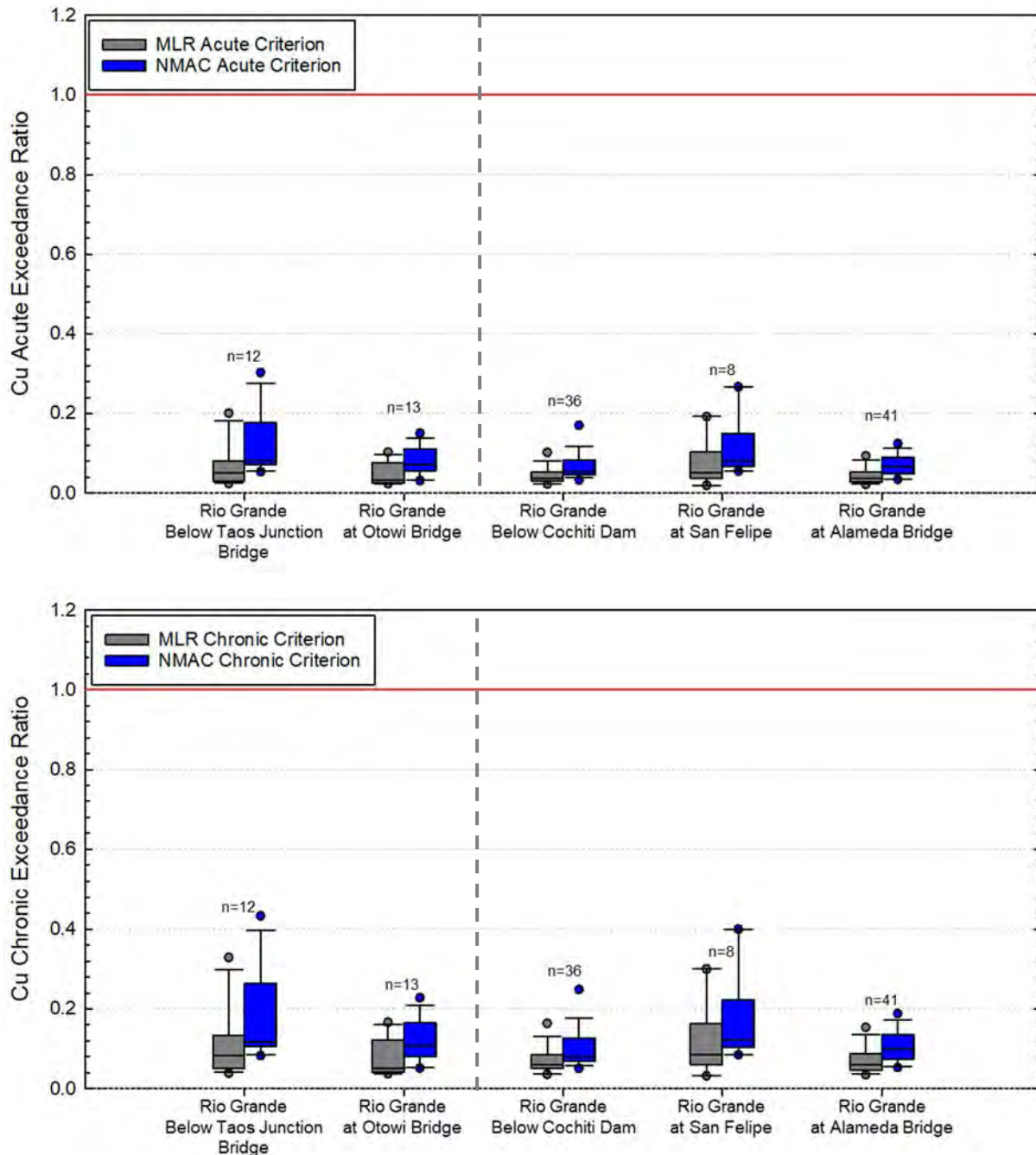
concentrations in the Rio Grande upstream and downstream of confluences with Pajarito Plateau tributaries are low and stable, and no samples contained copper concentrations in excess of either the hardness-based criteria or the BLM-based SSWQC (Figure 5-12). This finding is also consistent with the lack of 303(d) listings for copper in the Rio Grande in the vicinity (upstream and downstream) of the Laboratory. The two AUs of the Rio Grande above and three AUs below confluences with Pajarito Plateau tributaries have not been listed as impaired due to copper in New Mexico's 303(d)/305(b) IRs available on NMED's webpage (NMED 2021), which includes listings for the 2008-2010 IR through the draft 2022-2024 IR cycles. It is also notable that copper concentrations in the Rio Grande are comparable to or less than copper background threshold values (BTVs) derived for undeveloped conditions on the Pajarito Plateau (3.12 µg/L) and substantially less than BTVs for developed conditions (urban runoff) unrelated to LANL (9.03 µg/L) (Windward 2020).



Source: National Water Quality Monitoring Council (2019)

Note: The vertical dashed line indicates the division between locations that are upstream of confluences draining from the Pajarito Plateau (left of line) and those that are downstream (right of line).

Figure 5-11. Dissolved copper concentrations in Rio Grande surface water



Note: The vertical dashed line indicates the division between locations that are upstream of confluences draining from the Pajarito Plateau (left of line) and those that are downstream (right of line). The red line is the threshold above which copper exceeds the associated criterion.

Figure 5-12. Copper WQC exceedance ratios for Rio Grande surface waters

As discussed in Section 2.2, the proposed copper SSWQC do not entail new activities, such as new discharges or sources of copper, that could potentially lead to an increase in copper loads to the Rio Grande. In addition, surface flows from the Pajarito Plateau rarely reach the Rio Grande due to limited flow durations and infiltration in the canyon reaches upgradient of the Rio Grande (Section 3.3). Based on these considerations, adoption of the SSWQC is expected to remain protective of aquatic life uses in the Rio Grande.

6 Conclusions and Recommended Copper SSWQC

Over the past 40 years, the scientific understanding of metal toxicity and bioavailability to aquatic organisms and the corresponding environmental regulations have increased. EPA has revised nationally recommended copper WQC from a simple linear equation based on hardness to a mechanistic model (the copper BLM) that more accurately accounts for the modifying effect of site-specific water chemistry.

Accordingly, BLM inputs and outputs were used to develop MLR equations proposed as copper SSWQC for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau.

Streams on the Pajarito Plateau are thoroughly monitored under a variety of EPA and NMED programs, so it is a suitable setting for developing BLM-based WQC. Using a site-specific dataset generated from long-term monitoring, the current evaluation demonstrates that pH, DOC, and hardness concentrations account for 98% of the variation in BLM WQC. Therefore, the copper BLM can be estimated using a three-parameter MLR equation without losing significant accuracy, and while retaining the scientific rigor afforded by the BLM.

Given the high degree of agreement between the acute and chronic MLRs and the BLM, the equations presented in Section 6.1 can be adopted as copper SSWQC. They will provide accurate criteria that are protective of aquatic life in surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau, consistent with EPA recommendations and New Mexico WQS (20.6.4.10 NMAC).

6.1 PROPOSED COPPER SSWQC EQUATIONS AND APPLICABILITY

MLR equations were developed for both acute and chronic copper SSWQC for application to surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau. The use of one or both of the SSWQC depends on the hydrologic classification of the waterbody, as described below.

The proposed acute SSWQC is as follows:

$$SSWQC_{acute} = \exp(-22.914 + 1.017 \times \ln(DOC) + 0.045 \times \ln(hardness) + 5.176 \times pH - 0.261 \times pH^2)$$

The proposed chronic SSWQC is as follows:

$$SSWQC_{chronic} = \exp(-23.391 + 1.017 \times \ln(DOC) + 0.045 \times \ln(hardness) + 5.176 \times pH - 0.261 \times pH^2)$$

As described in Section 3.3, the Pajarito Plateau has ephemeral, intermittent, and perennial surface waters. Hydrologic classifications did not influence the ability of the proposed acute and chronic SSWQC to accurately estimate BLM-based WQC.

Therefore, the acute and chronic copper SSWQC equations can be applied to any water body on the Pajarito Plateau.

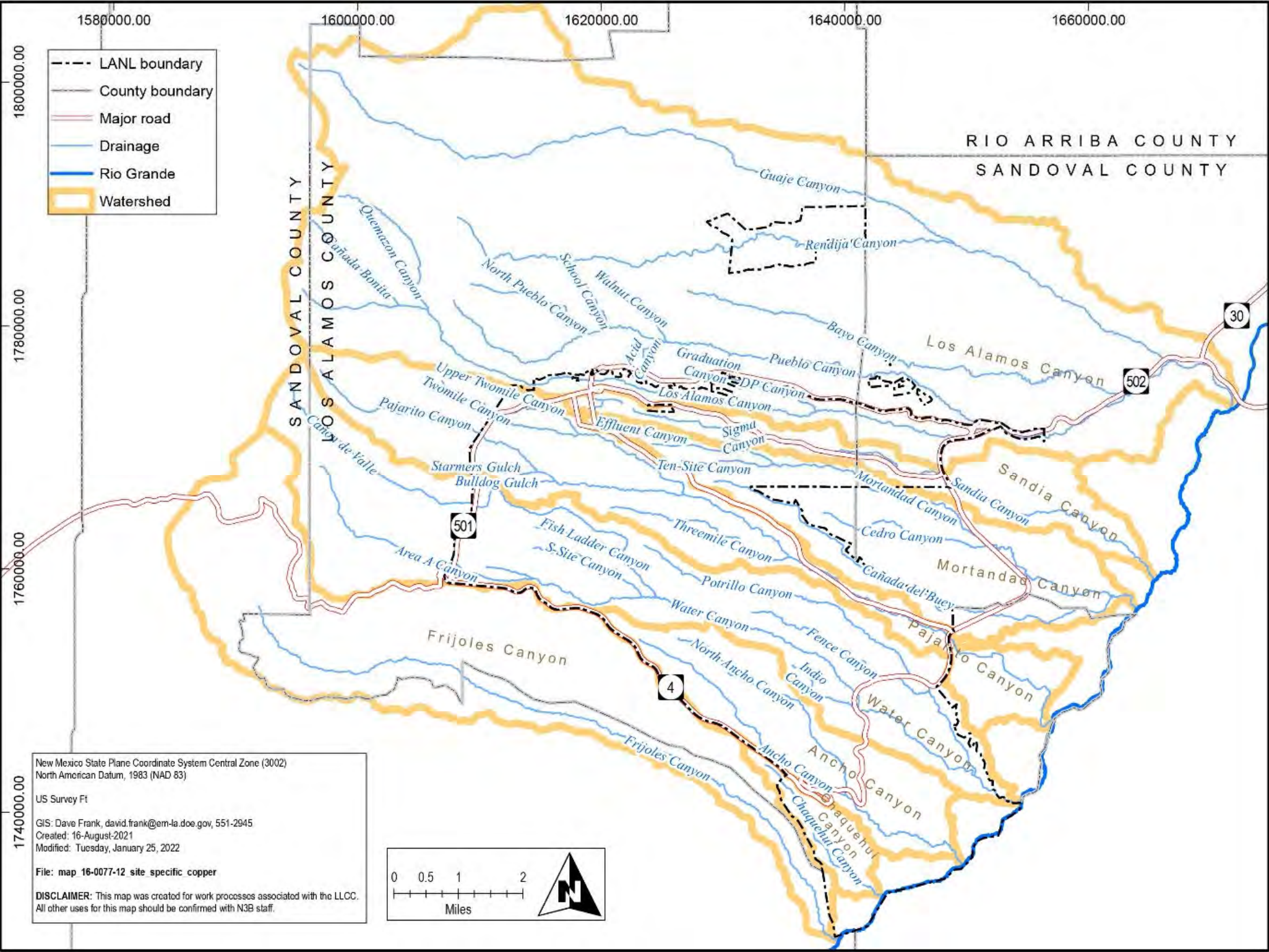
Most water bodies within the Laboratory's vicinity are classified as ephemeral or intermittent (20.6.4.128 NMAC); they are therefore designated as providing a limited aquatic life use and are subject to acute WQC only. Thus, the acute SSWQC equation would apply to those waters.

Other water bodies in the area are classified as perennial (20.6.4.126 and 20.6.4.121 NMAC) and are designated as providing higher-level aquatic life uses; these water bodies are subject to both acute and chronic aquatic life WQC. Unclassified surface water segments (20.6.4.98 NMAC) are designated as providing a marginal warm water aquatic life use and are subject to both acute and chronic WQC. Both the acute and chronic equations would apply to perennial and unclassified waters of the Pajarito Plateau.

As discussed in Section 2.4, the copper SSWQC are intended for eventual use in NPDES permits applicable to surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau. If the proposed copper SSWQC are adopted into New Mexico's WQS, updated TALs, benchmarks, and water quality-based effluent limits would be developed in accordance with each permitting program using the SSWQC criteria equations and appropriate datasets.

6.2 SPATIAL BOUNDARIES FOR PROPOSED SSWQC

The spatial boundaries for the proposed SSWQC include all watersheds within the area of the Pajarito Plateau, from the Guaje Canyon watershed in the north to El Rito de Frijoles watershed in the south, from their headwaters to their confluence with the Rio Grande (Map 6-1). This area includes tributary streams and ephemeral or intermittent waters, regardless of whether they have a direct confluence with the Rio Grande or sufficient flow to reach the Rio Grande under normal conditions. Table 6-1 presents all AUs included in this area, their current classifications under NMAC, and their associated designated uses. The applicability of the acute and chronic SSWQC are also provided.



Map 6-1. Spatial boundary for proposed copper SSWQC



FINAL

Copper Site-Specific WQC: Demonstration Report
July 19, 2023
56

Table 6-1. Pajarito Plateau AUs Where SSWQC Would Apply

AU ID	Major Watershed	AU Name	Stream Type	NMAC Class	Designated Use ^a							
					SSWQC Applicability	AL	Irr.	LW	WH	DW	PC	SC
NM-9000.A_054	Ancho	Ancho Canyon (Rio Grande to North Fork Ancho)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_055	Ancho	North Fork Ancho Canyon (Ancho Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_046	Chaquehui	Ancho Canyon (North Fork to headwaters)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_03	Chaquehui	Chaquehui Canyon (within LANL)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_005	Chupaderos	Guaje Canyon (San Ildefonso bnd to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-2118.A_70	Frijoles	Rito de los Frijoles (Rio Grande to headwaters)	perennial	121	acute and chronic	X	X	X	X	X	X	
NM-126.A_03	Frijoles	Water Canyon (Area-A Canyon to NM 501)	perennial	126	acute and chronic	X	X	X	X			X
NM-97.A_002	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Acid Canyon (Pueblo Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-97.A_007	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Bayo Canyon (San Ildefonso bnd to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-128.A_14	Los Alamos/Pueblo	DP Canyon (Grade control to upper LANL bnd)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_10	Los Alamos/Pueblo	DP Canyon (Los Alamos Canyon to grade control)	intermittent	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-97.A_005	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Graduation Canyon (Pueblo Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-97.A_003	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Kwage Canyon (Pueblo Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-9000.A_063	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Los Alamos Canyon (DP Canyon to upper LANL bnd)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-127.A_00	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Los Alamos Canyon (Los Alamos Rsvr to headwaters)	perennial	127	acute and chronic	X	X	X	X		X	
NM-9000.A_006	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Los Alamos Canyon (NM-4 to DP Canyon)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_000	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Los Alamos Canyon (San Ildefonso bnd to NM-4)	intermittent	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-9000.A_049	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Los Alamos Canyon (upper LANL bnd to Los Alamos Rsvr)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	

AU ID	Major Watershed	AU Name	Stream Type	NMAC Class	Designated Use ^a							
					SSWQC Applicability	AL	Irr.	LW	WH	DW	PC	SC
NM-9000.A_043	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Pueblo Canyon (Acid Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-99.A_001	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Pueblo Canyon (Los Alamos Canyon to Los Alamos WWTP)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-97.A_006	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Pueblo Canyon (Los Alamos WWTP to Acid Canyon)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-9000.A_045	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Rendija Canyon (Guaje Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-97.A_029	Los Alamos/Pueblo	South Fork Acid Canyon (Acid Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-97.A_004	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Walnut Canyon (Pueblo Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-128.A_00	Mortandad	Canada del Buey (within LANL)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_17	Mortandad	Ten Site Canyon (Mortandad Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_16	Pajarito	Arroyo de la Delfe (Pajarito Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-126.A_01	Pajarito	Pajarito Canyon (Arroyo de La Delfe to Starmers Spring)	perennial	126	acute and chronic	X	X	X	X			X
NM-128.A_08	Pajarito	Pajarito Canyon (lower LANL bnd to Two Mile Canyon)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_040	Pajarito	Pajarito Canyon (Rio Grande to LANL bnd)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-128.A_06	Pajarito	Pajarito Canyon (Two Mile Canyon to Arroyo de La Delfe)	intermittent	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_048	Pajarito	Pajarito Canyon (upper LANL bnd to headwaters)	intermittent	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-128.A_07	Pajarito	Pajarito Canyon (within LANL above Starmers Gulch)	intermittent	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_091	Pajarito	Three Mile Canyon (Pajarito Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_15	Pajarito	Two Mile Canyon (Pajarito to headwaters)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_053	Rio Grande	Canada del Buey (San Ildefonso Pueblo to LANL bnd)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-9000.A_042	Sandia	Mortandad Canyon (within LANL)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X

AU ID	Major Watershed	AU Name	Stream Type	NMAC Class	Designated Use ^a							
					SSWQC Applicability	AL	Irr.	LW	WH	DW	PC	SC
NM-9000.A_047	Sandia	Sandia Canyon (Sigma Canyon to NPDES outfall 001)	perennial	126	acute and chronic	X	X	X	X			X
NM-128.A_11	Sandia	Sandia Canyon (within LANL below Sigma Canyon)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_01	Water/Cañon de Valle	Canon de Valle (below LANL gage E256)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-126.A_00	Water/Cañon de Valle	Canon de Valle (LANL gage E256 to Burning Ground Spr)	perennial	126	acute and chronic	X	X	X	X			X
NM-9000.A_051	Water/Cañon de Valle	Canon de Valle (upper LANL bnd to headwaters)	intermittent	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-128.A_02	Water/Cañon de Valle	Canon de Valle (within LANL above Burning Ground Spr)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_04	Water/Cañon de Valle	Fence Canyon (above Potrillo Canyon)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_05	Water/Cañon de Valle	Indio Canyon (above Water Canyon)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_09	Water/Cañon de Valle	Potrillo Canyon (above Water Canyon)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_044	Water/Cañon de Valle	Water Canyon (Rio Grande to lower LANL bnd)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-9000.A_052	Water/Cañon de Valle	Water Canyon (upper LANL bnd to headwaters)	intermittent	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-128.A_12	Water/Cañon de Valle	Water Canyon (within LANL above NM 501)	intermittent	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_13	Water/Cañon de Valle	Water Canyon (within LANL below Area-A Cyn)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X

^a AL – aquatic life; Irr. – irrigation; LW – livestock watering; WH – wildlife habitat; DW – drinking water; PC – primary contact; SC – secondary contact

AU – assessment unit

ID – identification

NMAC – New Mexico Administrative Code

SSWQC – site-specific water quality criteria

7 References

- Brix KV, DeForest DK, Tear LM, Grosell M, Adams WJ. 2017. Use of multiple linear regression models for setting water quality criteria for copper: a complementary approach to the biotic ligand model. *Environ Sci Tech* 51:5182-5192.
- Broxton DE, Eller PG. 1995. Earth science investigations for environmental restoration - Los Alamos National Laboratory Technical Area 21. Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, NM.
- De Schampheleere KAC, Janssen CR. 2002. A biotic ligand model predicting acute copper toxicity for *Daphnia magna*: the effects of calcium, magnesium, sodium, potassium, and pH. *Environ Sci Tech* 36:48-54.
- DoD, DOE. 2019. Consolidated quality systems manual (QSM) for environmental laboratories. Based on ISO/IEC 1725:2005(E), ISO/IEC 17025:2017(E), and The NELAC Institute (TNI) Standards, Volume 1 (September 2009). DoD Quality Systems Manual Version 5.3. Department of Defense and Department of Energy.
- EPA. 1987. A prototype toxicity factors model for site-specific copper water quality criteria. US Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, Minnesota.
- EPA. 1996. 1995 updates: water quality criteria documents for the protection of aquatic life in ambient water. EPA 820-B-96-001. Office of Water, US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2000. An SAB report: review of the biotic ligand model of the acute toxicity of metals. Prepared by the Ecological Processes and Effects Committee of the Science Advisory Board. EPA-SAB-EPEC-00-006. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2002. Guidance on environmental data verification and data validation. EPA QA/G-8. EPA/240/R-02/004. Office of Environmental Information, US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2007a. Aquatic life ambient freshwater quality criteria - copper, 2007 revision. EPA-822-R-07-001. Office of Water, US Environmental Protection Agency Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2007b. Training materials on copper BLM: Data requirements. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2013. Aquatic life ambient water quality criteria for ammonia - freshwater. 2013. EPA 822-R-13-001. US Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.

- EPA. 2016a. Decision document of the United States Environmental Protection Agency Review of Amendments to Georgia's Water Quality Regulations at Chapters 391-3-6.03 and 391-3-6.06 under 303(c) of the Clean Water Act. US Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4, Atlanta, GA.
- EPA. 2016b. Draft technical support document: recommended estimates for missing water quality parameters for application in EPA's Biotic Ligand Model. EPA 820-R-15-106. US Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2017. National functional guidelines for inorganic Superfund methods data review. EPA-540-R-2017-001. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2018a. EPA-metals associations cooperative research and development agreement. EPA 822 S 18 001. US Environmental Protection Agency.
- EPA. 2018b. Final aquatic life ambient water quality criteria for aluminum 2018. EPA-822-R-18-001. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2018c. Supplementary training materials - background [online]. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. Updated January 16, 2018. Available from: <https://www.epa.gov/wqc/supplementary-training-materials-background>.
- EPA. 2019. NPDES Permit No. NM0030759 fact sheet for the draft National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit to discharge to waters of the United States. US Environmental Protection Agency.
- EPA. 2020. National functional guidelines for organic Superfund methods data review. EPA-540-R-20-005. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2021. United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP) for stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity. US Environmental Protection Agency.
- Esbaugh AJ, Brix KV, Mager EM, De Schamphelaere K, Grosell M. 2012. Multi-linear regression analysis, preliminary biotic ligand modeling, and cross species comparison of the effects of water chemistry on chronic lead toxicity in invertebrates. *Comp Biochem Physiol, Part C* 155:423-431.
- Fulton BA, Meyer JS. 2014. Development of a regression model to predict copper toxicity to *Daphnia magna* and site-specific copper criteria across multiple surface-water drainages in an arid landscape. *Environ Toxicol*.

- Hansen LA, Bruggeman DA, Chan A, Gaukler SM, Kowalewski AM, McNaughton M. 2020. Los Alamos National Laboratory 2019 annual site environmental report. LA-UR-20-26673. Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico.
- HydroQual. 2007. Biotic ligand model, Windows interface, version 2.2.3. User's guide and reference manual. HydroQual, Inc., Mahwah, NJ.
- Intellus. 2019. Intellus New Mexico [online]. Available from: <https://www.intellusnm.com/>.
- LANL. 2013. Background metals concentrations and radioactivity in storm water on the Pajarito Plateau, northern New Mexico. Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, NM.
- McConaghie J, Matzke A. 2016. Technical support document: an evaluation to derive statewide copper criteria using the biotic ligand model. Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Standards and Assessment, Portland, OR.
- N3B. 2020. Surface water data at Los Alamos National Laboratory, water years 2018-2019. EM2020-0220. N3B Los Alamos.
- NAS. 2019. Improving the EPA multi-sector general permit for industrial stormwater discharges. National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine, Washington, DC.
- National Water Quality Monitoring Council. 2019. Water quality data [online]. Advisory Committee on Water Information. [Cited April 19, 2018.] Available from: <https://www.waterqualitydata.us/portal/>.
- NMED. 2016. Compliance Order No. HWB-14-20 (CO). Settlement agreement and stipulated final order. New Mexico Environment Department.
- NMED. 2018. 2018-2020 state of New Mexico clean water act section 303(d)/section 305(b) integrated report. New Mexico Environmental Department. Surface Water Quality Bureau, Santa Fe, NM.
- NMED. 2020a. State of New Mexico continuing planning process. Appendix A. Antidegradation policy implementation procedure for regulated activities. New Mexico Environment Department.
- NMED. 2020b. WQCC-approved 2020-2022 State of New Mexico Clean Water Act §303(d)/§305(b) integrated report. New Mexico Environment Department. Surface Water Quality Bureau, Santa Fe, NM.
- NMED. 2021. Clean Water Act 303(d)/305(b) Integrated Report [online]. New Mexico Environment Department. Available from: <https://www.env.nm.gov/surface-water-quality/303d-305b/>.

- NMWQCC. 2021. In the matter of: Proposed amendments to standards for interstate and intrastate surface waters. 20.6.4 NMAC. WQCC 20-51(R). Exhibits 1-50. State of New Mexico Water Quality Control Commission.
- Oregon DEQ. 2016a. Implementation of the freshwater aquatic life water quality standards for copper. Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, Portland, OR.
- Oregon DEQ. 2016b. Questions and answers. Use and implementation of the copper biotic ligand model (BLM). Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Permitting and Program Development, Portland, OR.
- Resolve. 2015. Biotic ligand model report for site-specific copper water quality standard, Buffalo Creek, Carroll County, Georgia. Resolve Environmental Engineering, Inc., Marietta, GA.
- Rogevich EC, Hoang TC, Rand GM. 2008. The effects of water quality and age on the acute toxicity of copper to the Florida apple snail, *Pomacea paludosa*. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 54:690-696.
- Ryti RT, Longmire PA, Broxton DE, Reneau SL, McDonald EV. 1998. Inorganic and radionuclide background data for soils, canyon sediments, and Bandelier Tuff at Los Alamos National Laboratory. Environmental Restoration Project. Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico.
- USFWS. 2018. ECOS environmental conservation online system [online]. US Fish & Wildlife Service. Available from: <https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/>.
- Windward. 2017. Biotic Ligand Model Windows® Interface, Research Version 3.16.2.41: User's Guide and Reference Manual, November 2017. Windward Environmental LLC, Seattle, WA.
- Windward. 2018a. Biotic ligand model [online]. Windward Environmental LLC, Seattle, WA. Available from: <https://www.windwardenv.com/biotic-ligand-model/>.
- Windward. 2018b. Data-quality objectives and data quality assessment: application of the biotic ligand model to generate water quality criteria for four metals in surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau New Mexico. Windward Environmental LLC, Seattle, WA.
- Windward. 2019. Biotic ligand model Windows® interface, research version 3.41.2.45: user's guide and reference manual. Windward Environmental LLC, Seattle, WA.
- Windward. 2020. Development of background threshold values for storm water runoff on the Pajarito Plateau, New Mexico. 2020 Revision. Final. Prepared for N3B, Los Alamos National Laboratory. Windward Environmental LLC, Seattle, WA.

Appendix A
BLM Dataset for Pajarito Plateau Surface Waters
(on CD included with this document)

APPENDIX B. SUPPLEMENTAL STATISTICAL ANALYSES

Table of Contents

B1 Overview	1
B2 Data Aggregation	1
B2.1 SOURCE DATA	2
B2.2 AGGREGATION AND ADDRESSING DATA GAPS	3
B2.3 DATA CLEANUP	5
B2.4 FINAL DATASET	6
B2.5 ADDITIONAL DATA CONSIDERATIONS	7
B3 Data Analysis Methods	7
B3.1 INITIAL MODEL	7
B3.2 HYDROLOGIC CLASSIFICATION-SPECIFIC MODELS	8
B4 Model Evaluations	10
B4.1 INITIAL MODEL EVALUATION	10
B4.2 HYDROLOGIC CLASSIFICATION-SPECIFIC MODEL EVALUATION	10
B5 Model Validation	17
B5.1 INITIAL MODEL DIAGNOSTICS	17
B5.2 SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS	19
B5.2.1 Fire effects	20
B5.2.2 Land use effects	21
B5.2.3 Alternate hydrological classifications	23
B5.2.4 Predicted DOC uncertainty evaluation	26
B6 Conclusions and Recommended copper SSWQC	29
B6.1 PROPOSED COPPER SSWQC AND APPLICABILITY	30
B7 References	31

Tables

Table B1.	New Mexico WQS hydrologic classification assignments for the BLM dataset by major watershed	6
Table B2.	Summary of MLR based on Model 1 structure	10
Table B3.	Summary of MLRs based on the Model 2 structure with comparison of full, AIC, and BIC models	11
Table B4.	Summary of MLRs based on the Model 3 structure with comparison of full, AIC, and BIC models	12
Table B5.	Summary of MLR based on the Model 4 structure	13
Table B6.	Summary of MLR based on the Model 5 structure	13
Table B7.	Final acute MLR	14
Table B8.	Final chronic MLR	14
Table B9.	Summary statistics of MLR models fit to acute BLM WQC	15
Table B10.	Hydrological classifications assignments for the BLM dataset by major watershed	24
Table B11.	Summary statistics of MLR models developed using alternate hydrologic classifications	25
Table B12.	Alternate Model 5 MLR, no predicted DOC	27
Table B13.	Alternate Model 5 MLR, EPA (2007) New Mexico DOC prediction	28

Figures

Figure B1.	Comparison of residual patterns for models with and without hydrologic classification-specific parameters	16
Figure B2.	Comparison of acute BLM-based WQC to MLR-based WQC with and without hydrologic-specific MLR terms	17
Figure B3.	Model diagnostic plots for the proposed acute copper SSWQC	18
Figure B4.	Comparison of BLM- and MLR-based WQC with respect to potential fire effects	20
Figure B5.	Comparison of BLM- and MLR-based exceedance ratios with respect to potential fire effects	21
Figure B6.	Comparison of BLM- and MLR-based WQC with respect to land use classifications	22
Figure B7.	Comparison of BLM- and MLR-based exceedance ratios with respect to land use classification	22
Figure B8.	Comparison of acute BLM-based WQC to MLR-based WQC with and without alternate hydrologic-specific MLR terms	26
Figure B9.	Comparison of BLM model predictions to proposed MLR and alternate MLR model predictions using no predicted DOC samples	28
Figure B10.	Comparison of BLM model predictions to proposed MLR and alternate MLR model predictions using New Mexico DOC-to-TOC conversion factor	29

Acronyms

AIC	Akaike's Information Criterion
BIC	Bayesian Information Criterion
BLM	biotic ligand model
DOC	dissolved organic carbon
DQA	data quality assessment
DQO	data quality objective
EIM	Environmental Information Management
EPA	US Environmental Protection Agency
LANL	Los Alamos National Laboratory
MLR	multiple linear regression
N3B	Newport News Nuclear BWXT-Los Alamos, LLC
NMAC	New Mexico Administrative Code
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
SSWQC	site-specific water quality criteria
TOC	total organic carbon
Windward	Windward Environmental LLC
WQS	water quality standards
WM	snowmelt (water sample type)
WP	persistent flow (water sample type)
WS	surface water (water sample type)
WT	storm water (water sample type)

B1 Overview

This appendix provides additional information on the development of copper site-specific water quality criteria (SSWQC) proposed for surface waters on the Pajarito Plateau, Los Alamos County, New Mexico. The general approach is discussed in the main text, but this appendix provides additional technical details. The approach involves developing multiple linear regressions (MLRs) that accurately predict US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (2007) copper biotic ligand model (BLM) criteria based on available site-specific water chemistry.

The remainder of this appendix is organized as follows:

- ◆ Section B2 – Data Aggregation
- ◆ Section B3 – Data Analysis Methods
- ◆ Section B4 – Model Evaluation
- ◆ Section B5 – Model Uncertainty
- ◆ Section B6 – Summary of MLR Development
- ◆ Section B7 – References

Section B2 provides a discussion of the aggregation of the Los Alamos National Laboratory's (LANL's) BLM data that were used to develop and evaluate MLRs. Section B3 provides a detailed discussion of the methods used to develop MLRs, and Section B4 presents the results of the development process. Section B5 provides a brief evaluation of dataset and model uncertainties not discussed in Sections B3 or B4, including a detailed evaluation of models using updated hydrology classifications based on recent hydrology protocol assessments by the New Mexico Environment Department (NMED) and Triad National Security. Section B6 summarizes the key results and conclusions from the development of MLRs. References cited in this appendix are presented in Section B7.

B2 Data Aggregation

This section describes the aggregation of BLM data for the development of MLRs. Aggregation involved the acquisition of source data, estimation of missing data to fill gaps, and cleanup and removal of data. Cleanup and removal of data occurred at different points during the aggregation process, as certain limitations of the dataset (with respect to BLM calculations and MLR development) were recognized.

B2.1 SOURCE DATA

The source dataset was generated by LANL/Newport News Nuclear BWXT-Los Alamos, LLC (N3B) and their contractors, uploaded to the Environmental Information Management (EIM) database, and then exported and provided to Windward Environmental LLC (Windward) by N3B. This occurred in two phases for data included in the 2018 data quality objective (DQO)/data quality assessment (DQA) report (Windward 2018) and for data collected through 2019. All data were reviewed and treated in a similar manner. The complete dataset (2005 to 2019) was compiled to provide all available EIM records for the following information:

- ◆ BLM analyte concentrations, starting with pH and dissolved organic carbon (DOC) pairs but including all parameters as available
- ◆ Secondary analytes that could aid in filling data gaps and further interpretation of the BLM dataset and outcomes (e.g., hardness and specific conductance)
- ◆ Water sample types, including surface water (WS), snowmelt (WM), persistent flow (WP), and storm water (WT)¹
- ◆ Sampling location names, aliases, and coordinates
- ◆ Analytical quality control/validation flags
- ◆ Other sample information deemed to be of potential interest by N3B (e.g., sampling method and date, analytical method, sample preparation/filtration method, sampling program)

N3B also provided various other sample classifications not currently in EIM that could support SSWQC development. These classifications were generally produced through GIS analysis and field surveys conducted at the LANL property (hereinafter referred to as the Laboratory). These classifications included but were not limited to New Mexico Administrative Code (NMAC) stream hydrologic type, additional sample type classification (e.g., “stormwater runoff” versus “surface water”), land use, and historical wildfires. “Stormwater runoff” data were excluded from the development of the MLR, because the BLM is intended to apply to receiving water streams (including stormflow events), not to stormwater discharge or effluent.

¹ A subset of stormwater samples was excluded from the BLM dataset because these samples were not clearly associated with a surface water assessment unit. These samples were collected at or near a stormwater discharge point rather than in a stream channel during a stormflow event.

B2.2 AGGREGATION AND ADDRESSING DATA GAPS

Starting with the source dataset (n = 1,323 events), acceptable data were sequentially selected for use. Aggregation steps for BLM parameters (including steps wherein BLM parameters were estimated) were as follows:

- 1) Process used measured concentrations of each parameter from filtered samples for each event, if available.
- 2) When measured, filtered concentrations were not available for pH and alkalinity, so unfiltered sample results from the same event were used. Unfiltered alkalinity was shown by Windward (2018) to be comparable to filtered alkalinity in paired samples. The measurement of pH is almost always measured in unfiltered samples.
- 3) To fill gaps in the dataset, DOC was estimated from total organic carbon (TOC) for a subset of samples by applying a conversion factor, discussed later in this section.
- 4) If measured concentrations were unavailable from both filtered and unfiltered samples, some BLM input parameters were estimated from another water chemistry characteristic; for example, hardness was calculated from calcium and magnesium.²
- 5) For samples with BLM inputs that could not be estimated reasonably from another water chemistry characteristic (i.e., measured in neither filtered nor unfiltered samples), an average concentration was used for the location (using concentrations from other samples from the same location). This approach applied only to sulfate and chloride.
- 6) If no data were available for a BLM input, then either a default value from the BLM guidance was applied (e.g., 10% humic acid), or a sensitivity analysis was performed to identify a static input value leading to a conservative BLM output. The sensitivity analysis step applied to temperature only and had been carried out previously by Windward (2018).

Non-detected analytical results were replaced by one-half the detection limit. This approach was used because statistical approaches (e.g., Kaplan-Meier method, maximum likelihood estimation, or regression on order statistics) are not appropriate for predicting single concentrations.³

² A standard equation for calculating total hardness in mg/L calcium carbonate was used:
hardness = $2.5 \times \text{calcium} + 4.1 \times \text{magnesium}$.

³ Rather, non-detect estimation methods such as the Kaplan-Meier method are appropriate for estimating summary statistic parameters like the mean and confidence limits.

Consistent with the 2018 DQO/DQA evaluation, a conservative temperature of 10°C was applied to all samples when running the BLM (Windward 2018). This is the lower bound of the BLM's prescribed range for temperature (Windward 2019), and temperature is known to have little if any effect on BLM output. Humic acid was set to 10% for all samples, consistent with guidance (Windward 2019). Sulfide was set equal to the lower bound of the BLM's prescribed range, 1×10^{-3} mg/L (Windward 2019).

As described by EPA (2007), the proportion of organic carbon expected to be dissolved can be estimated based on relationships between paired measures of DOC and TOC. Because the estimation of DOC from TOC was necessary for 124 samples in which only TOC was measured, a comparison of paired measures of DOC and TOC for surface water samples from the Pajarito Plateau was performed. Various approaches were used to compare DOC and TOC, including regression and ratio-based approaches (carried out using R software) (R Core Team 2020). Linear, log-linear, and quantile (median) regression methods were applied to the DOC and TOC data, and outliers were identified and removed based on large model residuals (i.e., prediction error) or influence (quantified using Cook's distance metric and screened against a metric threshold of 0.5). Additionally, mean and median DOC-to-TOC ratios were calculated as a relatively simple approach, consistent with EPA (2007) recommendations. EPA (2007) also provides default nationwide and state-specific conversion factors; these were used as a basis for comparison and confirmation of the calculated, site-specific conversion factor.

Regardless of the method used, there were concerns with the underlying DOC and TOC data for the specific purpose of predicting DOC from TOC,⁴ because the mean and median DOC-to-TOC ratios exceeded one; more than one-half of the available DOC data exceeded TOC in paired samples. While it is theoretically not possible for DOC to exceed TOC, the data seeming to contradict this theory came from the standard sampling and analytical protocols used at LANL for DOC and TOC. Specifically, LANL measures organic carbon in filtered (DOC) and unfiltered (TOC) samples, which come from separate aliquots of a sample and possibly from separate sample bottles filled during the same event. This approach allows for variability and uncertainty inherent to the analytical instrument, sampling method, sample preparation (e.g., filtration), etc., all of which can result in DOC appearing to exceed TOC. To address this uncertainty in a conservative way, samples were considered only when DOC was less than or equal to TOC.⁵

⁴ The data used for this purpose were collected and analyzed using standard methods, and the resulting concentrations were validated by an independent party; therefore, the data are considered to be of high quality in general and so were not discarded from the dataset.

⁵ This limitation on the dataset only applied to the calculation of a DOC-to-TOC conversion factor, not to the entire MLR development process.

The median DOC-to-TOC ratio of 0.859 was used as the final conversion factor. This value is virtually identical to the conversion factor used by Windward (2018) (0.86) and the national average presented by EPA (2007) (0.857) for streams; it is also similar to the value (0.83) used by the Oregon Department of Environmental Quality in its copper BLM-based WQC implementation guidance (Oregon DEQ 2016), as well as the New Mexico state-specific factor from EPA (2007) (0.815). The median ratio was also comparable to the model slopes from the linear, log-linear, and quantile regression approaches (after removing outliers but not excluding values wherein DOC exceeded TOC). Therefore, it provides reasonable and defensible estimates of DOC in Pajarito Plateau waters for the subset of samples in which DOC was estimated from TOC. Section B5.2.4 provides additional discussion of the influence of DOC on MLR development.

After working through the above steps, the following numbers of samples were sequentially aggregated:

- ◆ Among the 1,323 initial location-date sample pairings in the BLM dataset, there were 10 instances in which pH, DOC, and alkalinity were all measured in filtered samples. These samples were retained.
- ◆ A total of 479 samples were retained after adding 469 samples with pH and alkalinity from unfiltered samples.⁶
- ◆ A total of 606 samples were retained after adding 127 samples with representations or estimates of DOC.
 - ◆ Three filtered samples in which TOC was reported and therefore assumed to be DOC (incorrectly reported in EIM)
 - ◆ 124 samples for which DOC was estimated from TOC
- ◆ A total of 611 events were retained after inputting major anion data for 5 events.
 - ◆ Four samples lacked sulfate concentrations, so they were estimated using location-specific averages.
 - ◆ One sample lacked a chloride concentration, so it was estimated using a location-specific average.

B2.3 DATA CLEANUP

At the conclusion of the data aggregation steps described in Section B2.2, 611 samples had been retained. Data reduction steps were then taken to limit the dataset to BLM-relevant samples. First, any duplicated sample entries in EIM (of which four were observed) were reduced to a single unique sample. Then, all “stormwater discharge”

⁶ Alkalinity from unfiltered samples was used as a substitute for missing dissolved alkalinity inputs. This was consistent with the 2018 DQO approach, which determined that unfiltered and filtered alkalinity values were comparable (when both values were reported for a single sample).

samples were excluded, leaving only surface water samples (including many “WT” stormflow samples). Lastly, any samples with pH, DOC, or hardness values falling outside the BLM’s prescribed ranges (Table 5-2 of the main text) were excluded. After data cleanup, the result was a modeling dataset with 517 samples.

B2.4 FINAL DATASET

Table B1 shows a tabular breakdown of the 517 samples used for MLR development by major watershed and current NMAC hydrologic classification.⁷

Table B1. New Mexico WQS hydrologic classification assignments for the BLM dataset by major watershed

Major Watershed	NMAC Hydrological Classification			N by Watershed
	Ephemeral/ Intermittent (128)	Default Intermittent (98)	Perennial (121/126)	
Ancho	4	0	0	4
Chaquehui	3	0	0	3
Frijoles	0	9	8	17
Jemez River	0	6	0	6
Los Alamos/Pueblo	140	61	0	201
Mortandad	28	2	0	30
Pajarito	62	0	3	65
Sandia	8	0	148	156
Water/Cañon de Valle	4	12	19	35
N by Hydrology Class	249	90	178	517

BLM – biotic ligand model

N – sample size

NMAC – New Mexico Administrative Code

WQS – water quality standards

Appendix A provides the final dataset of BLM data, including the 517 samples used to develop MLRs and the 14 samples removed during the final data filtering step. The exclusion of data outside the prescribed BLM range (for pH, DOC, and hardness) was intended to avoid extrapolation of the BLM; however, BLM guidance suggests that removing such data is not necessary (Windward 2019). Therefore, the 14 samples removed during the last filtering step are included in Appendix A to facilitate future modeling efforts, which may include BLM data outside the prescribed ranges. Thus, the dataset provided in Appendix A includes 531 samples with all data needed to run the copper BLM.

⁷ Figure 3-1 and Map 3-1 in the main text provide additional spatial context for the BLM dataset.

B2.5 ADDITIONAL DATA CONSIDERATIONS

Although land use can have an effect on downgradient water quality, there is no need to separate these data when developing or evaluating an MLR, if it can be demonstrated the MLR equation responds as well as the BLM software does to changes in water quality. This is discussed further in Section B5.2. Evaluations of samples potentially affected by historical fires showed BLM WQC and MLR-predicted WQC similar to those of unaffected samples; this is discussed in Section B5.3. Therefore, data potentially affected by different land uses and/or historical fires were not treated differently from other data when developing MLRs.

Hydrology was investigated in detail when developing the MLR (Sections B3 and B4), because of the various water types on the Pajarito Plateau (i.e., ephemeral, intermittent, and perennial). According to New Mexico water quality standards (WQSs), stream hydrology determines whether acute only or both acute and chronic WQC apply, so the proposed acute and chronic SSWQC, if adopted, would apply similarly.⁸ For the purposes of developing and testing MLRs, existing NMAC hydrologic classifications for LANL waters were used (Section B4); however, Section B5.4 also details the investigation of proposed classifications from the most recent hydrology protocol efforts by NMED and the Laboratory. These updated classifications have not yet been approved, but they represent reasonable changes to previously unclassified (20.6.4.98 NMAC) waters based on standard methods.

B3 Data Analysis Methods

The final BLM dataset was evaluated iteratively to select the final MLR equation that accurately and most precisely predicted the BLM WQC. To arrive at a parsimonious model, the process considered the effects of continuous water quality variables, hydrological classification, and the possible influences of other sampling location characteristics not included in the model. Analyses were conducted using a series of well-accepted statistical methods (including common graphical evaluations), all of which were carried out in the R statistical environment (R Core Team 2020).

B3.1 INITIAL MODEL

An initial log-log linear MLR was developed and tested that included the parameters pH, DOC, and hardness. DOC and hardness were transformed using the natural log, whereas pH, already reported as a log-unit, was input to the model as-is. The structure of the initial model (Model 1) formed the basis for comparisons of models described in Section B3.2.

⁸ Acute WQC apply in ephemeral and intermittent streams, whereas acute and chronic WQC apply in perennial and unclassified streams.

$$\ln(\text{BLM}) = \text{intercept} + \ln(\text{DOC}) + \ln(\text{hardness}) + \text{pH}$$

Model 1

Where:

BLM = calculated BLM-based WQC

ln = the natural logarithm

B3.2 HYDROLOGIC CLASSIFICATION-SPECIFIC MODELS

To address potential differences in model performance (or bias) among NMAC hydrologic classifications, these classifications were added to MLRs in different ways and tested over several rounds. The first round of analyses evaluated the precision and goodness of fit of a “full” model (Model 2)⁹ that included the main categorical and continuous variables assumed to be important for predicting the BLM WQC. Three continuous water quality variables – DOC, hardness, and pH – were selected *a priori* to incorporate primary mechanisms that underpin the copper BLM (EPA 2007; Brix et al. 2017). Model 2 also included NMAC hydrological classifications (i.e., ephemeral/intermittent, intermittent, or perennial) as a categorical term, which introduced classification-specific slopes (for each of the continuous variables) and intercepts.

$$\ln(\text{BLM}) = \text{HC}_{\text{int}} + \text{HC}_{\text{slope_DOC}} * \ln(\text{DOC}) + \text{HC}_{\text{slope_hardness}} * \ln(\text{hardness}) + \text{HC}_{\text{slope_pH}} * \text{pH}$$

Model 2

Where:

HC_{int} = hydrologic classification-specific intercept

HC_{slope} = hydrologic classification-specific and continuous variable-specific slope

Stepwise regression procedures based on the Akaike’s and Bayesian Information Criteria (AIC and BIC) were used to determine whether the hydrology-specific slopes and/or intercepts provided statistically important contributions to the prediction of BLM WQC.¹⁰ In other words, it was determined whether or not slopes and/or intercepts for DOC, hardness, and pH differed statistically among hydrologic classifications and how important those slopes and intercepts were for predicting the BLM WQC. When running the stepwise regression algorithm, the computational output describes the best-fitting equation, which contains only those parameters that

⁹ In this appendix, the terms “Model” and “Equation” are used in different ways. They are distinguished as the general structure of the equation (model) versus the equation with specified coefficient values (equation).

¹⁰ To control model complexity, the AIC and BIC reduce (penalize) the measure of model fit based on the number of parameters in the model. The BIC also penalizes the fit based on sample size. Above a certain sample size, AIC tends to result in larger models (i.e., retain more model terms), whereas BIC tends to generate smaller models with fewer terms.

significantly improve BLM WQC predictions. The final list of AIC or BIC model parameters is always a subset of the full model, potentially including all of the parameters in the full model.

The full model (including all hydrologic class-specific slopes and intercepts) was compared to the best-fitting models generated by each stepwise procedure using a number of statistics and visual tools. These tools described each model's goodness-of-fit (of predicted WQC to calculated WQC values) and the extent to which model residuals¹¹ met the assumptions of the linear modeling framework. The summary statistics reported include:

- ◆ Adjusted R^2 – fraction of variance in the BLM WQC explained by the MLR, penalized for the number of variables in the model
- ◆ Predicted R^2 – ability of MLR to predict out-of-sample BLM WQC and therefore a measure of how well the model might predict future WQC; also describes model's reliance on single data points, with low predicted R^2 suggesting that model has too many parameters
- ◆ AIC and BIC – measures of model fit, with lower values indicating better fit
- ◆ Shapiro-Wilk test – indicates whether residuals are normally distributed (assumption of MLR), with $p < 0.05$ suggesting non-normality
- ◆ Scores test – indicates whether residuals are homoscedastic (assumption of MLR), with $p < 0.05$ suggesting non-constant variance or heteroscedasticity

Standard diagnostic plotting methods of model residuals were evaluated, including plots to assess normality, homogeneity of variance, and relationships between residuals and independent continuous variables of the model (i.e., pH, DOC, and hardness).¹² Residual distributions were plotted by watershed and by hydrologic class to assess whether models were performing similarly across these categories.

In addition, the magnitudes of any statistically significant differences between hydrology-specific model terms were considered in terms of their impact on or relevance to ecological and regulatory issues. In other words, it was determined whether a significant difference was large enough to warrant an increase in MLR complexity. In addition to potentially impacting the predictive capability of the MLR for future data, increased complexity can make the model more difficult to use as a regulatory tool, for example, by requiring that the hydrological classification of a sampling location be known prior to applying the MLR.

¹¹ Model residuals = actual WQC – predicted WQC

¹² Default plots were generated in R using the plot.lm function.

Using the information about the importance of individual model terms provided by each line of investigation of model fit, the tradeoffs of simpler and more complex models were assessed, and a final set of models was recommended. The steps taken to refine the full model are described more completely in Section B4.

B4 Model Evaluations

This section provides the results of MLR development. Section B4.1 discusses the initial model (Model 1), and Section B4.2 discusses the hydrologic classification-specific models (Models 2 through 4) and the final model (Model 5).

B4.1 INITIAL MODEL EVALUATION

Table B2 provides a summary of the initial model, Model 1. Evaluation of this model did not involve a stepwise regression step, since only the full model was considered. Subsequent models are discussed in Section B4.2. The model fit was strong even without added complexity (e.g., addition of hydrology classification factors), with an adjusted R² value of 0.969 and a predicted R² value of 0.968.

Table B2. Summary of MLR based on Model 1 structure

Model Parameter	Model Coefficient	Standard Error	Coefficient Significance (p-value)
Intercept	-8.21655	0.10778	<0.0001
DOC slope	1.00066	0.01039	<0.0001
Hardness slope	0.01166	0.01110	0.294
pH slope	1.27290	0.01625	<0.0001
Adjusted R²	0.969		
Predicted R²	0.968		

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

MLR – multiple linear regression

B4.2 HYDROLOGIC CLASSIFICATION-SPECIFIC MODEL EVALUATION

The more complex Model 2 resulted in high adjusted and predicted R² values of 0.973 and 0.971, respectively (Table B3), although these values represented increases of only 0.004 and 0.003, respectively, relative to Model 1 (Table B2). The AIC and BIC models both resulted in the removal of hydrology-specific slopes for DOC and hardness but not pH.

Table B3. Summary of MLRs based on the Model 2 structure with comparison of full, AIC, and BIC models

Hydrologic Classification	Model Parameter	Model Coefficient		Coefficient Significance (p-value) ^a	
		Full	AIC/BIC Model	Full	AIC/BIC Model
Ephemeral/intermittent	intercept	-9.387119	-9.349237	<0.0001	<0.0001
Intermittent	intercept	-8.345361	-8.416672	0.000992	0.00178
Perennial	intercept	-7.324505	-7.340531	<0.0001	<0.0001
Ephemeral/intermittent	DOC slope	1.0182168	1.012158	<0.0001	<0.0001
Intermittent	DOC slope	1.0000358	na ^b	0.488	na ^b
Perennial	DOC slope	1.0211608	na ^b	0.899	na ^b
Ephemeral/intermittent	hardness slope	0.014166	0.032618	0.389	0.00231
Intermittent	hardness slope	0.050238	na ^b	0.206	na ^b
Perennial	hardness slope	0.039968	na ^b	0.297	na ^b
Ephemeral/intermittent	pH slope	1.425394	1.413439	<0.0001	<0.0001
Intermittent	pH slope	1.275228	1.289743	0.00133	0.00262
Perennial	pH slope	1.140642	1.148362	<0.0001	<0.0001
Adjusted R²		0.973	0.973		
Predicted R²		0.971	0.971		

^a The significances of perennial and ephemeral coefficients represent differences from intermittent coefficients.

^b AIC and BIC models excluded hydrology-specific coefficient; coefficient and p-value reported in table for ephemeral/intermittent applies to all samples.

AIC – Akaike's Information Criterion

MLR – multiple linear regression

BIC – Bayesian Information Criterion

na – not applicable

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

A clear curvilinear pattern emerged when comparing the residuals to pH (Figure 5-4 in the main text), suggesting a non-linear relationship between pH and the BLM WQC (when combined with hardness, DOC, and other parameters in an MLR). To address this, a new term was added in the model to eliminate the curvilinearity: When a squared pH term (pH²) was added to the model formula (Model 3),¹³ the adjusted R² increased from 0.973 to 0.984 (Table B4), and residuals became more normally distributed.

$$\ln(\text{BLM}) = \text{HC}_{\text{int}} + \text{HC}_{\text{slope_DOC}} * \ln(\text{DOC}) + \text{HC}_{\text{slope_hardness}} * \ln(\text{hardness}) + \text{HC}_{\text{slope+pH}} * \text{pH} + \text{HC}_{\text{slope_pH}^2} * \text{pH}^2$$

Model 3

¹³ The implication of using a pH² term in the MLR is that, when DOC and hardness remain constant, the relationship between pH and the BLM WQC is parabolic (curved). In this case, pH exerts a smaller effect on the predicted WQC at the extremes of the pH range compared to the middle of the range.

Table B4. Summary of MLRs based on the Model 3 structure with comparison of full, AIC, and BIC models

Hydrologic Classification	Model Parameter	Model Coefficient		Coefficient Significance (p-value) ^a	
		Full and AIC	BIC	Full and AIC	BIC
Ephemeral/intermittent	intercept	-26.237	-26.728	<0.0001	<0.0001
Intermittent	intercept	-30.37868	-26.214669	0.187	<0.0001
Perennial	intercept	-25.882931	-26.742375	0.899	0.899
Ephemeral/intermittent	DOC slope	1.016194	1.032831	<0.0001	<0.0001
Intermittent	DOC slope	1.021582	na ^b	0.794	na ^b
Perennial	DOC slope	1.064993	na ^b	0.00849	na ^b
Ephemeral/intermittent	hardness slope	0.030987	0.052566	0.0180	<0.0001
Intermittent	hardness slope	0.080043	na ^b	0.0301	na ^b
Perennial	hardness slope	0.063531	na ^b	0.0967	na ^b
Ephemeral/intermittent	pH slope	6.089031	6.198747	<0.0001	<0.0001
Intermittent	pH slope	7.351267	na ^b	0.144	na ^b
Perennial	pH slope	5.959203	na ^b	0.865	na ^b
Ephemeral/intermittent	pH ² slope	-0.323072	-0.330876	<0.0001	<0.0001
Intermittent	pH ² slope	-0.420227	-0.33943	0.104	0.000152
Perennial	pH ² slope	-0.314137	-0.328996	0.863	0.362
Adjusted R²		0.984	0.983		
Predicted R²		0.981	0.981		

^a Significances of perennial and intermittent coefficients are differences from ephemeral/intermittent coefficients, whereas the significances of the ephemeral/intermittent coefficients are differences from zero.

^b BIC model excluded hydrology-specific coefficient; coefficient and p-value reported in table for ephemeral/intermittent applies to all samples

AIC – Akaike's Information Criterion

MLR – multiple linear regression

BIC – Bayesian Information Criterion

na – not applicable

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

Although some hydrology-specific slopes and intercepts were retained by both the AIC and BIC stepwise procedures, the high adjusted R² and the relatively small differences among intercepts and slopes of the three hydrologic categories indicated that Model 3 could be simplified by removing the hydrology-specific slopes with little loss of information (Model 4). When hydrology-specific slopes were removed and a pH² term retained, Model 4 had both adjusted and predicted R² values of 0.981 (reduction of only 0.002 from Model 3), with little change in the patterns of residuals from the more complex model (Table B5).

$$\ln(\text{BLM}) = \text{HC}_{\text{int}} + \ln(\text{DOC}) + \ln(\text{hardness}) + \text{pH} + \text{pH}^2$$

Model 4

Table B5. Summary of MLR based on the Model 4 structure

Hydrological Classification	Model Parameter	Model Coefficient	Coefficient Significance (p-value) ^a
Ephemeral/intermittent	intercept	-24.793152	<0.0001
Intermittent	intercept	-24.731783	<0.0001
Perennial	intercept	-24.699674	<0.0001
na	DOC slope	1.028540	<0.0001
na	hardness slope	0.051764	<0.0001
na	pH slope	5.689560	<0.0001
na	pH ² slope	-0.297282	<0.0001
Adjusted R²		0.982	
Predicted R²		0.982	

Note: AIC and BIC stepwise regression process resulted in the same equation as the full model.

^a The significance of perennial and intermittent intercepts describe differences from the ephemeral/intermittent intercept, whereas the significance of the ephemeral/intermittent intercept is a difference from zero.

AIC – Akaike's Information Criterion

MLR – multiple linear regression

BIC – Bayesian Information Criterion

na – not applicable

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

As was true of the change between Models 2 and 3, the high adjusted R² and small differences among hydrology-specific intercepts indicated that an even simpler model than Model 4 could be adequate.

With a single intercept and single slopes for the continuous independent variables (Model 5), the adjusted and predicted R² values dropped to only 0.980 (from 0.981) (Table B6). Plots of calculated versus predicted BLM WQC values and MLR residuals versus independent variables (i.e., pH, DOC, and hardness) were similar to those from more complex models (Section B5).

$$\ln(\text{BLM}) = \text{intercept} + \ln(\text{DOC}) + \ln(\text{hardness}) + \text{pH} + \text{pH}^2 \quad \text{Model 5}$$

Table B6. Summary of MLR based on the Model 5 structure

Model Parameter	Model Coefficient	Coefficient Significance (p-value)
Intercept	-23.0286	<0.0001
DOC slope	1.0131	<0.0001
Hardness slope	0.0466	<0.0001
pH slope	5.2063	<0.0001
pH ² slope	-0.2627	<0.0001
Adjusted R²	0.980	
Predicted R²	0.980	

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

MLR – multiple linear regression

Based on the strong performance of and rationale for an MLR using the Model 5 structure, the final acute and chronic MLRs were generated using that structure (Tables B7 and B8).¹⁴ These MLRs are proposed as the acute and chronic copper SSWQC. Table B9 provides a summary of the models described in this section.

Table B7. Final acute MLR

Model Parameter	Model Coefficient	Standard Error	Coefficient Significance (p-value)
Intercept	-22.914288	0.893512	<0.001
DOC slope	1.017377	0.008459	<0.001
Hardness slope	0.044941	0.009199	<0.001
pH slope	5.176081	0.236519	<0.001
pH ² slope	-0.260743	0.015776	<0.001
Adjusted R²	0.980		
Predicted R²	0.980		

Note: Model structure based on Model 5 (Equation 1 in the main text).

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

MLR – multiple linear regression

Table B8. Final chronic MLR

Model Parameter	Model Coefficient	Standard Error	Coefficient Significance (p-value)
Intercept	-23.390522	0.893512	<0.001
DOC slope	1.017377	0.008459	<0.001
Hardness slope	0.044941	0.009199	<0.001
pH slope	5.176081	0.236519	<0.001
pH ² slope	-0.260743	0.015776	<0.001
Adjusted R²	0.980		
Predicted R²	0.980		

Note: model structure based on Model 5 (Equation 2 in the main text).

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

MLR – multiple linear regression

¹⁴ Because of the similarities between the acute and chronic BLMs (i.e., underlying toxicity datasets and chemical mechanisms), the MLR for predicting chronic BLM WQC was developed using the same methods as the acute MLR but using chronic BLM WQC instead of acute WQC as the dependent variable in the MLR.

Table B9. Summary statistics of MLR models fit to acute BLM WQC

Model Description	Development Method ^a	Adjusted R ²	Predicted R ²	AIC	BIC	Shapiro-Wilk Test p-value ^b	Scores Test p-value ^c
Model 1: Simplest model; includes pH, DOC, and hardness only (no distinction in hydrology)	full	0.969	0.968	-614	-593	<0.001	0.249
Model 2: Hydrology slopes and intercepts	full	0.973	0.971	-677	-621	<0.001	0.751
	AIC	0.973	0.971	-681	-643	<0.001	0.704
	BIC	0.973	0.971	-681	-643	<0.001	0.704
Model 3: Hydrology slopes and intercepts; pH ² added	full	0.984	0.981	-928	-860	<0.001	0.0476
	AIC	0.984	0.981	-928	-860	<0.001	0.0476
	BIC	0.983	0.981	-918	-876	<0.001	0.00332
Model 4: Hydrology intercepts only (slopes excluded); pH ² term always included	full	0.982	0.982	-899	-865	<0.001	0.0204
	AIC	0.982	0.982	-899	-865	<0.001	0.0204
	BIC	0.982	0.982	-899	-865	<0.001	0.0204
Model 5: No distinction in hydrology; pH ² term always included; final models (proposed MLRs for copper SSWQC)	full (acute)	0.980	0.979	-833	-808	<0.001	0.083
	full (chronic)	0.980	0.979	-833	-808	<0.001	0.083

^a Model descriptions are identified according to the key differences in model structure (left column) and the approach used to generate the model (right column). Key differences relate to the inclusion of hydrological classes as model parameters and the inclusion/exclusion of certain data. The approaches to generate the models include approaches for “full” models (i.e., all pre-determined variables included as indicated in the left column and including DOC, pH, and hardness) and AIC or BIC stepwise regression approaches, which involve sequentially adding and removing model parameters and checking improvements in model fit.

^b Shapiro-Wilk test for normality of residuals; p < 0.05 indicates non-normality

^c Score test for homogeneity of residuals; p < 0.05 indicates heteroscedasticity

AIC - Akaike's Information Criterion

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

SSWQC – site-specific water quality criterion a

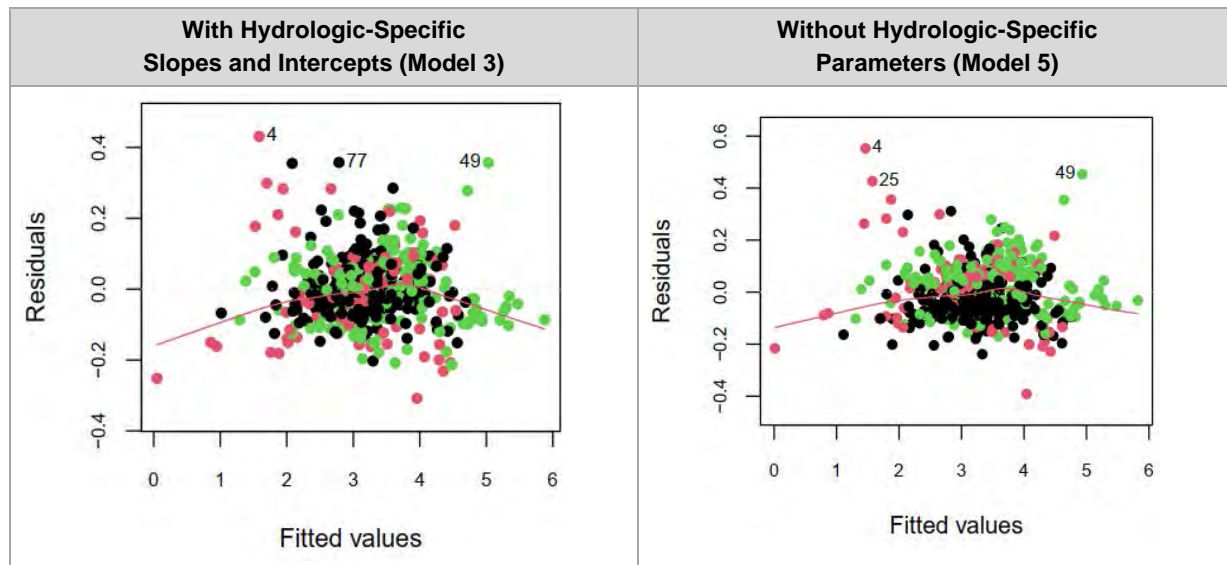
BIC – Bayesian Information Criterion

MLR – multiple linear regression

WQC – water quality criteriaon

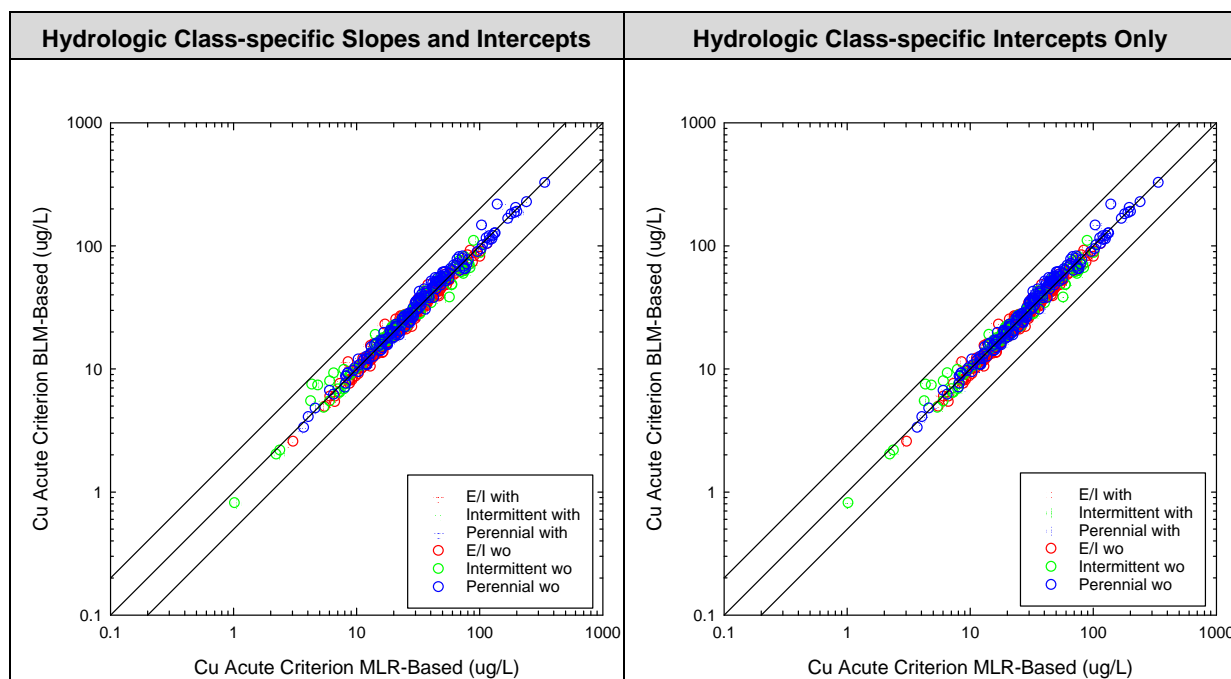
BLM – biotic ligand model

Although the stepwise AIC and BIC models retained hydrology-specific intercepts and slopes when using Model 2 and 3 structures (Tables B3 and B4), hydrologic specificity did not eliminate residual patterns (Figure B1). Also, plots of calculated versus predicted BLM WQC values (Figure B2) show very small or negligible changes resulting from the inclusion or exclusion of hydrology-specific slopes. Moreover, the decrease in R^2 statistics (i.e., percent of variance in BLM WQC explained by the MLR) after removing hydrology-specific intercepts and/or slopes is small ($< 1\%$) compared to the total variance explained (R^2 values, Tables B2 to B5). Together, these observations indicate that the hydrologic classification of a water body is not an important factor in site-specific MLRs relative to the continuous variables that underpin the BLM mechanisms.



Note: Point colors indicate hydrologic classification: black = ephemeral/intermittent, red = intermittent, and green = perennial. Red line is a curve fit to residuals indicating trend. Ideally, the curve would align with the dotted line.

Figure B1. Comparison of residual patterns for models with and without hydrologic classification-specific parameters



Note: Closed circles indicate the values predicted by the MLR with hydrologic-specific classification; open circles are predictions after removing hydrologic classification parameters from the MLR; dashed line is the 1:1 relationship between BLM and MLR output, and solid lines are plus or minus a factor of 2 from the 1:1 line.

Figure B2. Comparison of acute BLM-based WQC to MLR-based WQC with and without hydrologic-specific MLR terms

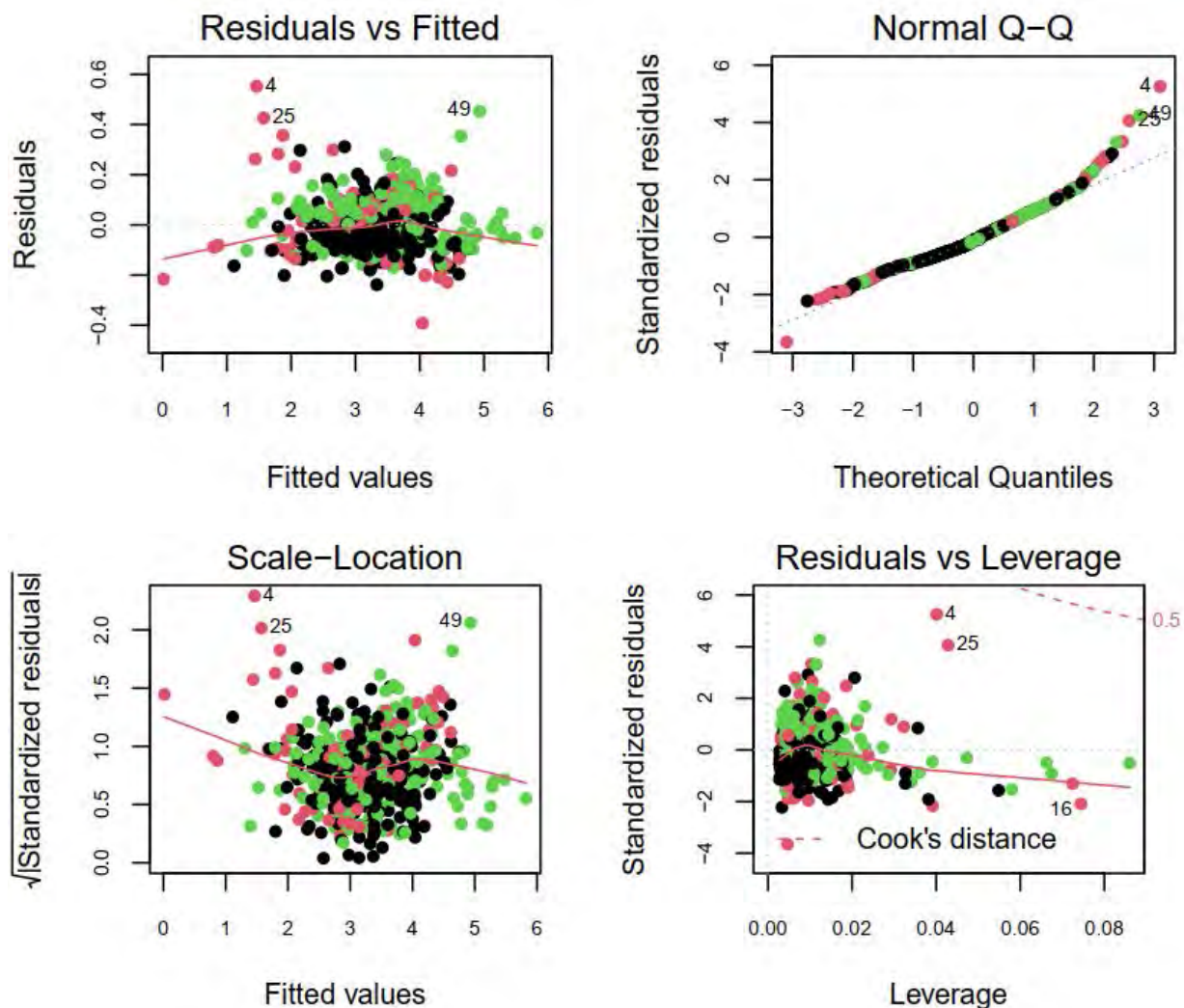
From a practical standpoint, the parsimonious Model 5 does not change the predictions of WQC exceedances when compared to the more complex models (Figure B2) and does not display any biases related to hydrology or watershed.

B5 Model Validation

Even for robust models with strong fits, like those presented in Section B4, there is inherent uncertainty associated with any MLR. This section provides a discussion of investigations into model uncertainties associated with the proposed acute and chronic copper SSWQC (Tables B7 and B8).

B5.1 INITIAL MODEL DIAGNOSTICS

Once the final MLRs were developed and proposed (Tables B7 and B8), several visual and statistical diagnostic procedures were carried out to evaluate those final models. Figure B3 provides diagnostic plots generated to evaluate the final acute MLR. The relationships shown in Figure B3 are comparable to those observed for the final chronic MLR.



Note: Figures are described in the text. Although hydrologic classifications were not included in the final MLR, the various classes are shown as colors in Figure B3: ephemeral/intermittent = black, intermittent = red, and ephemeral = green. Fitted and residual values are on a natural-log scale. The numbered points on plots correspond to potential outliers; the numbers correspond to the samples' indices within R (arbitrary ordering).

Figure B3. Model diagnostic plots for the proposed acute copper SSWQC

Figure B3 presents four diagnostic plots. The upper- and lower-left panes show MLR residuals versus the “fitted values,” the natural-log of acute BLM WQC. The lines through the points indicate that there are minor trends in residuals toward the extremes of the data; however, the vast majority of data points are evenly spread around a residual of zero.

The top-right pane of Figure B3 shows a normal Q-Q plot, which is a way to visualize normality of residuals and to identify multiple populations within a distribution. A perfectly normal distribution would align with the dashed line. In general, the data align well with the dashed line, deviating from normality primarily at the upper end. This suggests that the residuals are approximately normal, but that there is some

skewedness toward the extremes of the residuals (also visible as high residuals in the top-left pane). In this application, however, the deviation of residuals from normality is a minor uncertainty because the assumption of normal residuals is considered to be relatively unimportant when estimating values (e.g., BLM WQC) with linear models (Gelman and Hill 2006). The assumption of normality is important, however, when considering confidence intervals (not calculated herein) or conducting statistical tests (e.g., p-values for coefficients), neither of which were relied upon heavily to develop MLRs. Therefore, the proposed SSWQC can be used with a high degree of confidence despite minor uncertainties.

In the bottom-right pane of Figure B3, the influence of individual points is quantified using the leverage and standardized residual statistics. A Cook's distance level of 0.5 is overlaid on the figure as a dashed line, defining a general threshold for points with excessive leverage and residuals. Because no points occur beyond that threshold, no single point is considered to significantly influence the regression. This is perhaps unsurprising given how many data points are in the underlying dataset ($n = 517$), which makes the MLR robust despite extreme values. The points with highest leverage appear to be the perennial location samples identifiable in the top-left pane; the overall influence of the samples is low because their residual values are low.

The information provided by Figure B3 leads to the conclusion that the final acute MLR is reasonable but with some degree of model uncertainty related to groups of high residuals toward the extremes of the distribution (which are not likely "outliers" and so should be retained in the model). Considering of the strong relationship between the BLM WQC and MLR predictions (e.g., adjusted and predicted R^2 values of 0.980) and the reasonable appearance of residuals, the MLR models can be used with confidence to predict BLM WQC. This conclusion is further supported by evaluations presented in Sections 5.4.2 and 5.5 of the main text, which found MLR- and BLM-based WQC were highly comparable 1) for samples comprising the BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau (e.g., BLM-observed versus MLR-predicted WQC presented in Figure 5-5 of the main text); 2) across a wide range and combination of water quality conditions (e.g., Figure 5-6 of the main text); and 3) accordingly, for exceedance ratios calculated with either the BLM or MLR equation yield (e.g., Figure 5-7 of the main text).

B5.2 SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

In addition to evaluating the potential influence of hydrologic classification on the MLR, other possible factors were considered: fire-related effects caused by the Las Conchas Fire of 2011, land use effects related to urbanization, and hydrologic classification status revised using more recent hydrology protocol data.

B5.2.1 Fire effects

Additional evaluation of the potential effects of fire was conducted. This was accomplished by visualizing the BLM- and MLR-based WQC data and color-coding the data points according to whether a location was potentially impacted by the Las Conchas Fire of 2011. Figure B4 shows this for the BLM- and MLR-based WQC comparison, and Figure B5 shows the comparison of BLM- and MLR-based exceedance ratios. Functionally, the figures indicate whether there is systematic bias in the prediction of fire-affected samples compared with the prediction of samples that were not fire affected. Samples with no classification with respect to potential fire effects (n = 13) were excluded from these comparisons.

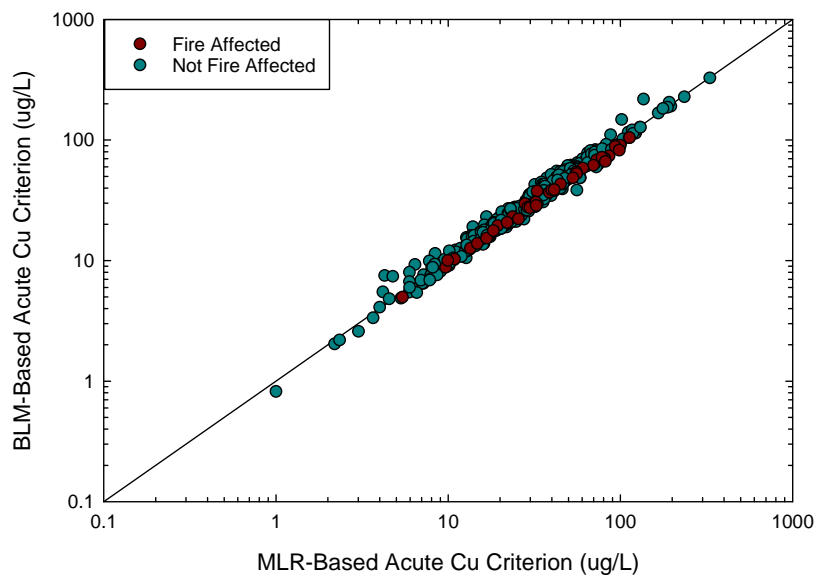


Figure B4. Comparison of BLM- and MLR-based WQC with respect to potential fire effects

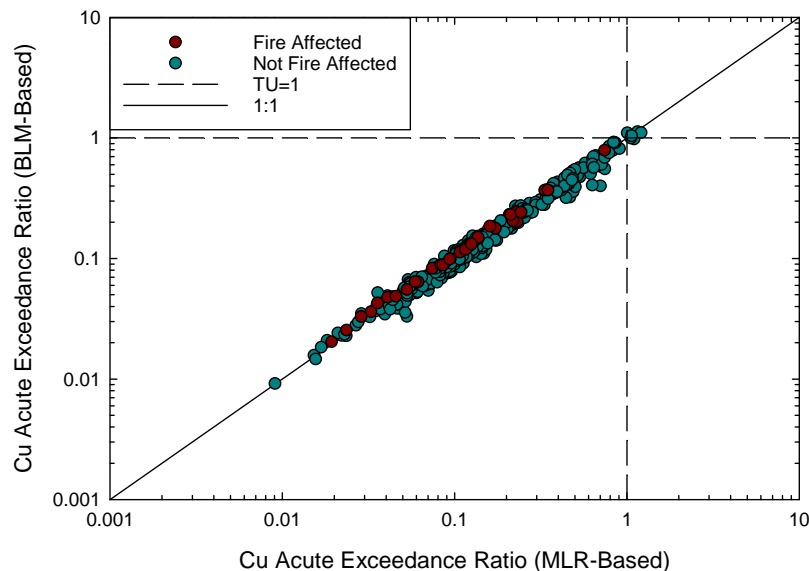


Figure B5. Comparison of BLM- and MLR-based exceedance ratios with respect to potential fire effects

Figures B4 and B5 illustrate several points:

- ◆ The relationship between the MLR- and BLM-based WQC and exceedance ratios is very strong; all points are close to the 1:1 line.
- ◆ The majority of samples were collected in watersheds (or at times) unimpacted by the Las Conchas Fire.
- ◆ WQC and exceedance ratios from fire-affected samples fall throughout the range of unaffected data, with only a few samples being relatively high; this applies to both the MLR- and BLM-based WQC and exceedance ratios.
- ◆ There does not appear to be a systematic bias in predictions, in that all points are spread evenly around the 1:1 line.

Based on these figures and evaluations of residual values described in Section B2.1, potentially fire-affected surface water samples do not have a substantial influence on MLR development, and the final MLR equation predicts potentially fire-affected samples and non-affected samples equally well.

B5.2.2 Land use effects

Similar to the evaluation of fire effects in Section B2.2, this section describes the evaluation of potential effects of land use. BLM- and MLR-based WQC data were color-coded according to whether a sample was collected from a location classified as “undeveloped” or “developed” (i.e., downstream of a LANL Resource Conservation and Recovery Act [RCRA] site). Figure B6 shows the color-coding results for the BLM-

and MLR-based WQC comparison, and Figure B7 shows the comparison of BLM- and MLR-based exceedance ratios.

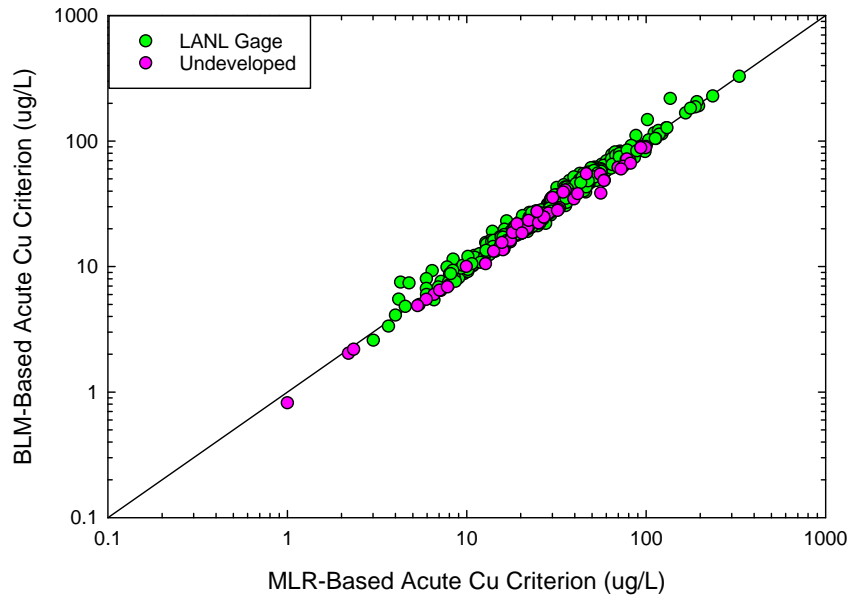


Figure B6. Comparison of BLM- and MLR-based WQC with respect to land use classifications

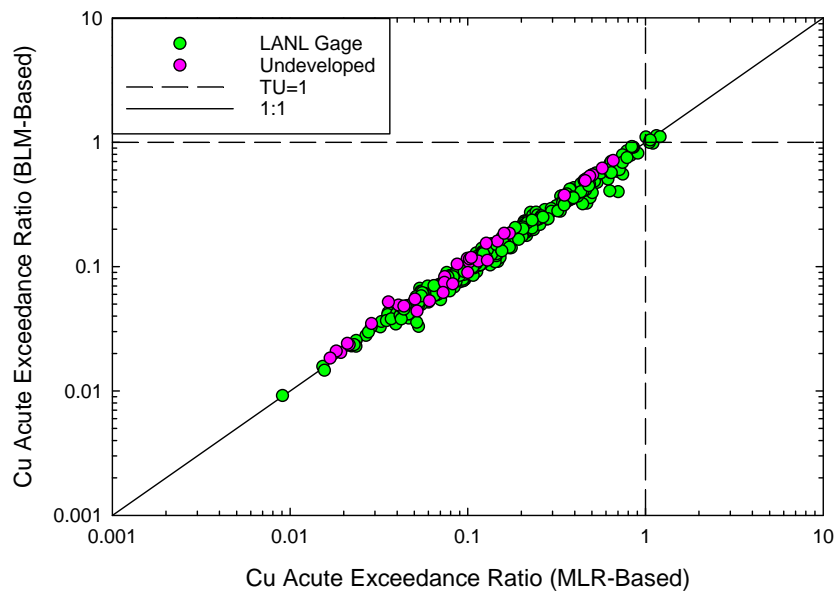


Figure B7. Comparison of BLM- and MLR-based exceedance ratios with respect to land use classification

Figures B6 and B7 illustrate several points:

- ◆ The relationship between the BLM- and MLR-based WQC and exceedance ratios is very strong; points are close to the 1:1 line.
- ◆ The majority of samples were collected downstream of LANL RCRA sites.
- ◆ BLM- and MLR-based WQC and exceedance ratios from samples collected in undeveloped locations fall throughout the ranges observed for developed locations in the BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau.
- ◆ There does not appear to be a systematic bias in predictions, in that all points are spread evenly around the 1:1 line.

Based on this figure and evaluations of residual values described in Section B2.1, undeveloped surface water samples do not have a substantial influence on MLR development, and the final MLR equation predicts both undeveloped and developed sample locations equally well.

B5.2.3 Alternate hydrological classifications

Section B4.2 provides a detailed evaluation of MLR models that consider current NMAC hydrologic classifications. Over the past several years, additional hydrology surveys of surface waters on the Pajarito Plateau have been conducted by NMED and the Laboratory; these surveys may lead to updated hydrology-based classifications (e.g., ephemeral, intermittent, perennial) and corresponding aquatic life use designations (e.g., limited aquatic life, marginal warm water, warm water). When developing MLRs, these potential (“alternate”) classifications were considered along with current NMAC classifications; this section provides a brief overview of those findings.

As noted in Section B4.2, NMAC hydrologic classifications did not improve MLR performance, so the proposed copper SSWQC equations exclude hydrology-specific parameters (e.g., slopes and intercepts). This result was entirely consistent with the outcome of models developed using alternate hydrologic classifications based on more recent hydrological surveys and information. Table B10 shows a tabular breakdown of samples by major watershed and alternate classifications.¹⁵ The number of samples presented in Table B10 (n = 509) is fewer than that in Table B1 (n = 517); this reflects the removal of eight samples lacking a clearly defined alternate hydrologic classification.

¹⁵ The potential alternate hydrology classifications were developed based on findings from recent surveys conducted by NMED and the Laboratory. The alternate classifications are preliminary but included as an additional scenario to evaluate the sensitivity of MLR equations to underlying hydrology-based classifications.

Table B10. Hydrological classifications assignments for the BLM dataset by major watershed

Major Watershed	Alternate Hydrological Classification			N by Watershed
	Ephemeral	Intermittent	Perennial	
Ancho	4	0	0	4
Chaquehui	3	0	0	3
Frijoles	0	0	8	8
Los Alamos/Pueblo	53	117	33	203
Mortandad	9	25	0	34
Pajarito	19	35	11	65
Sandia	2	6	149	157
Water/Cañon de Valle	4	0	31	35
N by Alternate Hydrological Classification	94	183	232	509

BLM – biotic ligand model

N – sample size

Table B11 provides a comparison of MLRs using alternate hydrological classifications to those used in the simpler MLR equation proposed for copper SSWQC equations (i.e., Model 5, excluding hydrology-specific terms). Including hydrology-specific terms increased the adjusted and predicted R^2 values by only by 0.003 (after considering pH, DOC, and hardness). This is the same negligible change observed when comparing models with and without NMAC classification-specific parameters (Table B8). Thus, the same conclusion was reached regarding hydrology classifications: They are not necessary in the development of MLR equations to predict BLM-based WQC accurately and precisely for surface waters on the Pajarito Plateau. This conclusion is illustrated further in Figure B8.

Table B11. Summary statistics of MLR models developed using alternate hydrologic classifications

Model Description ^a		Adjusted R ²	Predicted R ²	AIC	BIC	Shapiro-Wilk Test p-value ^b	Scores Test p-value ^c
Model 3: hydrology-specific slopes and intercepts, with pH ² terms	full	0.983	0.982	-909	-841	<0.0001	0.215
	AIC	0.983	0.982	-909	-841	<0.0001	0.215
	BIC	0.983	0.983	-906	-855	<0.0001	0.418
Model 4: hydrology-specific intercepts only	full	0.981	0.981	-848	-814	<0.0001	0.0264
	AIC	0.981	0.981	-848	-814	<0.0001	0.0264
	BIC	0.981	0.981	-848	-814	<0.0001	0.0264
Model 5: no hydrology-specific parameters	full	0.980	0.980	-823	-797	<0.0001	0.0839

^a Model descriptions are identified according to the key differences in model structure (left column) and the approach used to generate the model (right column). See Section B4.2 for more details.

^b Shapiro-Wilk test for normality of residuals; $p < 0.05$ indicates non-normality.

^c Score test for homogeneity of residuals; $p < 0.05$ indicates heteroscedasticity.

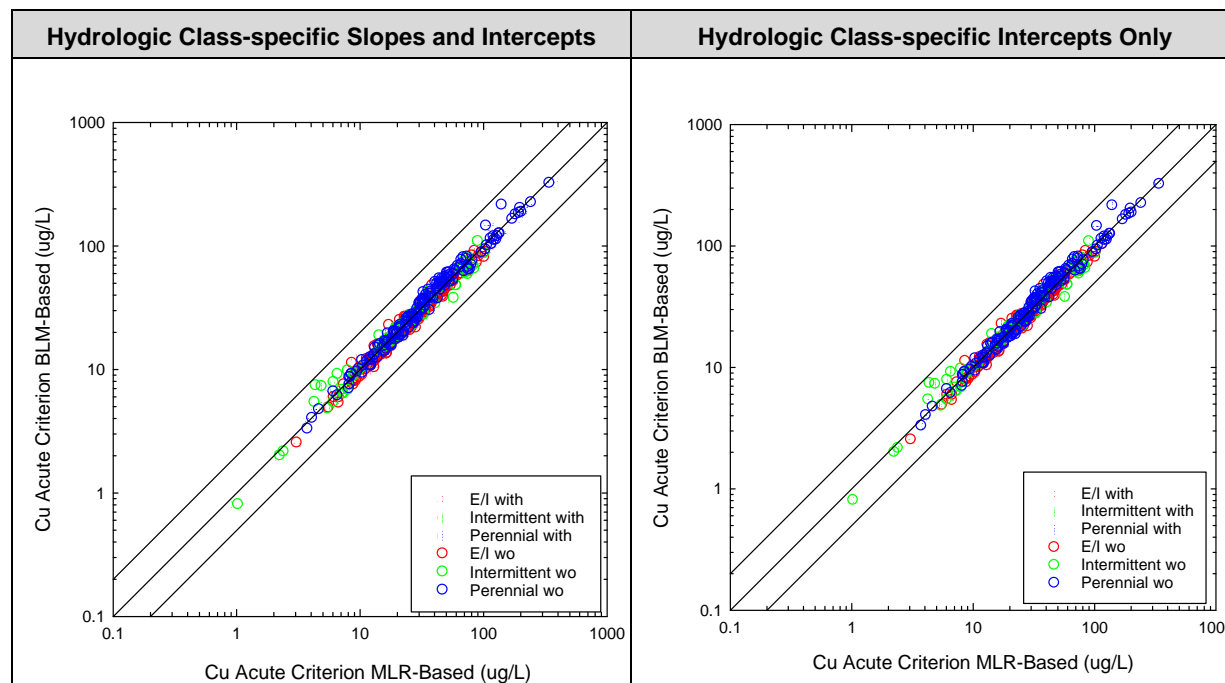
AIC – Akaike’s Information Criterion

BIC – Bayesian Information Criterion

BLM – biotic ligand model

MLR – multiple linear regression

Figure B8 shows a comparison of acute BLM- and MLR-based WQC with and without alternate hydrology terms included in the MLR equations. Consistent with the evaluation presented in Section B4.2, this figure shows very small or negligible changes resulting from the inclusion or exclusion of hydrology-specific terms.



Note: Closed circles indicate the values predicted by the MLR with hydrologic-specific classification; open circles are predictions after removing hydrologic classification parameters from the MLR; solid line is the 1:1 line..

Figure B8. Comparison of acute BLM-based WQC to MLR-based WQC with and without alternate hydrologic-specific MLR terms

B5.2.4 Predicted DOC uncertainty evaluation

As noted in Section B2.2, DOC was predicted from TOC for 124 samples that were used to develop MLRs. The development of a site-specific DOC-to-TOC ratio led to uncertainty resulting from DOC values exceeding TOC values in a subset of samples. To evaluate this uncertainty, two alternate methods for developing the MLR were investigated. The first method excluded all samples without measured DOC data, so no predictions of DOC were included in the alternate model, the results of which were then compared to results based on the final proposed model (Sections B4 and B6). The second method applied the New Mexico stream-specific default DOC-to-TOC conversion factor reported by EPA (2007) (0.815) instead of the site-specific value from Pajarito Plateau data (0.857). This change also affected the BLM output data used to develop the MLR, because DOC is one of the inputs to the BLM. Sections B5.2.4.1 and B5.2.4.2 respectively describe the outcomes of these two uncertainty evaluations.

B5.2.4.1 Alternate MLR investigation: no predicted DOC

The Model 5 structure (Section B4.2) was applied to the MLR dataset (as described in Section 5 of the main text) without the 124 samples for which DOC was predicted (Appendix A). The resulting model (based on 392 samples and the BLM acute Criterion Maximum Concentration [CMC] input) is described in Table B12.

Table B12. Alternate Model 5 MLR, no predicted DOC

Model Parameter	Model Coefficient	Standard Error	Coefficient Significance (p-value)
Intercept	-23.12523	1.05177	<0.001
DOC slope	1.05511	0.01026	<0.001
Hardness slope	-0.01473	0.01045	0.159
pH slope	5.24968	0.28402	<0.001
pH ² slope	-0.26496	0.01925	<0.001
Adjusted R²	0.981		
Predicted R²	0.980		

Note: Model structure based on Model 5 (Equation 1 in the main document).

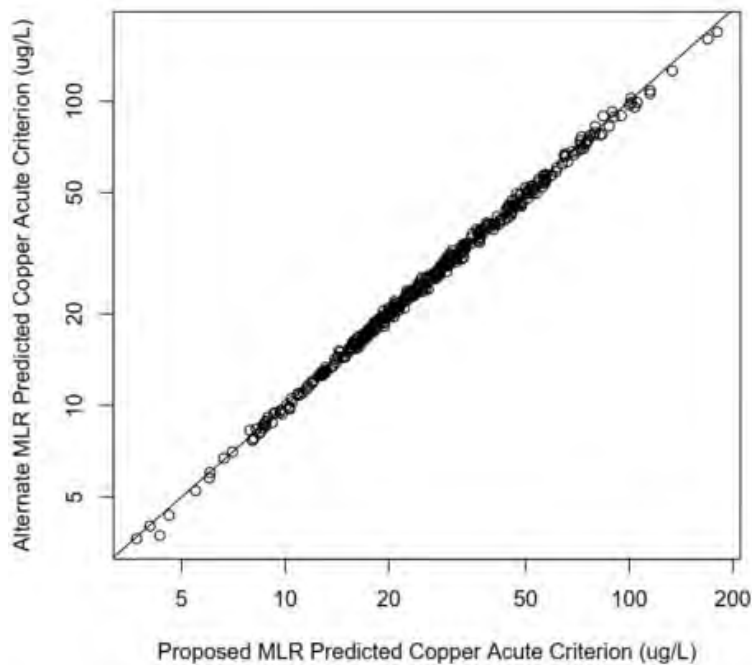
DOC – dissolved organic carbon

MLR – multiple linear regression

The alternate model is not substantially different from the proposed MLR model; for example, coefficients in the alternate model are reasonably similar to those in the model described in Table B7, and the two model fits are nearly identical. One key exception is the lack of significance of hardness in the alternate model. Significance (i.e., p-values) depends in part on sample size, so the loss of significance is not unexpected when the underlying sample size decreases by 24%.

BLM criteria were predicted using the alternate model and compared to predictions made using the proposed MLR model. Predictions are similar, tracking a 1:1 line reasonably closely (Figure B9). Although predictions tend to be lower for the alternate model (60% of 392 samples), these differences are slight. For example, the mean and median differences between predictions are 0.47 and 0.16 µg/L, respectively, and the mean and median absolute differences (as a percent)¹⁶ are 2.4 and 2.0%. These differences are small (i.e., roughly 2%) – as shown by Figure B9 – so the inclusion of predicted DOC values in the proposed MLR is not expected to have a substantive effect on MLR predictions.

¹⁶ These differences were calculated as the average or median of the absolute value of differences between predicted acute BLM criteria divided by the prediction for the proposed MLR model (times 100%).



Note: line represents the 1:1 agreement between model predictions

Figure B9 Comparison of BLM model predictions to proposed MLR and alternate MLR model predictions using no predicted DOC samples

B5.2.4.2 Alternate MLR Investigation: EPA (2007) New Mexico DOC Prediction

The Model 5 structure (Section B4.2) was again applied to a revised dataset wherein DOC was predicted from TOC using a conversion factor of 0.815, and wherein BLM outputs (i.e., CMCs) were re-calculated using the alternate DOC inputs. The resulting model (based on 517 samples) is described in Table B13.

Table B13. Alternate Model 5 MLR, EPA (2007) New Mexico DOC prediction

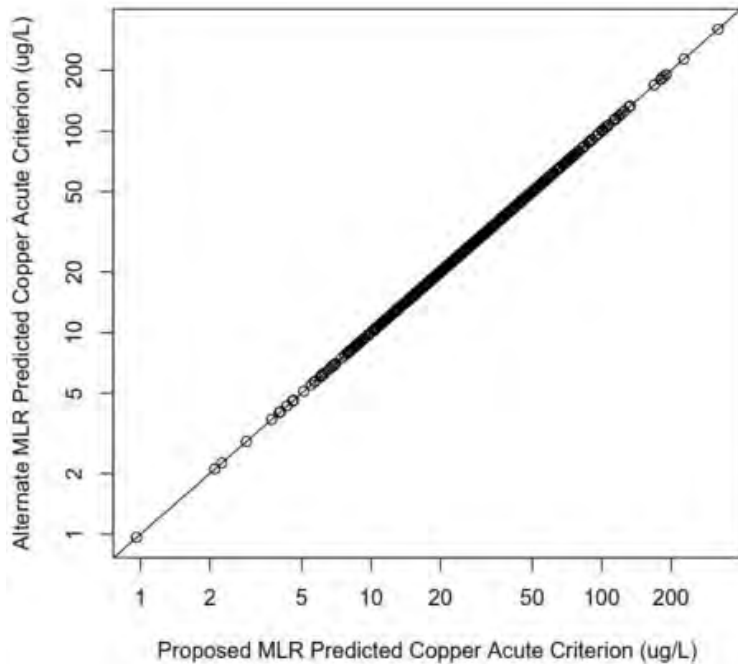
Model Parameter	Model Coefficient	Standard Error	Coefficient Significance (p-value)
Intercept	-22.880963	0.892724	<0.001
DOC slope	1.015665	0.008313	<0.001
Hardness slope	0.045126	0.009198	<0.001
pH slope	5.168510	0.236338	<0.001
pH ² slope	-0.260276	0.015765	<0.001
Adjusted R²	0.980		
Predicted R²	0.979		

Note: Model structure based on Model 5 (Equation 1 in the main document).

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

MLR – multiple linear regression

This alternate model is very similar to the proposed MLR model (Table B7) in terms of coefficients, significance, and model fit. By extension, BLM criterion predictions are also very similar, as shown in Figure B10. The mean and median absolute differences between model predictions (as a percent) are 0.076% and 0.057%, respectively. There is no bias toward more or less conservative criterion predictions. In sum, the use of a lower DOC-to-TOC conversion factor would have a negligible effect on the MLR.



Note: Line represents the 1:1 agreement between model predictions.

Figure B10 Comparison of BLM model predictions to proposed MLR and alternate MLR model predictions using New Mexico DOC-to-TOC conversion factor

B6 Conclusions and Recommended copper SSWQC

Over the past 40 years, the scientific understanding of metal toxicity and bioavailability to aquatic organisms and the corresponding environmental regulations have increased. EPA has revised nationally recommended copper WQC from a simple linear equation based on hardness to a mechanistic model (the copper BLM) that incorporates several additional parameters. The BLM provides an improved method for setting copper WQC because it more accurately accounts for the modifying effect of site-specific water chemistry than do hardness-based equations (EPA 2007). Accordingly, the BLM was used to develop copper SSWQC for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau.

Streams on the Pajarito Plateau are thoroughly monitored under a variety of EPA and NMED programs, so it is a suitable setting for developing BLM-based WQC.

The BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau (Appendix A) was generated from long-term monitoring data (Section 3.4 of the main text) and spans a wide range of surface water conditions. The current evaluation demonstrates that pH, DOC, and hardness concentrations account for 98% of the variation in BLM-based WQC. Potential refinements based on land use, fire effects, or hydrology were evaluated but did not result in a more accurate MLR equation.

Given these findings, the copper BLM can be simplified into a three-parameter MLR equation without losing a significant amount of accuracy and retaining the scientific rigor afforded by the BLM. The high degree of agreement between the acute and chronic MLRs and the BLM indicates that the equations presented in Section B6.1 can be adopted as copper SSWQC to provide accurate criteria that are protective of aquatic life in surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau, consistent with EPA recommendations and New Mexico WQS (20.6.4.10 NMAC).

B6.1 PROPOSED COPPER SSWQC AND APPLICABILITY

MLR equations were developed for both acute and chronic copper SSWQC for application to surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau.

The proposed acute SSWQC is as follows:

$$SSWQC_{acute} = \exp(-22.914 + 1.017 \times \ln(DOC) + 0.045 \times \ln(hardness) + 5.176 \times pH - 0.261 \times pH^2)$$

The proposed chronic SSWQC is as follows:

$$SSWQC_{chronic} = \exp(-23.391 + 1.017 \times \ln(DOC) + 0.045 \times \ln(hardness) + 5.176 \times pH - 0.261 \times pH^2)$$

As described in Section 3.3 of the main text, the Pajarito Plateau comprises ephemeral, intermittent, and perennial surface waters. Through the MLR development process, it was determined that hydrologic classifications did not influence the ability of the proposed acute and chronic SSWQC to accurately generate BLM-based WQC. Therefore, the acute and chronic copper SSWQC equations can be applied to any water body on the Pajarito Plateau. Most water bodies within the Laboratory's vicinity are classified as ephemeral or intermittent (20.6.4.128 NMAC); they are therefore designated as providing a limited aquatic life use and subject to acute WQC only. Other water bodies in the area are classified as perennial (20.6.4.126 and 20.6.4.121 NMAC) and are designated as providing higher-level aquatic life uses; these water bodies are subject to both acute and chronic aquatic life WQC. Unclassified surface water segments (20.6.4.98 NMAC) are designated as providing a marginal warm water aquatic life use and are subject to both acute and chronic WQC.

B7 References

- Brix KV, DeForest DK, Tear LM, Grosell M, Adams WJ. 2017. Use of multiple linear regression models for setting water quality criteria for copper: a complementary approach to the biotic ligand model. *Environ Sci Tech* 51:5182-5192.
- EPA. 1998. Ambient water quality criteria derivation methodology human health. Technical support document. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2007. Aquatic life ambient freshwater quality criteria - copper, 2007 revision. EPA-822-R-07-001. Office of Water, US Environmental Protection Agency Washington, DC.
- Gelman A, Hill J. 2006. Data analysis using regression and multilevel/heirarchical models. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Oregon DEQ. 2016. Implementation of the freshwater aquatic life water quality standards for copper. Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, Portland, OR.
- R Core Team. 2020. R: A language and environment for statistical computing [online]. R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria. Available from: <http://www.R-project.org/>.
- Windward. 2018. Data-quality objectives and data quality assessment: application of the biotic ligand model to generate water quality criteria for four metals in surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau New Mexico. Windward Environmental LLC, Seattle, WA.
- Windward. 2019. Biotic ligand model Windows® interface, research version 3.41.2.45: user's guide and reference manual. Windward Environmental LLC, Seattle, WA.

APPENDIX C. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT PLAN

Table of Contents

C1 Introduction	1
C1.1 BACKGROUND	1
C1.2 OBJECTIVES	1
C2 Stakeholders, Tribes, and the Public	1
C2.1 POTENTIAL STAKEHOLDERS	2
C2.2 TRIBES	2
C2.3 GENERAL PUBLIC	3
C3 Planned Activities	3
C4 Schedule of Activities	4
C5 Reference	5

Tables

Table C1.	Schedule of Past and Planned Activities	4
-----------	---	---

Acronyms

BLM	biotic ligand model
EPA	US Environmental Protection Agency
LANL	Los Alamos National Laboratory
N3B	Newport News Nuclear BWXT-Los Alamos, LLC
NMED	New Mexico Environment Department
SSWQC	site-specific water quality criteria
SWQB	Surface Water Quality Bureau
Windward	Windward Environmental LLC
WQC	water quality criteria
WQCC	Water Quality Control Commission

C1 Introduction

On behalf of Newport News Nuclear BWXT-Los Alamos, LLC (N3B), Windward Environmental LLC (Windward) has prepared this Public Involvement Plan (hereinafter referred to as the Plan) to provide a process for public, tribal, and stakeholder engagement on the development of copper site-specific water quality criteria (SSWQC) for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau in Los Alamos County, New Mexico. The Plan identifies the information, activities, and schedule needed to solicit participation from the various entities.

C1.1 BACKGROUND

Copper SSWQC are being developed for the Pajarito Plateau in accordance with the US Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) nationally recommended copper water quality criteria (WQC) for the protection of aquatic life (EPA 2007). The approach utilizes EPA's copper biotic ligand model (BLM), which incorporates the effects of multiple water chemistry parameters on the bioavailability and toxicity of copper. EPA considers the copper BLM to represent the best available science for setting copper WQC (EPA 2007, 700258). The physical and chemical characteristics (i.e., BLM parameters) of Pajarito Plateau surface waters have been rigorously monitored at a variety of locations, so the Pajarito Plateau is a suitable setting for BLM-based copper SSWQC.

C1.2 OBJECTIVES

This Plan provides a general process and schedule for public, tribal, and stakeholder involvement in the development of copper SSWQC for waters of the Pajarito Plateau. Specific objectives are as follows:

- ◆ Identify potential stakeholders, tribes, and sections of the public that may be affected by the proposed copper SSWQC (Section C2).
- ◆ Establish a process to present the proposed copper SSWQC to stakeholders, tribes, and the general public, and to receive and respond to input (Section C3).
- ◆ Develop a draft schedule with milestones for stakeholder, tribal, and public engagement (Section C4).

C2 Stakeholders, Tribes, and the Public

Key stakeholders, tribes, and the public are identified in this section. These groups are the targets for involvement outreach, and it is expected that several groups from these targets will engage in the activities described in Section C3.

C2.1 POTENTIAL STAKEHOLDERS

Potential stakeholders are non-tribal public entities, agencies, and natural resource trustees that may be directly impacted by the proposed copper SSWQC. Their input will be solicited separately from public and tribal input.

Potential stakeholders include:

- ◆ New Mexico Environment Department (NMED) Surface Water Quality Bureau (SWQB)
- ◆ EPA Region 6
- ◆ US Bureau of Land Management
- ◆ US Forest Service
- ◆ National Park Service
- ◆ Los Alamos County
- ◆ Santa Fe County
- ◆ Eastern Jemez Resource Council
- ◆ Northern New Mexico's Citizen's Advisory Board
- ◆ Buckman Direct Diversion

This list is not necessarily comprehensive and may change in response to feedback from NMED SWQC and EPA Region 6.

C2.2 TRIBES

Tribal outreach is intended to involve leadership/representatives of local pueblos; these engagements will be separate from stakeholder and public engagements. All tribal members will be welcome to attend public engagements as well. Local pueblos identified for outreach include:

- ◆ San Ildefonso Pueblo
- ◆ Santa Clara Pueblo
- ◆ Cochiti Pueblo
- ◆ Jemez Pueblo

This list is not necessarily comprehensive and may change in response to feedback from NMED SWQB and EPA Region 6.

C2.3 GENERAL PUBLIC

The public includes any individuals on or around the Pajarito Plateau, including but not limited to those living in and near Los Alamos County, Cochiti Lake, San Ildefonso Pueblo, Santa Clara Pueblo, Cochiti Pueblo, and Jemez Pueblo. Public engagements will be open to all who wish to attend, and members of the public will have the right to provide comments on the draft SSWQC demonstration report.

C3 Planned Activities

There are 16 activities associated with the public involvement process: 13 to be conducted by Windward and N3B, and 3 to be conducted by stakeholders, tribes, and the public. Activities to be conducted by Windward or N3B include:

1. Submit draft work plan for developing copper SSWQC for review by NMED SWQB and EPA Region 6.¹
2. Prepare response to NMED and EPA comments on the work plan.
3. Prepare and submit drafts of the copper SSWQC demonstration report for initial and final review by NMED and EPA.
4. Submit revised draft Demonstration Report, comment responses, and supporting data to NMES SWQB and EPA.
5. Prepare response to NMED SWQB and EPA comments on the Demonstration Report and revise the report accordingly.
6. Submit draft copper SSWQC demonstration report to appropriate physical locations for public review and host the digital version of the report on the N3B and Individual Permit (IP) Public websites; an abbreviated fact sheet describing the proposed SSWQC will also be hosted on the IP Public website (<https://ext.em-la.doe.gov/ips>) and on the N3B outreach website (<https://n3b-la.com/outreach>).
7. Notify the public of the open comment period (45 days) in local newspapers (the Santa Fe New Mexican, the Rio Grande Sun in Española, and the Los Alamos Daily Post), on the IP public website (<https://ext.em-la.doe.gov/ips>), on the N3B Cleanup Outreach website (<https://n3b-la.com/outreach>), and through direct communication with identified stakeholders (Section C2).

¹ This was complete as of September 9, 2020. NMED SWQB and EPA Region 6 provided comments to N3B on March 9, 2021.

² This was complete as of July 28, 2021.

³ This was complete as of July 28, 2021. NMED SWQB and EPA Region 6 provided comments to N3B on November 9, 2021.

8. Hold a series of meetings in person and/or by webinar for stakeholders, tribes, and the public.
9. Review comments submitted via email to publiccomment@em-la.doe.gov.
10. Prepare formal response to public comments and append to the final copper SSWQC demonstration report.
11. Finalize and submit demonstration report to the New Mexico Water Quality Control Commission (WQCC) as part of a formal petition to change New Mexico's Water Quality Standards.

Stakeholders, tribes, and the public are to review documents, attend appropriate engagements, and submit comments via email to N3BOutreach@em-la.doe.gov.

C4 Schedule of Activities

Table C1 provides a tentative schedule of the activities listed in Section C3. The schedule shows the order of past and intended activities and their relative position over time. Specific dates are subject to change.

Table C1. Schedule of Past and Planned Activities

Activity	Acting Group(s)	Target Audience	Dates
Submit draft Work Plan	N3B/LANL	NMED SWQB and EPA Region 6	September 9, 2020
Receive NMED/EPA Region 6 comments on Work Plan	NMED SWQB and EPA Region 6	N3B/LANL	March 9, 2021
Respond to NMED/EPA comments on Work Plan	N3B/LANL	NMED SWQB and EPA Region 6	July 28, 2021
Submit draft Demonstration Report to NMED/EPA	N3B/LANL	NMED SWQB and EPA Region 6	July 28, 2021 (corrected August 20, 2022)
Submit revised draft Demonstration Report, comment responses, and supporting data to NMED/EPA	N3B/LANL	NMED SWQB and EPA Region 6	March 30, 2022 (report), April 18, 2022 (comment responses), and May 31, 2022 (additional materials upon NMED request)
Receive NMED/EPA comments on Demonstration Report	NMED SWQB and EPA Region 6	N3B/LANL	March 31, 2023
Prepare response to NMED and EPA comments on the Demonstration Report.	N3B/LANL	NMED SWQB and EPA Region 6	May to August 2023
Submit draft Demonstration Report	N3B/LANL	NMED SWQB and EPA Region 6	August 2023
Notify stakeholders, tribes, and public about copper SSWQC and comment period	N3B/LANL	stakeholders, tribes, and public	Estimated September to November 2023
Meet with stakeholders	N3B/LANL	stakeholders	Estimated September to November 2023

Activity	Acting Group(s)	Target Audience	Dates
Meet with tribes	N3B/LANL	tribes	Estimated September to November 2023
Hold public meeting	N3B/LANL	public	Estimated October 2023
Develop response to public comments	N3B/LANL	stakeholders, tribes, public, WQCC	Estimated October to December 2023
Finalize Demonstration Report	N3B/LANL	stakeholders, tribes, public, WQCC	Estimated January, 2024
File formal petition with final Demonstration Report and response to comments	N3B/LANL	WQCC	Estimated January, 2024

EPA – Environmental Protection Agency

LANL – Los Alamos National Laboratory

N3B – Newport News Nuclear BWXT Los Alamos

NMED – New Mexico Environment Department

SWQB –Surface Water Quality Bureau

SSWQC – site-specific water quality criteria

WQCC – Water Quality Control Commission

C5 Reference

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), February 2007. “Aquatic Life Ambient Freshwater Quality Criteria - Copper,” 2007 Revision, EPA-822-R-07-001, Office of Water, Office of Science and Technology, Washington, D.C. (EPA 2007, 700258)

APPENDIX D. THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES CONSIDERATIONS

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	i
Tables	i
Acronyms	ii
D1 Overview	1
D2 Rio Grande Cutthroat Trout (<i>Oncorhynchus clarkii virginalis</i>)	2
D3 Rio Grande Silvery Minnow (<i>Hybognathus amarus</i>)	9
D4 New Mexico Jumping Mouse (<i>Zapus hudsonius luteus</i>)	9
D5 Mexican Spotted Owl (<i>Strix occidentalis lucida</i>)	10
D6 Southwestern Willow Flycatcher (<i>Empidonax traillii extimus</i>)	10
D7 Yellow-billed Cuckoo (<i>Coccyzus americanus</i>)	11
D8 Jemez Mountains Salamander (<i>Plethodon neomexicanus</i>)	11
D9 References	12

Tables

Table D-1. Rio Grande copper concentrations and water quality criteria	3
--	---

Acronyms

AWQC	ambient water quality criteria
BLM	biotic ligand model
DOC	dissolved organic carbon
EPA	US Environmental Protection Agency
ESA	Endangered Species Act
ID	identification
MLR	multiple linear regression
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
SSWQC	site-specific water quality criteria
T&E	threatened and endangered
TU	toxic unit
USFWS	US Fish and Wildlife Service
WQC	water quality criteria

D1 Overview

This appendix identifies threatened and endangered (T&E) species that may occur on or in the vicinity of the Pajarito Plateau. It also discusses the protectiveness of the proposed copper site-specific water quality criteria (SSWQC) to these species.

In accordance with Section 7 of the federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) consults with the US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) to ensure that any action¹ authorized by the EPA is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of T&E species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of T&E species or their critical habitats. In the context of this SSWQC proposal, such action would include adoption of EPA's national recommended ambient water quality criteria (AWQC) for copper (EPA 2007) as this is the basis of the proposed copper SSWQC. Importantly, the proposed SSWQC is not associated with any new actions or discharges that would result in increased copper loading to surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau.

EPA's national recommended AWQC for the protection of aquatic life are derived from empirical toxicity data and are designed to be stringent enough to protect sensitive aquatic species potentially exposed to a contaminant in any water body in the United States. Below these thresholds, significant adverse effects on aquatic communities are not anticipated. In accordance with EPA guidelines (EPA 1985), AWQC are only developed if an eight-family rule is met, which requires toxicity results with at least one species in at least eight different families. The acute toxicity dataset used to derive EPA's national recommended AWQC for copper comprises empirical toxicity data for 39 species across 27 genera and 20 families.² As such, the database used to develop the copper AWQC represents a diverse group of aquatic species and, as discussed in this appendix, is expected to provide sufficient protection to both aquatic and terrestrial T&E species.

Sections D2 and D3 identify aquatic T&E species that may reside in surface waters downstream of the Pajarito Plateau and discuss how the SSWQC is protective of these species.

Sections D4 through D8 identify terrestrial T&E species that may reside in the vicinity of the Pajarito Plateau and discuss how the SSWQC is protective of these species.

¹ Under the ESA, an "action" includes all activities or programs of any kind authorized, funded, or carried out, in whole or in part, by Federal agencies in the United States. This includes promulgation of regulations, including oversight of State and tribal water quality criteria.

² As discussed in the main text, chronic AWQC are based on an acute-to-chronic ratio rather than a distinct chronic toxicity dataset; therefore, the chronic dataset also is composed of 39 species, 27 genera, and 20 families.

D2 Rio Grande Cutthroat Trout (*Oncorhynchus clarkii virginalis*)

The Rio Grande cutthroat trout is a subspecies of cutthroat trout (genus *Oncorhynchus*), the range of which spans the Rio Grande, the Pecos River, and the Canadian River drainages of southern Colorado and northern New Mexico (Pritchard and Cowley 2006). Populations are spatially restricted and fragmented, primarily confined to headwater streams and small high-elevation lakes. Cutthroat trout are opportunistic foragers that feed on aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates such as midge (Chironomidae) larvae, mayflies (Ephemeroptera), ostracods, caddisflies (Tricotera), and other flies (Diptera) (RGCT Conservation Team 2013; Pritchard and Cowley 2006).

The SSWQC is intended to be protective of aquatic life species, including Rio Grande cutthroat trout and their prey. For example, the copper biotic ligand model (BLM) database includes acute and/or chronic toxicity test results for cutthroat trout (*O. clarkii*), Lahontan cutthroat trout (*O. clarkii henshawi*), and several other taxonomically similar salmonids (e.g., *Oncorhynchus* spp. and *Salmo* spp.).

Of the species included in the copper BLM database, salmonids are not the most sensitive. Therefore, the BLM (and, by extension, the SSWQC) is protective of salmonids as well as sensitive invertebrates, including potential prey items. In addition, the USFWS and the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) previously concluded the copper BLM provides an improved level of protection to these salmonids relative to hardness-based water quality criteria (WQC) (NMFS 2014; USFWS 2015). Therefore, implementing the SSWQC is not expected to adversely affect Rio Grande cutthroat trout.

Copper concentrations in the Rio Grande were compared to copper WQC (Table D-1). In 110 samples collected at 5 separate sampling locations along the main stem of the Rio Grande near the Pajarito Plateau (i.e., Taos Junction Bridge, Otowi Bridge, Cochiti Dam, San Felipe, and Alameda Bridge) between 2005 and 2021, there were no exceedances of acute or chronic copper BLM-based criteria, proposed copper SSWQC, or New Mexico's current hardness-based criteria. These results show that moving from the hardness-based WQC to the proposed SSWQC would not adversely affect aquatic species in the Rio Grande downstream of the Pajarito Plateau.

Table D-1.Rio Grande copper concentrations and WQC

Location ID	Date	X	Y	Temp. (C)	Copper (µg/L)	pH	DOC (mg/L)	Hardness (mg/L CaCO3)	Ca	Mg	Na	K	Sulfate	Cl	Alkalinity (mg/L CaCO3)	BLM (ug/L)		MLR SSWQC (ug/L)		New Mexico Hardness-based Criteria (ug/L)		BLM		MLR SSWQC		New Mexico Hardness-based Criteria	
																Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic	Acute TU	Chronic TU	Acute TU	Chronic TU	Acute TU	Chronic TU
Rio Grande below Taos Junction Bridge near Taos, NM	12/5/05	1054516	361912.12	1.5	1	8.5	1.02	87.7	26.8	5.06	14.5	2.63	24	4.57	171	9	6	12	7.1	12	8.3	0.11	0.18	0.08	0.14	0.08	0.12
Rio Grande below Taos Junction Bridge near Taos, NM	4/18/06	1054516	361912.12	13	1.9	8.8	1	93.1	27.4	6	19.1	2.91	33.2	5.89	194	14	8	14	8.5	13	8.8	0.14	0.23	0.14	0.22	0.15	0.22
Rio Grande below Taos Junction Bridge near Taos, NM	8/7/06	1054516	361912.12	22	0.92	8.6	1.92	85.8	25.2	5.57	20.2	3.29	28.8	5.71	195	27	17	24	15	12	8.2	0.03	0.05	0.04	0.06	0.08	0.11
Rio Grande below Taos Junction Bridge near Taos, NM	11/27/06	1054516	361912.12	4	0.78	8.5	1.4	72.3	21.9	4.3	13	2.51	19.4	3.76	151	12	8	16	9.7	10	7.1	0.06	0.10	0.05	0.08	0.08	0.11
Rio Grande below Taos Junction Bridge near Taos, NM	4/30/07	1054516	361912.12	15	3.4	8.5	8.6	119	35.2	7.49	27.4	3.79	74.4	7.84	207	100	62	103	63	16	11	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05	0.21	0.31
Rio Grande below Taos Junction Bridge near Taos, NM	8/13/07	1054516	361912.12	21	2.6	8.2	4.15	59.7	17.6	3.84	11.3	2.45	19	3.12	139	37	23	37	23	8.6	6	0.07	0.11	0.07	0.11	0.30	0.43
Rio Grande below Taos Junction Bridge near Taos, NM	11/5/08	1054516	361912.12	9	2.6	8.4	1.22	100	29.1	6.66	19	2.95	33.1	6.38	218	12	7	13	7.9	14	9.3	0.22	0.36	0.20	0.33	0.19	0.28
Rio Grande below Taos Junction Bridge near Taos, NM	6/4/09	1054516	361912.12	15	1.2	8.1	5.99	142	42.9	8.7	29.9	4.65	94.2	7.37	205	50	31	51	31	20	13	0.02	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.06	0.09
Rio Grande below Taos Junction Bridge near Taos, NM	8/11/09	1054516	361912.12	19.5	0.8	8.7	2.05	104	30.8	6.68	21.9	2.95	41.5	6.67	210	31	19	27	17	15	9.7	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.05	0.05	0.08
Rio Grande below Taos Junction Bridge near Taos, NM	11/16/09	1054516	361912.12	7.2	1	8.6	1.38	103	30.1	6.66	17.9	2.93	35.1	5.81	211	14	9	17	10	14	9.5	0.07	0.11	0.06	0.10	0.07	0.11
Rio Grande below Taos Junction Bridge near Taos, NM	5/4/10	1054516	361912.12	12	1.3	8.3	4.49	91.4	28	5.25	14.3	2.81	36.3	4.29	158	39	24	45	27	13	8.6	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05	0.10	0.15
Rio Grande below Taos Junction Bridge near Taos, NM	8/9/10	1054516	361912.12	20.8	1.1	8.7	1.63	108	31.9	7.02	20.2	3.06	39.6	6.45	210	25	16	22	13	15	10	0.04	0.07	0.05	0.08	0.07	0.11
Rio Grande at Otowi Bridge, NM	12/13/05	1060832.8	355228.2	2	1.5	8.4	1.58	123	38.7	6.39	18.4	2.72	33.6	6.1	224	14	9	17	10	17	11	0.11	0.18	0.09	0.15	0.09	0.14



Location ID	Date	X	Y	Temp. (C)	Copper (µg/L)	pH	DOC (mg/L)	Hardness (mg/L CaCO3)	Ca	Mg	Na	K	Sulfate	Cl	Alkalinity (mg/L CaCO3)	BLM (ug/L)		MLR SSWQC (ug/L)		New Mexico Hardness-based Criteria (ug/L)		BLM		MLR SSWQC		New Mexico Hardness-based Criteria	
																Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic	Acute TU	Chronic TU	Acute TU	Chronic TU	Acute TU	Chronic TU
Rio Grande at Otowi Bridge, NM	4/19/06	1060832.8	355228.2	12	1.6	8.4	1.75	109	34	5.81	16.1	2.39	36.7	5.11	195	17	11	19	12	15	10	0.09	0.15	0.08	0.13	0.11	0.16
Rio Grande at Otowi Bridge, NM	8/8/06	1060832.8	355228.2	24.5	1.3	8.2	2.07	115	36.9	5.49	19	3.75	34.9	6.45	244	22	14	19	12	16	10	0.06	0.10	0.07	0.11	0.08	0.13
Rio Grande at Otowi Bridge, NM	11/28/06	1060832.8	355228.2	5.5	0.78	8.4	0.73	93.2	28.7	5.25	14.8	2.38	31.5	4.61	186	7	4	7.6	4.7	13	8.8	0.12	0.19	0.10	0.17	0.06	0.09
Rio Grande at Otowi Bridge, NM	5/1/07	1060832.8	355228.2	16	1.8	8.4	6.7	107	32.9	6	19.4	2.76	51.4	6.31	198	70	44	73	45	15	9.9	0.03	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.12	0.18
Rio Grande at Otowi Bridge, NM	8/14/07	1060832.8	355228.2	23	1.5	8.2	3.74	94.7	29.5	5.13	14.2	2.18	33.4	3.79	188	36	23	34	21	13	8.9	0.04	0.07	0.04	0.07	0.12	0.17
Rio Grande at Otowi Bridge, NM	11/20/07	1060832.8	355228.2	7.5	0.8	8.5	1.07	99.1	30.2	5.78	18.3	2.79	29.8	5.85	213	11	7	12	7.5	14	9.3	0.08	0.12	0.07	0.11	0.06	0.09
Rio Grande at Otowi Bridge, NM	11/7/08	1060832.8	355228.2	4	0.64	8.3	2.32	130	39.7	7.56	21.9	2.84	39.9	8.01	273	20	12	23	14	18	12	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05	0.04	0.05
Rio Grande at Otowi Bridge, NM	5/6/09	1060832.8	355228.2	11	1.8	8.1	6.78	82.9	26.2	4.25	9.91	1.98	30.5	2.7	141	48	30	57	35	12	7.9	0.04	0.06	0.03	0.05	0.15	0.23
Rio Grande at Otowi Bridge, NM	8/13/09	1060832.8	355228.2	19.5	0.86	8.1	4.18	115	37.2	5.44	13.2	2.11	47.1	3.19	191	35	22	35	22	16	11	0.02	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.05	0.08
Rio Grande at Otowi Bridge, NM	11/17/09	1060832.8	355228.2	6.5	0.56	8.5	2.06	127	39.5	6.88	20.5	2.68	39.5	6.88	244	20	13	24	15	18	11	0.03	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.03	0.05
Rio Grande at Otowi Bridge, NM	5/6/10	1060832.8	355228.2	11	1	8.2	4.28	99.3	31.3	5.15	12.3	2.06	37.6	3.45	164	34	21	39	24	14	9.3	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.04	0.07	0.11
Rio Grande at Otowi Bridge, NM	8/11/10	1060832.8	355228.2	20.3	0.9	8.2	3.28	118	37.4	5.98	12.7	2.07	39	3.97	204	31	19	30	19	16	11	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05	0.06	0.08
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	11/19/09	1061926.2	353704.8	9.7	0.5	8.2	2.44	122	38.5	6.29	18	2.65	39.3	5.92	236	20	12	22	14	17	11	0.03	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.03	0.05
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	5/10/10	1061926.2	353704.8	12.7	1.2	8.2	4.52	92.4	29.4	4.62	11.8	2.1	33.8	3.49	162	36	22	41	25	13	8.7	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05	0.09	0.14
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	8/16/10	1061926.2	353704.8	22.7	0.79	7.8	3.56	121	39	5.64	14.4	2.62	37.9	4.33	213	23	14	22	14	17	11	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.06	0.05	0.07
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	12/2/10	1061926.2	353704.8	6.2	0.56	8.2	2.05	122	38.2	6.44	18.4	2.66	38	5.74	242	16	10	19	11	17	11	0.03	0.06	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	6/2/11	1061926.2	353704.8	16.4	0.73	8.2	3.52	119	37	6.49	16	2.48	44.3	4.64	204	31	19	32	20	16	11	0.02	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.05	0.07
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	8/12/11	1061926.2	353704.8	23.1	0.56	7.9	3.8	99.9	31	5.49	13.1	2.97	34.2	3.44	181	26	16	26	16	14	9.3	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.04	0.04	0.06
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	12/7/11	1061926.2	353704.8	5.6	0.8	8	2.2	105	32.5	5.71	15.3	2.51	31.6	5.14	204	14	9	16	10	15	9.7	0.06	0.09	0.05	0.08	0.05	0.08
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	4/25/12	1061926.2	353704.8	13.1	1.5	8	3.39	90.2	27.9	5.01	12.3	2.1	29.1	4.25	178	23	14	25	16	13	8.5	0.07	0.11	0.06	0.09	0.12	0.18
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	8/22/12	1061926.2	353704.8	22.4	0.9	8.2	4.07	120	38.1	5.93	14.8	3.06	41.4	3.55	200	40	25	37	23	17	11	0.02	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.05	0.08
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	12/18/12	1061926.2	353704.8	4.7	0.8	8.2	2.56	130	40.9	6.98	18.1	2.78	46.5	5.21	226	20	12	23	14	18	12	0.04	0.06	0.03	0.06	0.04	0.07
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	5/9/13	1061926.2	353704.8	13.6	0.8	7.9	2.47	125	38.5	7	19.1	2.59	52.1	5.07	224	16	10	17	10	17	11	0.05	0.08	0.05	0.08	0.05	0.07
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	8/1/13	1061926.2	353704.8	22.4	0.8	8	4.62	125	39.6	6.44	20.4	4.07	52	4.72	238	38	23	35	22	17	11	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.04	0.05	0.07
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	12/17/13	1061926.2	353704.8	3.8	0.8	8.1	2.67	121	37.7	6.44	18.1	2.82	38.9	5.78	225	19	12	22	14	17	11	0.04	0.07	0.04	0.06	0.05	0.07
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	5/12/14	1061926.2	353704.8	13.4	0.8	8.1	3.08	125	39.2	6.54	19.2	2.73	56.5	5.5	213	24	15	26	16	17	11	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05	0.05	0.07



Location ID	Date	X	Y	Temp. (C)	Copper (µg/L)	pH	DOC (mg/L)	Hardness (mg/L CaCO3)	Ca	Mg	Na	K	Sulfate	Cl	Alkalinity (mg/L CaCO3)	BLM (ug/L)		MLR SSWQC (ug/L)		New Mexico Hardness-based Criteria (ug/L)		BLM		MLR SSWQC		New Mexico Hardness-based Criteria	
																Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic	Acute TU	Chronic TU	Acute TU	Chronic TU	Acute TU	Chronic TU
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	8/21/14	1061926.2	353704.8	22.3	1.4	7.9	3.37	121	38.8	5.81	16.2	3.57	41	4.18	215	24	15	23	14	17	11	0.06	0.09	0.06	0.10	0.08	0.13
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	1/5/15	1061926.2	353704.8	2.6	0.8	8.1	2.05	108	33.6	5.93	18.7	2.65	37.2	5.53	217	14	9	17	10	15	10	0.06	0.09	0.05	0.08	0.05	0.08
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	3/28/15	1061926.2	353704.8	10.2	1.6	7.7	3.02	95.5	29.6	5.27	16.6	2.65	29.8	6.17	197	15	9	16	10	13	9	0.11	0.17	0.10	0.16	0.12	0.18
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	8/11/15	1061926.2	353704.8	22.6	0.8	7.9	3.32	111	35	5.66	14.2	2.71	34.8	3.83	192	23	15	23	14	15	10	0.03	0.06	0.03	0.06	0.05	0.08
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	1/25/16	1061926.2	353704.8	2.9	0.8	7.9	2.25	112	34.6	6.27	16.4	2.42	38.1	5.62	105	14	8	15	9	15	10	0.06	0.10	0.05	0.09	0.05	0.08
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	5/25/16	1061926.2	353704.8	15.7	1.1	8.1	4.29	99	30.8	5.32	12.7	2.48	32.6	3.82	84	33	21	36	22	13	9	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05	0.08	0.12
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	8/25/16	1061926.2	353704.8	21.5	0.96	8	3.54	117	37.6	5.4	14.1	2.73	44	3.92	97.4	27	17	27	17	16	10	0.03	0.06	0.04	0.06	0.06	0.09
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	12/12/16	1061926.2	353704.8	5.6	0.66	8.1	2.2	123	37.7	6.8	19	2.59	43.2	5.82	112	16	10	18	11	16	11	0.04	0.07	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.06
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	4/26/17	1061926.2	353704.8	12.7	1.2	7.9	5.66	86.2	26.9	4.57	10.4	1.98	31.7	3.19	70.8	34	21	39	24	12	8	0.04	0.06	0.03	0.05	0.10	0.15
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	8/17/17	1061926.2	353704.8	--	1.4	8	3.6	75.2	23.6	3.87	9.81	1.76	31.4	4.3	98.4	23	14	27	16	10	7	0.06	0.10	0.05	0.08	0.14	0.20
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	1/24/18	1061926.2	353704.8	3.1	0.66	7.8	2.1	114	35.5	6	17.6	2.59	36.1	5.79	104	12	7	13	8	15	10	0.06	0.09	0.05	0.08	0.04	0.07
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	4/12/18	1061926.2	353704.8	10.7	0.55	8	1.97	116	35.6	6.37	18.6	2.81	36.2	6.24	107	14	9	15	9	15	10	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.05
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	8/20/18	1061926.2	353704.8	22.4	0.99	7.9	3.11	130	41.1	6.57	14.8	2.66	55.7	3.73	101	22	14	21	13	17	11	0.04	0.07	0.05	0.08	0.06	0.09
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	2/26/19	1061926.2	353704.8	4	1.1	7.7	1.8	129	39.4	7.22	20.2	2.7	50.4	7.22	112	9	6	10	6	17	11	0.12	0.19	0.11	0.18	0.06	0.10
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	5/21/19	1061926.2	353704.8	11.5	3.7	8.2	5.4	75.5	23.8	3.84	7.96	1.94	20.9	2.77	65.4	41	26	49	30	10	7	0.09	0.14	0.08	0.12	0.36	0.53
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	8/19/19	1061926.2	353704.8	22.3	1.1	7.9	2.98	76	24.2	3.71	9.05	2.13	18.9	2.69	73.5	20	12	20	12	10	7	0.06	0.09	0.06	0.09	0.11	0.16
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	1/13/20	1061926.2	353704.8	2.6	0.68	7.9	2.11	107	33.2	5.86	16	2.37	37.5	6	102	13	8	14	9	14	9	0.05	0.09	0.05	0.08	0.05	0.07
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	5/11/20	1061926.2	353704.8	15.1	0.85	8	2.73	107	33.2	5.87	15.6	2.39	37.8	5.98	100	19	12	21	13	14	9	0.04	0.07	0.04	0.07	0.06	0.09
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	8/17/20	1061926.2	353704.8	23	0.9	8.1	3.02	130	40.7	6.92	16.5	2.57	60.7	4.44	100	28	17	25	16	17	11	0.03	0.05	0.04	0.06	0.05	0.08
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	1/7/21	1061926.2	353704.8	3.1	0.72	8.3	2.02	124	38.2	6.77	20	2.56	48	7.22	115	17	11	20	12	16	11	0.04	0.07	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.07
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	5/3/21	1061926.2	353704.8	13.1	1.5	7.8	2.67	115	35.2	6.56	16.6	2.3	55	5.81	102	15	9	16	10	15	10	0.10	0.16	0.09	0.15	0.10	0.15
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	8/9/21	1061926.2	353704.8	22.9	0.97	7.7	3.69	114	36.2	5.72	15.1	2.81	40.7	4.81	103	21	13	20	12	15	10	0.05	0.08	0.05	0.08	0.06	0.10
Rio Grande at San Felipe, NM	12/7/05	1062623.4	352640.5	3.5	1.1	8.5	1.69	123	39.4	6.1	17.2	2.68	33.6	5.57	223	16	10	20	12	17	11	0.07	0.11	0.06	0.09	0.06	0.10
Rio Grande at San Felipe, NM	12/7/05	1062623.4	352640.5	3.5	1.1	8.5	1.94	115	36.6	5.69	16.1	2.48	33.6	5.57	223	18	11	23	14	16	10	0.06	0.10	0.05	0.08	0.07	0.11
Rio Grande at San Felipe, NM	4/24/06	1062623.4	352640.5	11	1.5	8.3	1.34	114	35.3	6.27	18.3	2.61	36.4	5.92	223	12	8	13	8.1	16	10	0.12	0.20	0.12	0.19	0.09	0.15
Rio Grande at San Felipe, NM	8/14/06	1062623.4	352640.5	22.5	1.3	8.5	3.2	105	34.2	4.91	16.4	3.14	36.6	4.82	217	42	26	37	23	15	9.8	0.03	0.05	0.04	0.06	0.09	0.13



Location ID	Date	X	Y	Temp. (C)	Copper (µg/L)	pH	DOC (mg/L)	Hardness (mg/L CaCO3)	Ca	Mg	Na	K	Sulfate	Cl	Alkalinity (mg/L CaCO3)	BLM (ug/L)		MLR SSWQC (ug/L)		New Mexico Hardness-based Criteria (ug/L)		BLM		MLR SSWQC		New Mexico Hardness-based Criteria	
																Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic	Acute TU	Chronic TU	Acute TU	Chronic TU	Acute TU	Chronic TU
Rio Grande at San Felipe, NM	12/4/06	1062623.4	352640.5	3.5	0.82	8.3	1.37	104	32.6	5.54	16.3	2.52	33.2	4.79	198	11	7	13	8.3	15	9.7	0.07	0.12	0.06	0.10	0.05	0.08
Rio Grande at San Felipe, NM	5/3/07	1062623.4	352640.5	13	2.2	8.2	5.49	94.8	29.4	5.2	16.6	2.53	42.6	5.96	195	45	28	50	31	13	8.9	0.05	0.08	0.04	0.07	0.17	0.25
Rio Grande at San Felipe, NM	8/22/07	1062623.4	352640.5	21.5	1.2	8.2	6.63	118	37.2	6.2	18.8	3.07	43.6	4.93	222	65	40	62	38	16	11	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.08	0.11
Rio Grande at San Felipe, NM	11/12/08	1062623.4	352640.5	8	4.8	8.3	2.54	132	41.7	6.76	20	2.83	39.7	6.24	255	22	14	25	16	18	12	0.22	0.35	0.19	0.30	0.27	0.40
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	12/12/05	1063834	351151.8	2.5	1.5	8.3	1.58	140	44.9	6.81	25.3	3.28	44.1	11.6	255	14	8	16	9.7	19	12	0.11	0.18	0.09	0.15	0.08	0.13
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	4/25/06	1063834	351151.8	16	1.5	8.6	2.16	112	35.1	6.05	20	2.94	38.8	7.37	215	27	17	27	17	16	10	0.06	0.09	0.06	0.09	0.09	0.15
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/15/06	1063834	351151.8	22	1.6	8	2.97	360	126	11.1	83.2	7.47	398	44.7	194	31	19	24	15	47	28	0.05	0.08	0.07	0.11	0.03	0.06
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	12/5/06	1063834	351151.8	3	0.77	8.6	1.11	110	34.7	5.74	21.9	2.88	38.1	9.68	208	11	7	14	8.4	15	10	0.07	0.11	0.06	0.09	0.05	0.08
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	5/4/07	1063834	351151.8	14	1.6	8.1	4.35	98.7	31.3	5.01	24.6	3.18	45.9	11.8	193	35	22	36	22	14	9.2	0.05	0.07	0.04	0.07	0.11	0.17
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/23/07	1063834	351151.8	21	1.8	7.9	7.13	119	37.5	6.25	19.2	3.06	44.4	5.32	221	50	31	50	30	17	11	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.06	0.11	0.16
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	11/13/08	1063834	351151.8	7.5	1.9	8.4	2.44	138	44.1	6.98	26.7	3.49	44.9	12.9	273	24	15	27	16	19	12	0.08	0.13	0.07	0.12	0.10	0.16
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	5/20/09	1063834	351151.8	16	1.2	8.1	6.77	91.2	29.2	4.47	10.4	2.36	29.6	3.38	154	52	32	57	35	13	8.6	0.02	0.04	0.02	0.03	0.09	0.14
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/21/09	1063834	351151.8	24.5	0.85	8.6	3.04	119	38	5.81	17.1	2.79	45.4	5.18	202	47	29	38	23	16	11	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.04	0.05	0.08
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	11/23/09	1063834	351151.8	8.6	1	8.4	2.37	132	42.1	6.59	22.9	3.03	45.7	9.32	254	23	14	26	16	18	12	0.04	0.07	0.04	0.06	0.06	0.08
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	5/11/10	1063834	351151.8	13.6	0.87	8.2	4.7	94.5	30.3	4.59	13.7	2.26	33.9	5.42	172	39	24	43	26	13	8.9	0.02	0.04	0.02	0.03	0.07	0.10
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/17/10	1063834	351151.8	25.6	1.2	8.1	4.03	113	36	5.52	18.4	3.29	47.3	7.84	201	38	24	34	21	16	10	0.03	0.05	0.04	0.06	0.08	0.12
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	12/3/10	1063834	351151.8	5.9	0.5	8.4	1.96	138	43.7	7.12	26.9	3.46	47.8	12.7	258	19	12	21	13	19	12	0.03	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.03	0.04
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	6/3/11	1063834	351151.8	16.9	0.71	8.2	3.38	122	38.2	6.59	17.1	2.7	47.3	5.32	210	30	19	31	19	17	11	0.02	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.04	0.06
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/18/11	1063834	351151.8	27.9	0.81	8.1	3.86	104	32.3	5.57	14	2.99	37	3.86	186	37	23	32	20	14	9.6	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.06	0.08



Location ID	Date	X	Y	Temp. (C)	Copper (µg/L)	pH	DOC (mg/L)	Hardness (mg/L CaCO3)	Ca	Mg	Na	K	Sulfate	Cl	Alkalinity (mg/L CaCO3)	BLM (ug/L)		MLR SSWQC (ug/L)		New Mexico Hardness-based Criteria (ug/L)		BLM		MLR SSWQC		New Mexico Hardness-based Criteria		
									(mg/L)							Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic	Acute TU	Chronic TU	Acute TU	Chronic TU	Acute TU	Chronic TU	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	12/9/11	1063834	351151.8	3.2	0.8	8.1	2.53	119	37.2	6.29	17.8	2.89	35.8	6.49	223	18	11	21	13	16	11	0.04	0.07	0.04	0.06	0.05	0.07	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	4/26/12	1063834	351151.8	16	0.92	8.3	3.83	95.7	29.9	5.13	17.9	2.68	29.7	9.18	184	37	23	38	23	13	9	0.03	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.07	0.10	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/23/12	1063834	351151.8	23.5	1	8.2	4	131	42.1	6.54	17.5	3.75	43.3	4.82	226	41	26	37	23	18	12	0.02	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.06	0.08	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	12/20/12	1063834	351151.8	1.2	0.8	8.2	2.58	137	43.3	7.12	20.3	2.83	49.8	6.45	240	20	12	24	15	19	12	0.04	0.07	0.03	0.05	0.04	0.07	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	5/10/13	1063834	351151.8	16.3	0.8	8.1	2.35	124	38.1	7	21.3	2.87	54.5	6.1	231	20	12	20	12	17	11	0.04	0.07	0.04	0.07	0.05	0.07	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/2/13	1063834	351151.8	23.2	0.84	8.1	4.52	141	45.3	6.81	22.3	4.26	55.9	6.24	255	43	27	38	24	19	13	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.04	0.04	0.06	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	12/18/13	1063834	351151.8	4	1.8	8.2	2.77	135	42.5	7.07	26	3.44	49.9	12.1	252	22	14	25	16	19	12	0.08	0.13	0.07	0.11	0.09	0.15	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	5/13/14	1063834	351151.8	11.9	0.8	8.2	2.97	127	40.1	6.59	21.6	3.02	58.7	7.59	220	25	16	27	17	18	11	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05	0.04	0.07	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/22/14	1063834	351151.8	21.4	1.2	8.2	3.21	123	39.9	5.71	17.8	3.76	40.7	22.6	220	32	20	29	18	17	11	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.07	0.07	0.11	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	1/7/15	1063834	351151.8	5.6	0.8	8.1	2.06	122	38.1	6.54	26	3.28	49.4	14.6	243	15	10	17	11	17	11	0.05	0.08	0.05	0.07	0.05	0.07	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	3/28/15	1063834	351151.8	12.8	1.6	7.5	3.53	98.6	30.9	5.23	20.7	3.06	32.5	10.4	212	15	9	15	9.3	14	9.2	0.11	0.18	0.11	0.17	0.11	0.17	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	5/26/16	1063834	351151.8	17.1	0.98	8	4.35	105	32.8	5.56	15.8	2.67	36.7	5.37	90.1	32	20	33	20	14	9	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05	0.07	0.10	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/30/16	1063834	351151.8	23.8	1.9	8	2.98	114	37.5	4.8	17	2.88	50.7	6.09	98.4	24	15	23	14	15	10	0.08	0.13	0.08	0.14	0.12	0.19	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	12/14/16	1063834	351151.8	7.3	0.89	8.4	1.91	132	41.4	6.94	23	3.05	48.7	9.25	120	18	11	21	13	17	11	0.05	0.08	0.04	0.07	0.05	0.08	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	4/28/17	1063834	351151.8	11.6	1.2	7.9	4.84	90.8	28.5	4.71	12.6	2.12	33.9	5.07	77.9	29	18	33	20	12	8	0.04	0.07	0.04	0.06	0.10	0.15	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/18/17	1063834	351151.8	23.1	1.1	8.2	3.31	107	33.8	5.35	16.1	2.79	34.1	6.56	103	33	20	30	19	14	9	0.03	0.05	0.04	0.06	0.08	0.12	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	1/25/18	1063834	351151.8	1.7	0.59	8	1.98	126	39.8	6.39	27.5	3.11	45.5	15.2	118	14	9	15	9	17	11	0.04	0.07	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.05	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	4/13/18	1063834	351151.8	9.6	0.56	8.2	1.72	120	37.6	6.37	23	3.33	39.5	9.12	115	15	9	16	10	16	10	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.05	



Location ID	Date	X	Y	Temp. (C)	Copper (µg/L)	pH	DOC (mg/L)	Hardness (mg/L CaCO3)	Ca	Mg	Na	K	Sulfate	Cl	Alkalinity (mg/L CaCO3)	BLM (ug/L)		MLR SSWQC (ug/L)		New Mexico Hardness-based Criteria (ug/L)		BLM		MLR SSWQC		New Mexico Hardness-based Criteria	
									(mg/L)	Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic	Acute		Chronic	Acute TU	Chronic TU	Acute TU	Chronic TU	Acute TU	Chronic TU					
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/22/18	1063834	351151.8	22.9	1.1	7.9	3.1	118	37.7	5.71	14.9	2.6	54.9	4.69	103	22	14	21	13	16	10	0.05	0.08	0.05	0.08	0.07	0.11
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	2/28/19	1063834	351151.8	7.5	1.3	8.1	1.78	113	35.1	6.18	20.9	2.66	52.3	11.3	119	13	8	15	9	15	10	0.10	0.16	0.09	0.14	0.09	0.13
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/21/19	1063834	351151.8	22.3	0.92	8.3	2.82	82.5	26.2	4.06	10.6	2.46	21.2	3.39	79.6	29	18	28	17	11	8	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05	0.08	0.12
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	1/15/20	1063834	351151.8	3.7	1.1	8.5	2.12	120	37.7	6.23	21.5	2.72	43.9	11.6	115	20	13	25	15	16	10	0.05	0.09	0.04	0.07	0.07	0.11
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/19/20	1063834	351151.8	23.9	2.8	8.5	3.1	136	42.9	6.94	20.3	3.07	61.3	7.23	108	44	27	37	22	18	12	0.06	0.10	0.08	0.12	0.16	0.24
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	1/11/21	1063834	351151.8	3.7	0.62	8.4	2.01	138	43.1	7.35	23.7	3.02	54.3	9.44	127	19	12	22	13	18	12	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	5/5/21	1063834	351151.8	14.3	0.91	8.3	2.82	122	37.4	6.73	20.3	2.67	56.3	8.61	106	27	17	28	17	16	11	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05	0.06	0.09
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/11/21	1063834	351151.8	23.1	0.81	8.2	3.28	123	39.4	5.87	18.6	3.2	43.7	7.15	112	33	21	30	19	16	11	0.02	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.08

BLM – biotic ligand model
DOC – dissolved organic carbon
ID – identification
MLR – multiple linear regression
SSWQC – site-specific water quality criteria
TU – toxic unit
WQC – water quality criteria



D3 Rio Grande Silvery Minnow (*Hybognathus amarus*)

The Rio Grande silvery minnow (family *Cyprinidae*) is a small schooling fish species that lives in a restricted range of the Rio Grande in New Mexico between Cochiti Pueblo and Elephant Butte Reservoir. Historically, the range this species was larger; it has been fragmented by dams and degraded by various hydrologic modifications (USFWS 2021). Silvery minnow prefer large, warm, riverine habitat with low to moderate flows over relatively fine substrates. They are benthic feeders, consuming plant material and benthic invertebrates at the sediment-water interface.

As with the Rio Grande cutthroat trout, discussed above, adverse effects on minnow are not expected as a result of the proposed copper SSWQC. Adopting and implementing these criteria would provide a suitable level of protection for sensitive aquatic life (including minnow prey), and historical copper concentrations have not exceeded the proposed SSWQC (Table D-1). The EPA (2007) dataset contains toxicity data for other cyprinids that are less sensitive than salmonids (discussed above) and substantially less sensitive than aquatic invertebrates included in that dataset.

D4 New Mexico Jumping Mouse (*Zapus hudsonius luteus*)

The range of the New Mexico jumping mouse (*Zapus hudsonius luteus*) includes the Jemez, Sangre de Cristo, San Juan, White, and Sacramento Mountains of New Mexico, Arizona, and Colorado as well as riparian areas along the main stem of Rio Grande (USFWS 2020). This species generally inhabits elevations below 9,500 feet and is typically observed within close proximity to perennial streams. The jumping mouse hibernates from September or October to May or June with a limited active period. They are mainly active in summer months when riparian forb, sedge, and grass seeds are plentiful. Therefore, upon emergence from hibernation, jumping mice must breed, rear their young, and then accumulate sufficient fat reserves to sustain them through the next hibernation period all within a few months. While little research is available on jumping mouse hibernacula, what data are available suggest that jumping mice hibernate in small nests made of vegetation under shrubs or in underground burrows, typically close perennial water bodies.

Jumping mice primarily breed in July or August and likely only have one litter each year (USFWS 2020). Jumping mice use dense riparian herbaceous vegetation as shelter and food source, however females use areas outside the moist riparian zone for giving birth and rearing young. Jumping mice most likely only have a life span of one to two years and are prey for snakes, foxes, weasels, and birds of prey.

It is not expected that the SSWQC would adversely impact the New Mexico jumping mouse. Jumping mice feed primarily on terrestrial plant matter and to a lesser extent on invertebrates (e.g., insects and snails) and fruit (USFWS 2020), and these dietary items would not be adversely impacted by a change in the copper WQC. Copper

concentrations associated with the SSWQC are protective of fish and small aquatic invertebrate species; the potential for impacts in a larger mammalian species that is exposed to a far lesser degree (i.e., through water ingestion or dermal exposures), is expected to be very low.

D5 Mexican Spotted Owl (*Strix occidentalis lucida*)

The Mexican spotted owl occupies a broad geographic range which extends north from Aguascalientes, Mexico, throughout Arizona, New Mexico, Utah, Colorado, and into western Texas (Palumbo and Johnson 2015). The owl commonly occupies mixed-conifer forests, and the highest densities of owl occur in forests that have minimal human disturbance. Home ranges for Mexican spotted owl vary from about 260 to 1,500 hectares.

Mexican spotted owl consume a variety of terrestrial prey including small and medium sized rodents (e.g., woodrats, mice, and voles), bats, birds, and reptiles. Nesting habitats are in areas with complex forest structure or rocky canyons that contain mature or old growth conifer forests (Palumbo and Johnson 2015). Some Mexican spotted owls are year-round residents within an area and some move considerable distances, generally to more open habitat at lower elevations during the winter (Palumbo and Johnson 2010).

It is not expected that the Mexican spotted owl would be adversely affected by a change in copper WQC consistent with EPA's national recommended copper AWQC for aquatic life. They prey on small terrestrial mammals, birds, and reptiles rather than aquatic life. Exposures of owls to dissolved copper would be very limited; owls tend not to drink water (instead getting water through their diet) but may be dermally exposed periodically while bathing. Considering the relatively low potential (including frequency and duration) for exposure, the low potential for copper toxicity through a dermal route of exposure (and lack of a route through ingestion), and the relative insensitivity of large birds to copper exposures at what should be an acceptable level for small, sensitive aquatic life, it is concluded that Mexican spotted owl will not be affected by a change in the copper WQC.

D6 Southwestern Willow Flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*)

The southwestern willow flycatcher has a broad range across the southwest including California, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado, Utah, and Nevada (Sogge et al. 2010). They breed in North America, but winter in the subtropical and tropical regions of southern Mexico, Central America, and northern South America. Breeding and nesting habitat is dense riparian vegetation (with tree and shrub cover) where there is surface water present or where soil moisture is high enough to maintain dense vegetation. Flycatcher habitat selection appears to be driven more by plant structure than by species composition; nests are placed where there is suitable twig and vegetative structure.

Flycatchers are insectivores and prey upon a variety of taxa including leafhoppers (Homoptera), dragonflies (Odonata), true bugs (Hemiptera), bees and wasps (Hymenoptera), and flies (Diptera) (Sogge et al. 2010). Flycatcher's diet may include species with an aquatic larval life stage. The copper BLM (and, by extension, the SSWQC) is not expected to adversely impact flycatcher dietary items; rather, the BLM is intended to be protective of aquatic life and should therefore be protective of flycatcher prey.

Flycatchers may directly ingest dissolved copper while drinking or bathing. As noted above, birds are less sensitive to copper than is aquatic life, so the copper BLM (and, by extension, the SSWQC) should also be protective of birds exposed dermally or through drinking and protective of potential prey bases for birds.

D7 Yellow-billed Cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*)

Historically, the yellow-billed cuckoo bred throughout most of continental North America, but currently it is only found in the southwest, Midwest, and eastern US and Canada (Wiggins 2005). Yellow-billed cuckoos winter in South America, mostly east of the Andes Mountains, only spending late spring and summer months in North America. In southwest regions cuckoos prefer to nest in riparian woodlands, particularly those with an intact understory. Nests are made in dense patches of broad-leaved deciduous trees close to water.

Yellow-billed cuckoos feed on insects including grasshoppers, crickets, and katydids (Orthoptera), caterpillars (Lepidoptera), true bugs (Hemiptera), and beetles (Coleoptera). Prey types change seasonally based on availability. However, because the BLM and SSWQC are intended to be protective of aquatic life, it is unlikely that cuckoo's prey would be adversely affected by copper exposures below the criteria.

D8 Jemez Mountains Salamander (*Plethodon neomexicanus*)

The Jemez Mountains Salamander is restricted to coniferous forests at elevations between approximately 7,000 and 11,000 ft in north-central New Mexico (78 FR 69569), including the Jemez Mountains in Los Alamos, Rio Arriba, and Sandoval Counties and around Valles Caldera National Preserve (primarily along the rim of the collapsed caldera with some occurring within the caldera) (Ramotik and Scott 1988).

The Jemez Mountains salamander is strictly terrestrial and does not use standing water for any life stage (78 FR 55600). They spend much of their life underground but emerge when conditions are warm and wet, typically from July through September.

Aboveground activity usually occurs under decaying logs, rocks, bark, or moss mats. Salamanders prey on ants (e.g., Hymenoptera and Formicidae), mites (Acari), and beetles (Coleoptera). While reproduction in the wild has not been observed, based on the laboratory setting, mating is believed to occur between July and August during the

summer monsoon season. Eggs are thought to be laid underground, and fully formed salamanders hatch from the eggs; there is no tadpole life stage that would be subject to waterborne exposure.

Because they are limited to terrestrial habitat and prey, the use of the SSWQC is not expected to adversely affect the Jemez Mountain salamander directly or indirectly (through diet or habitat alteration). It is assumed that Jemez Mountain salamander, like other salamander species, absorb moisture from their environment rather than drinking water from streams; therefore, this species would not be exposed to dissolved copper levels related to the SSWQC.

D9 References

- EPA. 2007. Aquatic life ambient freshwater quality criteria - copper, 2007 revision. EPA-822-R-07-001. Office of Water, US Environmental Protection Agency Washington, DC.
- EPA. 1985. Guidelines for deriving numerical national water quality criteria for the protection of aquatic organisms and their uses. PB85-227049. Office of Research and Development, US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- NMFS. 2014. Final Endangered Species Act Section 7 Formal Consultation and Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act. Essential Fish Habitat Consultation for Water Quality Toxics Standards for Idaho. NMFS No. 2000-1484. National Marine Fisheries Service, Seattle, WA.
- Palumbo J, Johnson M. 2010. Species fact sheet: Mexican spotted owl, *Strix occidentalis lucida*. National Park Service.
- Palumbo J, Johnson M. 2015. Mexican spotted owl [online]. National Park Service. Updated February 3, 2015. Available from: <https://www.nps.gov/articles/mexican-spotted-owl.htm>.
- Pritchard VL, Cowley DE. 2006. Rio Grande cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarkii virginalis*): a technical conservation assessment. Prepared for the USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Species Conservation Project. New Mexico State University, Department of Fishery and Wildlife Sciences, Las Cruces, New Mexico.
- Ramotik CA, Scott NJ, Jr. 1988. Habitat requirements of New Mexico's endangered salamanders. Management of Amphibians, Reptiles, and Small Mammals in North America, Flagstaff, AZ, July 19-21. pp 54-63.
- RGCT Conservation Team. 2013. Rio Grande cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarkii virginalis*) conservation strategy. Colorado Parks and Wildlife, Denver, CO.

- Sogge MK, Ahlers D, Sferra SJ. 2010. A natural history summary and survey protocol for the southwestern willow flycatcher. Chapter 10 of Section A, Biological Science, Book 2, Collection of Environmental Data. US Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- USFWS. 2015. Biological opinion for the Idaho water quality standards for numeric water quality criteria for toxic pollutants. 01EIFW00-2014-F-0233. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Boise, ID.
- USFWS. 2020. Species status assessment report for the New Mexico meadow jumping mouse (*Zapus hudsonius luteus*). 1st revision. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- USFWS. 2021. Rio Grande silvery minnow, *Hybognathus amarus*, (Girard, 1856) [online]. US Fish and Wildlife. Available from:
https://www.fws.gov/fisheries/freshwater-fish-of-america/rio_grande_silvery_minnow.html.
- Wiggins DA. 2005. Yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*): a technical conservation assessment. Prepared for the USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Species Conservation Project. Strix Ecological Research, Oklahoma City, OK.
- Windward. 2018. Data-quality objectives and data quality assessment: application of the biotic ligand model to generate water quality criteria for four metals in surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau New Mexico. Windward Environmental LLC, Seattle, WA.

EXHIBIT E



N3B-Los Alamos
1200 Trinity Drive, Suite 150
Los Alamos, New Mexico 87544
(505) 257-7690



Environmental Management
Los Alamos Field Office
1200 Trinity Drive, Suite 400
Los Alamos, New Mexico 87544
(240) 562-1122

Date: January 22, 2024
Refer To: N3B-2024-0021

Communities for Clean Water
c/o Rachel Conn
Amigos Bravos
P.O. Box 238
Taos, NM 87571

Subject: Enclosed is the Updated Copper Site-Specific Water Quality Criteria for the Pajarito Plateau: Demonstration Report, Dated November 20, 2023, and the Response to the Communities for Clean Water Comments on N3B's Draft Copper Criteria for the Pajarito Plateau Report, Dated November 9, 2023

Dear Communities for Clean Water:

On November 9, 2023, the U.S. Department of Energy Environmental Management Los Alamos Field Office (EM-LA) and Newport News Nuclear BWXT-Los Alamos, LLC (N3B) received comments from the Communities for Clean Water (CCW) on the "Copper Site-Specific Water Quality Criteria for the Pajarito Plateau: Demonstration Report" (hereafter, Demonstration Report).

On September 26, 2023, EM-LA and N3B held a public meeting to discuss the Demonstration Report. A public comment period was open from September 25 to November 9, 2023. On November 9, 2023, CCW provided comments and requested a digital copy of Appendix A. EM-LA/N3B appreciate CCW's review and comments on the Demonstration Report, and are pleased to provide the complete Demonstration Report, including Appendix A on CD (Enclosure 1) and the response to CCW's comments (Enclosure 2).

If you have questions, please contact Amanda White at (505) 309-1366 (amanda.white@em-la.doe.gov) or Cheryl Rodriguez at (505) 414-0450 (cheryl.rodriguez@em.doe.gov).

Sincerely,



Troy Thomson
Program Manager
Environmental Remediation
N3B-Los Alamos

Sincerely,

**ARTURO
DURAN**

Digitally signed by
ARTURO DURAN
Date: 2024.01.18
09:02:07 -07'00'

Arturo Q. Duran
Compliance and Permitting Manager
Office of Quality and Regulatory Compliance
U.S. Department of Energy
Environmental Management
Los Alamos Field Office

Enclosure(s):

1. Copper Site-Specific Water Quality Criteria for the Pajarito Plateau: Demonstration Report, Dated November 20, 2023 (including a redline strikeout version)
2. Response to Comments on N3B's Draft Copper Criteria for the Pajarito Plateau Report, Provided by Communities For Clean Water, Dated November 9, 2023

cc (letter and enclosure[s] emailed):

Jasmin Lopez-Diaz, EPA Region 6, Dallas, TX
Russell Nelson, EPA Region 6, Dallas, TX
Raymond Martinez, San Ildefonso Pueblo, NM
Dino Chavarria, Santa Clara Pueblo, NM
Kathy Sanchez, Tewa Women United
Kaitlin Bryson, Communities for Clean Water
Joni Arends, Concerned Citizens for Nuclear Safety
Joan Brown, Partnership for Earth Spirituality
Marlene Perrotte, Partnership for Earth Spirituality
Steve Yanicak, NMED-DOE-OB
Christal Weatherly, NMED-OGC
Rick Shean, NMED-RPD
Lynette Guevara, NMED-SWQB
Susan Lucas-Kamat, NMED-SWQB
John Rhoderick, NMED-WPD
Jeannette Hyatt, LANL
Stephen Hoffman, NA-LA
Brian Harcek, EM-LA
Michael Mikolanis, EM-LA
Kenneth Ocker, EM-LA
Aubrey Pierce, EM-LA
Kent Rich, EM-LA
Cheryl Rodriguez, EM-LA
Hai Shen, EM-LA
Susan Wacaster, EM-LA

7022 2410 0002 8408 3353

U.S. Postal Service™ CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT Domestic Mail Only	
For delivery information, visit our website at www.usps.com ®.	
Taos, NM 87571	
Certified Mail Fee	\$4.40
Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (hardcopy)	\$0.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (electronic)	\$0.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery	\$0.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Required	\$0.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery	\$0.00
Postage	\$18.40
Total Postage and Fees	\$22.80
Sent To Rachel Conn, Communities for Clean Water Street and Apt. No., or PO Box No. P.O. Box 238 City, State, ZIP+4® Taos, NM 87571	
PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9047 See Reverse for Instructions	

0544 88
LOS ALAMOS MAIN POST OFFICE
Postmark Here
JAN 22 2024
01/22/2024
LOS ALAMOS NM 87544

William Alexander, N3B
Tanner Bonham, N3B
Cami Charonko, N3B
Robert Edwards III, N3B
Michael Erickson, N3B
Dana Lindsay, N3B
Christian Maupin, N3B
Karly Rodriguez, N3B
Vince Rodriguez, N3B
Bradley Smith, N3B
Jeffrey Stevens, N3B
Jennifer von Rohr, N3B
Amanda White, N3B
emla.docs@em.doe.gov
n3brecords@em-la.doe.gov
Public Reading Room (EPRR)
PRS website

ENCLOSURE 1

Copper Site-Specific Water Quality Criteria for the Pajarito Plateau: Demonstration Report

COPPER SITE-SPECIFIC WATER QUALITY CRITERIA FOR THE PAJARITO PLATEAU: DEMONSTRATION REPORT

Prepared for

Newport News Nuclear BWXT Los Alamos

1200 Trinity Drive

Suite 150

Los Alamos, NM 87544

November 20, 2023

Prepared by:



200 First Avenue West, Suite 500 ♦ Seattle, Washington ♦ 98119

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	i
Tables	ii
Figures	ii
Maps	iii
Acronyms	iv
Executive Summary	1
1 Introduction	1
1.1 RATIONALE AND METHODS	2
1.2 REPORT CONTENTS	4
2 Regulatory Background	5
2.1 REGULATORY FRAMEWORK FOR DEVELOPING SSWQC	5
2.1.1 Relevant conditions for developing SSWQC	5
2.1.2 Protectiveness of SSWQC	6
2.1.3 Scientific methods for SSWQC	7
2.1.4 Copper SSWQC petition	8
2.1.5 Public involvement plan	9
2.2 ANTIDegradation	9
2.3 NEW MEXICO WQS FOR PAJARITO PLATEAU SURFACE WATERS	10
2.4 NPDES DISCHARGES	11
2.5 THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES	11
3 Site Background	13
3.1 GEOGRAPHIC SETTING	13
3.2 GEOLOGIC SETTING	15
3.3 HYDROLOGIC SETTING	15
3.4 SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PROGRAMS	18
3.4.1 Sampling	18
3.4.2 Laboratory analysis and data validation	20
4 Methods for Developing SSWQC	23
4.1 BACKGROUND ON THE BLM	23
4.2 DESCRIPTION OF BLM INPUTS AND FUNCTIONS	24
4.3 USE OF MLR IN DEVELOPING WQC	25
5 Data Evaluation	27
5.1 DQO/DQA PROCESS AND BLM DATASET	27
5.2 BLM EXECUTION	33

5.3	BLM SIMPLIFICATION	34
5.4	MLR EQUATION DEVELOPMENT	36
5.4.1	Methods	37
5.4.2	Results	37
5.5	COMPARISON TO CURRENT COPPER WQC	43
5.6	CONSIDERATION OF DOWNSTREAM RIO GRANDE WATERS	49
6	Conclusions and Recommended Copper SSWQC	53
6.1	PROPOSED COPPER SSWQC EQUATIONS AND APPLICABILITY	53
6.2	SPATIAL BOUNDARIES FOR PROPOSED SSWQC	54
7	References	59
Appendix A. BLM Dataset for Pajarito Plateau Surface Waters (On CD included with this document)		
Appendix B. Supplemental Statistical Analyses		
Appendix C. Public Involvement Plan		
Appendix D. Endangered Species Act Considerations		

Tables

Table 5-1.	New Mexico WQS hydrologic classification assignments for the BLM dataset by major watershed	33
Table 5-2.	Prescribed ranges for BLM input parameters	34
Table 5-3.	Spearman correlation analysis results (rho)	35
Table 5-4.	Summary statistics of MLR models fit to BLM WQC	39
Table 6-1.	Pajarito Plateau AUs Where SSWQC Would Apply	56

Figures

Figure 3-1.	Geographic setting for LANL BLM dataset	14
Figure 3-2.	Distribution of BLM samples by watershed and season, 2005 to 2019	19
Figure 4-1.	Schematic of the BLM	23
Figure 5-1.	Distribution of BLM samples by watershed and over time, 2005 to 2019	30
Figure 5-2.	Distributions of water quality inputs to the MLR and/or BLM	31
Figure 5-3.	Distributions of major cation and anion inputs to the BLM	32
Figure 5-4.	Comparison of MLR model residuals with and without a pH ² parameter	38
Figure 5-5.	Comparison of proposed acute and chronic copper SSWQC predictions to acute and chronic BLM WQC	41
Figure 5-6.	Comparison of BLM- and MLR-based acute criteria	42
Figure 5-7.	Comparison of copper exceedance ratios between EPA (2007) BLM WQC and site-specific MLR WQC	44

Figure 5-8a.	Comparison of acute copper exceedance ratios between EPA (2007) BLM WQC or site-specific copper MLR WQC and New Mexico hardness-based WQC	45
Figure 5-8b.	Comparison of chronic copper exceedance ratios between EPA (2007) BLM WQC or site-specific copper MLR WQC and New Mexico hardness-based WQC	46
Figure 5-9.	Acute copper exceedance ratios for EPA (2007) BLM, site-specific MLR, and New Mexico hardness-based WQC for major watersheds on the Pajarito Plateau	47
Figure 5-10.	Chronic copper exceedance ratios for EPA (2007) BLM, site-specific MLR, and New Mexico hardness-based WQC for major watersheds on the Pajarito Plateau	48
Figure 5-11.	Dissolved copper concentrations in Rio Grande surface water	50
Figure 5-12.	Copper WQC exceedance ratios for Rio Grande surface waters	51

Maps

Map 3-1.	Sampling locations for BLM data on the Pajarito Plateau
Map 6-1.	Spatial boundaries for the proposed copper SSWQC

Acronyms

%HA	percent humic acid
AIC	Akaike's Information Criterion
APS	automated pump samplers
AU	Assessment Unit
BIC	Bayesian Information Criterion
BLM	biotic ligand model
BTV	background threshold value
CCC	Criterion Continuous Concentration
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CMC	Criterion Maximum Concentration
COC	chain of custody
CWA	Clean Water Act
DOC	dissolved organic carbon
DOE	US Department of Energy
DQA	data quality assessment
DQO	data quality objective
EIM	Environmental Information Management
EPA	US Environmental Protection Agency
ESA	Endangered Species Act
ID	identification
IP	Individual Permit
IPAC	Information for Planning and Consultation
IR	integrated report
LAC	Los Alamos County
LANL	Los Alamos National Laboratory
LOP	level of protection
MLR	multiple linear regression
MSGP	Multi-Sector General Permit
N3B	Newport News Nuclear BWXT Los Alamos
NMAC	New Mexico Administrative Code

NMED	New Mexico Environment Department
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
ONRW	Outstanding National Resource Water
QA/QC	quality assurance/quality control
SSWQC	site-specific water quality criteria
SWQB	Surface Water Quality Bureau
TAL	target action level
TMDL	total maximum daily load
TOC	total organic carbon
USGS	United States Geological Survey
WER	water-effect ratio
Windward	Windward Environmental LLC
WQC	water quality criteria
WQCC	Water Quality Control Commission
WQS	water quality standards
WWTF	wastewater treatment facility

Executive Summary

This report describes the development of site-specific water quality criteria (SSWQC) for copper in surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau, in accordance with the US Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) nationally recommended ambient water quality criteria and New Mexico Water Quality Standards (20.6.4 NMAC) procedures for site-specific criteria.

In 2007, EPA issued revised nationally recommended freshwater aquatic life criteria for copper based upon the biotic ligand model (BLM) (EPA 2007a). EPA recognizes the BLM as best available science for setting copper criteria, because it explicitly considers the effects of multiple water chemistry parameters beyond hardness that affect the bioavailability of copper and its toxicity to aquatic life.

The copper SSWQC were developed using a multiple linear regression (MLR) method that combined water chemistry data from Pajarito Plateau surface waters with output from the copper biotic ligand model (BLM) (EPA 2007a). The MLR-based SSWQC are simple equations that accurately predict acute or chronic copper BLM criteria output using only three water chemistry parameters, making the SSWQC simpler to use than the BLM while maintaining the scientific rigor of the BLM.

The BLM is recognized by the New Mexico Environment Department (NMED) as a more accurate method of assessing copper bioavailability than New Mexico's current hardness-based criteria (NMWQCC 2021). While New Mexico has not yet adopted EPA's ambient water quality criteria statewide because of the data needed to calculate BLM-based copper criteria, it has approved the BLM as a copper SSWQC method (20.6.4.10D(4)(c) NMAC).

Streams on the Pajarito Plateau have been extensively monitored under a variety of EPA and NMED programs over a 15-year period in order to make the Pajarito Plateau a suitable setting for developing BLM-based SSWQC. A site-specific dataset of BLM parameters was developed based on monitoring conducted from 2005 to 2019. The dataset includes a total of 531 discrete samples with sufficient water chemistry parameters to generate BLM-based criteria. Samples were collected from 50 different locations across 9 different watersheds and under a diverse set of hydrologic regimes.

Statistical evaluation of the site-specific dataset demonstrated that pH, dissolved organic carbon (DOC), and hardness account for 98% of the variation in BLM-based criteria for the Pajarito Plateau streams. The influences of other site-specific factors were considered, including hydrologic conditions (i.e., ephemeral, intermittent, or perennial regime), land use (i.e., developed or undeveloped areas), a major forest fire in 2011, and the use of different methods for predicting DOC from total organic carbon (TOC). The statistical evaluation showed that the copper BLM can be simplified, using the MLR method, into the following equations for acute Criterion Maximum Concentration (CMC) and chronic Criterion Continuous Concentration (CCC) :

$$CMC = \exp(-22.914 + 1.017 \times \ln(DOC) + 0.045 \times \ln(hardness) + 5.176 \times pH - 0.261 \times pH^2)$$

$$CCC = \exp(-23.391 + 1.017 \times \ln(DOC) + 0.045 \times \ln(hardness) + 5.176 \times pH - 0.261 \times pH^2)$$

This report demonstrates that these MLR equations accurately estimate BLM criteria over the range of water chemistries and hydrologic regimes observed on the Pajarito Plateau. Therefore, these equations can be adopted as copper SSWQC for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau to provide criteria that are protective of aquatic life uses in accordance with EPA recommendations (i.e., accurate to the BLM).

1 Introduction

On behalf of Newport News Nuclear BWXT Los Alamos (N3B), Windward Environmental LLC (Windward) has prepared this demonstration report, which describes the development of copper site-specific water quality criteria (SSWQC) for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau in Los Alamos County (LAC), New Mexico. This report presents and justifies the derivation of a dissolved copper SSWQC in accordance with New Mexico Water Quality Standards (WQS) (20.6.4.10 New Mexico Administrative Code [NMAC]). It also presents the methods, available data, and spatial boundaries for deriving copper SSWQC for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau.

New Mexico's current aquatic life water quality criteria (WQC) for copper (20.6.4.900 NMAC) are based on the 1996 US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)-recommended copper criteria (EPA 1996), which were based on an equation that considered only the effect of water hardness on copper bioavailability and toxicity. EPA periodically revises its nationally recommended WQC for aquatic life to reflect current scientific knowledge. In 2007, EPA released updated Clean Water Act (CWA) §304(a) guidance for copper WQC to reflect new knowledge and an improved understanding of the effects of multiple water chemistry parameters on copper toxicity. The EPA (2007a)-recommended copper criteria reflect the "best available science" and significant advancements in scientific understanding of metal speciation, bioavailability, and toxicity.

Per EPA's recommendation, the biotic ligand model (BLM) incorporates these advancements and can be used to generate aquatic life WQC based on local water chemistry. The BLM builds on the old hardness-based criteria by incorporating additional water chemistry parameters that affect copper speciation, bioavailability, and toxicity. The current version of the copper BLM software is available through EPA (<https://www.epa.gov/wqc/aquatic-life-criteria-copper>).

The statistical model-based approach described in this report for developing copper SSWQC for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau stems from EPA (2007a) recommendations for using the copper BLM and New Mexico WQS procedures to develop copper SSWQC. The physical and chemical characteristics (i.e., BLM parameters) of Pajarito Plateau surface waters have been rigorously monitored at a variety of locations, so it is a suitable setting to develop copper SSWQC. The proposed SSWQC – multiple linear regression (MLR) equations that accurately predict BLM outputs using a subset of the BLM inputs – are intended for eventual use in all National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits and by New Mexico Environment Department (NMED) for CWA §303(d)/305(b) Integrated Assessments.

1.1 RATIONALE AND METHODS

Copper is an abundant trace element that occurs naturally in the earth's crust, and an essential micronutrient required by virtually all plants and animals. At elevated concentrations, copper can have adverse effects on some forms of aquatic life, but such effects depend on site-specific chemistry. Both natural and anthropogenic sources introduce copper to Pajarito Plateau surface waters (Los Alamos National Laboratory [LANL] 2013; Windward 2020).

To protect aquatic life uses from copper toxicity, New Mexico's WQS establish the following state-wide dissolved copper criteria based on EPA's outdated 1996 ambient water quality criteria document (EPA 1996):

$$\text{Acute criterion } (\mu\text{g/L}) = \exp(0.9422 \times \ln(\text{hardness}) - 1.700) \times 0.96$$

$$\text{Chronic criterion } (\mu\text{g/L}) = \exp(0.8545 \times \ln(\text{hardness}) - 1.702) \times 0.96$$

As described by EPA (2018c), these hardness-based copper criteria were developed from an empirical relationship between toxicity and water hardness. Their development did not explicitly consider the effects of other water chemistry parameters that markedly affect copper bioavailability and toxicity.

In February 2007, EPA published *Aquatic Life Ambient Freshwater Quality Criteria – Copper* to address water chemistry parameters beyond hardness, and to reflect the latest scientific knowledge on copper bioavailability and toxicity (EPA 2007a). The criteria document “contains EPA’s latest criteria recommendations for protection of aquatic life in ambient freshwater from acute and chronic toxic effects from copper. These criteria are based on the latest scientific information, supplementing EPA’s previously published recommendation for copper. This criteria revision incorporated new data on the toxicity of copper and used the Biotic Ligand Model (BLM), a metal bioavailability model, to update the freshwater criteria. With these scientific and technical revisions, the criteria will provide improved guidance on the concentration of copper that will be protective of aquatic life.” By using the BLM to develop MLRs, this demonstration report relies on the most recent available scientific information and EPA’s current recommendations to develop copper SSWQC.

EPA’s regulation at 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 131.11(b)(1)(ii) provides that states and tribes may adopt WQC that have been modified to reflect site-specific conditions. New Mexico WQS describe conditions under which SSWQC may be developed, including “physical or chemical characteristics at a site such as pH or hardness alter the biological availability and/or toxicity of the chemical” (20.6.4.10.D(1) NMAC). Consistent with EPA regulations, New Mexico WQS require a scientifically defensible method to derive SSWQC. The WQCC explicitly recognizes “the biotic ligand model as described in aquatic life ambient freshwater quality criteria – copper” (EPA 2007a) as one such scientifically defensible method to derive SSWQC (20.6.4.10.D(4) NMAC).

In addition, 40 CFR 131.20(a) requires that States adopt EPA Section 304(a) criteria or provide an explanation if not adopted when the results of the Triennial Review are submitted consistent with CWA section 303(c). As part of New Mexico's 2020 Triennial Review, EPA recommended that New Mexico update its aquatic life criteria for copper to reflect the latest science contained in the 304(a) copper criteria (EPA 2020). NMED stated in direct testimony that the BLM provides a more accurate assessment of copper bioavailability than New Mexico's hardness-based criteria calculation, but noted that it requires multiple water quality parameters (some of which are not commonly available) as a potential limitation of the copper BLM, and therefore, recommended that the WQCC not adopt the criteria state-wide. The limitation described in the 2020 Triennial Review is not an issue for the current proposal because BLM parameters have been sampled in Pajarito Plateau surface waters since 2005. Furthermore, the proposed copper SSWQC equations use only a subset of the BLM input parameters.

The EPA (2007a) copper BLM explicitly and quantitatively accounts for how individual water quality parameters affect the bioavailability and toxicity of copper to aquatic organisms. The BLM software relies on 12 water chemistry parameters as inputs to generate BLM-based WQC, but most parameters have little or no effect on the speciation, bioavailability, and toxicity of copper and, thus, on the magnitude of any resulting BLM-based WQC.¹

To provide a more streamlined and transparent approach for adopting and implementing copper SSWQC for the Pajarito Plateau, BLM-based WQC were simplified into three-parameter acute and chronic equations using an MLR method. This approach is consistent with EPA's approach for setting WQC for other chemicals,² as well as with approaches described in the scientific literature for developing copper WQC (e.g., Brix et al. 2017) and EPA-approved approaches for simplifying the copper BLM into an MLR equation for SSWQC (EPA 2016a).

The proposed copper SSWQC equations were developed based on statistical analyses of BLM parameters monitored in Pajarito Plateau streams from 2005 to 2019. Three parameters (pH, dissolved organic carbon [DOC], and hardness) were found to have a significant impact on BLM-based criteria for the site-specific dataset. The SSWQC equations build upon New Mexico's current hardness-based equations to incorporate the combined effects of pH, hardness, and DOC. The evaluations presented in this report demonstrate how the proposed SSWQC equations accurately

¹ The BLM can also be used to evaluate the site-specific speciation, bioavailability, and toxicity of copper and several other metals. The sensitivity of the BLM's output to a given water chemistry parameter varies among different metals. When the BLM is being used to develop WQC for a single metal – in this case, copper – the model can be simplified to include only the sensitive parameters for that metal as model variables.

² For example, EPA-recommended aquatic life criteria for aluminum and ammonia are based on MLR equations that use multiple water quality parameters to generate criteria (EPA 2013, 2018b).

estimate EPA (2007a) BLM-based copper criteria over the range of water chemistries and hydrologic regimes of the Pajarito Plateau.

1.2 REPORT CONTENTS

The remaining report is organized into the following sections:

- ◆ Regulatory background for establishing SSWQC (Section 2)
- ◆ Background on the physical setting, New Mexico WQS, permitted discharges, and monitoring programs (Section 3)
- ◆ Overview of scientific methods and regulatory processes for deriving SSWQC (Section 4)
- ◆ Summary of available surface water data and methods for deriving copper SSWQC (Section 5)
- ◆ Recommended copper SSWQC for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau (Section 6)
- ◆ References cited (Section 7)

Additionally, there are four appendices to this report:

- ◆ Appendix A is a table of the data used to develop SSWQC.
- ◆ Appendix B provides additional details on the SSWQC development methods and results.
- ◆ Appendix C is the Public Involvement Plan (also see Section 2.1.5).
- ◆ Appendix D is an evaluation of threatened and endangered species (also see Section 2.5).

2 Regulatory Background

This section provides the regulatory background and framework for developing SSWQC in accordance with EPA guidance and New Mexico's WQS.

2.1 REGULATORY FRAMEWORK FOR DEVELOPING SSWQC

EPA's regulation at 40 CFR 131.11(b)(1)(ii) provides that states and tribes may adopt WQC that are "modified to reflect site-specific conditions." As with all criteria, SSWQC must be based on sound scientific rationale, protect designated uses, and are subject to EPA review and approval or disapproval under §303(c) of the CWA (EPA 2007a).

New Mexico's WQS (20.6.4.10.D NMAC) specify the following requirements for adopting SSWQC for New Mexico surface waters:

- ◆ Relevant site-specific conditions for developing SSWQC
- ◆ Protectiveness of SSWQC to designated uses
- ◆ Scientific methods for deriving SSWQC
- ◆ Petition and stakeholder/public review process for adopting SSWQC

Each factor is discussed in the following sections.

2.1.1 Relevant conditions for developing SSWQC

In accordance with New Mexico's WQS (20.6.4.10.D.1 NMAC), SSWQC may be adopted based on relevant site-specific conditions, such as:

- ◆ Actual species at a site are more or less sensitive than those used in the national criteria dataset.
- ◆ Physical or chemical characteristics at a site, such as pH or hardness, alter the biological availability and/or toxicity of a chemical.
- ◆ Physical, biological, or chemical factors alter the bioaccumulation potential of a chemical.
- ◆ The concentration resulting from natural background exceeds numeric criteria for aquatic life, wildlife habitat, or other uses if consistent with Subsection E of 20.6.4.10 NMAC.
- ◆ Other factors or combination of factors, upon review by Water Quality Control Commission (WQCC), may warrant modification of the default criteria, subject to EPA review and approval.

The rationale for the copper SSWQC described in this report is that water chemistry parameters beyond hardness alter the bioavailability and toxicity of copper to aquatic organisms (EPA 2007a). EPA recommends using the copper BLM to establish copper criteria, as the BLM incorporates the effects of multiple water chemistry parameters and reflects the best available scientific information.

NMED recognizes that the BLM represents the best available science for setting copper WQC (NMWQCC 2021). It recommended that within New Mexico the BLM be adopted on a site-specific basis. Because LANL has analyzed BLM parameters for a large number of surface water samples from the Pajarito Plateau (Appendices A and B), site-specific adoption of the BLM for waters of the Pajarito Plateau is appropriate and consistent with the New Mexico WQS. The proposed SSWQC are based on statistical evaluation and modeling demonstrating that pH, DOC, and hardness have a significant effect on accurately generating BLM-based copper criteria, consistent with findings that others have reported (EPA 2007a). Additional discussion of Pajarito Plateau-specific water chemistry conditions and how they influence copper criteria is provided in Section 5 (e.g., Sections 5.1, 5.3, and 5.4).

2.1.2 Protectiveness of SSWQC

In accordance with 20.6.4.10.D.2 NMAC, “site-specific criteria must fully protect the designated use to which they apply.” The copper SSWQC described in this report are based on EPA (2007a) criteria for protection of aquatic life uses and will fully protect aquatic life uses on the Pajarito Plateau to the same extent as the EPA (2007a) criteria.

Relative to hardness-based copper WQC for aquatic life, EPA (2007a) reports:

‘Stringency’ likely varies depending on the specific water chemistry of the site. The 1986 hardness-based equation and resulting copper criteria reflected the effects of water chemistry factors such as hardness (and any of the other factors that were correlated with hardness, chiefly pH and alkalinity). However, the hardness based criteria, unadjusted with the WER [water effect ratio], did not explicitly consider the effects of DOC and pH, two of the more important parameters affecting copper toxicity. The application resulted in copper criteria that were potentially under-protective (i.e., not stringent enough) at low pH and potentially over-protective (i.e., too stringent) at higher DOC levels.

By contrast, the BLM-based recommended criterion should more accurately yield the level of protection intended to protect and maintain aquatic life uses. By using the latest science currently available, application of the BLM-derived copper criteria should be neither under-protective nor over-protective for protection and maintenance of aquatic life uses affected by copper.

BLM-based WQC may be higher or lower than hardness-based WQC, depending on water chemistry. When the BLM-based WQC are lower, they are sometimes mistakenly referred to as “more stringent” (and vice-versa). Rather, changes in the

BLM-based WQC reflect changes in water chemistry and copper bioavailability, not changes in the stringency (i.e., level of protection [LOP]). As described by EPA (2021), BLM-based criteria will in some cases be higher and in other cases be lower than hardness-based criteria. “Although there is not a single water quality criteria value to use for comparison purposes, the BLM-based water quality criteria for copper provides an improved framework for evaluating a LOP that is consistent with the LOP that was intended by the 1985 Guidelines (i.e., a 1-in-3-year exceedance frequency that will be protective of 95% of the genera” (EPA 2021).

Thus, the copper SSWQC described in this report will fully protect aquatic life uses on the Pajarito Plateau in accordance with EPA recommendations.

As part of this evaluation, Rio Grande water chemistry data from the National Water Quality Monitoring Council’s Water Quality Portal website (National Water Quality Monitoring Council 2019) were considered to ensure that the SSWQC would not affect waters downstream of the Pajarito Plateau. The Rio Grande has not been listed as impaired due to copper in past 303(d) evaluations presented in New Mexico’s integrated reports (IRs) (e.g., NMED 2018), neither above nor below confluences with Pajarito Plateau tributaries. Using New Mexico’s current hardness-based copper criteria, the copper BLM, and the simplified SSWQC, copper concentrations in the Rio Grande were found not to exceed any criteria (more detail in Section 5.6). Therefore, a change on the Pajarito Plateau from the hardness-based criterion to the SSWQC would not adversely impact the Rio Grande downstream of its confluence with plateau tributaries.

No changes are proposed to existing or designated aquatic life uses or for non-aquatic life criteria such as irrigation, livestock watering, wildlife habitat, primary or secondary human contact, or drinking water. In addition, the proposed SSWQC change is not associated with new discharges of copper nor changes to existing discharges of copper.

2.1.3 Scientific methods for SSWQC

Under 20.6.4.10.D.4 NMAC, “a derivation of site-specific criteria shall rely on a scientifically defensible method, such as one of the following:

- (a) the recalculation procedure, the water-effect ratio procedure metals procedure or the resident species procedure as described in the water quality standards handbook (EPA-823-B-94-005a, 2nd edition, August 1994)
- (b) the streamlined WER procedure for discharges of copper (EPA-822-R-01-005, March 2001)
- (c) the biotic ligand model as described in aquatic life ambient freshwater quality criteria – copper (EPA-822R-07-001, February 2007)

- (d) the methodology for deriving ambient water quality criteria for the protection of human health (EPA-822-B-00-004, October 2000) and associated technical support documents; or
- (e) a determination of the natural background of the water body as described in Subsection E of 20.6.4.10 NMAC.”

In accordance with current EPA recommendations, the copper SSWQC described in this report were developed using the copper BLM and site-specific water chemistry to reflect copper bioavailability under varying water chemistry conditions on the Pajarito Plateau.

Prior to its publication of the 2007 copper criteria document, EPA recommended the water-effect ratio (WER) procedure to adjust copper criteria “to address more completely the modifying effects of water quality than the hardness regressions achieve” (EPA 2007a). EPA’s Science Advisory Board found that compared to the WER procedure, the BLM can significantly improve predictions of copper toxicity to aquatic life across an expanded range of water chemistry parameters (EPA 2000).

As described in Section 5 of this report, EPA’s BLM method was streamlined to substitute simple MLR equations for acute and chronic SSWQC³ from a relatively complex software-based model. MLR is also a scientifically defensible method for generating WQC as a function of multiple water chemistry parameters (Section 4.3). Given the high degree of agreement between the MLR-predicted and BLM-based WQC (Section 5.4.2) and the scientific rigor associated with the BLM, the copper SSWQC presented in this report meet the 20.6.4.10.D.4 NMAC requirement that SSWQC be derived based on a scientifically defensible method.

2.1.4 Copper SSWQC petition

In accordance with WQCC regulations (20.1.6.200.A and 20.6.4.10.D(3) NMAC), any person may petition the WQCC to adopt SSWQC. WQCC regulations require that a petition for the adoption of SSWQC “be in writing and shall include a statement of the reasons for the regulatory change. The petition shall cite the relevant statutes that authorize the commission to adopt the proposed rules and shall estimate the time that will be needed to conduct the hearing. A copy of the entire rule, including the proposed regulatory change, indicating any language proposed to be added or deleted, shall be attached to the petition. The entire rule and its proposed changes shall be submitted to the commission in redline fashion, and shall include line numbers” (20.1.6.200.B NMAC). In addition, the regulations at 20.6.4.10.D(3) NMAC require that a petition do the following:

- (a) Identify the specific waters to which the SSWQC would apply.

³ The proposed SSWQC equations are analogous to the hardness-based equations used in the statewide WQS for copper, but the proposed SSWQC equations are more accurate because they include DOC and pH in addition to hardness.

- (b) Explain the rationale for proposing the SSWQC.
- (c) Describe the methods used to notify and solicit input from potential stakeholders and from the general public in the affected area, and present and respond to the public input received.
- (d) Present and justify the derivation of the proposed SSWQC.

LANL will develop a draft petition for copper SSWQC based on: 1) conclusions and recommendations presented herein, 2) NMED and EPA comments on this report, and 3) input from other potential stakeholders, tribes, and the general public. The petition will include all information required under 20.1.6.200 and 20.6.4.10 NMAC for WQCC review.

2.1.5 Public involvement plan

A public involvement plan was developed to outline the general process and schedule for public, tribal, and stakeholder involvement in the development of the copper SSWQC. The complete plan is provided in Appendix C. Specific objectives of the plan are as follows:

- ◆ Identify potential stakeholders, tribes, and general public members who may be affected by the proposed copper SSWQC.
- ◆ Establish a process to present the proposed copper SSWQC to stakeholders, tribes, and the general public.
- ◆ Establish a process to receive and respond to input from stakeholders, tribes, and the general public on the proposed copper SSWQC.
- ◆ Develop a draft schedule for stakeholder, tribal, and general public engagement.

2.2 ANTIDEGRADATION

New Mexico's antidegradation policy (20.6.4.8 NMAC) applies to all surface waters of the state and to all activities with the potential to adversely affect water quality or existing or designated uses. Such activities include:

- ◆ Any proposed new or increased point source or nonpoint source discharge of pollutants that would lower water quality or affect the existing or designated uses
- ◆ Any proposed increase in pollutant loadings to a waterbody when the proposal is associated with existing activities
- ◆ Any increase in flow alteration over an existing alteration
- ◆ Any hydrologic modifications, such as dam construction and water withdrawals (NMED 2020a)

This petition does not propose new activities that could impact water quality or existing or designated uses on the Pajarito Plateau. Instead, it proposes updated copper WQC intended to more accurately achieve the level of protection for aquatic life stipulated by EPA guidance (Section 2.1.2). Therefore, an antidegradation review is not required for the proposed SSWQC.

If the proposed copper SSWQC are adopted by the WQCC into New Mexico's WQS, the SSWQC would establish the "level of water quality necessary to protect existing or designated uses" for any future antidegradation review related to any new proposed activity, as defined under New Mexico's antidegradation policy and in accordance with EPA recommendations for the protection of aquatic life uses (Section 2.1.2).

2.3 NEW MEXICO WQS FOR PAJARITO PLATEAU SURFACE WATERS

Most water bodies on the Pajarito Plateau are classified in New Mexico WQS as ephemeral or intermittent waters (20.6.4.128 NMAC), which are designated as providing limited aquatic life use. According to NMAC, these water bodies are subject to acute criteria only. Only a few water bodies in the area are classified as perennial (20.6.4.121 and 20.6.4.126 NMAC), which are subject to both acute and chronic aquatic life criteria (i.e., Upper Sandia Canyon associated with wastewater treatment plant discharges; isolated segments of Cañon de Valle and Pajarito Canyon associated with local springs; and El Rito de los Frijoles in Bandelier National Monument). Unclassified surface waters (20.6.4.98 NMAC) are designated as providing a marginal warmwater aquatic life use, to which both acute and chronic aquatic life criteria apply. As discussed in Section 5, the proposed copper SSWQC include both acute and chronic criteria equations, so they can be applied as appropriate in accordance with NMAC surface water classifications.

NMED has assigned Assessment Units (AUs) to 50 surface water segments across the Pajarito Plateau, many of which are located within the Laboratory or receive discharges regulated by the Individual Permit (IP), the Multi-Sector General Permits (MSGP), the LANL industrial discharges, or the LAC wastewater treatment facility (WWTF) permit. New Mexico's most recent CWA §303(d)/305(b) IR for the 2020–2022 assessment cycle identifies multiple AUs impaired for aquatic life uses due to exceedances of NMED's hardness-based copper WQC, along with other causes (NMED 2020b). The IR impairment category provided for copper in these surface waters is 5/5B, defined as "impaired for one or more designated or existing uses and a review of the water quality standard will be conducted" (NMED 2018). The assessment rationale for the 2020 to 2022 IR explains that "[s]pecific impairments are noted as IR Cat 5B to acknowledge LANL's ongoing discussions and research regarding applicable water quality standards on the Pajarito Plateau for these parameters." The copper SSWQC described herein, being based on the best available science and current EPA recommendations, should provide more appropriate copper

criteria for NMED's CWA §303(d)/305(b) assessments and other site assessments conducted by LANL.

2.4 NPDES DISCHARGES

The NPDES permit regulates four principal types of discharges to Pajarito Plateau waters:

- ◆ Stormwater discharges associated with legacy contamination and industrial activities are regulated under the LANL's NPDES Storm Water IP (No. NM0030759).
- ◆ Stormwater discharges associated with current industrial activities are regulated under EPA NPDES MSGPs (Nos. NMR050011, NMR050012, and NMR050013).
- ◆ Industrial and sanitary wastewater and cooling water discharged from 11 outfalls are regulated under NPDES Permit No. NM0028355.
- ◆ Municipal sanitary wastewater discharged to Lower Pueblo Canyon by the LAC WWTF is regulated under NPDES Permit No. NM0020141.

These NPDES permits generally require water quality monitoring and certain actions based on concentrations of copper and other parameters. Current IP target action levels (TALs), MSGP benchmarks, and water quality-based effluent limits for copper applicable to Laboratory NPDES wastewater permits are based on New Mexico's hardness-based dissolved copper criteria (20.6.4.900 NMAC). In its 2019 draft IP Fact Sheet (EPA 2019), EPA suggested that BLM-based values may be considered for effluent benchmarks if BLM-based copper SSWQC are adopted into New Mexico WQS, and if NMED and N3B reach mutually agreeable BLM values through the annual sampling implementation plan. The copper SSWQC presented in this report are intended for eventual use in all NPDES permits and by NMED for CWA §303(d)/305(b) Integrated Assessments.

2.5 THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES

Possible effects of copper SSWQC on threatened and endangered species under the federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) were considered as part of this analysis. The Information for Planning and Consultation (IPAC) tool from the US Fish and Wildlife Service's Environmental Conservation Online System website (USFWS 2018) was used to identify listed species potentially present on the Pajarito Plateau and in downstream waters of the Rio Grande. The proposed scope for the SSWQC includes all watersheds from Guaje Canyon in the north to El Rito de Frijoles in the south, as well as from the headwaters of each canyon to the west and their confluences with the Rio Grande to the east. The following species were determined by the IPAC tool to be potentially

present on the Pajarito Plateau or in Rio Grande waters (within a reasonable distance downstream of its confluence with Pajarito Plateau streams)⁴:

- ◆ New Mexico jumping mouse (*Zapus hudsonius luteus*)
- ◆ Mexican spotted owl (*Strix occidentalis lucida*)
- ◆ Southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*)
- ◆ Yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*)
- ◆ Jemez Mountains salamander (*Plethodon neomexicanus*)
- ◆ Rio Grande cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarkii virginalis*)
- ◆ Rio Grande silvery minnow (*Hybognathus amarus*)

Critical habitat for Mexican spotted owl and Jemez Mountains salamander would fall within the area potentially affected by the SSWQC (Map 3-1), and Rio Grande silvery minnow critical habitat is downstream of these waters. Each species is briefly evaluated and discussed in Appendix D. Based on these evaluations, it is not expected that implementation of the proposed SSWQC would adversely affect ESA-listed species (directly or indirectly) or their critical habitats.

In general, the species listed above are terrestrial and feed on terrestrial prey (Appendix D), suggesting that exposures to dissolved copper in Pajarito Plateau watersheds should be infrequent. Moreover, the copper BLM (and, by extension, the proposed SSWQC) represents criterion levels intended to be protective of sensitive aquatic species, including salmonids and cyprinids like the Rio Grande cutthroat trout and silvery minnow. It also protects potential prey items of these fish and other species.

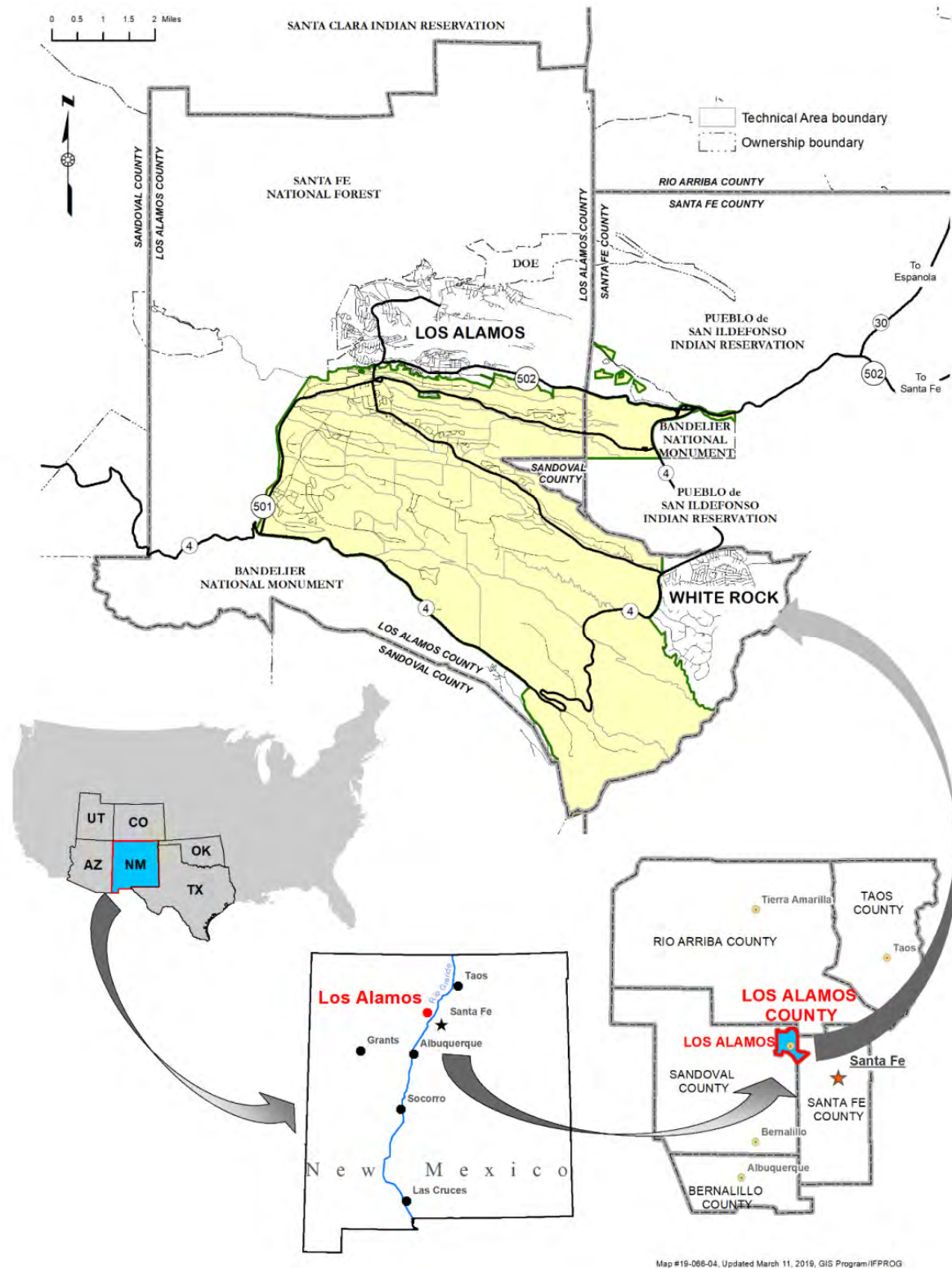
⁴ A polygon was drawn using IPAC that included the Pajarito Plateau watersheds plus a 2 mile (approximate) buffer around the plateau (all watersheds). This captured the Rio Grande below the confluence with Pajarito Plateau watersheds.

3 Site Background

The following sections provide general background information on the physical setting, New Mexico's WQS, permitted discharges, and surface water monitoring programs for the Pajarito Plateau.

3.1 GEOGRAPHIC SETTING

The Laboratory occupies approximately 36 square miles of US Department of Energy (DOE) lands in LAC in north-central New Mexico, approximately 60 miles north-northeast of Albuquerque and 25 miles northwest of Santa Fe (Figure 3-1). The general region encompassing the Laboratory, towns of Los Alamos and White Rock, Bandelier National Monument, San Ildefonso Pueblo lands, western slopes of the Jemez Mountains, and other surrounding areas is known, geographically, as the Pajarito Plateau. Lands north, west, and south of the Laboratory are largely undeveloped areas held by the Santa Fe National Forest, US Bureau of Land Management, Bandelier National Monument, and LAC (LANL 2013). The communities closest to the Laboratory are the towns of Los Alamos, located just to the north of the main Laboratory complex, and White Rock, located a few miles to the east-southeast.



Source: Hansen et al. (2020)

Figure 3-1. Geographic setting for LANL BLM dataset

3.2 GEOLOGIC SETTING

The Laboratory is situated on fingerlike mesas capped mostly by Bandelier Tuff. The Bandelier Tuff consists of ash fall, pumice, and rhyolite tuff that vary from 1,000 feet thick on the western side of the plateau to about 260 ft thick eastward above the Rio Grande (Broxton and Eller 1995). The mesa tops slope from elevations of approximately 7,800 feet on the flanks of the Jemez Mountains to about 6,200 feet at the mesas' eastern terminus above the Rio Grande Canyon. Natural background copper concentrations in Bandelier Tuff range from 0.25 to 6.2 mg/kg with a median of 0.665 mg/kg (Ryti et al. 1998).

Background copper concentrations in Pajarito Plateau surface waters were recently characterized by Windward (2020). Based on surface water samples collected by LANL between 2015 and 2018, Windward estimated that background dissolved copper concentrations draining from undeveloped landscapes (i.e., excluding the influence of urban runoff) are fairly low ($\leq 5.6 \mu\text{g/L}$).

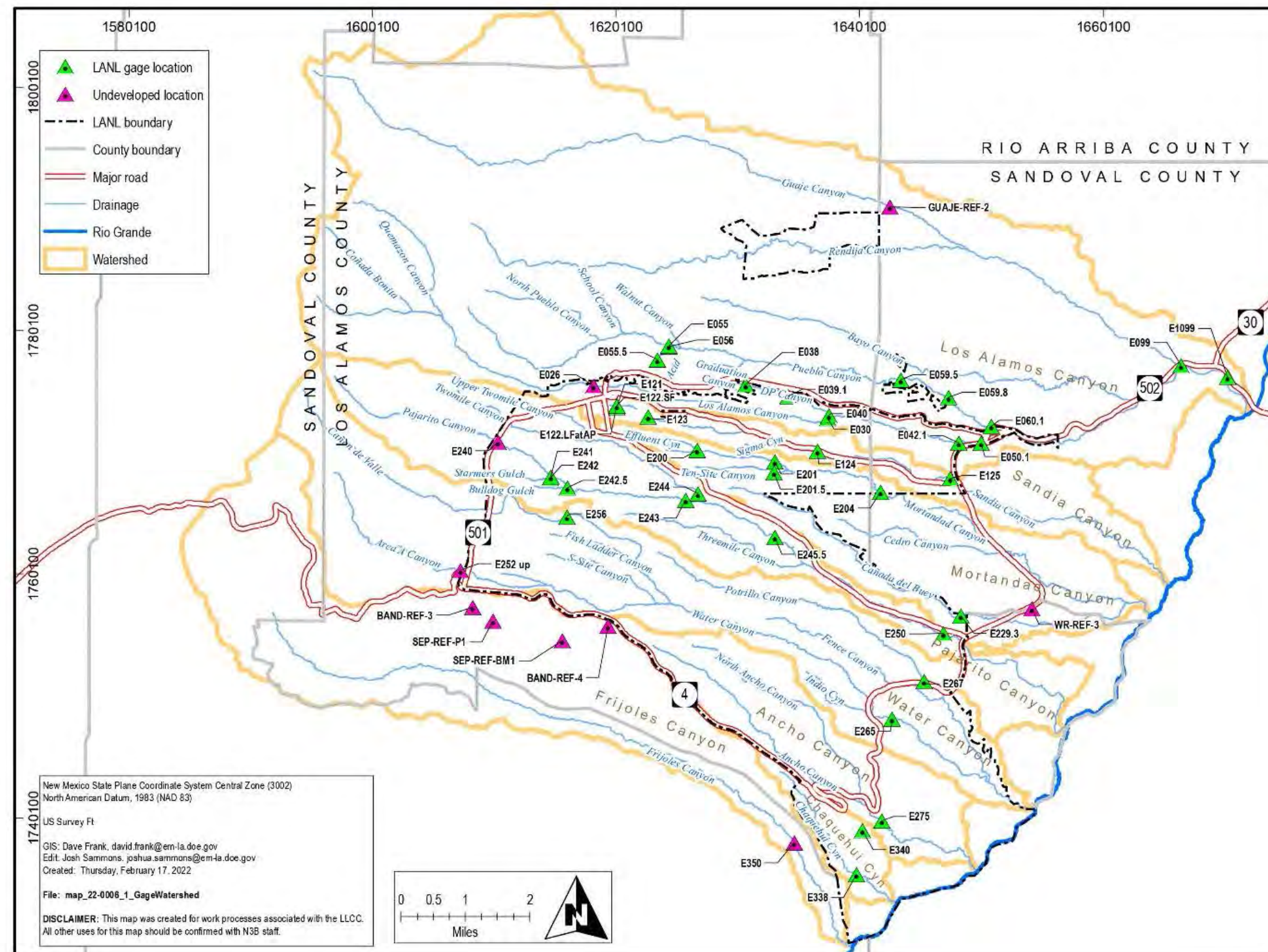
3.3 HYDROLOGIC SETTING

The Laboratory lies within a segment of the upper Rio Grande Basin denoted by the US Geological Survey eight-digit hydrologic unit code 13020101. The upper Rio Grande Basin is a large watershed (approximately 7,500 square miles) that generally flows from north to south. The New Mexico portion of the basin falls within seven counties: Rio Arriba, Taos, Santa Fe, Los Alamos, Sandoval, Mora, and San Miguel.

Surface water runs off the adjacent Jemez Mountains and Pajarito Plateau through steep and narrow canyons, flowing primarily southeast to the Rio Grande; however, surface water flows rarely reach the Rio Grande due to the limited flow durations and infiltration in canyon reaches upgradient of the Rio Grande (N3B 2020; Hansen et al. 2020). Most drainages on the Pajarito Plateau are currently classified as ephemeral or intermittent, because flow only occurs for limited periods in response to rainfall or snowmelt. Summer monsoonal thunderstorms are the sole contributors to flow in the many ephemeral waters, which otherwise remain dry for most of the year. A few canyons contain relatively short segments of intermittent and/or perennial flow attributable to springs, snowmelt, and industrial/municipal effluent discharges. Flows either represent stormflow (e.g., in response to precipitation events) or baseflow conditions, with baseflow generally being limited to perennial reaches and stormflow dominating other reaches.⁵

⁵ For the purpose of this discussion, "baseflow" includes both natural baseflow and effluent. For example, "baseflow" in Upper Sandia Canyon is effluent dominated or effluent dependent.

The Laboratory encompasses seven major watersheds: Los Alamos, Sandia, Mortandad, Pajarito, Water/Cañon de Valle, Ancho, and Chaquehui Canyons. Many tributaries to these canyons are identified within the Laboratory as smaller sub-watersheds with other names. Additional sub-watersheds outside of the Laboratory include the 20.6.4.98 NMAC waters to the north (e.g., Pueblo, Bayo, Guaje, and Rendija Canyons and their tributaries). Frijoles Canyon, located to the south of the Laboratory, is another major watershed on the Pajarito Plateau. A depiction of the Pajarito Plateau, related water bodies, surface water sampling locations, the Laboratory, the towns of Los Alamos and White Rock, and Pueblo and County boundaries is presented in Map 3-1.



Map 3-1. Sampling locations for BLM data on the Pajarito Plateau

3.4 SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PROGRAMS

This section provides a brief description of the sampling programs under which surface water quality data used to develop the copper SSWQC were collected. All samples included in the BLM dataset (Appendix A) were collected under sampling and analysis programs, validated, and reported previously to NMED under the various sampling programs described below.

3.4.1 Sampling

LANL conducts various surface water quality monitoring programs at many locations on the Pajarito Plateau. The programs are typically related to permit compliance monitoring and monitoring required under the NMED (2016) Compliance Order on Consent, although periodic investigative studies are also conducted to better understand and manage surface waters on the plateau. LANL is not obligated to sample and analyze for BLM parameters but has generally done so in response to EPA recommendations for developing aquatic life criteria for metals (EPA 2007a).⁶

Although surface water samples are sometimes collected as discrete grabs, most samples collected by LANL to date have been through its network of automated pump samplers (APS) located at various streamflow gaging stations. These devices are triggered when there is sufficient streamflow, often generated by a storm (typically during the summer monsoon season).⁷ When there is sufficient flow, an internal pump initiates, drawing surface water into a series of sample bottles that remain in the APS until collected by a field technician (typically within 24 to 48 hours). Regardless of the sampling method, all samples are collected in pre-cleaned bottles to prevent contamination. The technician delivers the bottles to a sample processing facility, where each bottle is refrigerated, filtered, and/or chemically preserved as appropriate for the target analytes. Next, the sample is transferred to the sample management office and finally to LANL's contract laboratory for chemical analysis. This process is carried out by trained and qualified personnel under approved standard operating procedures (see Section 3.4.2). Quality control/quality assurance (QA/QC) measures are maintained during the sampling and transport processes, including the collection of field duplicates and maintenance of field blanks. Chain of custody (COC) forms are used to track the collection and delivery of samples to laboratories. Appendix A

⁶ BLM parameters that have been consistently analyzed by LANL include pH, DOC, calcium, magnesium, alkalinity, potassium, sulfate, and chloride. Temperature, %HA, and sulfide values are generally not determined and have been assumed, as discussed in Section 4.2.

⁷ APS are generally in operation during the summer, when storm events result in sufficient flow; outside of this time period, samples cannot be collected consistently, so APS are not always in operation. Therefore, multi-seasonal datasets cannot be established for many streams on the Pajarito Plateau. Multi-seasonal data are available, however, for perennial reaches such as Upper Sandia Canyon (Appendix A).

provides COC numbers associated with each sampling event, as well as the sample collection and retrieval dates/times and laboratory receipt and analysis dates/times.

Due to the ephemeral/intermittent nature of many of the drainages, most surface water samples are collected during the late spring to early fall, during the monsoon season. However, samples are also collected during other parts of the year in perennial stream segments. Figure 3-2 summarizes the distribution of sampling over the year by month and season for the samples included in the BLM dataset (Appendix A).⁸

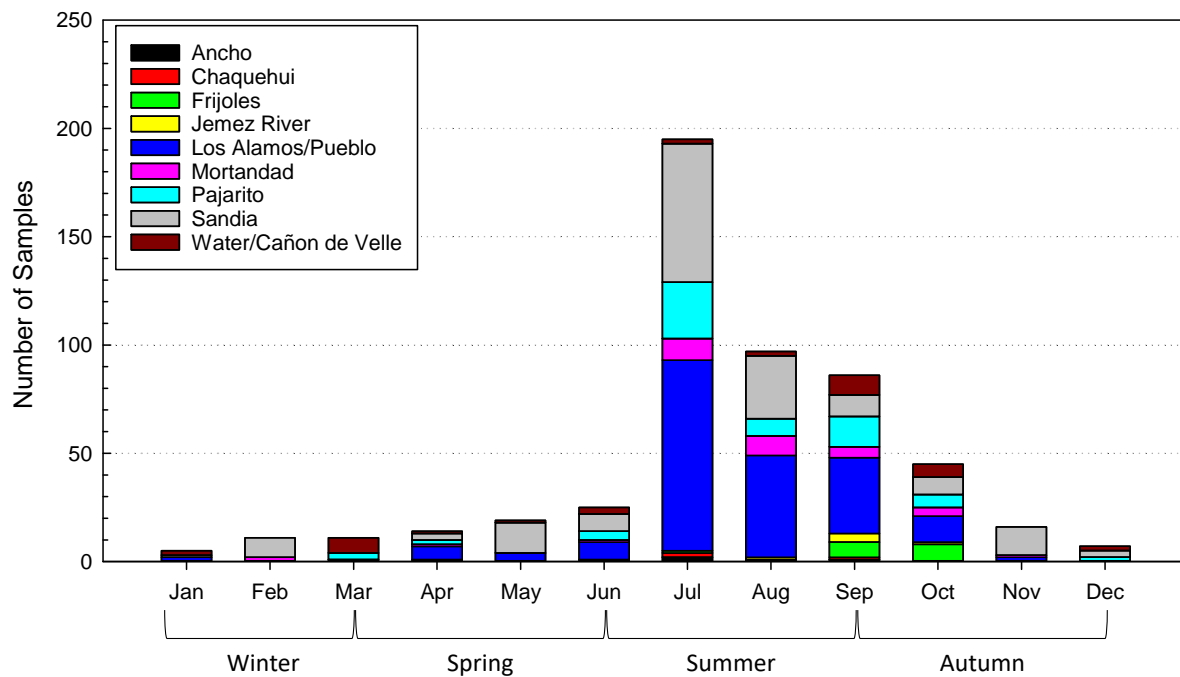


Figure 3-2. Distribution of BLM samples by watershed and season, 2005 to 2019

All BLM data from 2005 to 2019 were collected as part of five general programs in accordance with the laboratory and data validation procedures described in Section 3.4.2:

- ◆ Annual Site Environmental Report Program
- ◆ Los Alamos/Pueblo Canyon Sediment Monitoring Program
- ◆ Mortandad/Sandia Chromium Investigation and General Surveillance
- ◆ Sandia Wetlands Performance Monitoring Program
- ◆ Supplemental Environmental Program

⁸ Figure 5-1 presents the sampling distribution similar to Figure 3-2 but across years instead of seasons.

Each of the sampling programs is associated with a sampling and analysis plan, which describes the sampling and analytical QA/QC for that program. Because they rely on similar samples and analytical data, these plans are comparable in scope and content.

3.4.2 Laboratory analysis and data validation

LANL contracted with several laboratories to analyze its surface water data between 2005 and 2019:

- ◆ General Engineering Laboratories, Inc., Charleston, South Carolina
- ◆ Environmental Sciences Division, Los Alamos, New Mexico
- ◆ Desert Research Institute, Reno, Nevada
- ◆ Cape Fear Analytical, Wilmington, North Carolina
- ◆ Brooks Applied Laboratories, Bothell, Washington

LANL's contract laboratories analyze the samples using standard analytical methods, usually EPA methods. The following methods are used:

- ◆ EPA 150.1 (pH)
- ◆ EPA 310.1 (alkalinity)
- ◆ SM-A2340B (hardness)
- ◆ SW-9060 (organic carbon)
- ◆ EPA 300.0 (anions – sulfate and chloride)
- ◆ EPA 200.7 and 200.8 and SW-846 methods 6010C, 6020, and 6020b (metals by inductively coupled plasma)

Each analytical method is considered appropriate and scientifically defensible for analysis of BLM parameters (EPA 2007b).

LANL's contract laboratories follow standard QA/QC procedures for analysis and data reporting and are accredited under the DOE Consolidated Audit Program for the analytes of interest. Detection and reporting limits are provided with samples, and non-detections are flagged by the laboratory and checked by independent data validators. Appendix A provides the detection status for each sample in the copper SSWQC database. When copper was not detected, reported results in Appendix A are equal to the detection limit.

N3B data validation is performed externally from the analytical laboratory and end-users of the data. This data validation process applies a defined set of performance-based criteria to analytical data that may result in the qualification of that data. Data validation provides a level of assurance, based on this technical evaluation, of the data quality.

Laboratory analytical data are validated by N3B personnel as outlined in N3B-PLN-SDM-1000, Sample and Data Management Plan; N3B-AP-SDM-3000, General Guidelines for Data Validation; N3B-AP-SDM-3014, Examination and Verification of Analytical Data; and additional method-specific analytical data validation guidelines. All procedures have been developed, as applicable, from the EPA QA/G-8 *Guidance on Environmental Data Verification and Data Validation* (EPA 2002), *Department of Defense/Department of Energy Consolidated Quality Systems Manual (QSM) for Environmental Laboratories* (DoD and DOE 2019), and the EPA national functional guidelines for data validation (EPA 2017, 2020).

N3B validation of chemistry data includes a technical review of the analytical data package. This review covers the evaluation of both field and laboratory QC samples, the identification and quantitation of analytes, and the effect of QA/QC deficiencies on analytical data, as well as other factors affecting data quality.

The analytical laboratory uploads the data as an electronic data deliverable to the N3B Environmental Information Management (EIM) database. The data are then validated both manually and using EIM's automated validation process. Validated results are reviewed by an N3B chemist before being fully transferred to the EIM database.

This validation follows processes described in the N3B validation procedures listed above. Validation qualifiers and codes applied during this process are also reviewed and approved by an N3B chemist to assess data usability. The EIM data are then made available to the public in the Intellus New Mexico database (Intellus 2019). Any data rejected during data validation were not used to develop the copper SSWQC. Additionally, any data in Intellus with a BEST_VALUE_FLAG reported as "N" was excluded.⁹

⁹ Some surface water samples were analyzed multiple times for the same analyte, with each analytical result being reported in Intellus; one of those measurements may have been flagged as the "best." Data reported with a BEST_VALUE_FLAG of "Y" in Intellus were used to develop the copper SSWQC, whereas those with a flag of "N" were excluded.

4 Methods for Developing SSWQC

The following sections describe the technical and regulatory basis for the BLM and the resulting MLR-based SSWQC, which were developed using BLM input and output data (Appendix A).

4.1 BACKGROUND ON THE BLM

The copper BLM is a software tool that mechanistically describes, and can predict, the bioavailability of copper under a wide range of water chemistry conditions observed in ambient surface waters. The copper BLM is scientifically robust and defensible, EPA recommended, and freely available. BLMs have been developed for metals in both freshwater and saltwater environments; however, to date, EPA has only released nationally recommended BLM-based WQC for copper. A general schematic for the BLM is depicted in Figure 4-1; arrows show the mechanistic relationships among various water quality parameters, the dissolved metal (“Meⁿ⁺”), and the biotic ligand, represented by the gill surface of an aquatic organism (or a homologous respiratory organ).

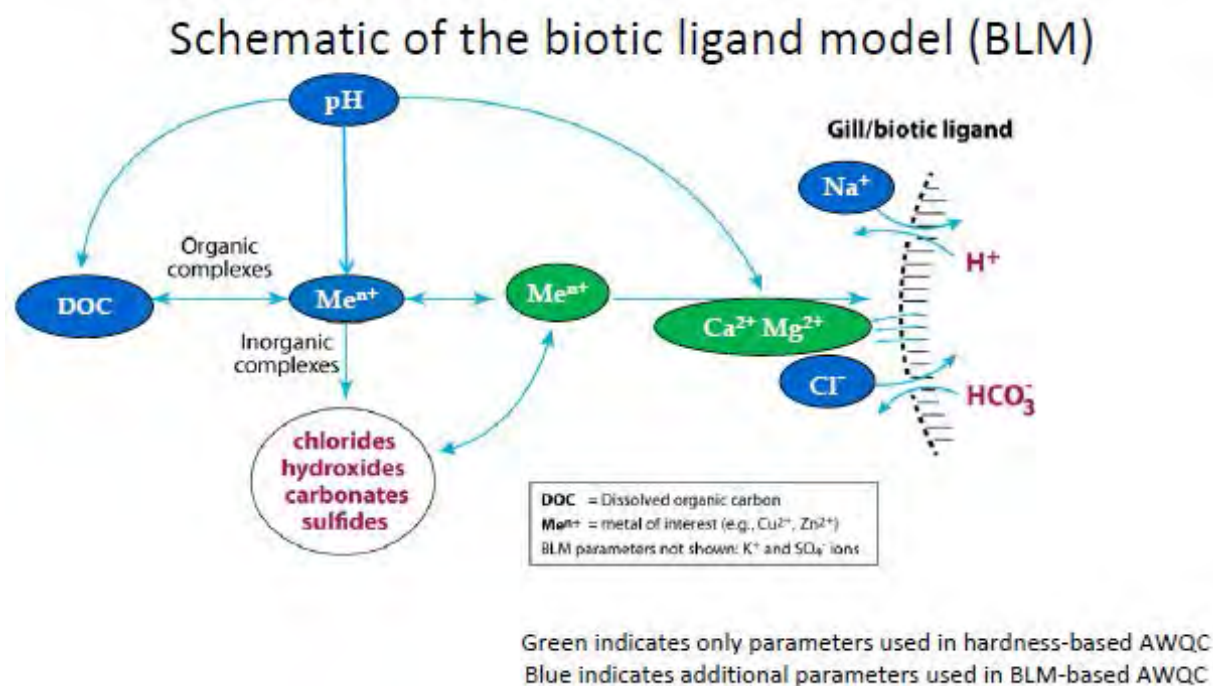


Figure 4-1. Schematic of the BLM

The BLM executable program that drives the Windows Interface version of the BLM software can be used to perform BLM calculations efficiently for large datasets. The Windows Interface version of the software (version 3.41.2.45) was used when developing this report.

The BLM's ability to incorporate metal speciation reactions and organism interactions allows for the prediction of metal effect levels associated with a variety of organisms over a wide range of water quality conditions. Accordingly, the BLM is a defensible and relevant method for deriving WQC across a broad range of water chemistry and physical conditions (EPA 2007a). It generates both acute (i.e., Criterion Maximum Concentration [CMC]) and chronic (i.e., Criterion Continuous Concentration [CCC]) criteria applicable to all aquatic life use categories specified in 20.6.4.10 NMAC.

The copper BLM is also applicable to stormwater flow and NPDES benchmarks. In 2019, EPA sponsored a study conducted by the National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine's National Research Council for updating stormwater benchmarks under EPA's MSGP program (NAS 2019). Based on that study, EPA (2021) recommends that the copper BLM be used to derive stormwater benchmarks in accordance with EPA 304(a) guidance. EPA has also included stipulations for the use of the copper BLM at industrial facilities as part of the 2021 MSGP; the BLM may be used to show whether facility-specific discharge concentrations that exceed the generic MSGP copper benchmarks are in compliance.

4.2 DESCRIPTION OF BLM INPUTS AND FUNCTIONS

The copper BLM (EPA 2007a) utilizes 12 water quality parameters: pH, DOC, calcium, magnesium, sodium, potassium, sulfate, chloride, alkalinity, temperature, percent humic acid (%HA), and sulfide. While %HA is an input parameter, it is rarely measured in ambient surface waters, so the BLM user's guide recommends a default value of 10% (HydroQual 2007; Windward 2017). The selected default value for total sulfide was the recommended value from Windward (2019) of 1×10^{-10} mg/L, which is appropriate when sulfide data are not available. Total sulfide does not influence the copper BLM, however a small non-zero value is required to calculate BLM output. Measured copper concentrations are not needed to generate BLM WQC. All BLM inputs and outputs for Pajarito Plateau samples can be found in Appendix A.

EPA (2007a, 2016b) provides guidance for developing datasets suitable for generating BLM-based copper WQC, including how a given parameter can be estimated from other parameters or regional datasets or set to a default value. A general overview of these approaches is described below. Section 5.1 and Appendix B describe the development of the site-specific BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau.

Generally, measured concentrations in water samples that have been filtered through a 0.45- μ m filter (i.e., operationally defined as dissolved concentrations) are used as BLM inputs. If it can be demonstrated that dissolved and total (unfiltered) concentrations of BLM inputs are similar, then total concentrations can be substituted for dissolved concentrations if the latter are not available for a given sample.

In addition to substitution approaches, it may be necessary to estimate concentrations for some BLM input parameters based on other measured parameters. For example, calcium and magnesium may be estimated from hardness, DOC may be estimated

from total organic carbon (TOC), and other cations or anions may be estimated from their relationships with conductivity or specific conductance. This estimation approach is contingent upon a demonstration that such estimates are appropriate and defensible.

Another approach to substituting missing BLM inputs makes use of the ecoregion-specific “default” estimates proposed by EPA (2016b). Oregon uses this approach to generate “default” copper WQC for purposes of initial screening assessments (Oregon DEQ 2016a, b; McConaghie and Matzke 2016), although state-specific datasets are used rather than EPA (2016b) values. This approach was not needed when aggregating data for the Pajarito Plateau for the analysis described herein, because sufficient water quality data were available (Section 5.1).

4.3 USE OF MLR IN DEVELOPING WQC

An MLR approach was used to develop a site-specific, three-parameter equation that accurately predicts BLM-based copper WQC for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau using pH, DOC, and hardness values (Sections 5.3, 5.4, and 6). This approach parallels the one adopted in Georgia in 2016, whereby a two-parameter, BLM-based MLR equation was approved by EPA as the copper SSWQC for Buffalo Creek (Resolve 2015; EPA 2016a).¹⁰ The MLR approach, where shown to be robust and accurate, significantly reduces sampling and analytical costs compared to using the full BLM, while still incorporating the BLM’s scientific rigor.

EPA has commonly used linear regression to derive its nationally recommended WQC, most of which have been adopted in New Mexico WQS for metals and ammonia. EPA currently uses a simple linear regression with hardness as the independent variable to derive aquatic life criteria for cadmium, chromium, lead, nickel, silver, and zinc. EPA uses a two-parameter linear regression to derive aquatic life criteria for ammonia, using temperature and pH as independent variables. In 2018, EPA used a three-parameter MLR equation (using pH, DOC, and hardness) as the basis for its nationally recommended aquatic life criteria for aluminum (EPA 2018b). EPA is also currently evaluating MLRs as the potential bases of WQC for other metals (EPA 2018a). MLRs have been used by others to describe the effects of water chemistry on the bioavailability and toxicity of metals (EPA 1987; Esbaugh et al. 2012; Fulton and Meyer 2014; Rogevich et al. 2008), including in the development of copper WQC (Brix et al. 2017).

Thus, strong scientific and regulatory rationale exists for using the MLR approach to develop relatively simple equations that account for the effects of water chemistry on metal bioavailability.

¹⁰ The two parameters used for Buffalo Creek were pH and DOC (Resolve 2015).

MLRs can be evaluated by how well they match BLM predictions, a process described in Section 5. An MLR equation that matches copper BLM WQC well yields criteria that are consistent with best available science and with EPA's nationally recommended WQC (EPA 2007a). Using an MLR equation has the benefit of being a transparent and readily available regulatory option that can incorporate EPA (2007a) BLM-based copper WQC into New Mexico WQS as SSWQC for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau, without the need for BLM software and training.

5 Data Evaluation

This section describes the development of the Pajarito Plateau BLM dataset for the purpose of generating BLM-based copper WQC output. It also describes how those outputs were used to generate MLR equations for the Pajarito Plateau (i.e., the copper SSWQC).

5.1 DQO/DQA PROCESS AND BLM DATASET

In 2018, EPA's data quality objective/data quality assessment (DQO/DQA) process was used to select appropriate BLM datasets for several metals (including copper) and determine their usability for performing BLM-based WQC calculations consistent with EPA guidance (Windward 2018b; EPA 2007a).

Both Appendix B to this report and Windward's DQO/DQA report (2018b) provide additional information on the DQO/DQA process used to develop a scientifically defensible set of BLM input data. Each step of the 2018 DQO/DQA process pertaining to developing copper BLM inputs is summarized below:

- 1) **State the problem.** New Mexico's hardness-based copper criteria do not reflect the best available science regarding copper bioavailability and toxicity. Therefore, using the existing copper WQC may lead to erroneous conclusions about whether copper concentrations are protective of aquatic life, as well as erroneous decisions about management actions needed to protect aquatic life.
- 2) **Define study objectives.** The objectives were to identify and use appropriate data to generate BLM-based criteria for locations on or around the Pajarito Plateau near the Laboratory.
- 3) **Identify information inputs.** Inputs were sufficiently complete sets of BLM input parameters from discrete water sampling events in surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau. Water chemistry data used for BLM calculations were collected under a defined sampling plan using defensible sampling and analytical methods, QC review, and data validation procedures. The primary source of information for this evaluation was surface water monitoring data collected by LANL (Section 3.4; Appendix A; Appendix B, Section B2).
- 4) **Define study boundaries.** Temporal boundaries included the time periods over which sufficiently complete BLM input data exist for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau. Surface water sampling events included either some form of dry weather baseflow (e.g., effluent, springs, and/or snowmelt) or stormflow generated by rainfall. Spatial boundaries included all surface water locations on the Pajarito Plateau in the vicinity of the Laboratory that have sufficient BLM datasets.

- 5) **Develop an analytical approach.** The overall analytical approach entailed 1) compiling a source dataset from LANL's EIM database, 2) aggregating and evaluating data to determine the extent to which BLM-based criteria can be generated for each discrete event in accordance with available EPA (2007b) guidance (Appendix B, Section B2), and 3) calculating BLM-based "instantaneous criteria" using the EPA (2007a) copper BLM (Section 5.2) for each discrete event with sufficient BLM inputs.
- 6) **Specify performance and acceptance criteria.** The performance and acceptance criteria for developing an appropriate dataset were primarily based on whether sufficient water chemistry data were available to generate BLM-based WQC for the locations of interest. Specifically, BLM-based calculations were performed only when, at a minimum, pH and organic carbon were measured for the same water sampling event. As appropriate, substitutions or estimations of missing BLM input parameters were conducted as possible from available data, for example using a mathematical relationship between dissolved and total concentrations, substituting the average concentration for a given location, and/or using EPA guidance for such estimations. Acceptance criteria included that 1) samples were collected in ambient surface waters (i.e., within AUs) rather than from storm water runoff locations in developed areas; 2) data used for BLM calculations were validated; and 3) models used for calculations were applicable and defensible for calculating WQC.
- 7) **Develop a plan for obtaining data.** As discussed in Section 3.4, surface water data, including BLM inputs, have been collected by LANL at many locations since 2005. To perform the analyses described above, water quality data from the EIM database associated with receiving water samples were queried by LANL contractors, and the results were provided to Windward as a spreadsheet. Supplemental water quality data for the Rio Grande were obtained from National Water Quality Monitoring Council's online Water Quality Portal database (National Water Quality Monitoring Council 2019).

The outcome of this process, when applied to LANL's surface water data, was the establishment of a BLM database with sufficient quality and quantity to develop SSWQC for Pajarito Plateau waters and to compare those criteria to existing criteria for copper and other metals. Staff from NMED¹¹ participated in the review of the DQOs and the 2018 DQO/DQA report.

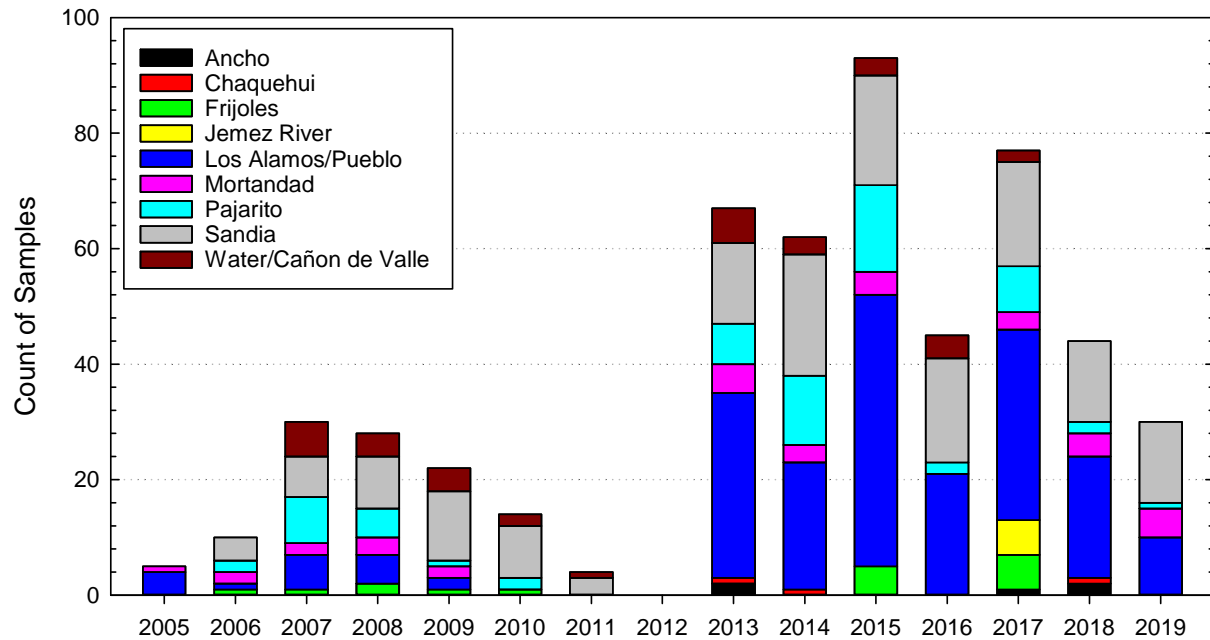
¹¹ NMED staff from the SWQB and DOE Oversight Bureau participated in kickoff meetings in March 2018, and they submitted comments on the draft DQO/DQA report that were addressed in the April 2018 BLM DQO/DQA report. NMED staff also participated in an October 2018 webinar with EPA Region 6 staff to review and discuss the BLM findings and their potential use as stormwater monitoring TALs for copper, lead, and zinc in the context of the IP.

For this demonstration, the 2018 DQO/DQA process was applied to a water quality dataset that included BLM data collected through 2019 (i.e., two additional years of monitoring data not assessed in the 2018 DQO/DQA report). The complete BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau is provided in Appendix A. The source dataset was generated by LANL/N3B (Section 3.4), uploaded to the EIM database, and then exported and provided to Windward by N3B. In addition to analytical data, N3B provided information about sampling locations to support interpretation of the BLM dataset. This information included major and minor watershed names, location classifications related to land use (i.e., undeveloped or downstream of a LANL site), and information on the type of water sample (e.g., surface water, snowmelt, persistent flow, or storm water runoff).

After receiving the source dataset from N3B, Windward aggregated water quality data to establish sufficient input parameters to generate BLM-based copper WQC for each discrete sampling event. Further information on the DQO/DQA process and data aggregation steps used to construct the complete BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau is provided in Appendix B (Section B2).

The complete BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau spans the period from 2005 to 2019 and includes a total of 531 discrete samples collected from 50 locations across 9 large watersheds.¹² Figure 5-1 shows a breakdown of when and where the 531 BLM samples in the final dataset were collected. Map 3-1 shows each surface water monitoring location. Figures 5-2 and 5-3 show the distributions of water quality parameters in the full dataset (Appendix A).

¹² Ultimately, 517 samples were used for MLR development; 14 samples with pH, DOC, and/or hardness values outside the prescribed ranges for the BLM were removed.



Note: No samples in the final BLM dataset were collected in 2012 due to drought conditions.

Figure 5-1. Distribution of BLM samples by watershed and over time, 2005 to 2019

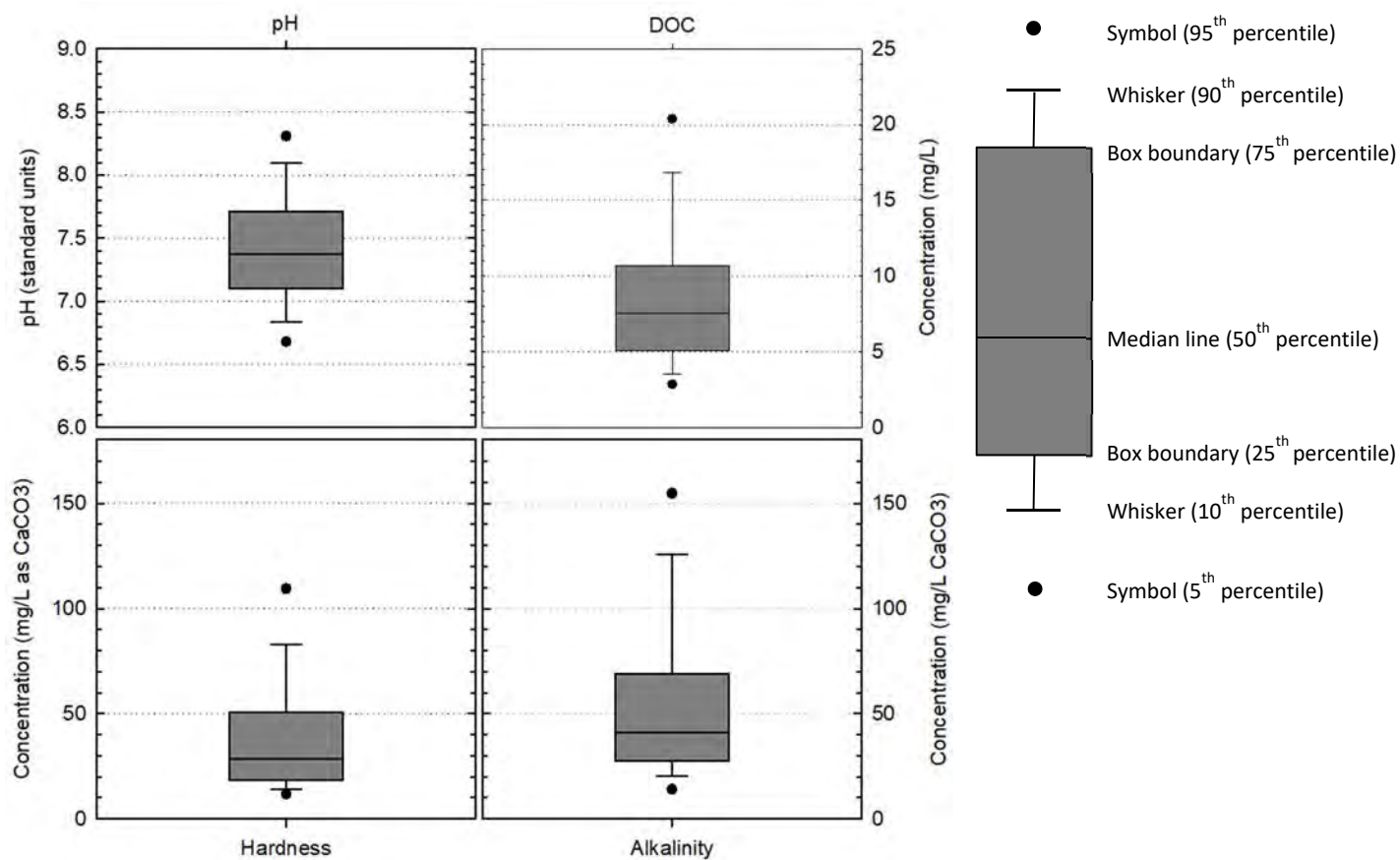
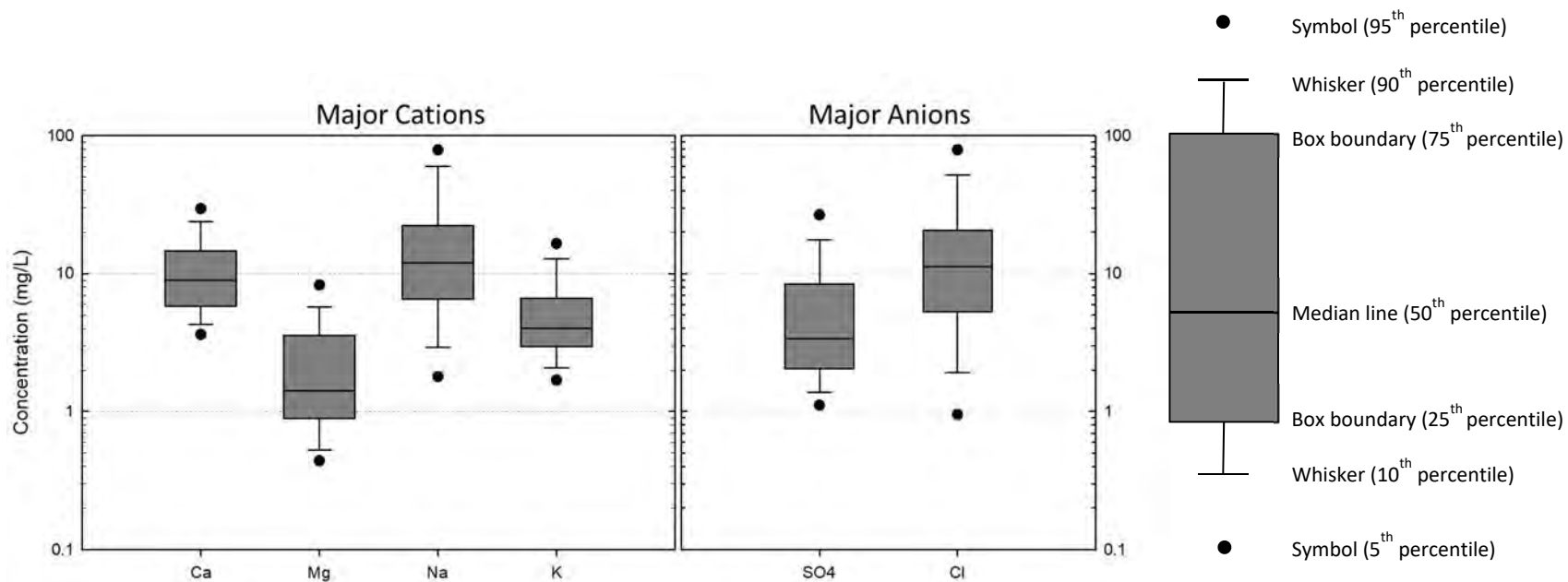


Figure 5-2. Distributions of water quality inputs to the MLR and/or BLM



Note: The following water chemistry parameters are shown: calcium (Ca), magnesium (Mg), sodium (Na), potassium (K), sulfate (SO₄), and chloride (Cl).

Figure 5-3. Distributions of major cation and anion inputs to the BLM

As discussed in this report and in Appendix B, hydrology was investigated in detail when developing copper SSWQC, because of the various hydrological classifications of surface waters on the Pajarito Plateau (i.e., ephemeral, intermittent, and perennial). According to New Mexico WQS, chronic and acute WQC apply in specific watersheds based on their respective hydrologic classifications, so the proposed acute and chronic SSWQC, if adopted, would apply similarly. For the purposes of developing and testing MLR equations to accurately estimate BLM WQC, hydrology data were characterized using existing NMAC hydrologic classifications for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau. Table 5-1 shows a tabular breakdown of samples by major watershed and current NMAC hydrologic classification. Additionally, Appendix B (Section B5.2.3) provides an investigation of potential updated classifications based on the most recent hydrology protocol efforts by NMED and LANL.

Table 5-1. New Mexico WQS hydrologic classification assignments for the BLM dataset by major watershed

Major Watershed	NMAC Hydrological Classification			N by Watershed
	Ephemeral/ Intermittent (20.6.4.128)	Default Intermittent (20.6.4.98)	Perennial (20.6.4.121/ 20.6.4.126)	
Ancho	5	0	0	5
Chaquehui	3	0	0	3
Frijoles	0	9	8	17
Jemez River	0	6	0	6
Los Alamos/Pueblo	142	62	0	204
Mortandad	28	6	0	34
Pajarito	62	0	3	65
Sandia	8	0	154	162
Water/Cañon de Valle	4	12	19	35
N by Hydrology Class	252	95	176	531

N – sample size

NMAC – New Mexico Administrative Code

BLM – biotic ligand model

WQS – water quality standard

5.2 BLM EXECUTION

The final BLM dataset (Section 5.1; Appendix A) was input into the copper BLM software (version 3.41.2.45) (Windward 2018a) to generate acute and chronic BLM-based WQC for all samples.¹³ These WQC were equivalent to EPA’s 2007 copper WQC for freshwater (EPA 2007a) and were used in conjunction with water quality parameters to develop the copper MLR equations. The reduction of the full suite of

¹³ The most recent BLM software is accessible through the Windward website:
<https://www.windwardenv.com/biotic-ligand-model>.

BLM parameters to pH, DOC, and hardness for use in the MLR approach is summarized in Sections 5.3 and 5.4.

5.3 BLM SIMPLIFICATION

LANL is proposing MLR equations that will predict BLM-based copper WQC for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau in the vicinity of the Laboratory. This approach acknowledges both the advantages of the BLM – incorporating the effects of multiple water-quality parameters on copper bioavailability and toxicity – and the challenges – measuring BLM parameters across a large area with a range of water quality and flow conditions. Estimating BLM copper WQC accurately using fewer parameters than the full list of 12 inputs will facilitate copper evaluations.

As described in Section 5.1, site-specific water quality data were collated from 531 samples from 50 locations from 2005 to 2019 (Appendix A). A set of 517 samples spanning 8 watersheds¹⁴ was carried forward to the first round of MLR modeling; 14 samples were removed due to DOC, hardness, or pH concentrations being outside of the prescribed ranges (Table 5-2) for the BLM. Thus, the water quality conditions in Pajarito Plateau surface water samples spanned the entire range of conditions considered reasonable for use in the copper BLM. Modeling methods are summarized in Section 5.4.1 and detailed in Appendix B.

Table 5-2. Prescribed ranges for BLM input parameters

BLM Parameter	BLM Prescribed Range	
	Minimum	Maximum
DOC	0.05	29.65
Hardness	7.9	525
pH	4.9	9.2

Source: Windward (2019)

BLM – biotic ligand model

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

Table 5-3 presents the results of a Spearman correlation analysis (i.e., Spearman rho values) that further substantiate the importance of pH, DOC, and hardness in calculating SSWQC for the Pajarito Plateau. This table illustrates correlations among the three parameters and other BLM input parameters.

¹⁴ The six samples from the Jemez River watershed (Table 5-1) were not carried forward to the MLR analysis because hardness concentrations were < 7.9 mg/L as calcium carbonate (the minimum prescribed concentration for the BLM). Thus, the number of watersheds in the MLR dataset was eight, not nine.

Table 5-3. Spearman correlation analysis results (rho)

Parameter	BLM CMC	BLM CCC	pH	DOC	Hardness	Calcium	Magnesium	Sodium	Potassium	Sulfate	Chloride	Alkalinity
BLM CMC	–	–	0.57	0.54	0.42	0.41	0.43	0.38	0.57	0.45	0.36	0.55
BLM CCC	–	–	0.57	0.54	0.42	0.41	0.43	0.38	0.57	0.45	0.36	0.55
pH	0.57	0.57	–	-0.29	0.57	0.57	0.53	0.5	0.36	0.5	0.44	0.66
DOC	0.54	0.54	-0.29	–	-0.09	-0.09	ns	-0.17	0.23	ns	-0.14	ns
Hardness	0.42	0.42	0.57	-0.09	--	0.99	0.92	0.63	0.63	0.73	0.54	0.83
Calcium	0.41	0.41	0.57	-0.09	0.99	–	0.86	0.6	0.6	0.69	0.52	0.82
Magnesium	0.43	0.43	0.53	ns	0.92	0.86	–	0.64	0.71	0.78	0.55	0.8
Sodium	0.38	0.38	0.5	-0.17	0.63	0.6	0.64	–	0.7	0.8	0.91	0.62
Potassium	0.57	0.57	0.36	0.23	0.63	0.6	0.71	0.7	–	0.72	0.61	0.66
Sulfate	0.45	0.45	0.5	ns	0.73	0.69	0.78	0.8	0.72	–	0.76	0.68
Chloride	0.36	0.36	0.44	-0.14	0.54	0.52	0.55	0.91	0.61	0.76	–	0.54
Alkalinity	0.55	0.55	0.66	ns	0.83	0.82	0.8	0.62	0.66	0.68	0.54	–

Note: All values are Spearman correlation coefficients, which can range from -1 to 1. Only significant correlations are reported (alpha = 0.05); color shading indicates relative strength of correlation (with blue being positive values and red being negative). BLM CMC and CCC correlations are identical because the acute and chronic BLM values differ only by an acute-to-chronic ratio.

– Not Applicable

BLM – biotic ligand model

CMC – criterion maximum concentration

CCC – criterion continuous concentration

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

ns – not significant

Table 5-3 shows that the strongest correlations with BLM output (i.e., CMC and CCC) are for pH ($\rho = 0.57$), potassium ($\rho = 0.57$), alkalinity ($\rho = 0.55$), and DOC ($\rho = 0.54$). Thus, pH and DOC are reasonable to retain for a simplified model, because they have relatively strong correlations and are well supported by the literature regarding mechanisms affecting copper bioavailability (i.e., copper speciation and complexation). While hardness is marginally less correlated with BLM output ($\rho = 0.44$) than are other parameters, hardness is significantly correlated ($p < 0.05$) with pH, calcium, magnesium, sodium, potassium, sulfate, chloride, and alkalinity. Consequently, including hardness in the simplified version incorporates the influence of these parameters on BLM output and builds upon New Mexico's current hardness-based copper criteria in response to which LANL has already collected a substantial amount of hardness data.

While potassium is relatively correlated with the BLM output, sensitivity analyses of the copper BLM established that it is not as mechanistically significant as pH, DOC, or hardness.¹⁵ In their development of a copper BLM specific to the cladoceran *Daphnia magna*, De Schampelaere and Janssen (2002) evaluated the influence of calcium, magnesium, sodium, potassium, and pH and found that potassium was the only parameter considered that did not affect toxicity. Brix et al. (2017) found that MLR models using only pH, DOC, and hardness (without other parameters) predicted copper toxicity values with a level of accuracy comparable to that of the copper BLM. From a statistical standpoint, parsimonious models are preferable to those including many intercorrelated variables, which can result in "overfitting."¹⁶ Therefore, the importance of potassium for modeling BLM output was viewed skeptically when developing MLRs.

5.4 MLR EQUATION DEVELOPMENT

This section describes the development of acute and chronic MLR equations using BLM input parameter data and corresponding BLM outputs (i.e., BLM-based WQC). For the MLR evaluations, DOC and hardness were transformed using the natural logarithm. This transformation was not required for pH, since it is already on a logarithmic scale. The evaluations were conducted primarily for the acute BLM WQC, because EPA (2007a) applies an acute-to-chronic ratio to generate chronic BLM WQC. As a result, the acute and chronic BLM WQC for copper vary by a constant factor (i.e., 1.61), regardless of water chemistry. Therefore, the following evaluations regarding the development of a best-fit MLR equation are applicable to both acute and chronic copper WQC.

¹⁵ Personal communication, Robert Santore (developer of the copper BLM).

¹⁶ An overfitted MLR will generally predict the underlying dataset better than a simpler model, but it is less likely to predict future data with similar accuracy. Overfit models are overly specific.

5.4.1 Methods

Many candidate MLRs were developed, evaluated, and compared using standard statistical and visual methods, which included statistics related to each model's goodness-of-fit (e.g., adjusted R^2) and model assumptions (e.g., tests of the normality and homoscedasticity of residuals). Visual tools were used to evaluate model fit and to facilitate model refinements (Appendix B, Section B4).

The development of models followed several general steps iterated over several rounds of modeling. First, a basic model was tested that contained only pH, DOC, and hardness, consistent with previously developed MLR models (Brix et al. 2017) and the simplified BLM (Windward 2019). These three water quality parameters affect copper speciation (e.g., pH), complexation with the free cupric ion (copper²⁺) (e.g., DOC), and competition with copper at a site of uptake by the organism (e.g., calcium²⁺ represented by hardness and hydrogen⁺ represented by pH). As such, they capture the primary mechanisms affecting copper bioavailability that underpin the copper BLM.

Once this baseline model was established, various other, more complex models that included additional parameters were developed. For example, models included different slopes and/or intercepts for ephemeral/intermittent, intermittent, and perennial NMAC classifications. The development of these models was followed by a stepwise regression step, wherein the statistical software was allowed to test many permutations of the larger model by adding or removing the hydrologic slopes and intercepts and checking the goodness-of-fit of each permutation.¹⁷ This step provided information about which of the variables in the most complex model might be important and which could be excluded during the model refinement step. The final step, model refinement, involved both the removal of unimportant variables and the addition of a new variable, squared pH (pH²), to eliminate patterns observed in the model residuals (Figure 5-4).

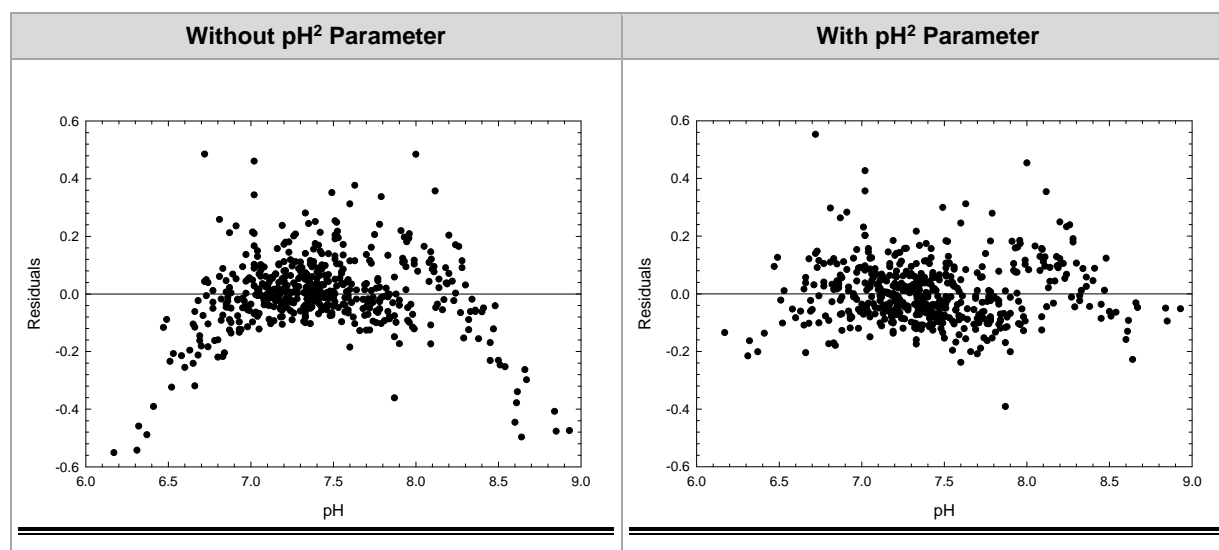
5.4.2 Results

A detailed discussion of the development of MLR equations is provided in Appendix B, Section B4. This section provides a summary of those findings and the stepwise MLR analyses that led to the proposed MLR equations for copper SSWQC.

As noted in Section 5.4.1, MLRs were developed over several rounds. The first round started with a simple model using pH, DOC, and hardness as the independent variables to predict BLM-based WQC. This model resulted in a very high adjusted R^2 of 0.969, indicating that 96.9% of the variation in BLM-based WQC can be accounted for by these three parameters.

¹⁷ This step was limited to hydrological classification parameters, slopes, and intercepts. DOC, pH, and hardness were retained throughout the stepwise analysis.

More complex models including pH, DOC, and hardness, as well as hydrology-specific slopes and intercepts for the ephemeral/intermittent, intermittent, and perennial classifications, were considered in the second round. While evaluating this model structure, it was observed that MLR model residuals (i.e., difference between BLM WQC and MLR-predicted WQC) and pH had a curvilinear relationship (Figure 5-4, left panel). To address this, a pH^2 term was added to the model in the third round; this eliminated the curvilinear pattern in residuals (Figure 5-4, right panel).



Note: Horizontal line at a residual of zero indicates perfect prediction.

Figure 5-4. Comparison of MLR model residuals with and without a pH^2 parameter

After including the pH^2 term, models without hydrology factors were also developed as part of the third round of modeling. Comparisons of summary statistics among these various models (Table 5-4), analysis of residuals (Appendix B, Section B4), and consideration of the magnitudes of differences among models led to the conclusion that the use of hydrology-specific slopes and intercepts did not result in better MLR equations compared to the use of less complex (i.e., more parsimonious) models. For example, after removing all hydrological classification parameters from the MLR in the third round of modeling, the adjusted R^2 changed from 0.983 to 0.980, meaning that hydrology classification explained only 0.3% of the variation not already explained by pH, DOC, and hardness. From a practical standpoint, the added complexity of hydrological classification was not needed to accurately predict BLM output. Moreover, because the NMAC classes are subject to change over time (e.g., default intermittent waters are potentially reclassified through the hydrology protocol process), to include hydrologic classification could lead to unnecessary ambiguity in future applications of the MLR.

Table 5-4. Summary statistics of MLR models fit to BLM WQC

Model Description	Development Method ^a	Adjusted R ²	Predicted R ²	AIC	BIC	Shapiro-Wilk Test p-value ^b	Scores Test p-value ^c
Simplest model; includes pH, DOC, and hardness only (no distinction in hydrology)	full	0.969	0.968	-614	-593	<0.001	0.249
Hydrology slopes and intercepts	full	0.973	0.971	-677	-621	<0.001	0.751
	AIC	0.973	0.971	-681	-643	<0.001	0.704
	BIC	0.973	0.971	-681	-643	<0.001	0.704
Hydrology slopes and intercepts; pH ² added	full	0.984	0.981	-928	-860	<0.001	0.0476
	AIC	0.984	0.981	-928	-860	<0.001	0.0476
	BIC	0.983	0.981	-918	-876	<0.001	0.00332
Hydrology intercepts only (slopes excluded); pH ² term always included	full	0.982	0.982	-899	-865	<0.001	0.0204
	AIC	0.982	0.982	-899	-865	<0.001	0.0204
	BIC	0.982	0.982	-899	-865	<0.001	0.0204
No distinction in hydrology; pH ² term always included; final models (proposed MLRs for copper SSWQC)	full (acute)	0.980	0.979	-833	-808	<0.001	0.083
	full (chronic)	0.980	0.979	-833	-808	<0.001	0.083

^a Development methods are divided into “full” models (includes all variables indicated in model description) or AIC/BIC stepwise regression models.

^b Shapiro-Wilk test for normality of residuals; p < 0.05 indicates non-normality.

^c Scores test for homogeneity of residuals; p < 0.05 indicates non-constant variance (i.e., heteroscedasticity).

AIC – Akaike’s Information Criterion

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

SSWQC – site-specific water quality criterion

BIC – Bayesian Information Criterion

MLR – multiple linear regression

WQC – water quality criterion

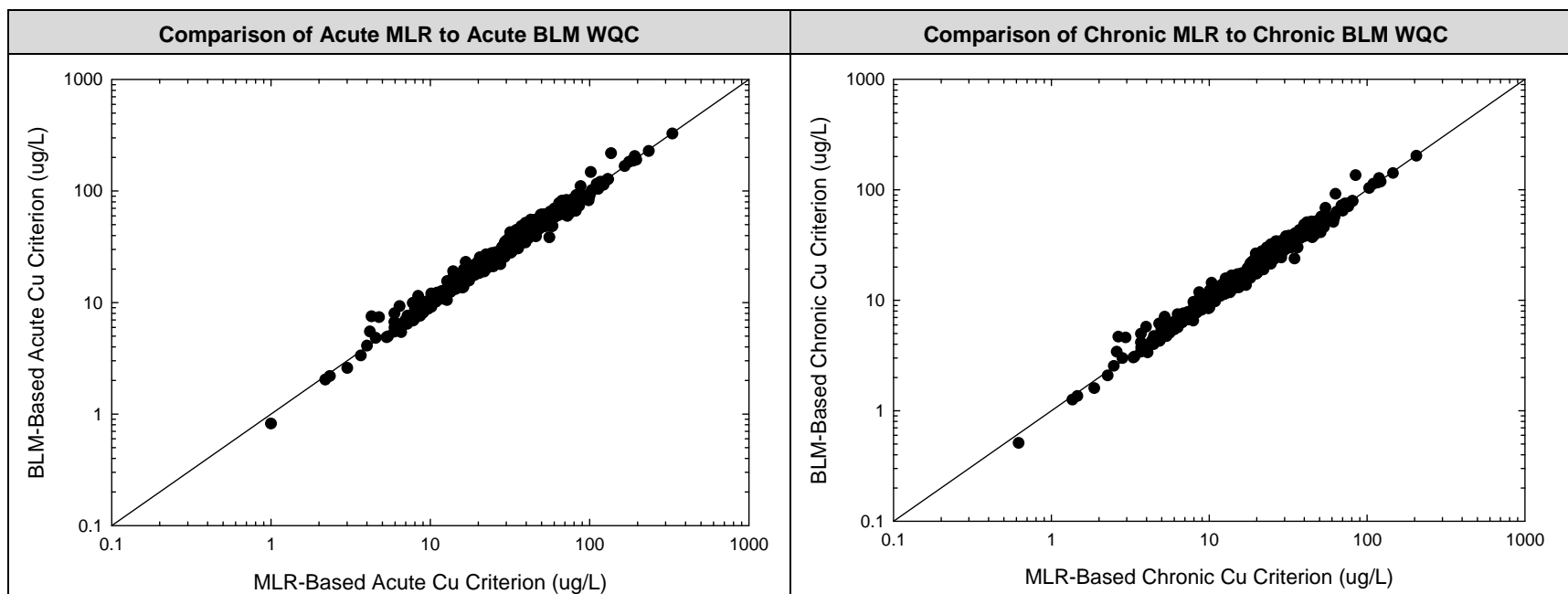
BLM – biotic ligand model

After demonstrating that an MLR model including hydrological class is not a substantial improvement over a more parsimonious model, and after including a pH² parameter to address residual patterns, Equations 1 and 2 were selected as SSWQC.

$$CMC = \exp(-22.914 + 1.017 \times \ln(DOC) + 0.045 \times \ln(hardness) + 5.176 \times pH - 0.261 \times pH^2) \quad \text{Equation 1}$$

$$CCC = \exp(-23.391 + 1.017 \times \ln(DOC) + 0.045 \times \ln(hardness) + 5.176 \times pH - 0.261 \times pH^2) \quad \text{Equation 2}$$

Figure 5-5 shows comparisons of MLR-based SSWQC calculations to the equivalent BLM calculations for the Pajarito Plateau dataset. The figure shows that the SSWQC and BLM calculations are very similar between the two approaches (adjusted R² = 0.980 for the acute and chronic MLRs) and values are distributed evenly across the solid diagonal 1:1 line representing perfect agreement. Therefore, the three-parameter MLR equations provide highly accurate results. In addition, more points fall above the 1:1 line (n = 261) than below (n = 256) in Figure 5-5, indicating that overall, the proposed copper SSWQC equations provide more conservative copper WQC for the Pajarito Plateau than the BLM software.

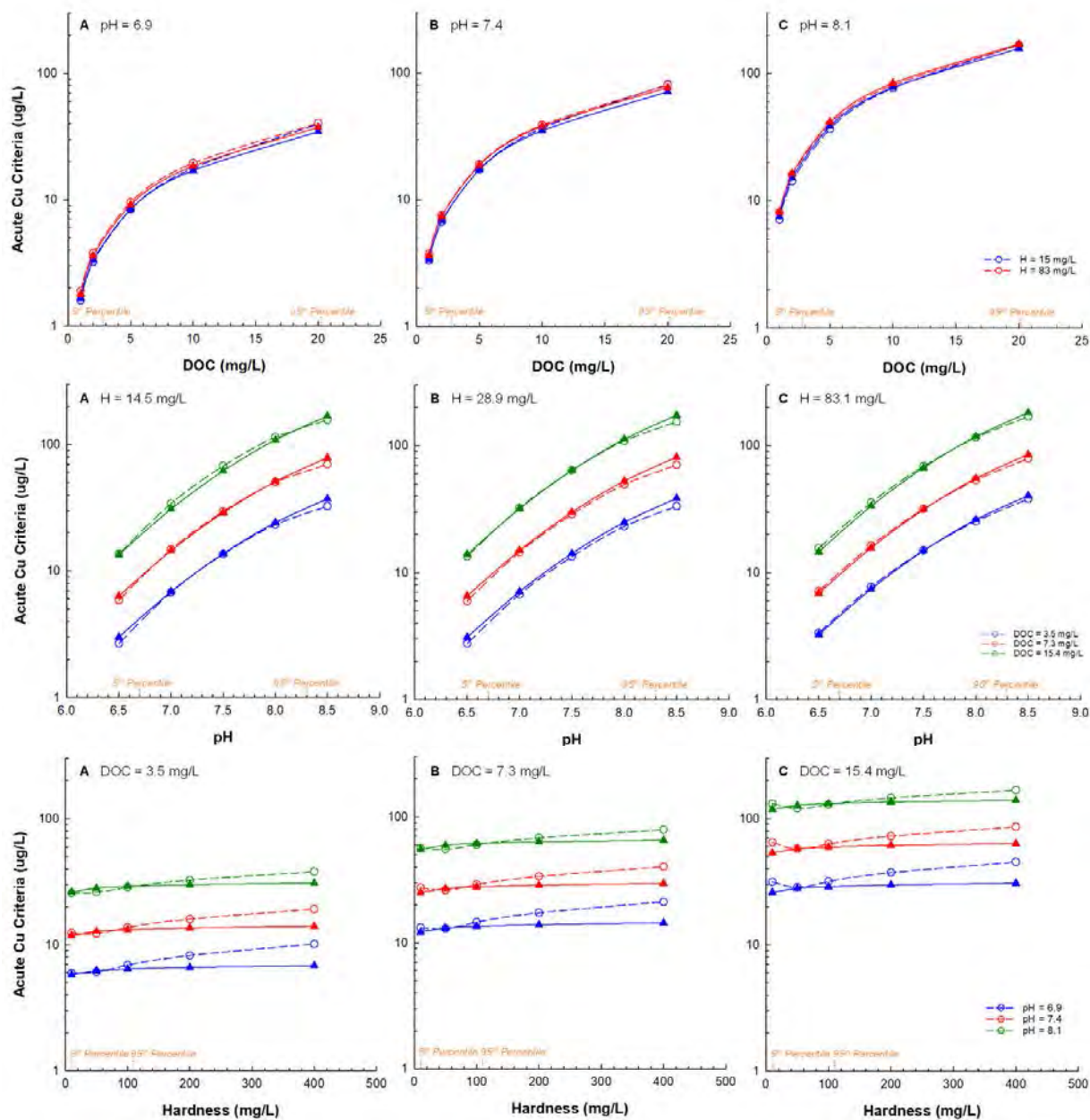


Note: Solid line represents a 1:1 relationship (perfect agreement).

N = 517 samples (BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau excluding samples outside the BLM prescribed ranges for pH, DOC, and hardness)

Figure 5-5. Comparison of proposed acute and chronic copper SSWQC predictions to acute and chronic BLM WQC

Figure 5-6 presents an additional comparison of MLR- and BLM-based copper WQC across varying concentrations and combinations of DOC, pH, and hardness.



Note: BLM-based criteria are shown as dashed lines and open circles. MLR-based acute criteria are shown as solid lines and triangles. Blue, red, and green plots represent the 10th, 50th, and 90th percentiles, respectively, in the BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau. The 5th and 95th percentiles for each parameter are shown in orange on each x-axis. For comparative purposes, BLM criteria were generated with the “simplified site chemistry” input option using median ion ratios in the site-specific dataset.

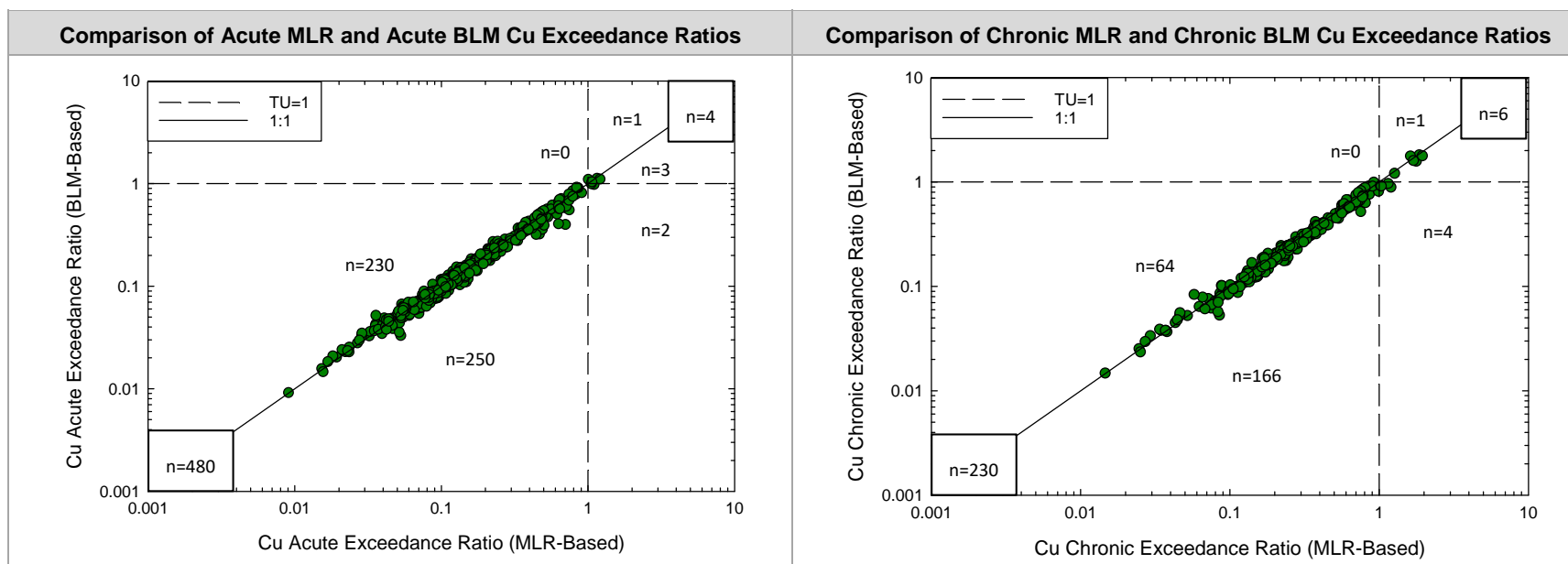
Figure 5-6. Comparison of BLM- and MLR-based acute criteria

Figure 5-6 shows how the MLR- and BLM-based copper WQC vary as a function of DOC (top row), pH (middle row), and hardness (bottom row). For comparative purposes, MLR- and BLM-based copper WQC were generated using various combinations of DOC, pH, and hardness concentrations corresponding to the 10th, 50th, and 90th percentiles in the BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau (shown as the colored lines and panels A, B, and C in Figure 5-6). This comparison further demonstrates the consistency between MLR-based copper WQC (solid lines, triangles) and BLM-based copper WQC (dashed lines, open circles) across a wide range of water chemistries. The greatest deviation between the two approaches occurs at high-hardness concentrations (≥ 200 mg/L); however, BLM-based copper WQC are greater than MLR-based copper WQC, indicating that the proposed MLR-based copper WQC are conservative under high-hardness conditions. Furthermore, such conditions are uncommon in surface waters on the Pajarito Plateau, as indicated by the 5th and 95th percentiles shown on the x-axes in Figure 5-6. Overall, the high degree of consistency between BLM- and MLR-based WQC over the range of water chemistries observed throughout the Pajarito Plateau indicates that the proposed MLR equations provide a reliable and scientifically defensible method to accurately estimate EPA's (2007a) nationally recommended copper WQC on a site-specific basis. Appendix B provides additional evaluations of the proposed MLR equations that further substantiate their selection as proposed copper SSWQC.

5.5 COMPARISON TO CURRENT COPPER WQC

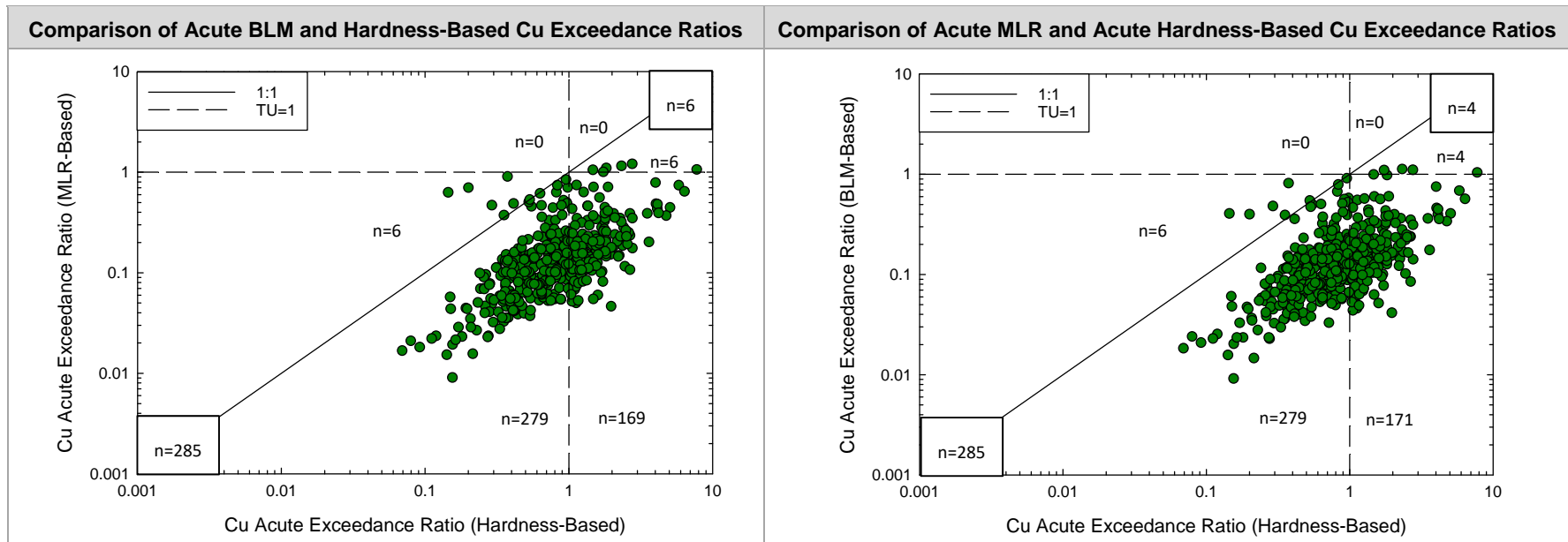
Comparisons of copper exceedance ratios¹⁸ calculated using EPA's (2007a) BLM, the site-specific MLR (Equation 1), and New Mexico's current hardness-based WQC are shown in Figures 5-7 through 5-10. Figure 5-7 compares exceedance ratios for the acute and chronic BLM- and MLR-based criteria. Figure 5-8a compares acute exceedance ratios for the BLM- and MLR-based criteria to acute hardness-based criteria, and Figure 5-8b presents the same comparison for exceedance ratios of the analogous chronic criteria. Figures 5-9 and 5-10 present similar results as boxplots (showing results by watershed) for the acute and chronic criteria, respectively.

¹⁸ Exceedance ratio = measured copper concentration divided by copper WQC.



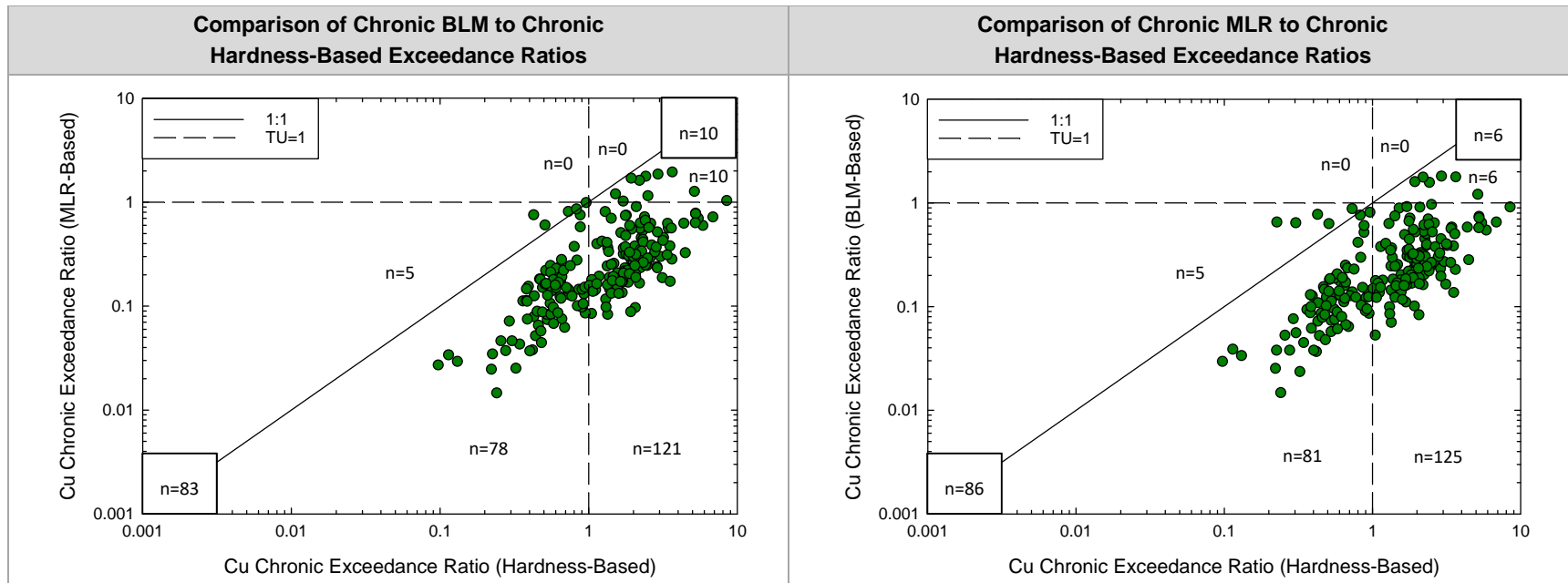
Note: Copper exceedance ratios are measured dissolved copper concentrations divided by a copper criterion. The solid 1:1 line represents perfect agreement between two criteria, and the dashed lines indicate the points at which copper concentrations exceed each criterion. “N” sample sizes represent the counts of samples in subareas of the plot defined by the solid and dashed lines. The “N” values in boxes represent the sums of samples in either the upper right or lower left quadrant, where there is general agreement between the two criteria (i.e., both predict an exceedance or non-exceedance of a copper criterion). The chronic exceedance ratio plot on the right excludes samples collected from locations classified under 20.6.4.128 NMAC in which only the acute criteria apply. Plots exclude samples in the Pajarito Plateau BLM dataset where copper detection limits were greater than BLM calculations.

Figure 5-7. Comparison of copper exceedance ratios between EPA (2007) BLM WQC and site-specific MLR WQC



Note: Copper exceedance ratios are measured dissolved copper concentrations divided by a copper criterion. The solid 1:1 line represents perfect agreement between two criteria, and the dashed lines indicate the points at which copper concentrations exceed each criterion. “N” sample sizes represent the count of samples in subareas of the plot defined by the solid and dashed lines. The “N” values in boxes represent the sums of samples in either the upper right or lower left quadrant, where there is general agreement between the two criteria (i.e., both predict an exceedance or non-exceedance of a copper criterion). Plots exclude samples in the Pajarito Plateau BLM dataset, where copper detection limits were greater than BLM-based or hardness-based WQC.

Figure 5-8a. Comparison of acute copper exceedance ratios between site-specific copper MLR WQC and New Mexico hardness-based WQC, and between EPA (2007) BLM calculations and New Mexico hardness-based WQC



Note: Copper exceedance ratios are measured dissolved copper concentrations divided by a copper criterion. The solid 1:1 line represents perfect agreement between two criteria, and the dashed lines indicate the points at which copper concentrations exceed each criterion. “N” sample sizes represent the count of samples in subareas of the plot defined by the solid and dashed lines. The “N” values in boxes represent the sums of samples in either the upper right or lower left quadrant, where there is general agreement between the two criteria (i.e., both predict an exceedance or non-exceedance of a copper criterion). Plots exclude samples in the Pajarito Plateau BLM dataset, where copper detection limits were greater than BLM-based or hardness-based WQC and samples collected from locations classified under 20.6.4.128 NMAC in which acute only criteria applies.

Figure 5-8b. Comparison of chronic copper exceedance ratios between site-specific copper MLR WQC and New Mexico hardness-based WQC, and between EPA (2007) BLM calculations and New Mexico hardness-based WQC

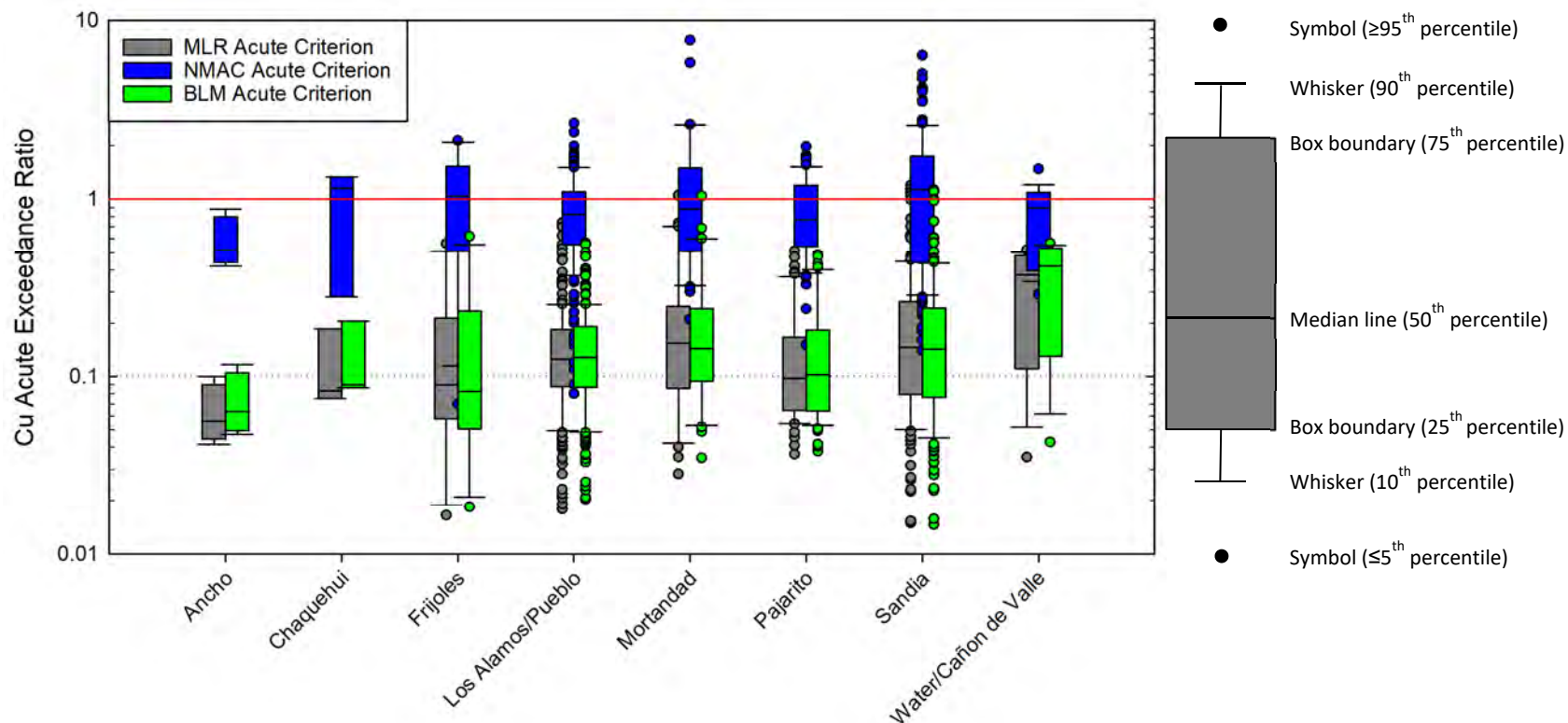


Figure 5-9. Acute copper exceedance ratios for EPA (2007) BLM, site-specific MLR, and New Mexico hardness-based WQC for major watersheds on the Pajarito Plateau

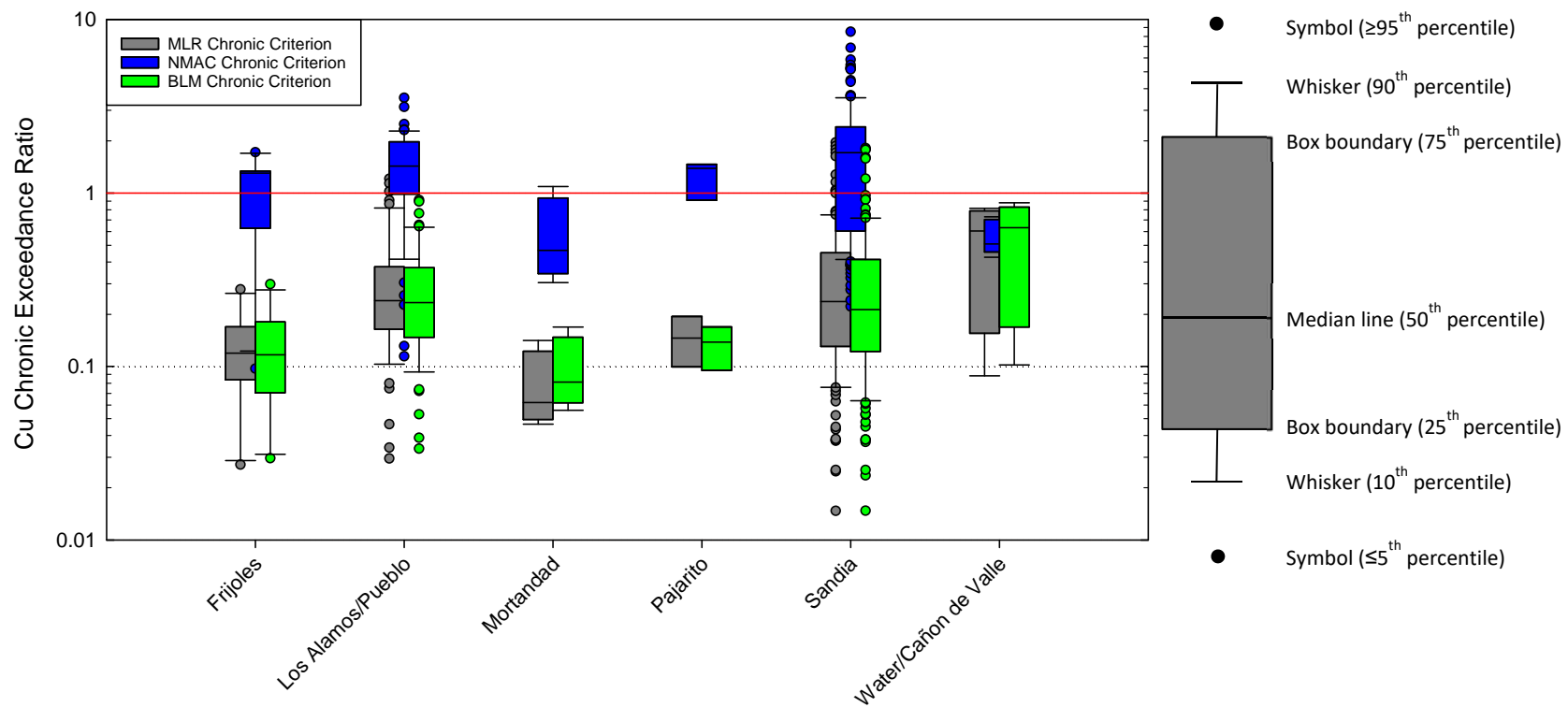


Figure 5-10. Chronic copper exceedance ratios for EPA (2007) BLM, site-specific MLR, and New Mexico hardness-based WQC for major watersheds on the Pajarito Plateau

Several conclusions can be drawn based on these comparisons. First, the frequency and magnitude with which copper concentrations exceed either BLM- or MLR-based acute WQC are very similar. For example, four exceedances of the acute BLM WQC and six exceedances of the acute MLR WQC and six exceedances of the chronic BLM WQC and 10 exceedances of the chronic MLR WQC were observed in the final DQO dataset (i.e., points above the horizontal dashed line or right of the vertical dashed line, respectively, in Figure 5-7).¹⁹ The magnitude of these exceedances was low (i.e., acute exceedance ratios < 1.2 and chronic exceedance ratios < 2.0 for both models). Figure 5-7 also shows that exceedance ratios are highly correlated and distributed evenly around the solid diagonal 1:1 line (representing perfect agreement), again reflecting the high accuracy with which the MLR equations generate BLM software-based criteria.

Differences in exceedance frequencies between hardness-based WQC and BLM- or MLR-based WQC were substantial (e.g., $n = 175$ points to the right of the vertical dashed lines in Figure 5-8a and $n = 131$ points to the right of the vertical dashed lines in Figure 5-8b). Spatially, these hardness-based WQC exceedances occurred across most of the major Pajarito Plateau watersheds (Figure 5-9).

Finally, the differences observed between the hardness-based exceedance ratios and those calculated using either the BLM or MLR reflect the strong influence of water chemistry parameters other than hardness (e.g., pH and DOC) on the bioavailability and toxicity of copper. Consequently, continued application of the current hardness-based copper WQC is likely to lead to inaccurate and unnecessary regulatory actions (e.g., 303[d] listings and TMDLs), given that the MLR-based copper WQC are based on the best available science and provide a more accurate level of protection in accordance with EPA (1985, 2007a) recommendations.

5.6 CONSIDERATION OF DOWNSTREAM RIO GRANDE WATERS

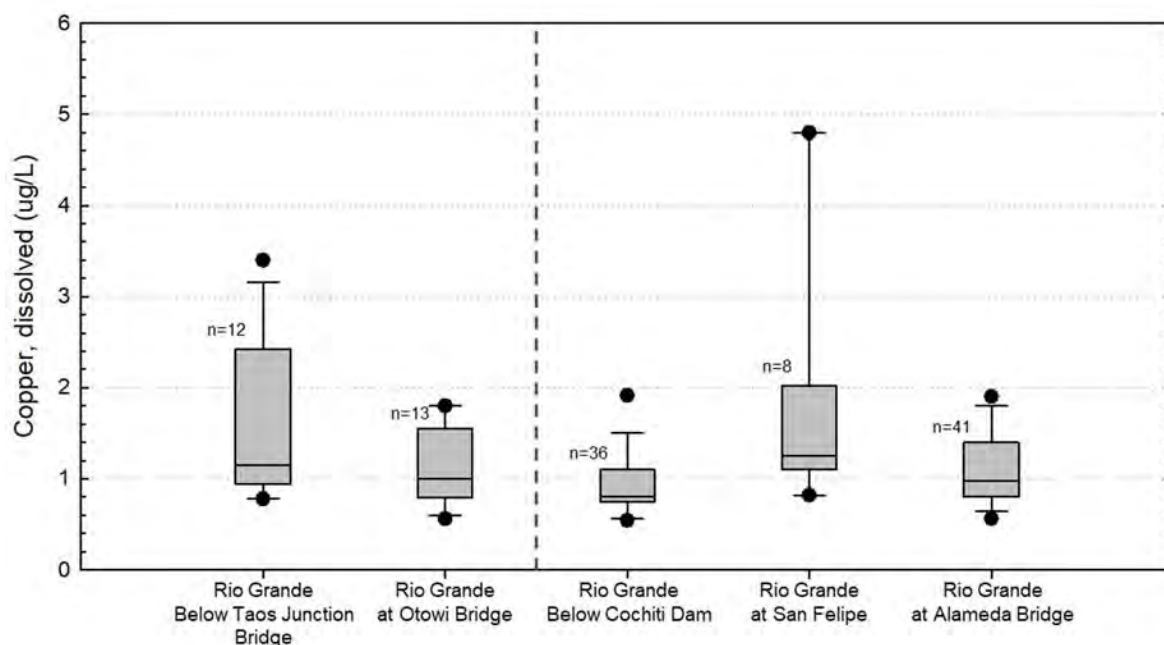
The SSWQC proposed in this report would apply to waters flowing into the Rio Grande from the Pajarito Plateau but not to waters of the Rio Grande. Potential impacts of the SSWQC on downstream waters in the Rio Grande were evaluated and found to be absent.

Rio Grande water quality data collected by the United States Geological Survey (USGS) were obtained from the National Water Quality Monitoring Council (2019) and were then input into the copper SSWQC equations and New Mexico's hardness-based copper criteria equations. Figure 5-11 shows available copper concentrations measured at USGS gaging stations on the Rio Grande from 2005 to 2021.²⁰ Copper concentrations in the Rio Grande upstream and downstream of confluences with

¹⁹ Figures 5-7 to 5-9 exclude samples with non-detect copper concentrations exceeding the BLM copper WQC.

²⁰ Rio Grande data used for this evaluation are also presented in Appendix D (Table D-1).

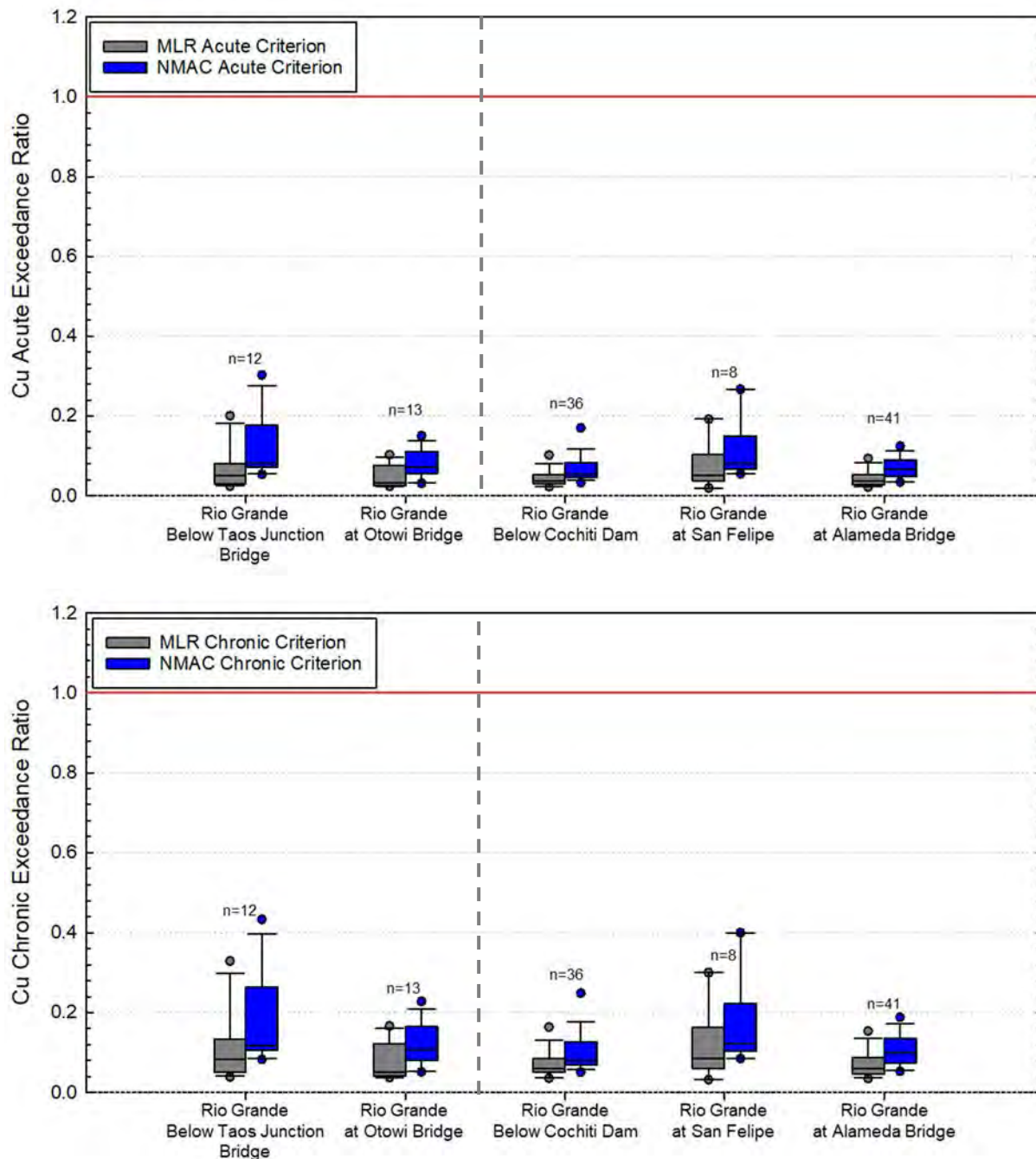
Pajarito Plateau tributaries are low and stable, and no samples contained copper concentrations in excess of either the hardness-based criteria or the BLM-based SSWQC (Figure 5-12). This finding is also consistent with the lack of 303(d) listings for copper in the Rio Grande in the vicinity (upstream and downstream) of the Laboratory. The two AUs of the Rio Grande above and three AUs below confluences with Pajarito Plateau tributaries have not been listed as impaired due to copper in New Mexico's 303(d)/305(b) IRs available on NMED's webpage (NMED 2021), which includes listings for the 2008-2010 IR through the draft 2022-2024 IR cycles. It is also notable that copper concentrations in the Rio Grande are comparable to or less than copper background threshold values (BTVs) derived for undeveloped conditions on the Pajarito Plateau (3.12 µg/L) and substantially less than BTVs for developed conditions (urban runoff) unrelated to LANL (9.03 µg/L) (Windward 2020).



Source: National Water Quality Monitoring Council (2019)

Note: The vertical dashed line indicates the division between locations that are upstream of confluences draining from the Pajarito Plateau (left of line) and those that are downstream (right of line).

Figure 5-11. Dissolved copper concentrations in Rio Grande surface water



Note: The vertical dashed line indicates the division between locations that are upstream of confluences draining from the Pajarito Plateau (left of line) and those that are downstream (right of line). The red line is the threshold above which copper exceeds the associated criterion.

Figure 5-12. Copper WQC exceedance ratios for Rio Grande surface waters

As discussed in Section 2.2, the proposed copper SSWQC do not entail new activities, such as new discharges or sources of copper, that could potentially lead to an increase in copper loads to the Rio Grande. In addition, surface flows from the Pajarito Plateau rarely reach the Rio Grande due to limited flow durations and infiltration in the canyon reaches upgradient of the Rio Grande (Section 3.3). Based on these considerations, adoption of the SSWQC is expected to remain protective of aquatic life uses in the Rio Grande.

6 Conclusions and Recommended Copper SSWQC

Over the past 40 years, the scientific understanding of metal toxicity and bioavailability to aquatic organisms and the corresponding environmental regulations have increased. EPA has revised nationally recommended copper WQC from a simple linear equation based on hardness to a mechanistic model (the copper BLM) that more accurately accounts for the modifying effect of site-specific water chemistry. Accordingly, BLM inputs and outputs were used to develop MLR equations proposed as copper SSWQC for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau.

Streams on the Pajarito Plateau are thoroughly monitored under a variety of EPA and NMED programs, so it is a suitable setting for developing BLM-based WQC. Using a site-specific dataset generated from long-term monitoring, the current evaluation demonstrates that pH, DOC, and hardness concentrations account for 98% of the variation in BLM WQC. Therefore, the copper BLM can be estimated using a three-parameter MLR equation without losing significant accuracy, and while retaining the scientific rigor afforded by the BLM.

Given the high degree of agreement between the acute and chronic MLRs and the BLM, the equations presented in Section 6.1 can be adopted as copper SSWQC. They will provide accurate criteria that are protective of aquatic life in surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau, consistent with EPA recommendations and New Mexico WQS (20.6.4.10 NMAC).

6.1 PROPOSED COPPER SSWQC EQUATIONS AND APPLICABILITY

MLR equations were developed for both acute and chronic copper SSWQC for application to surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau. The use of one or both of the SSWQC depends on the hydrologic classification of the waterbody, as described below.

The proposed acute SSWQC is as follows:

$$SSWQC_{acute} = \exp(-22.914 + 1.017 \times \ln(DOC) + 0.045 \times \ln(hardness) + 5.176 \times pH - 0.261 \times pH^2)$$

The proposed chronic SSWQC is as follows:

$$SSWQC_{chronic} = \exp(-23.391 + 1.017 \times \ln(DOC) + 0.045 \times \ln(hardness) + 5.176 \times pH - 0.261 \times pH^2)$$

As described in Section 3.3, the Pajarito Plateau has ephemeral, intermittent, and perennial surface waters. Hydrologic classifications did not influence the ability of the proposed acute and chronic SSWQC to accurately estimate BLM calculations. Therefore, the acute and chronic copper SSWQC equations can be applied to any water body on the Pajarito Plateau.

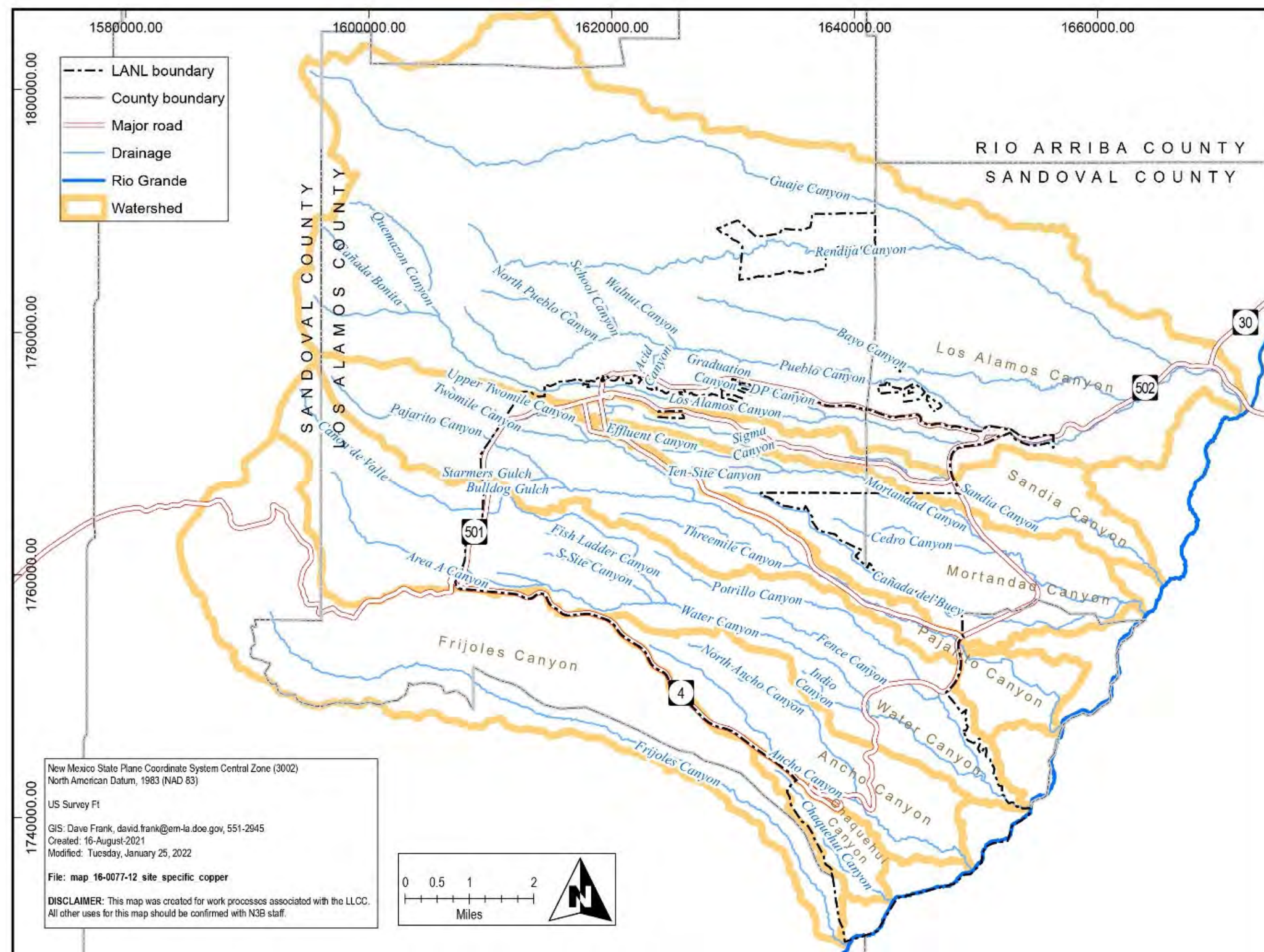
Most water bodies within the Laboratory's vicinity are classified as ephemeral or intermittent (20.6.4.128 NMAC); they are therefore designated as providing a limited aquatic life use and are subject to acute WQC only. Thus, the acute SSWQC equation would apply to those waters.

Other water bodies in the area are classified as perennial (20.6.4.126 and 20.6.4.121 NMAC) and are designated as providing higher-level aquatic life uses; these water bodies are subject to both acute and chronic aquatic life WQC. Unclassified surface water segments (20.6.4.98 NMAC) are designated as providing a marginal warm water aquatic life use and are subject to both acute and chronic WQC. Both the acute and chronic equations would apply to perennial and unclassified waters of the Pajarito Plateau.

As discussed in Section 2.4, the copper SSWQC are intended for eventual use in NPDES permits applicable to surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau. If the proposed copper SSWQC are adopted into New Mexico's WQS, updated TALs, benchmarks, and water quality-based effluent limits would be developed in accordance with each permitting program using the SSWQC criteria equations and appropriate datasets.

6.2 SPATIAL BOUNDARIES FOR PROPOSED SSWQC

The spatial boundaries for the proposed SSWQC include all watersheds within the area of the Pajarito Plateau, from the Guaje Canyon watershed in the north to El Rito de Frijoles watershed in the south, from their headwaters to their confluence with the Rio Grande (Map 6-1). This area includes tributary streams and ephemeral or intermittent waters, regardless of whether they have a direct confluence with the Rio Grande or sufficient flow to reach the Rio Grande under normal conditions. Table 6-1 presents all AUs included in this area, their current classifications under NMAC, and their associated designated uses. The applicability of the acute and chronic SSWQC are also provided.



Map 6-1. Spatial boundary for proposed copper SSWQC

Table 6-1. Pajarito Plateau AUs Where SSWQC Would Apply

AU ID	Major Watershed	AU Name	Stream Type	NMAC Class	Designated Use*							
					SSWQC Applicability	AL	Irr.	LW	WH	DW	PC	SC
NM-9000.A_054	Ancho	Ancho Canyon (Rio Grande to North Fork Ancho)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_055	Ancho	North Fork Ancho Canyon (Ancho Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_046	Chaquehui	Ancho Canyon (North Fork to headwaters)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_03	Chaquehui	Chaquehui Canyon (within LANL)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_005	Chupaderos	Guaje Canyon (San Ildefonso bnd to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-2118.A_70	Frijoles	Rito de los Frijoles (Rio Grande to headwaters)	perennial	121	acute and chronic	X	X	X	X	X	X	
NM-126.A_03	Frijoles	Water Canyon (Area-A Canyon to NM 501)	perennial	126	acute and chronic	X	X	X	X			X
NM-97.A_002	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Acid Canyon (Pueblo Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-97.A_007	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Bayo Canyon (San Ildefonso bnd to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-128.A_14	Los Alamos/Pueblo	DP Canyon (Grade control to upper LANL bnd)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_10	Los Alamos/Pueblo	DP Canyon (Los Alamos Canyon to grade control)	intermittent	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-97.A_005	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Graduation Canyon (Pueblo Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-97.A_003	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Kwage Canyon (Pueblo Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-9000.A_063	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Los Alamos Canyon (DP Canyon to upper LANL bnd)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-127.A_00	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Los Alamos Canyon (Los Alamos Rsvr to headwaters)	perennial	127	acute and chronic	X	X	X	X		X	
NM-9000.A_006	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Los Alamos Canyon (NM-4 to DP Canyon)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_000	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Los Alamos Canyon (San Ildefonso bnd to NM-4)	intermittent	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-9000.A_049	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Los Alamos Canyon (upper LANL bnd to Los Alamos Rsvr)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	

AU ID	Major Watershed	AU Name	Stream Type	NMAC Class	Designated Use*							
					SSWQC Applicability	AL	Irr.	LW	WH	DW	PC	SC
NM-9000.A_043	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Pueblo Canyon (Acid Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-99.A_001	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Pueblo Canyon (Los Alamos Canyon to Los Alamos WWTP)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-97.A_006	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Pueblo Canyon (Los Alamos WWTP to Acid Canyon)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-9000.A_045	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Rendija Canyon (Guaje Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-97.A_029	Los Alamos/Pueblo	South Fork Acid Canyon (Acid Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-97.A_004	Los Alamos/Pueblo	Walnut Canyon (Pueblo Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-128.A_00	Mortandad	Canada del Buey (within LANL)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_17	Mortandad	Ten Site Canyon (Mortandad Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_16	Pajarito	Arroyo de la Delfe (Pajarito Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-126.A_01	Pajarito	Pajarito Canyon (Arroyo de La Delfe to Starmers Spring)	perennial	126	acute and chronic	X	X	X	X			X
NM-128.A_08	Pajarito	Pajarito Canyon (lower LANL bnd to Two Mile Canyon)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_040	Pajarito	Pajarito Canyon (Rio Grande to LANL bnd)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-128.A_06	Pajarito	Pajarito Canyon (Two Mile Canyon to Arroyo de La Delfe)	intermittent	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_048	Pajarito	Pajarito Canyon (upper LANL bnd to headwaters)	intermittent	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-128.A_07	Pajarito	Pajarito Canyon (within LANL above Starmers Gulch)	intermittent	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_091	Pajarito	Three Mile Canyon (Pajarito Canyon to headwaters)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_15	Pajarito	Two Mile Canyon (Pajarito to headwaters)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_053	Rio Grande	Cañada del Buey (San Ildefonso Pueblo to LANL bnd)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-9000.A_042	Sandia	Mortandad Canyon (within LANL)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X

AU ID	Major Watershed	AU Name	Stream Type	NMAC Class	Designated Use*							
					SSWQC Applicability	AL	Irr.	LW	WH	DW	PC	SC
NM-9000.A_047	Sandia	Sandia Canyon (Sigma Canyon to NPDES outfall 001)	perennial	126	acute and chronic	X	X	X	X			X
NM-128.A_11	Sandia	Sandia Canyon (within LANL below Sigma Canyon)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_01	Water/Cañon de Valle	Canon de Valle (below LANL gage E256)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-126.A_00	Water/Cañon de Valle	Canon de Valle (LANL gage E256 to Burning Ground Spr)	perennial	126	acute and chronic	X	X	X	X			X
NM-9000.A_051	Water/Cañon de Valle	Canon de Valle (upper LANL bnd to headwaters)	intermittent	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-128.A_02	Water/Cañon de Valle	Canon de Valle (within LANL above Burning Ground Spr)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_04	Water/Cañon de Valle	Fence Canyon (above Potrillo Canyon)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_05	Water/Cañon de Valle	Indio Canyon (above Water Canyon)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_09	Water/Cañon de Valle	Potrillo Canyon (above Water Canyon)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-9000.A_044	Water/Cañon de Valle	Water Canyon (Rio Grande to lower LANL bnd)	ephemeral	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-9000.A_052	Water/Cañon de Valle	Water Canyon (upper LANL bnd to headwaters)	intermittent	98	acute and chronic	X		X	X		X	
NM-128.A_12	Water/Cañon de Valle	Water Canyon (within LANL above NM 501)	intermittent	128	acute only	X		X	X			X
NM-128.A_13	Water/Cañon de Valle	Water Canyon (within LANL below Area-A Cyn)	ephemeral	128	acute only	X		X	X			X

* AL – aquatic life; Irr. – irrigation; LW – livestock watering; WH – wildlife habitat; DW – drinking water; PC – primary contact; SC – secondary contact

AU – assessment unit

ID – identification

NMAC – New Mexico Administrative Code

SSWQC – site-specific water quality criteria

7 References

- Brix KV, DeForest DK, Tear LM, Grosell M, Adams WJ. 2017. Use of multiple linear regression models for setting water quality criteria for copper: a complementary approach to the biotic ligand model. *Environ Sci Tech* 51:5182-5192.
- Broxton DE, Eller PG. 1995. Earth science investigations for environmental restoration - Los Alamos National Laboratory Technical Area 21. Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, NM.
- De Schamphelaere KAC, Janssen CR. 2002. A biotic ligand model predicting acute copper toxicity for *Daphnia magna*: the effects of calcium, magnesium, sodium, potassium, and pH. *Environ Sci Tech* 36:48-54.
- DoD, DOE. 2019. Consolidated quality systems manual (QSM) for environmental laboratories. Based on ISO/IEC 1725:2005(E), ISO/IEC 17025:2017(E), and The NELAC Institute (TNI) Standards, Volume 1 (September 2009). DoD Quality Systems Manual Version 5.3. Department of Defense and Department of Energy.
- EPA. 1987. A prototype toxicity factors model for site-specific copper water quality criteria. US Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, Minnesota.
- EPA. 1996. 1995 updates: water quality criteria documents for the protection of aquatic life in ambient water. EPA 820-B-96-001. Office of Water, US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2000. An SAB report: review of the biotic ligand model of the acute toxicity of metals. Prepared by the Ecological Processes and Effects Committee of the Science Advisory Board. EPA-SAB-EPEC-00-006. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2002. Guidance on environmental data verification and data validation. EPA QA/G-8. EPA/240/R-02/004. Office of Environmental Information, US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2007a. Aquatic life ambient freshwater quality criteria - copper, 2007 revision. EPA-822-R-07-001. Office of Water, US Environmental Protection Agency Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2007b. Training materials on copper BLM: Data requirements. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2013. Aquatic life ambient water quality criteria for ammonia - freshwater. 2013. EPA 822-R-13-001. US Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.

- EPA. 2016a. Decision document of the United States Environmental Protection Agency Review of Amendments to Georgia's Water Quality Regulations at Chapters 391-3-6.03 and 391-3-6.06 under 303(c) of the Clean Water Act. US Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4, Atlanta, GA.
- EPA. 2016b. Draft technical support document: recommended estimates for missing water quality parameters for application in EPA's Biotic Ligand Model. EPA 820-R-15-106. US Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2017. National functional guidelines for inorganic Superfund methods data review. EPA-540-R-2017-001. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2018a. EPA-metals associations cooperative research and development agreement. EPA 822 S 18 001. US Environmental Protection Agency.
- EPA. 2018b. Final aquatic life ambient water quality criteria for aluminum 2018. EPA-822-R-18-001. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2018c. Supplementary training materials - background [online]. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. Updated January 16, 2018. Available from: <https://www.epa.gov/wqc/supplementary-training-materials-background>.
- EPA. 2019. NPDES Permit No. NM0030759 fact sheet for the draft National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit to discharge to waters of the United States. US Environmental Protection Agency.
- EPA. 2020. National functional guidelines for organic Superfund methods data review. EPA-540-R-20-005. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2021. United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP) for stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity. US Environmental Protection Agency.
- Esbaugh AJ, Brix KV, Mager EM, De Schamphelaere K, Grosell M. 2012. Multi-linear regression analysis, preliminary biotic ligand modeling, and cross species comparison of the effects of water chemistry on chronic lead toxicity in invertebrates. *Comp Biochem Physiol, Part C* 155:423-431.
- Fulton BA, Meyer JS. 2014. Development of a regression model to predict copper toxicity to *Daphnia magna* and site-specific copper criteria across multiple surface-water drainages in an arid landscape. *Environ Toxicol*.

- Hansen LA, Bruggeman DA, Chan A, Gaukler SM, Kowalewski AM, McNaughton M. 2020. Los Alamos National Laboratory 2019 annual site environmental report. LA-UR-20-26673. Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico.
- HydroQual. 2007. Biotic ligand model, Windows interface, version 2.2.3. User's guide and reference manual. HydroQual, Inc., Mahwah, NJ.
- Intellus. 2019. Intellus New Mexico [online]. Available from: <https://www.intellusnm.com/>.
- LANL. 2013. Background metals concentrations and radioactivity in storm water on the Pajarito Plateau, northern New Mexico. Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, NM.
- McConaghie J, Matzke A. 2016. Technical support document: an evaluation to derive statewide copper criteria using the biotic ligand model. Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Standards and Assessment, Portland, OR.
- N3B. 2020. Surface water data at Los Alamos National Laboratory, water years 2018-2019. EM2020-0220. N3B Los Alamos.
- NAS. 2019. Improving the EPA multi-sector general permit for industrial stormwater discharges. National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine, Washington, DC.
- National Water Quality Monitoring Council. 2019. Water quality data [online]. Advisory Committee on Water Information. [Cited April 19, 2018.] Available from: <https://www.waterqualitydata.us/portal/>.
- NMED. 2016. Compliance Order No. HWB-14-20 (CO). Settlement agreement and stipulated final order. New Mexico Environment Department.
- NMED. 2018. 2018-2020 state of New Mexico clean water act section 303(d)/section 305(b) integrated report. New Mexico Environmental Department. Surface Water Quality Bureau, Santa Fe, NM.
- NMED. 2020a. State of New Mexico continuing planning process. Appendix A. Antidegradation policy implementation procedure for regulated activities. New Mexico Environment Department.
- NMED. 2020b. WQCC-approved 2020-2022 State of New Mexico Clean Water Act §303(d)/§305(b) integrated report. New Mexico Environment Department. Surface Water Quality Bureau, Santa Fe, NM.
- NMED. 2021. Clean Water Act 303(d)/305(b) Integrated Report [online]. New Mexico Environment Department. Available from: <https://www.env.nm.gov/surface-water-quality/303d-305b/>.

- NMWQCC. 2021. In the matter of: Proposed amendments to standards for interstate and intrastate surface waters. 20.6.4 NMAC. WQCC 20-51(R). Exhibits 1-50. State of New Mexico Water Quality Control Commission.
- Oregon DEQ. 2016a. Implementation of the freshwater aquatic life water quality standards for copper. Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, Portland, OR.
- Oregon DEQ. 2016b. Questions and answers. Use and implementation of the copper biotic ligand model (BLM). Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Permitting and Program Development, Portland, OR.
- Resolve. 2015. Biotic ligand model report for site-specific copper water quality standard, Buffalo Creek, Carroll County, Georgia. Resolve Environmental Engineering, Inc., Marietta, GA.
- Rogevich EC, Hoang TC, Rand GM. 2008. The effects of water quality and age on the acute toxicity of copper to the Florida apple snail, *Pomacea paludosa*. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 54:690-696.
- Ryti RT, Longmire PA, Broxton DE, Reneau SL, McDonald EV. 1998. Inorganic and radionuclide background data for soils, canyon sediments, and Bandelier Tuff at Los Alamos National Laboratory. Environmental Restoration Project. Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico.
- USFWS. 2018. ECOS environmental conservation online system [online]. US Fish & Wildlife Service. Available from: <https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/>.
- Windward. 2017. Biotic Ligand Model Windows® Interface, Research Version 3.16.2.41: User's Guide and Reference Manual, November 2017. Windward Environmental LLC, Seattle, WA.
- Windward. 2018a. Biotic ligand model [online]. Windward Environmental LLC, Seattle, WA. Available from: <https://www.windwardenv.com/biotic-ligand-model/>.
- Windward. 2018b. Data-quality objectives and data quality assessment: application of the biotic ligand model to generate water quality criteria for four metals in surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau New Mexico. Windward Environmental LLC, Seattle, WA.
- Windward. 2019. Biotic ligand model Windows® interface, research version 3.41.2.45: user's guide and reference manual. Windward Environmental LLC, Seattle, WA.
- Windward. 2020. Development of background threshold values for storm water runoff on the Pajarito Plateau, New Mexico. 2020 Revision. Final. Prepared for N3B, Los Alamos National Laboratory. Windward Environmental LLC, Seattle, WA.

Appendix A
BLM Dataset for Pajarito Plateau Surface Waters
(on CD included with this document)

N3B RECORDS	
Media Information Page	
This is a placeholder page for a record that cannot be uploaded or would lose meaning or content if uploaded. The record can be requested through regdocs@em-la.doe.gov	
Document Date: 1/22/2024	EM ID number: 703069-01
Document Title: Appendix A Updated Copper Site-Specific Water Quality Criteria for the Pajarito Plateau: Demonstration Report, Dated November 20, 2023, and the Response to the Communities for Clean Water Comments on N3B's Draft Copper Criteria for the Pajarito Plateau Report, Dated November 9, 2023	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No restrictions <input type="checkbox"/> UCNI <input type="checkbox"/> Copyrighted
Media type and quantity: 1 CD	Software and version required to read media: Adobe Acrobat 9.0
Other document numbers or notes: Files are too numerous and large to upload.	

APPENDIX B. SUPPLEMENTAL STATISTICAL ANALYSES

Table of Contents

B1 Overview	1
B2 Data Aggregation	1
B2.1 SOURCE DATA	2
B2.2 AGGREGATION AND ADDRESSING DATA GAPS	3
B2.3 DATA CLEANUP	5
B2.4 FINAL DATASET	6
B2.5 ADDITIONAL DATA CONSIDERATIONS	7
B3 Data Analysis Methods	7
B3.1 INITIAL MODEL	7
B3.2 HYDROLOGIC CLASSIFICATION-SPECIFIC MODELS	8
B4 Model Evaluations	10
B4.1 INITIAL MODEL EVALUATION	10
B4.2 HYDROLOGIC CLASSIFICATION-SPECIFIC MODEL EVALUATION	10
B5 Model Validation	17
B5.1 INITIAL MODEL DIAGNOSTICS	17
B5.2 SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS	19
B5.2.1 Fire effects	20
B5.2.2 Land use effects	21
B5.2.3 Alternate hydrological classifications	23
B5.2.4 Predicted DOC uncertainty evaluation	26
B6 Conclusions and Recommended copper SSWQC	29
B6.1 PROPOSED COPPER SSWQC AND APPLICABILITY	30
B7 References	31

Tables

Table B1	New Mexico WQS hydrologic classification assignments for the BLM dataset by major watershed	6
Table B2	Summary of MLR based on Model 1 structure	10
Table B3	Summary of MLRs based on the Model 2 structure with comparison of full, AIC, and BIC models	11
Table B4	Summary of MLRs based on the Model 3 structure with comparison of full, AIC, and BIC models	12
Table B5	Summary of MLR based on the Model 4 structure	13
Table B6	Summary of MLR based on the Model 5 structure	13
Table B7	Final acute MLR	14
Table B8	Final chronic MLR	14
Table B9	Summary statistics of MLR models fit to acute BLM WQC	15
Table B10	Hydrological classifications assignments for the BLM dataset by major watershed	24
Table B11	Summary statistics of MLR models developed using alternate hydrologic classifications	25
Table B12	Alternate Model 5 MLR, no predicted DOC	27
Table B13	Alternate Model 5 MLR, EPA (2007) New Mexico DOC prediction	28

Figures

Figure B1	Comparison of residual patterns for models with and without hydrologic classification-specific parameters	16
Figure B2	Comparison of acute BLM-based WQC to MLR-based WQC with and without hydrologic-specific MLR terms	17
Figure B3	Model diagnostic plots for the proposed acute copper SSWQC	18
Figure B4	Comparison of BLM- and MLR-based WQC with respect to potential fire effects	20
Figure B5	Comparison of BLM- and MLR-based exceedance ratios with respect to potential fire effects	21
Figure B6	Comparison of BLM- and MLR-based WQC with respect to land use classifications	22
Figure B7	Comparison of BLM- and MLR-based exceedance ratios with respect to land use classification	22
Figure B8	Comparison of acute BLM-based WQC to MLR-based WQC with and without alternate hydrologic-specific MLR terms	26
Figure B9	Comparison of BLM model predictions to proposed MLR and alternate MLR model predictions using no predicted DOC samples	28
Figure B10	Comparison of BLM model predictions to proposed MLR and alternate MLR model predictions using New Mexico DOC-to-TOC conversion factor	29

Acronyms

AIC	Akaike's Information Criterion
BIC	Bayesian Information Criterion
BLM	biotic ligand model
DOC	dissolved organic carbon
DQA	data quality assessment
DQO	data quality objective
EIM	Environmental Information Management
EPA	US Environmental Protection Agency
LANL	Los Alamos National Laboratory
MLR	multiple linear regression
N3B	Newport News Nuclear BWXT-Los Alamos, LLC
NMAC	New Mexico Administrative Code
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
SSWQC	site-specific water quality criteria
TOC	total organic carbon
Windward	Windward Environmental LLC
WQS	water quality standards
WM	snowmelt (water sample type)
WP	persistent flow (water sample type)
WS	surface water (water sample type)
WT	storm water (water sample type)

B1 Overview

This appendix provides additional information on the development of copper site-specific water quality criteria (SSWQC) proposed for surface waters on the Pajarito Plateau, Los Alamos County, New Mexico. The general approach is discussed in the main text, but this appendix provides additional technical details. The approach involves developing multiple linear regressions (MLRs) that accurately predict US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (2007) copper biotic ligand model (BLM) criteria based on available site-specific water chemistry.

The remainder of this appendix is organized as follows:

- ◆ Section B2 – Data Aggregation
- ◆ Section B3 – Data Analysis Methods
- ◆ Section B4 – Model Evaluation
- ◆ Section B5 – Model Uncertainty
- ◆ Section B6 – Summary of MLR Development
- ◆ Section B7 – References

Section B2 provides a discussion of the aggregation of the Los Alamos National Laboratory's (LANL's) BLM data that were used to develop and evaluate MLRs. Section B3 provides a detailed discussion of the methods used to develop MLRs, and Section B4 presents the results of the development process. Section B5 provides a brief evaluation of dataset and model uncertainties not discussed in Sections B3 or B4, including a detailed evaluation of models using updated hydrology classifications based on recent hydrology protocol assessments by the New Mexico Environment Department (NMED) and Triad National Security. Section B6 summarizes the key results and conclusions from the development of MLRs. References cited in this appendix are presented in Section B7.

B2 Data Aggregation

This section describes the aggregation of BLM data for the development of MLRs. Aggregation involved the acquisition of source data, estimation of missing data to fill gaps, and cleanup and removal of data. Cleanup and removal of data occurred at different points during the aggregation process, as certain limitations of the dataset (with respect to BLM calculations and MLR development) were recognized.

B2.1 SOURCE DATA

The source dataset was generated by LANL/Newport News Nuclear BWXT-Los Alamos, LLC (N3B) and their contractors, uploaded to the Environmental Information Management (EIM) database, and then exported and provided to Windward Environmental LLC (Windward) by N3B. This occurred in two phases for data included in the 2018 data quality objective (DQO)/data quality assessment (DQA) report (Windward 2018) and for data collected through 2019. All data were reviewed and treated in a similar manner. The complete dataset (2005 to 2019) was compiled to provide all available EIM records for the following information:

- ◆ BLM analyte concentrations, starting with pH and dissolved organic carbon (DOC) pairs but including all parameters as available
- ◆ Secondary analytes that could aid in filling data gaps and further interpretation of the BLM dataset and outcomes (e.g., hardness and specific conductance)
- ◆ Water sample types, including surface water (WS), snowmelt (WM), persistent flow (WP), and storm water (WT)¹
- ◆ Sampling location names, aliases, and coordinates
- ◆ Analytical quality control/validation flags
- ◆ Other sample information deemed to be of potential interest by N3B (e.g., sampling method and date, analytical method, sample preparation/filtration method, sampling program)

N3B also provided various other sample classifications not currently in EIM that could support SSWQC development. These classifications were generally produced through GIS analysis and field surveys conducted at the LANL property (hereinafter referred to as the Laboratory). These classifications included but were not limited to New Mexico Administrative Code (NMAC) stream hydrologic type, additional sample type classification (e.g., “stormwater runoff” versus “surface water”), land use, and historical wildfires. “Stormwater runoff” data were excluded from the development of the MLR, because the BLM is intended to apply to receiving water streams (including stormflow events), not to stormwater discharge or effluent.

¹ A subset of stormwater samples was excluded from the BLM dataset because these samples were not clearly associated with a surface water assessment unit. These samples were collected at or near a stormwater discharge point rather than in a stream channel during a stormflow event.

B2.2 AGGREGATION AND ADDRESSING DATA GAPS

Starting with the source dataset (n = 1,323 events), acceptable data were sequentially selected for use. Aggregation steps for BLM parameters (including steps wherein BLM parameters were estimated) were as follows:

- 1) Process used measured concentrations of each parameter from filtered samples for each event, if available.
- 2) When measured, filtered concentrations were not available for pH and alkalinity, so unfiltered sample results from the same event were used. Unfiltered alkalinity was shown by Windward (2018) to be comparable to filtered alkalinity in paired samples. The measurement of pH is almost always measured in unfiltered samples.
- 3) To fill gaps in the dataset, DOC was estimated from total organic carbon (TOC) for a subset of samples by applying a conversion factor, discussed later in this section.
- 4) If measured concentrations were unavailable from both filtered and unfiltered samples, some BLM input parameters were estimated from another water chemistry characteristic; for example, hardness was calculated from calcium and magnesium.²
- 5) For samples with BLM inputs that could not be estimated reasonably from another water chemistry characteristic (i.e., measured in neither filtered nor unfiltered samples), an average concentration was used for the location (using concentrations from other samples from the same location). This approach applied only to sulfate and chloride.
- 6) If no data were available for a BLM input, then either a default value from the BLM guidance was applied (e.g., 10% humic acid), or a sensitivity analysis was performed to identify a static input value leading to a conservative BLM output. The sensitivity analysis step applied to temperature only and had been carried out previously by Windward (2018).

Non-detected analytical results were replaced by one-half the detection limit. This approach was used because statistical approaches (e.g., Kaplan-Meier method, maximum likelihood estimation, or regression on order statistics) are not appropriate for predicting single concentrations.³

² A standard equation for calculating total hardness in mg/L calcium carbonate was used:
hardness = $2.5 \times \text{calcium} + 4.1 \times \text{magnesium}$.

³ Rather, non-detect estimation methods such as the Kaplan-Meier method are appropriate for estimating summary statistic parameters like the mean and confidence limits.

Consistent with the 2018 DQO/DQA evaluation, a conservative temperature of 10°C was applied to all samples when running the BLM (Windward 2018). This is the lower bound of the BLM's prescribed range for temperature (Windward 2019), and temperature is known to have little if any effect on BLM output. Humic acid was set to 10% for all samples, consistent with guidance (Windward 2019). Sulfide was set equal to the lower bound of the BLM's prescribed range, 1×10^{-3} mg/L (Windward 2019).

As described by EPA (2007), the proportion of organic carbon expected to be dissolved can be estimated based on relationships between paired measures of DOC and TOC. Because the estimation of DOC from TOC was necessary for 124 samples in which only TOC was measured, a comparison of paired measures of DOC and TOC for surface water samples from the Pajarito Plateau was performed. Various approaches were used to compare DOC and TOC, including regression and ratio-based approaches (carried out using R software) (R Core Team 2020). Linear, log-linear, and quantile (median) regression methods were applied to the DOC and TOC data, and outliers were identified and removed based on large model residuals (i.e., prediction error) or influence (quantified using Cook's distance metric and screened against a metric threshold of 0.5). Additionally, mean and median DOC-to-TOC ratios were calculated as a relatively simple approach, consistent with EPA (2007) recommendations. EPA (2007) also provides default nationwide and state-specific conversion factors; these were used as a basis for comparison and confirmation of the calculated, site-specific conversion factor.

Regardless of the method used, there were concerns with the underlying DOC and TOC data for the specific purpose of predicting DOC from TOC,⁴ because the mean and median DOC-to-TOC ratios exceeded one; more than one-half of the available DOC data exceeded TOC in paired samples. While it is theoretically not possible for DOC to exceed TOC, the data seeming to contradict this theory came from the standard sampling and analytical protocols used at LANL for DOC and TOC. Specifically, LANL measures organic carbon in filtered (DOC) and unfiltered (TOC) samples, which come from separate aliquots of a sample and possibly from separate sample bottles filled during the same event. This approach allows for variability and uncertainty inherent to the analytical instrument, sampling method, sample preparation (e.g., filtration), etc., all of which can result in DOC appearing to exceed TOC. To address this uncertainty in a conservative way, samples were considered only when DOC was less than or equal to TOC.⁵

⁴ The data used for this purpose were collected and analyzed using standard methods, and the resulting concentrations were validated by an independent party; therefore, the data are considered to be of high quality in general and so were not discarded from the dataset.

⁵ This limitation on the dataset only applied to the calculation of a DOC-to-TOC conversion factor, not to the entire MLR development process.

The median DOC-to-TOC ratio of 0.859 was used as the final conversion factor. This value is virtually identical to the conversion factor used by Windward (2018) (0.86) and the national average presented by EPA (2007) (0.857) for streams; it is also similar to the value (0.83) used by the Oregon Department of Environmental Quality in its copper BLM-based WQC implementation guidance (Oregon DEQ 2016), as well as the New Mexico state-specific factor from EPA (2007) (0.815). The median ratio was also comparable to the model slopes from the linear, log-linear, and quantile regression approaches (after removing outliers but not excluding values wherein DOC exceeded TOC). Therefore, it provides reasonable and defensible estimates of DOC in Pajarito Plateau waters for the subset of samples in which DOC was estimated from TOC. Section B5.2.4 provides additional discussion of the influence of DOC on MLR development.

After working through the above steps, the following numbers of samples were sequentially aggregated:

- ◆ Among the 1,323 initial location-date sample pairings in the BLM dataset, there were 10 instances in which pH, DOC, and alkalinity were all measured in filtered samples. These samples were retained.
- ◆ A total of 479 samples were retained after adding 469 samples with pH and alkalinity from unfiltered samples.⁶
- ◆ A total of 606 samples were retained after adding 127 samples with representations or estimates of DOC.
 - ◆ Three filtered samples in which TOC was reported and therefore assumed to be DOC (incorrectly reported in EIM)
 - ◆ 124 samples for which DOC was estimated from TOC
- ◆ A total of 611 events were retained after inputting major anion data for 5 events.
 - ◆ Four samples lacked sulfate concentrations, so they were estimated using location-specific averages.
 - ◆ One sample lacked a chloride concentration, so it was estimated using a location-specific average.

B2.3 DATA CLEANUP

At the conclusion of the data aggregation steps described in Section B2.2, 611 samples had been retained. Data reduction steps were then taken to limit the dataset to BLM-relevant samples. First, any duplicated sample entries in EIM (of which four were observed) were reduced to a single unique sample. Then, all “stormwater discharge”

⁶ Alkalinity from unfiltered samples was used as a substitute for missing dissolved alkalinity inputs. This was consistent with the 2018 DQO approach, which determined that unfiltered and filtered alkalinity values were comparable (when both values were reported for a single sample).

samples were excluded, leaving only surface water samples (including many “WT” stormflow samples). Lastly, any samples with pH, DOC, or hardness values falling outside the BLM’s prescribed ranges (Table 5-2 of the main text) were excluded. After data cleanup, the result was a modeling dataset with 517 samples.

B2.4 FINAL DATASET

Table B1 shows a tabular breakdown of the 517 samples used for MLR development by major watershed and current NMAC hydrologic classification.⁷

Table B1 New Mexico WQS hydrologic classification assignments for the BLM dataset by major watershed

Major Watershed	NMAC Hydrological Classification			N by Watershed
	Ephemeral/ Intermittent (128)	Default Intermittent (98)	Perennial (121/126)	
Ancho	4	0	0	4
Chaquehui	3	0	0	3
Frijoles	0	9	8	17
Jemez River	0	6	0	6
Los Alamos/Pueblo	140	61	0	201
Mortandad	28	2	0	30
Pajarito	62	0	3	65
Sandia	8	0	148	156
Water/Cañon de Valle	4	12	19	35
N by Hydrology Class	249	90	178	517

BLM – biotic ligand model

N – sample size

NMAC – New Mexico Administrative Code

WQS – water quality standards

Appendix A provides the final dataset of BLM data, including the 517 samples used to develop MLRs and the 14 samples removed during the final data filtering step. The exclusion of data outside the prescribed BLM range (for pH, DOC, and hardness) was intended to avoid extrapolation of the BLM; however, BLM guidance suggests that removing such data is not necessary (Windward 2019). Therefore, the 14 samples removed during the last filtering step are included in Appendix A to facilitate future modeling efforts, which may include BLM data outside the prescribed ranges. Thus, the dataset provided in Appendix A includes 531 samples with all data needed to run the copper BLM.

⁷ Figure 3-1 and Map 3-1 in the main text provide additional spatial context for the BLM dataset.

B2.5 ADDITIONAL DATA CONSIDERATIONS

Although land use can have an effect on downgradient water quality, there is no need to separate these data when developing or evaluating an MLR, if it can be demonstrated the MLR equation responds as well as the BLM software does to changes in water quality. This is discussed further in Section B5.2. Evaluations of samples potentially affected by historical fires showed BLM WQC and MLR-predicted WQC similar to those of unaffected samples; this is discussed in Section B5.3. Therefore, data potentially affected by different land uses and/or historical fires were not treated differently from other data when developing MLRs.

Hydrology was investigated in detail when developing the MLR (Sections B3 and B4), because of the various water types on the Pajarito Plateau (i.e., ephemeral, intermittent, and perennial). According to New Mexico water quality standards (WQSs), stream hydrology determines whether acute only or both acute and chronic WQC apply, so the proposed acute and chronic SSWQC, if adopted, would apply similarly.⁸ For the purposes of developing and testing MLRs, existing NMAC hydrologic classifications for LANL waters were used (Section B4); however, Section B5.4 also details the investigation of proposed classifications from the most recent hydrology protocol efforts by NMED and the Laboratory. These updated classifications have not yet been approved, but they represent reasonable changes to previously unclassified (20.6.4.98 NMAC) waters based on standard methods.

B3 Data Analysis Methods

The final BLM dataset was evaluated iteratively to select the final MLR equation that accurately and most precisely predicted the BLM WQC. To arrive at a parsimonious model, the process considered the effects of continuous water quality variables, hydrological classification, and the possible influences of other sampling location characteristics not included in the model. Analyses were conducted using a series of well-accepted statistical methods (including common graphical evaluations), all of which were carried out in the R statistical environment (R Core Team 2020).

B3.1 INITIAL MODEL

An initial log-log linear MLR was developed and tested that included the parameters pH, DOC, and hardness. DOC and hardness were transformed using the natural log, whereas pH, already reported as a log-unit, was input to the model as-is. The structure of the initial model (Model 1) formed the basis for comparisons of models described in Section B3.2.

⁸ Acute WQC apply in ephemeral and intermittent streams, whereas acute and chronic WQC apply in perennial and unclassified streams.

$$\ln(\text{BLM}) = \text{intercept} + \ln(\text{DOC}) + \ln(\text{hardness}) + \text{pH}$$

Model 1

Where:

BLM = calculated BLM-based WQC

ln = the natural logarithm

B3.2 HYDROLOGIC CLASSIFICATION-SPECIFIC MODELS

To address potential differences in model performance (or bias) among NMAC hydrologic classifications, these classifications were added to MLRs in different ways and tested over several rounds. The first round of analyses evaluated the precision and goodness of fit of a “full” model (Model 2)⁹ that included the main categorical and continuous variables assumed to be important for predicting the BLM WQC. Three continuous water quality variables – DOC, hardness, and pH – were selected *a priori* to incorporate primary mechanisms that underpin the copper BLM (EPA 2007; Brix et al. 2017). Model 2 also included NMAC hydrological classifications (i.e., ephemeral/intermittent, intermittent, or perennial) as a categorical term, which introduced classification-specific slopes (for each of the continuous variables) and intercepts.

$$\ln(\text{BLM}) = \text{HC}_{\text{int}} + \text{HC}_{\text{slope_DOC}} * \ln(\text{DOC}) + \text{HC}_{\text{slope_hardness}} * \ln(\text{hardness}) + \text{HC}_{\text{slope_pH}} * \text{pH}$$

Model 2

Where:

HC_{int} = hydrologic classification-specific intercept

HC_{slope} = hydrologic classification-specific and continuous variable-specific slope

Stepwise regression procedures based on the Akaike’s and Bayesian Information Criteria (AIC and BIC) were used to determine whether the hydrology-specific slopes and/or intercepts provided statistically important contributions to the prediction of BLM WQC.¹⁰ In other words, it was determined whether or not slopes and/or intercepts for DOC, hardness, and pH differed statistically among hydrologic classifications and how important those slopes and intercepts were for predicting the BLM WQC. When running the stepwise regression algorithm, the computational output describes the best-fitting equation, which contains only those parameters that

⁹ In this appendix, the terms “Model” and “Equation” are used in different ways. They are distinguished as the general structure of the equation (model) versus the equation with specified coefficient values (equation).

¹⁰ To control model complexity, the AIC and BIC reduce (penalize) the measure of model fit based on the number of parameters in the model. The BIC also penalizes the fit based on sample size. Above a certain sample size, AIC tends to result in larger models (i.e., retain more model terms), whereas BIC tends to generate smaller models with fewer terms.

significantly improve BLM WQC predictions. The final list of AIC or BIC model parameters is always a subset of the full model, potentially including all of the parameters in the full model.

The full model (including all hydrologic class-specific slopes and intercepts) was compared to the best-fitting models generated by each stepwise procedure using a number of statistics and visual tools. These tools described each model's goodness-of-fit (of predicted WQC to calculated WQC values) and the extent to which model residuals¹¹ met the assumptions of the linear modeling framework. The summary statistics reported include:

- ◆ Adjusted R^2 – fraction of variance in the BLM WQC explained by the MLR, penalized for the number of variables in the model
- ◆ Predicted R^2 – ability of MLR to predict out-of-sample BLM WQC and therefore a measure of how well the model might predict future WQC; also describes model's reliance on single data points, with low predicted R^2 suggesting that model has too many parameters
- ◆ AIC and BIC – measures of model fit, with lower values indicating better fit
- ◆ Shapiro-Wilk test – indicates whether residuals are normally distributed (assumption of MLR), with $p < 0.05$ suggesting non-normality
- ◆ Scores test – indicates whether residuals are homoscedastic (assumption of MLR), with $p < 0.05$ suggesting non-constant variance or heteroscedasticity

Standard diagnostic plotting methods of model residuals were evaluated, including plots to assess normality, homogeneity of variance, and relationships between residuals and independent continuous variables of the model (i.e., pH, DOC, and hardness).¹² Residual distributions were plotted by watershed and by hydrologic class to assess whether models were performing similarly across these categories.

In addition, the magnitudes of any statistically significant differences between hydrology-specific model terms were considered in terms of their impact on or relevance to ecological and regulatory issues. In other words, it was determined whether a significant difference was large enough to warrant an increase in MLR complexity. In addition to potentially impacting the predictive capability of the MLR for future data, increased complexity can make the model more difficult to use as a regulatory tool, for example, by requiring that the hydrological classification of a sampling location be known prior to applying the MLR.

¹¹ Model residuals = actual WQC – predicted WQC

¹² Default plots were generated in R using the plot.lm function.

Using the information about the importance of individual model terms provided by each line of investigation of model fit, the tradeoffs of simpler and more complex models were assessed, and a final set of models was recommended. The steps taken to refine the full model are described more completely in Section B4.

B4 Model Evaluations

This section provides the results of MLR development. Section B4.1 discusses the initial model (Model 1), and Section B4.2 discusses the hydrologic classification-specific models (Models 2 through 4) and the final model (Model 5).

B4.1 INITIAL MODEL EVALUATION

Table B2 provides a summary of the initial model, Model 1. Evaluation of this model did not involve a stepwise regression step, since only the full model was considered. Subsequent models are discussed in Section B4.2. The model fit was strong even without added complexity (e.g., addition of hydrology classification factors), with an adjusted R^2 value of 0.969 and a predicted R^2 value of 0.968.

Table B2 Summary of MLR based on Model 1 structure

Model Parameter	Model Coefficient	Standard Error	Coefficient Significance (p-value)
Intercept	-8.21655	0.10778	<0.0001
DOC slope	1.00066	0.01039	<0.0001
Hardness slope	0.01166	0.01110	0.294
pH slope	1.27290	0.01625	<0.0001
Adjusted R^2	0.969		
Predicted R^2	0.968		

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

MLR – multiple linear regression

B4.2 HYDROLOGIC CLASSIFICATION-SPECIFIC MODEL EVALUATION

The more complex Model 2 resulted in high adjusted and predicted R^2 values of 0.973 and 0.971, respectively (Table B3), although these values represented increases of only 0.004 and 0.003, respectively, relative to Model 1 (Table B2). The AIC and BIC models both resulted in the removal of hydrology-specific slopes for DOC and hardness but not pH.

Table B3 Summary of MLRs based on the Model 2 structure with comparison of full, AIC, and BIC models

Hydrologic Classification	Model Parameter	Model Coefficient		Coefficient Significance (p-value) ^a	
		Full	AIC/BIC Model	Full	AIC/BIC Model
Ephemeral/intermittent	intercept	-9.387119	-9.349237	<0.0001	<0.0001
Intermittent	intercept	-8.345361	-8.416672	0.000992	0.00178
Perennial	intercept	-7.324505	-7.340531	<0.0001	<0.0001
Ephemeral/intermittent	DOC slope	1.0182168	1.012158	<0.0001	<0.0001
Intermittent	DOC slope	1.0000358	na ^b	0.488	na ^b
Perennial	DOC slope	1.0211608	na ^b	0.899	na ^b
Ephemeral/intermittent	hardness slope	0.014166	0.032618	0.389	0.00231
Intermittent	hardness slope	0.050238	na ^b	0.206	na ^b
Perennial	hardness slope	0.039968	na ^b	0.297	na ^b
Ephemeral/intermittent	pH slope	1.425394	1.413439	<0.0001	<0.0001
Intermittent	pH slope	1.275228	1.289743	0.00133	0.00262
Perennial	pH slope	1.140642	1.148362	<0.0001	<0.0001
Adjusted R²		0.973	0.973		
Predicted R²		0.971	0.971		

^a The significances of perennial and ephemeral coefficients represent differences from intermittent coefficients.

^b AIC and BIC models excluded hydrology-specific coefficient; coefficient and p-value reported in table for ephemeral/intermittent applies to all samples.

AIC – Akaike's Information Criterion

MLR – multiple linear regression

BIC – Bayesian Information Criterion

na – not applicable

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

A clear curvilinear pattern emerged when comparing the residuals to pH (Figure 5-4 in the main text), suggesting a non-linear relationship between pH and the BLM WQC (when combined with hardness, DOC, and other parameters in an MLR). To address this, a new term was added in the model to eliminate the curvilinearity: When a squared pH term (pH²) was added to the model formula (Model 3),¹³ the adjusted R² increased from 0.973 to 0.984 (Table B4), and residuals became more normally distributed.

$$\ln(\text{BLM}) = \text{HC}_{\text{int}} + \text{HC}_{\text{slope_DOC}} \cdot \ln(\text{DOC}) + \text{HC}_{\text{slope_hardness}} \cdot \ln(\text{hardness}) + \text{HC}_{\text{slope+pH}} \cdot \text{pH} + \text{HC}_{\text{slope_pH}^2} \cdot \text{pH}^2$$

Model 3

¹³ The implication of using a pH² term in the MLR is that, when DOC and hardness remain constant, the relationship between pH and the BLM WQC is parabolic (curved). In this case, pH exerts a smaller effect on the predicted WQC at the extremes of the pH range compared to the middle of the range.

Table B4 Summary of MLRs based on the Model 3 structure with comparison of full, AIC, and BIC models

Hydrologic Classification	Model Parameter	Model Coefficient		Coefficient Significance (p-value) ^a	
		Full and AIC	BIC	Full and AIC	BIC
Ephemeral/intermittent	intercept	-26.237	-26.728	<0.0001	<0.0001
Intermittent	intercept	-30.37868	-26.214669	0.187	<0.0001
Perennial	intercept	-25.882931	-26.742375	0.899	0.899
Ephemeral/intermittent	DOC slope	1.016194	1.032831	<0.0001	<0.0001
Intermittent	DOC slope	1.021582	na ^b	0.794	na ^b
Perennial	DOC slope	1.064993	na ^b	0.00849	na ^b
Ephemeral/intermittent	hardness slope	0.030987	0.052566	0.0180	<0.0001
Intermittent	hardness slope	0.080043	na ^b	0.0301	na ^b
Perennial	hardness slope	0.063531	na ^b	0.0967	na ^b
Ephemeral/intermittent	pH slope	6.089031	6.198747	<0.0001	<0.0001
Intermittent	pH slope	7.351267	na ^b	0.144	na ^b
Perennial	pH slope	5.959203	na ^b	0.865	na ^b
Ephemeral/intermittent	pH ² slope	-0.323072	-0.330876	<0.0001	<0.0001
Intermittent	pH ² slope	-0.420227	-0.33943	0.104	0.000152
Perennial	pH ² slope	-0.314137	-0.328996	0.863	0.362
Adjusted R²		0.984	0.983		
Predicted R²		0.981	0.981		

^a Significances of perennial and intermittent coefficients are differences from ephemeral/intermittent coefficients, whereas the significances of the ephemeral/intermittent coefficients are differences from zero.

^b BIC model excluded hydrology-specific coefficient; coefficient and p-value reported in table for ephemeral/intermittent applies to all samples

AIC – Akaike’s Information Criterion

MLR – multiple linear regression

BIC – Bayesian Information Criterion

na – not applicable

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

Although some hydrology-specific slopes and intercepts were retained by both the AIC and BIC stepwise procedures, the high adjusted R² and the relatively small differences among intercepts and slopes of the three hydrologic categories indicated that Model 3 could be simplified by removing the hydrology-specific slopes with little loss of information (Model 4). When hydrology-specific slopes were removed and a pH² term retained, Model 4 had both adjusted and predicted R² values of 0.981 (reduction of only 0.002 from Model 3), with little change in the patterns of residuals from the more complex model (Table B5).

$$\ln(\text{BLM}) = \text{HC}_{\text{int}} + \ln(\text{DOC}) + \ln(\text{hardness}) + \text{pH} + \text{pH}^2$$

Model 4

Table B5 Summary of MLR based on the Model 4 structure

Hydrological Classification	Model Parameter	Model Coefficient	Coefficient Significance (p-value) ^a
Ephemeral/intermittent	intercept	-24.793152	<0.0001
Intermittent	intercept	-24.731783	<0.0001
Perennial	intercept	-24.699674	<0.0001
na	DOC slope	1.028540	<0.0001
na	hardness slope	0.051764	<0.0001
na	pH slope	5.689560	<0.0001
na	pH ² slope	-0.297282	<0.0001
Adjusted R²		0.982	
Predicted R²		0.982	

Note: AIC and BIC stepwise regression process resulted in the same equation as the full model.

^a The significance of perennial and intermittent intercepts describe differences from the ephemeral/intermittent intercept, whereas the significance of the ephemeral/intermittent intercept is a difference from zero.

AIC – Akaike's Information Criterion

MLR – multiple linear regression

BIC – Bayesian Information Criterion

na – not applicable

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

As was true of the change between Models 2 and 3, the high adjusted R² and small differences among hydrology-specific intercepts indicated that an even simpler model than Model 4 could be adequate.

With a single intercept and single slopes for the continuous independent variables (Model 5), the adjusted and predicted R² values dropped to only 0.980 (from 0.981) (Table B6). Plots of calculated versus predicted BLM WQC values and MLR residuals versus independent variables (i.e., pH, DOC, and hardness) were similar to those from more complex models (Section B5).

$$\ln(\text{BLM}) = \text{intercept} + \ln(\text{DOC}) + \ln(\text{hardness}) + \text{pH} + \text{pH}^2 \quad \text{Model 5}$$

Table B6 Summary of MLR based on the Model 5 structure

Model Parameter	Model Coefficient	Coefficient Significance (p-value)
Intercept	-23.0286	<0.0001
DOC slope	1.0131	<0.0001
Hardness slope	0.0466	<0.0001
pH slope	5.2063	<0.0001
pH ² slope	-0.2627	<0.0001
Adjusted R²	0.980	
Predicted R²	0.980	

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

MLR – multiple linear regression

Based on the strong performance of and rationale for an MLR using the Model 5 structure, the final acute and chronic MLRs were generated using that structure (Tables B7 and B8).¹⁴ These MLRs are proposed as the acute and chronic copper SSWQC. Table B9 provides a summary of the models described in this section.

Table B7 Final acute MLR

Model Parameter	Model Coefficient	Standard Error	Coefficient Significance (p-value)
Intercept	-22.914288	0.893512	<0.001
DOC slope	1.017377	0.008459	<0.001
Hardness slope	0.044941	0.009199	<0.001
pH slope	5.176081	0.236519	<0.001
pH ² slope	-0.260743	0.015776	<0.001
Adjusted R²	0.980		
Predicted R²	0.980		

Note: Model structure based on Model 5 (Equation 1 in the main text).

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

MLR – multiple linear regression

Table B8 Final chronic MLR

Model Parameter	Model Coefficient	Standard Error	Coefficient Significance (p-value)
Intercept	-23.390522	0.893512	<0.001
DOC slope	1.017377	0.008459	<0.001
Hardness slope	0.044941	0.009199	<0.001
pH slope	5.176081	0.236519	<0.001
pH ² slope	-0.260743	0.015776	<0.001
Adjusted R²	0.980		
Predicted R²	0.980		

Note: model structure based on Model 5 (Equation 2 in the main text).

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

MLR – multiple linear regression

¹⁴ Because of the similarities between the acute and chronic BLMs (i.e., underlying toxicity datasets and chemical mechanisms), the MLR for predicting chronic BLM WQC was developed using the same methods as the acute MLR but using chronic BLM WQC instead of acute WQC as the dependent variable in the MLR.

Table B9 Summary statistics of MLR models fit to acute BLM WQC

Model Description	Development Method ^a	Adjusted R ²	Predicted R ²	AIC	BIC	Shapiro-Wilk Test p-value ^b	Scores Test p-value ^c
Model 1: Simplest model; includes pH, DOC, and hardness only (no distinction in hydrology)	full	0.969	0.968	-614	-593	<0.001	0.249
Model 2: Hydrology slopes and intercepts	full	0.973	0.971	-677	-621	<0.001	0.751
	AIC	0.973	0.971	-681	-643	<0.001	0.704
	BIC	0.973	0.971	-681	-643	<0.001	0.704
Model 3: Hydrology slopes and intercepts; pH ² added	full	0.984	0.981	-928	-860	<0.001	0.0476
	AIC	0.984	0.981	-928	-860	<0.001	0.0476
	BIC	0.983	0.981	-918	-876	<0.001	0.00332
Model 4: Hydrology intercepts only (slopes excluded); pH ² term always included	full	0.982	0.982	-899	-865	<0.001	0.0204
	AIC	0.982	0.982	-899	-865	<0.001	0.0204
	BIC	0.982	0.982	-899	-865	<0.001	0.0204
Model 5: No distinction in hydrology; pH ² term always included; final models (proposed MLRs for copper SSWQC)	full (acute)	0.980	0.979	-833	-808	<0.001	0.083
	full (chronic)	0.980	0.979	-833	-808	<0.001	0.083

^a Model descriptions are identified according to the key differences in model structure (left column) and the approach used to generate the model (right column). Key differences relate to the inclusion of hydrological classes as model parameters and the inclusion/exclusion of certain data. The approaches to generate the models include approaches for “full” models (i.e., all pre-determined variables included as indicated in the left column and including DOC, pH, and hardness) and AIC or BIC stepwise regression approaches, which involve sequentially adding and removing model parameters and checking improvements in model fit.

^b Shapiro-Wilk test for normality of residuals; p < 0.05 indicates non-normality

^c Score test for homogeneity of residuals; p < 0.05 indicates heteroscedasticity

AIC - Akaike's Information Criterion

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

SSWQC – site-specific water quality criterion a

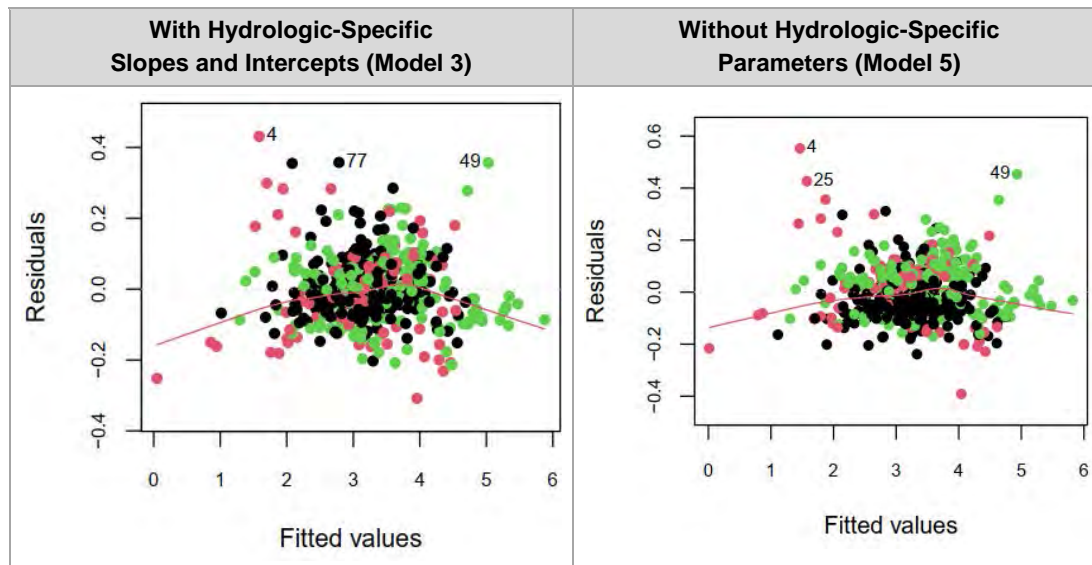
BIC – Bayesian Information Criterion

MLR – multiple linear regression

WQC – water quality criteriaon

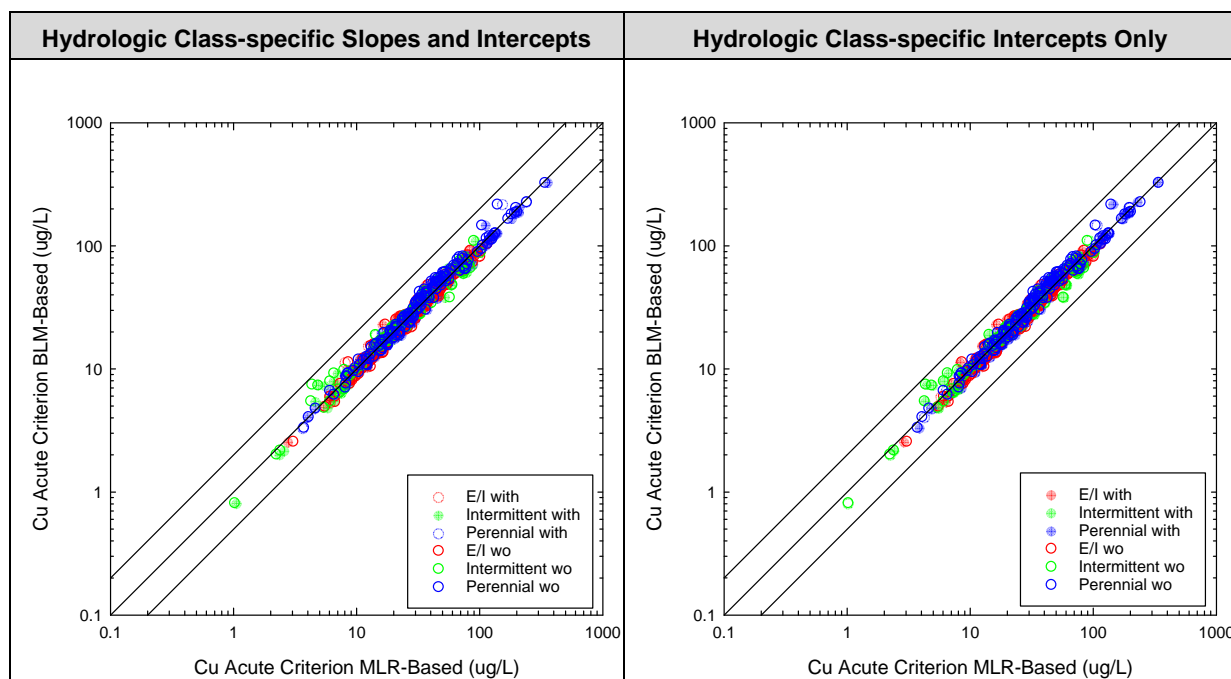
BLM – biotic ligand model

Although the stepwise AIC and BIC models retained hydrology-specific intercepts and slopes when using Model 2 and 3 structures (Tables B3 and B4), hydrologic specificity did not eliminate residual patterns (Figure B1). Also, plots of calculated versus predicted BLM WQC values (Figure B2) show very small or negligible changes resulting from the inclusion or exclusion of hydrology-specific slopes. Moreover, the decrease in R^2 statistics (i.e., percent of variance in BLM WQC explained by the MLR) after removing hydrology-specific intercepts and/or slopes is small ($< 1\%$) compared to the total variance explained (R^2 values, Tables B2 to B5). Together, these observations indicate that the hydrologic classification of a water body is not an important factor in site-specific MLRs relative to the continuous variables that underpin the BLM mechanisms.



Note: Point colors indicate hydrologic classification: black = ephemeral/intermittent, red = intermittent, and green = perennial. Red line is a curve fit to residuals indicating trend. Ideally, the curve would align with the dotted line.

Figure B1 Comparison of residual patterns for models with and without hydrologic classification-specific parameters



Note: Closed circles indicate the values predicted by the MLR with hydrologic-specific classification; open circles are predictions after removing hydrologic classification parameters from the MLR; dashed line is the 1:1 relationship between BLM and MLR output, and solid lines are plus or minus a factor of 2 from the 1:1 line.

Figure B2 Comparison of acute BLM-based WQC to MLR-based WQC with and without hydrologic-specific MLR terms

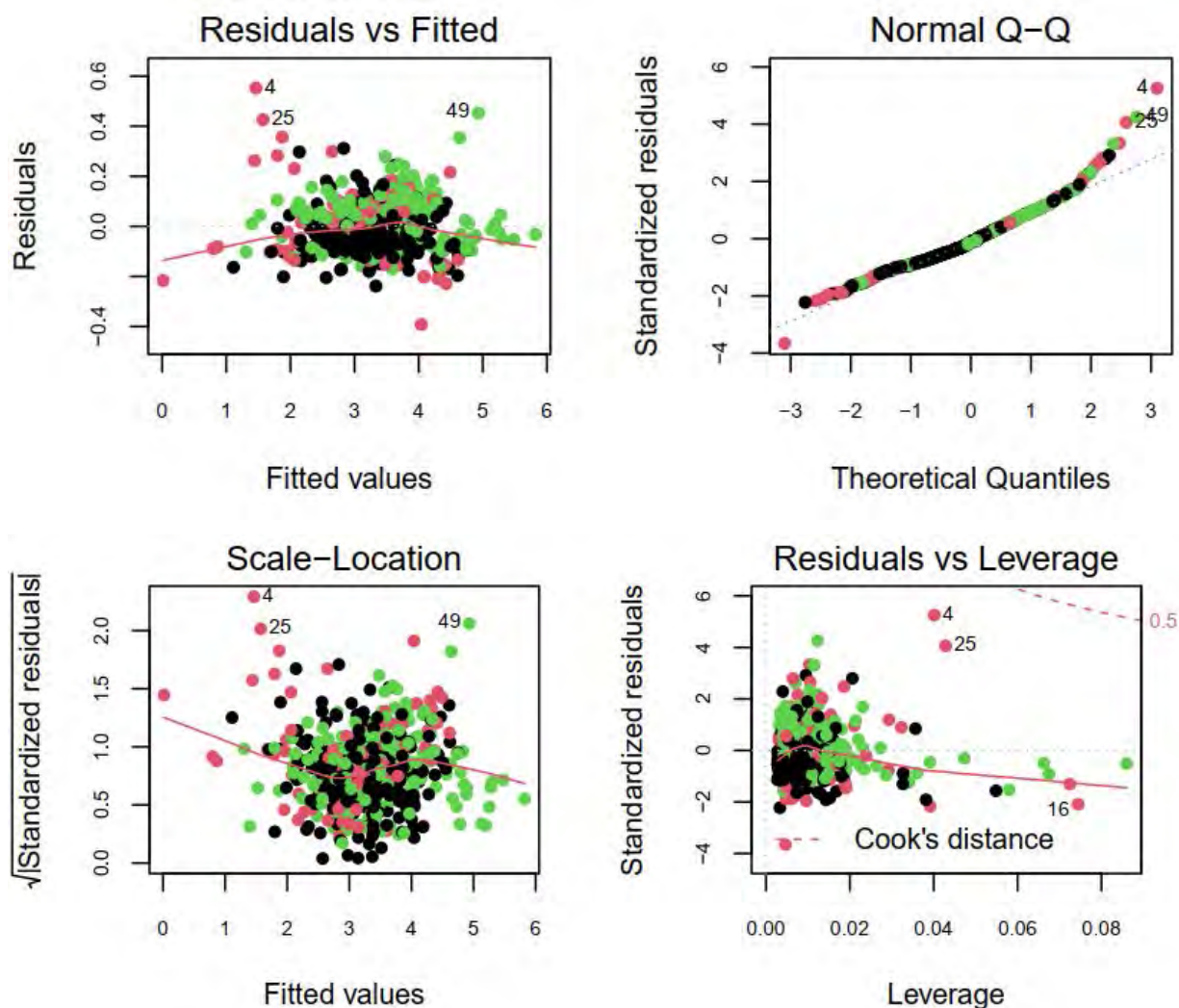
From a practical standpoint, the parsimonious Model 5 does not change the predictions of WQC exceedances when compared to the more complex models (Figure B2) and does not display any biases related to hydrology or watershed.

B5 Model Validation

Even for robust models with strong fits, like those presented in Section B4, there is inherent uncertainty associated with any MLR. This section provides a discussion of investigations into model uncertainties associated with the proposed acute and chronic copper SSWQC (Tables B7 and B8).

B5.1 INITIAL MODEL DIAGNOSTICS

Once the final MLRs were developed and proposed (Tables B7 and B8), several visual and statistical diagnostic procedures were carried out to evaluate those final models. Figure B3 provides diagnostic plots generated to evaluate the final acute MLR. The relationships shown in Figure B3 are comparable to those observed for the final chronic MLR.



Note: Figures are described in the text. Although hydrologic classifications were not included in the final MLR, the various classes are shown as colors in Figure B3: ephemeral/intermittent = black, intermittent = red, and ephemeral = green. Fitted and residual values are on a natural-log scale. The numbered points on plots correspond to potential outliers; the numbers correspond to the samples' indices within R (arbitrary ordering).

Figure B3 Model diagnostic plots for the proposed acute copper SSWQC

Figure B3 presents four diagnostic plots. The upper- and lower-left panes show MLR residuals versus the “fitted values,” the natural-log of acute BLM WQC. The lines through the points indicate that there are minor trends in residuals toward the extremes of the data; however, the vast majority of data points are evenly spread around a residual of zero.

The top-right pane of Figure B3 shows a normal Q-Q plot, which is a way to visualize normality of residuals and to identify multiple populations within a distribution. A perfectly normal distribution would align with the dashed line. In general, the data align well with the dashed line, deviating from normality primarily at the upper end. This suggests that the residuals are approximately normal, but that there is some

skewedness toward the extremes of the residuals (also visible as high residuals in the top-left pane). In this application, however, the deviation of residuals from normality is a minor uncertainty because the assumption of normal residuals is considered to be relatively unimportant when estimating values (e.g., BLM WQC) with linear models (Gelman and Hill 2006). The assumption of normality is important, however, when considering confidence intervals (not calculated herein) or conducting statistical tests (e.g., p-values for coefficients), neither of which were relied upon heavily to develop MLRs. Therefore, the proposed SSWQC can be used with a high degree of confidence despite minor uncertainties.

In the bottom-right pane of Figure B3, the influence of individual points is quantified using the leverage and standardized residual statistics. A Cook's distance level of 0.5 is overlaid on the figure as a dashed line, defining a general threshold for points with excessive leverage and residuals. Because no points occur beyond that threshold, no single point is considered to significantly influence the regression. This is perhaps unsurprising given how many data points are in the underlying dataset ($n = 517$), which makes the MLR robust despite extreme values. The points with highest leverage appear to be the perennial location samples identifiable in the top-left pane; the overall influence of the samples is low because their residual values are low.

The information provided by Figure B3 leads to the conclusion that the final acute MLR is reasonable but with some degree of model uncertainty related to groups of high residuals toward the extremes of the distribution (which are not likely "outliers" and so should be retained in the model). Considering of the strong relationship between the BLM WQC and MLR predictions (e.g., adjusted and predicted R^2 values of 0.980) and the reasonable appearance of residuals, the MLR models can be used with confidence to predict BLM WQC. This conclusion is further supported by evaluations presented in Sections 5.4.2 and 5.5 of the main text, which found MLR- and BLM-based WQC were highly comparable 1) for samples comprising the BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau (e.g., BLM-observed versus MLR-predicted WQC presented in Figure 5-5 of the main text); 2) across a wide range and combination of water quality conditions (e.g., Figure 5-6 of the main text); and 3) accordingly, for exceedance ratios calculated with either the BLM or MLR equation yield (e.g., Figure 5-7 of the main text).

B5.2 SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

In addition to evaluating the potential influence of hydrologic classification on the MLR, other possible factors were considered: fire-related effects caused by the Las Conchas Fire of 2011, land use effects related to urbanization, and hydrologic classification status revised using more recent hydrology protocol data.

B5.2.1 Fire effects

Additional evaluation of the potential effects of fire was conducted. This was accomplished by visualizing the BLM- and MLR-based WQC data and color-coding the data points according to whether a location was potentially impacted by the Las Conchas Fire of 2011. Figure B4 shows this for the BLM- and MLR-based WQC comparison, and Figure B5 shows the comparison of BLM- and MLR-based exceedance ratios. Functionally, the figures indicate whether there is systematic bias in the prediction of fire-affected samples compared with the prediction of samples that were not fire affected. Samples with no classification with respect to potential fire effects (n = 13) were excluded from these comparisons.

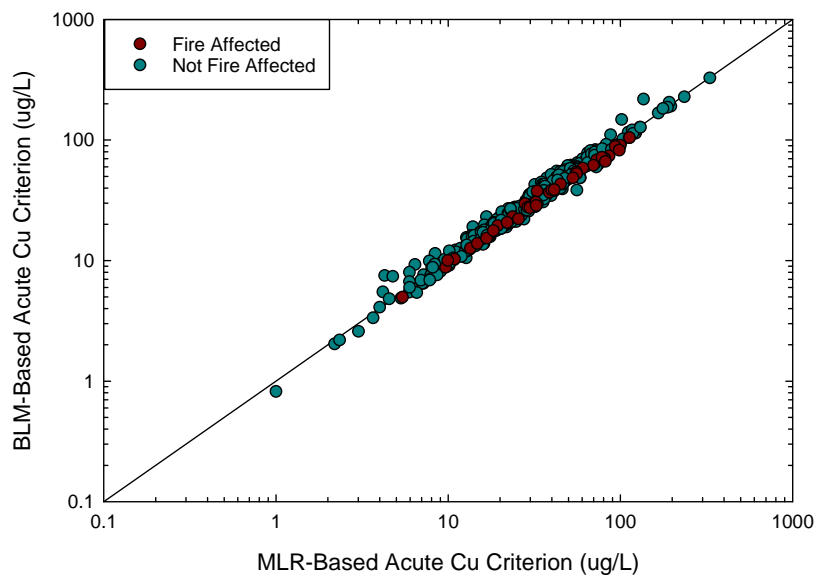


Figure B4 Comparison of BLM- and MLR-based WQC with respect to potential fire effects

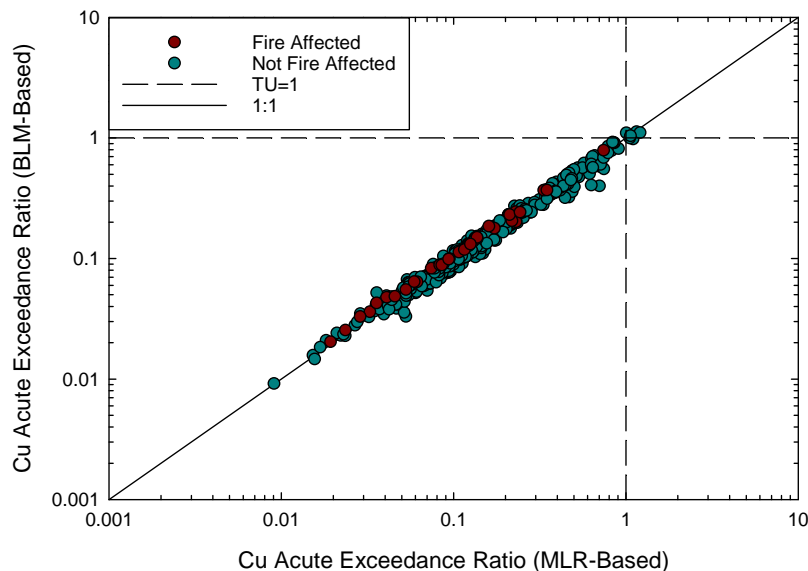


Figure B5 Comparison of BLM- and MLR-based exceedance ratios with respect to potential fire effects

Figures B4 and B5 illustrate several points:

- ◆ The relationship between the MLR- and BLM-based WQC and exceedance ratios is very strong; all points are close to the 1:1 line.
- ◆ The majority of samples were collected in watersheds (or at times) unimpacted by the Las Conchas Fire.
- ◆ WQC and exceedance ratios from fire-affected samples fall throughout the range of unaffected data, with only a few samples being relatively high; this applies to both the MLR- and BLM-based WQC and exceedance ratios.
- ◆ There does not appear to be a systematic bias in predictions, in that all points are spread evenly around the 1:1 line.

Based on these figures and evaluations of residual values described in Section B2.1, potentially fire-affected surface water samples do not have a substantial influence on MLR development, and the final MLR equation predicts potentially fire-affected samples and non-affected samples equally well.

B5.2.2 Land use effects

Similar to the evaluation of fire effects in Section B2.2, this section describes the evaluation of potential effects of land use. BLM- and MLR-based WQC data were color-coded according to whether a sample was collected from a location classified as “undeveloped” or “developed” (i.e., downstream of a LANL Resource Conservation and Recovery Act [RCRA] site). Figure B6 shows the color-coding results for the BLM-

and MLR-based WQC comparison, and Figure B7 shows the comparison of BLM- and MLR-based exceedance ratios.

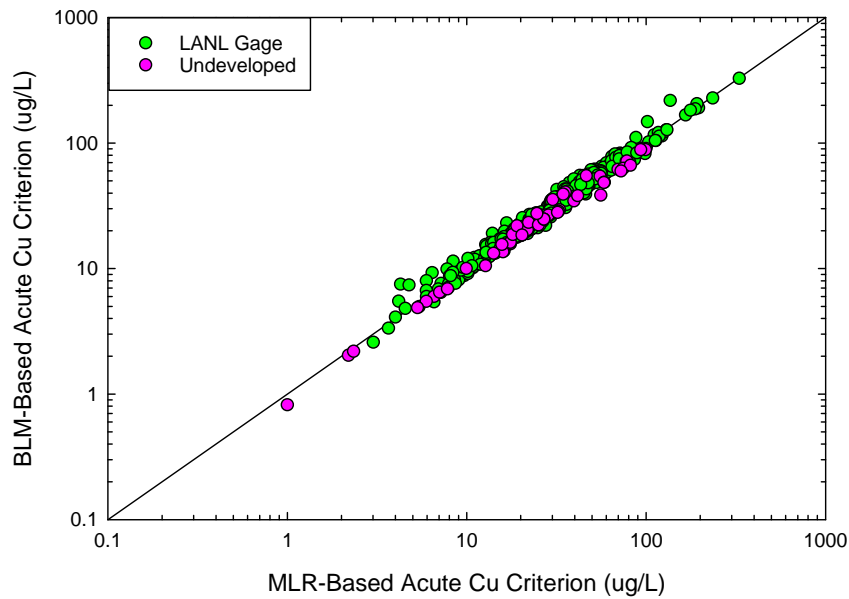


Figure B6 Comparison of BLM- and MLR-based WQC with respect to land use classifications

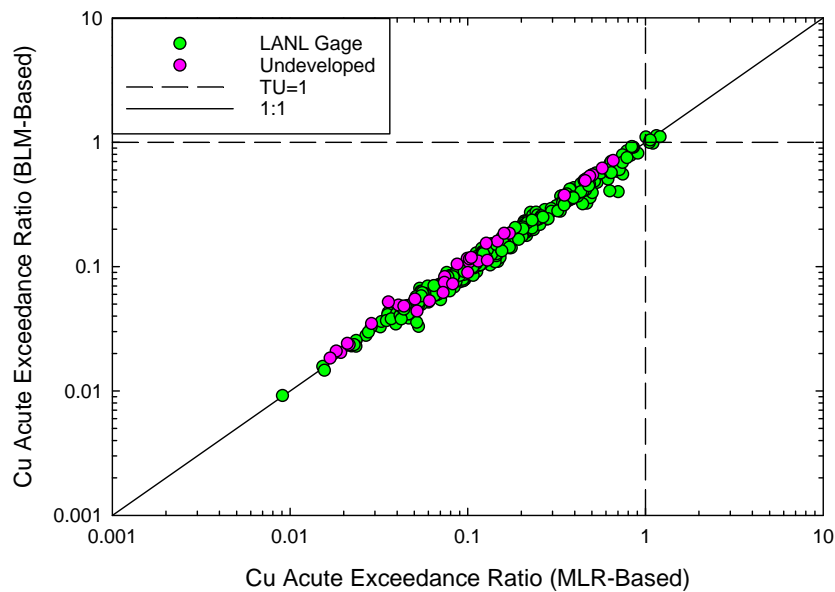


Figure B7 Comparison of BLM- and MLR-based exceedance ratios with respect to land use classification

Figures B6 and B7 illustrate several points:

- ◆ The relationship between the BLM- and MLR-based WQC and exceedance ratios is very strong; points are close to the 1:1 line.
- ◆ The majority of samples were collected downstream of LANL RCRA sites.
- ◆ BLM- and MLR-based WQC and exceedance ratios from samples collected in undeveloped locations fall throughout the ranges observed for developed locations in the BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau.
- ◆ There does not appear to be a systematic bias in predictions, in that all points are spread evenly around the 1:1 line.

Based on this figure and evaluations of residual values described in Section B2.1, undeveloped surface water samples do not have a substantial influence on MLR development, and the final MLR equation predicts both undeveloped and developed sample locations equally well.

B5.2.3 Alternate hydrological classifications

Section B4.2 provides a detailed evaluation of MLR models that consider current NMAC hydrologic classifications. Over the past several years, additional hydrology surveys of surface waters on the Pajarito Plateau have been conducted by NMED and the Laboratory; these surveys may lead to updated hydrology-based classifications (e.g., ephemeral, intermittent, perennial) and corresponding aquatic life use designations (e.g., limited aquatic life, marginal warm water, warm water). When developing MLRs, these potential (“alternate”) classifications were considered along with current NMAC classifications; this section provides a brief overview of those findings.

As noted in Section B4.2, NMAC hydrologic classifications did not improve MLR performance, so the proposed copper SSWQC equations exclude hydrology-specific parameters (e.g., slopes and intercepts). This result was entirely consistent with the outcome of models developed using alternate hydrologic classifications based on more recent hydrological surveys and information. Table B10 shows a tabular breakdown of samples by major watershed and alternate classifications.¹⁵ The number of samples presented in Table B10 (n = 509) is fewer than that in Table B1 (n = 517); this reflects the removal of eight samples lacking a clearly defined alternate hydrologic classification.

¹⁵ The potential alternate hydrology classifications were developed based on findings from recent surveys conducted by NMED and the Laboratory. The alternate classifications are preliminary but included as an additional scenario to evaluate the sensitivity of MLR equations to underlying hydrology-based classifications.

Table B10 Hydrological classifications assignments for the BLM dataset by major watershed

Major Watershed	Alternate Hydrological Classification			N by Watershed
	Ephemeral	Intermittent	Perennial	
Ancho	4	0	0	4
Chaquehui	3	0	0	3
Frijoles	0	0	8	8
Los Alamos/Pueblo	53	117	33	203
Mortandad	9	25	0	34
Pajarito	19	35	11	65
Sandia	2	6	149	157
Water/Cañon de Valle	4	0	31	35
N by Alternate Hydrological Classification	94	183	232	509

BLM – biotic ligand model

N – sample size

Table B11 provides a comparison of MLRs using alternate hydrological classifications to those used in the simpler MLR equation proposed for copper SSWQC equations (i.e., Model 5, excluding hydrology-specific terms). Including hydrology-specific terms increased the adjusted and predicted R² values by only by 0.003 (after considering pH, DOC, and hardness). This is the same negligible change observed when comparing models with and without NMAC classification-specific parameters (Table B8). Thus, the same conclusion was reached regarding hydrology classifications: They are not necessary in the development of MLR equations to predict BLM-based WQC accurately and precisely for surface waters on the Pajarito Plateau. This conclusion is illustrated further in Figure B8.

Table B11 Summary statistics of MLR models developed using alternate hydrologic classifications

Model Description ^a		Adjusted R ²	Predicted R ²	AIC	BIC	Shapiro-Wilk Test p-value ^b	Scores Test p-value ^c
Model 3: hydrology-specific slopes and intercepts, with pH ² terms	full	0.983	0.982	-909	-841	<0.0001	0.215
	AIC	0.983	0.982	-909	-841	<0.0001	0.215
	BIC	0.983	0.983	-906	-855	<0.0001	0.418
Model 4: hydrology-specific intercepts only	full	0.981	0.981	-848	-814	<0.0001	0.0264
	AIC	0.981	0.981	-848	-814	<0.0001	0.0264
	BIC	0.981	0.981	-848	-814	<0.0001	0.0264
Model 5: no hydrology-specific parameters	full	0.980	0.980	-823	-797	<0.0001	0.0839

^a Model descriptions are identified according to the key differences in model structure (left column) and the approach used to generate the model (right column). See Section B4.2 for more details.

^b Shapiro-Wilk test for normality of residuals; p < 0.05 indicates non-normality.

^c Score test for homogeneity of residuals; p < 0.05 indicates heteroscedasticity.

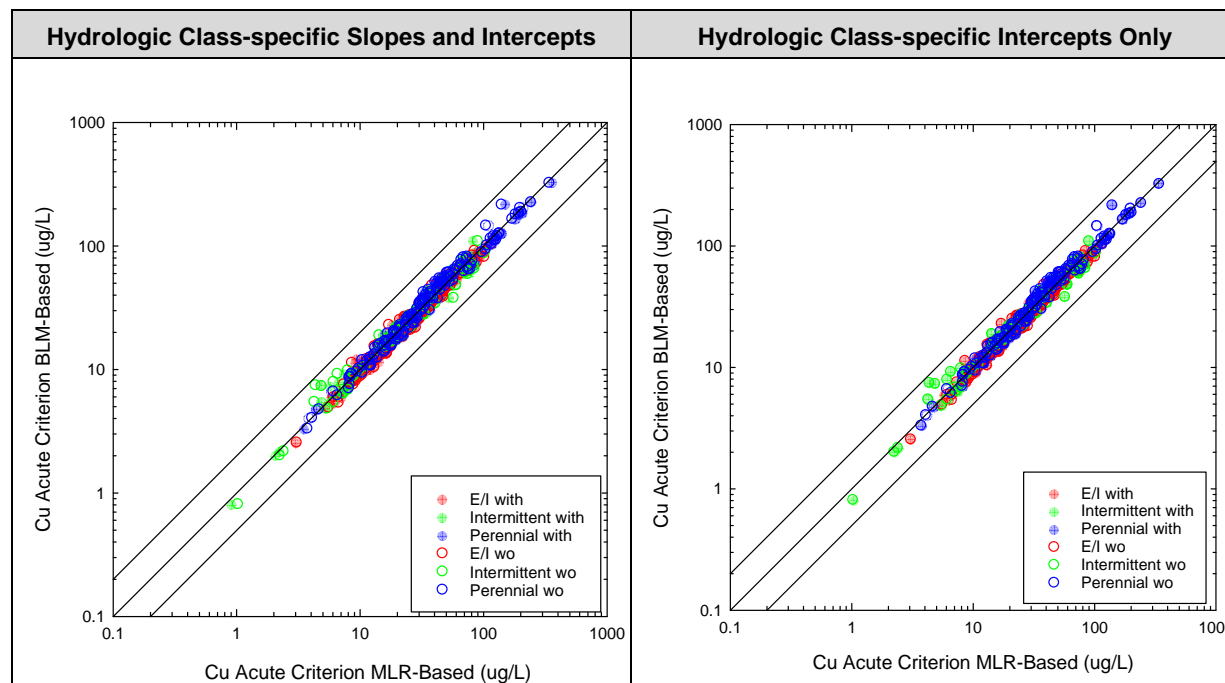
AIC – Akaike’s Information Criterion

BIC – Bayesian Information Criterion

BLM – biotic ligand model

MLR – multiple linear regression

Figure B8 shows a comparison of acute BLM- and MLR-based WQC with and without alternate hydrology terms included in the MLR equations. Consistent with the evaluation presented in Section B4.2, this figure shows very small or negligible changes resulting from the inclusion or exclusion of hydrology-specific terms.



Note: Closed circles indicate the values predicted by the MLR with hydrologic-specific classification; open circles are predictions after removing hydrologic classification parameters from the MLR; solid line is the 1:1 line.

Figure B8 Comparison of acute BLM-based WQC to MLR-based WQC with and without alternate hydrologic-specific MLR terms

B5.2.4 Predicted DOC uncertainty evaluation

As noted in Section B2.2, DOC was predicted from TOC for 124 samples that were used to develop MLRs. The development of a site-specific DOC-to-TOC ratio led to uncertainty resulting from DOC values exceeding TOC values in a subset of samples. To evaluate this uncertainty, two alternate methods for developing the MLR were investigated. The first method excluded all samples without measured DOC data, so no predictions of DOC were included in the alternate model, the results of which were then compared to results based on the final proposed model (Sections B4 and B6). The second method applied the New Mexico stream-specific default DOC-to-TOC conversion factor reported by EPA (2007) (0.815) instead of the site-specific value from Pajarito Plateau data (0.857). This change also affected the BLM output data used to develop the MLR, because DOC is one of the inputs to the BLM. Sections B5.2.4.1 and B5.2.4.2 respectively describe the outcomes of these two uncertainty evaluations.

B5.2.4.1 Alternate MLR investigation: no predicted DOC

The Model 5 structure (Section B4.2) was applied to the MLR dataset (as described in Section 5 of the main text) without the 124 samples for which DOC was predicted (Appendix A). The resulting model (based on 392 samples and the BLM acute Criterion Maximum Concentration [CMC] input) is described in Table B12.

Table B12 Alternate Model 5 MLR, no predicted DOC

Model Parameter	Model Coefficient	Standard Error	Coefficient Significance (p-value)
Intercept	-23.12523	1.05177	<0.001
DOC slope	1.05511	0.01026	<0.001
Hardness slope	-0.01473	0.01045	0.159
pH slope	5.24968	0.28402	<0.001
pH ² slope	-0.26496	0.01925	<0.001
Adjusted R²	0.981		
Predicted R²	0.980		

Note: Model structure based on Model 5 (Equation 1 in the main document).

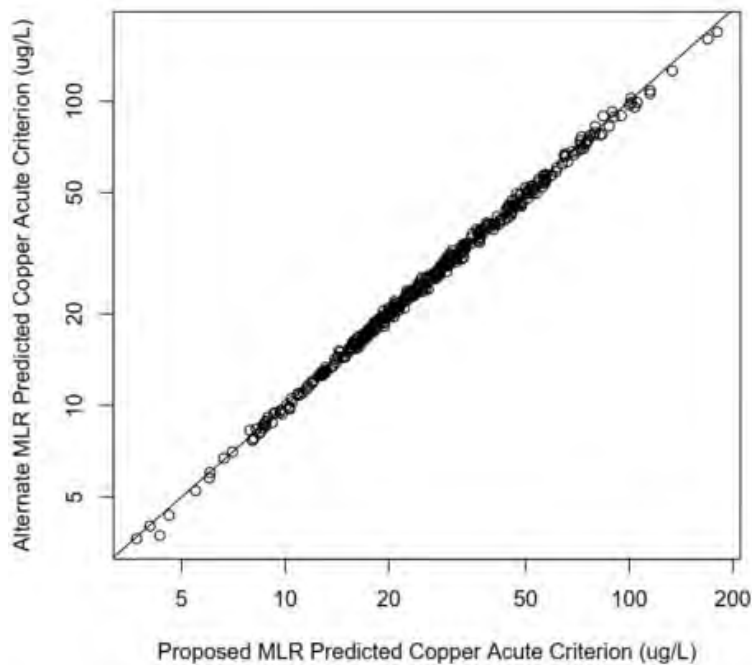
DOC – dissolved organic carbon

MLR – multiple linear regression

The alternate model is not substantially different from the proposed MLR model; for example, coefficients in the alternate model are reasonably similar to those in the model described in Table B7, and the two model fits are nearly identical. One key exception is the lack of significance of hardness in the alternate model. Significance (i.e., p-values) depends in part on sample size, so the loss of significance is not unexpected when the underlying sample size decreases by 24%.

BLM criteria were predicted using the alternate model and compared to predictions made using the proposed MLR model. Predictions are similar, tracking a 1:1 line reasonably closely (Figure B9). Although predictions tend to be lower for the alternate model (60% of 392 samples), these differences are slight. For example, the mean and median differences between predictions are 0.47 and 0.16 µg/L, respectively, and the mean and median absolute differences (as a percent)¹⁶ are 2.4 and 2.0%. These differences are small (i.e., roughly 2%) – as shown by Figure B9 – so the inclusion of predicted DOC values in the proposed MLR is not expected to have a substantive effect on MLR predictions.

¹⁶ These differences were calculated as the average or median of the absolute value of differences between predicted acute BLM criteria divided by the prediction for the proposed MLR model (times 100%).



Note: line represents the 1:1 agreement between model predictions

Figure B9 Comparison of BLM model predictions to proposed MLR and alternate MLR model predictions using no predicted DOC samples

B5.2.4.2 Alternate MLR Investigation: EPA (2007) New Mexico DOC Prediction

The Model 5 structure (Section B4.2) was again applied to a revised dataset wherein DOC was predicted from TOC using a conversion factor of 0.815, and wherein BLM outputs (i.e., CMCs) were re-calculated using the alternate DOC inputs. The resulting model (based on 517 samples) is described in Table B13.

Table B13 Alternate Model 5 MLR, EPA (2007) New Mexico DOC prediction

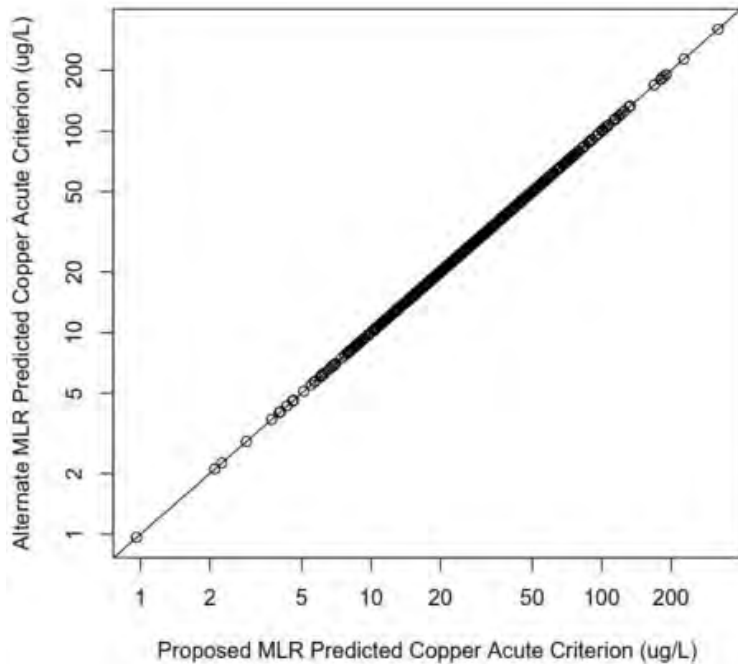
Model Parameter	Model Coefficient	Standard Error	Coefficient Significance (p-value)
Intercept	-22.880963	0.892724	<0.001
DOC slope	1.015665	0.008313	<0.001
Hardness slope	0.045126	0.009198	<0.001
pH slope	5.168510	0.236338	<0.001
pH ² slope	-0.260276	0.015765	<0.001
Adjusted R²	0.980		
Predicted R²	0.979		

Note: Model structure based on Model 5 (Equation 1 in the main document).

DOC – dissolved organic carbon

MLR – multiple linear regression

This alternate model is very similar to the proposed MLR model (Table B7) in terms of coefficients, significance, and model fit. By extension, BLM criterion predictions are also very similar, as shown in Figure B10. The mean and median absolute differences between model predictions (as a percent) are 0.076% and 0.057%, respectively. There is no bias toward more or less conservative criterion predictions. In sum, the use of a lower DOC-to-TOC conversion factor would have a negligible effect on the MLR.



Note: Line represents the 1:1 agreement between model predictions.

Figure B10 Comparison of BLM model predictions to proposed MLR and alternate MLR model predictions using New Mexico DOC-to-TOC conversion factor

B6 Conclusions and Recommended copper SSWQC

Over the past 40 years, the scientific understanding of metal toxicity and bioavailability to aquatic organisms and the corresponding environmental regulations have increased. EPA has revised nationally recommended copper WQC from a simple linear equation based on hardness to a mechanistic model (the copper BLM) that incorporates several additional parameters. The BLM provides an improved method for setting copper WQC because it more accurately accounts for the modifying effect of site-specific water chemistry than do hardness-based equations (EPA 2007). Accordingly, the BLM was used to develop copper SSWQC for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau.

Streams on the Pajarito Plateau are thoroughly monitored under a variety of EPA and NMED programs, so it is a suitable setting for developing BLM-based WQC.

The BLM dataset for the Pajarito Plateau (Appendix A) was generated from long-term monitoring data (Section 3.4 of the main text) and spans a wide range of surface water conditions. The current evaluation demonstrates that pH, DOC, and hardness concentrations account for 98% of the variation in BLM-based WQC. Potential refinements based on land use, fire effects, or hydrology were evaluated but did not result in a more accurate MLR equation.

Given these findings, the copper BLM can be simplified into a three-parameter MLR equation without losing a significant amount of accuracy and retaining the scientific rigor afforded by the BLM. The high degree of agreement between the acute and chronic MLRs and the BLM indicates that the equations presented in Section B6.1 can be adopted as copper SSWQC to provide accurate criteria that are protective of aquatic life in surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau, consistent with EPA recommendations and New Mexico WQS (20.6.4.10 NMAC).

B6.1 PROPOSED COPPER SSWQC AND APPLICABILITY

MLR equations were developed for both acute and chronic copper SSWQC for application to surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau.

The proposed acute SSWQC is as follows:

$$SSWQC_{acute} = \exp(-22.914 + 1.017 \times \ln(DOC) + 0.045 \times \ln(hardness) + 5.176 \times pH - 0.261 \times pH^2)$$

The proposed chronic SSWQC is as follows:

$$SSWQC_{chronic} = \exp(-23.391 + 1.017 \times \ln(DOC) + 0.045 \times \ln(hardness) + 5.176 \times pH - 0.261 \times pH^2)$$

As described in Section 3.3 of the main text, the Pajarito Plateau comprises ephemeral, intermittent, and perennial surface waters. Through the MLR development process, it was determined that hydrologic classifications did not influence the ability of the proposed acute and chronic SSWQC to accurately generate BLM-based WQC. Therefore, the acute and chronic copper SSWQC equations can be applied to any water body on the Pajarito Plateau. Most water bodies within the Laboratory's vicinity are classified as ephemeral or intermittent (20.6.4.128 NMAC); they are therefore designated as providing a limited aquatic life use and subject to acute WQC only. Other water bodies in the area are classified as perennial (20.6.4.126 and 20.6.4.121 NMAC) and are designated as providing higher-level aquatic life uses; these water bodies are subject to both acute and chronic aquatic life WQC. Unclassified surface water segments (20.6.4.98 NMAC) are designated as providing a marginal warm water aquatic life use and are subject to both acute and chronic WQC.

B7 References

- Brix KV, DeForest DK, Tear LM, Grosell M, Adams WJ. 2017. Use of multiple linear regression models for setting water quality criteria for copper: a complementary approach to the biotic ligand model. *Environ Sci Tech* 51:5182-5192.
- EPA. 1998. Ambient water quality criteria derivation methodology human health. Technical support document. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2007. Aquatic life ambient freshwater quality criteria - copper, 2007 revision. EPA-822-R-07-001. Office of Water, US Environmental Protection Agency Washington, DC.
- Gelman A, Hill J. 2006. Data analysis using regression and multilevel/heirarchical models. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Oregon DEQ. 2016. Implementation of the freshwater aquatic life water quality standards for copper. Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, Portland, OR.
- R Core Team. 2020. R: A language and environment for statistical computing [online]. R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria. Available from: <http://www.R-project.org/>.
- Windward. 2018. Data-quality objectives and data quality assessment: application of the biotic ligand model to generate water quality criteria for four metals in surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau New Mexico. Windward Environmental LLC, Seattle, WA.
- Windward. 2019. Biotic ligand model Windows® interface, research version 3.41.2.45: user's guide and reference manual. Windward Environmental LLC, Seattle, WA.

APPENDIX C. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT PLAN

Table of Contents

C1 Introduction	1
C1.1 BACKGROUND	1
C1.2 OBJECTIVES	1
C2 Stakeholders, Tribes, and the Public	1
C2.1 POTENTIAL STAKEHOLDERS	2
C2.2 TRIBES	2
C2.3 GENERAL PUBLIC	3
C3 Planned Activities	3
C4 Schedule of Activities	4
C5 Reference	5

Tables

Table C1. Schedule of Past and Planned Activities	4
---	---

Acronyms

BLM	biotic ligand model
EPA	US Environmental Protection Agency
LANL	Los Alamos National Laboratory
N3B	Newport News Nuclear BWXT-Los Alamos, LLC
NMED	New Mexico Environment Department
SSWQC	site-specific water quality criteria
SWQB	Surface Water Quality Bureau
Windward	Windward Environmental LLC
WQC	water quality criteria
WQCC	Water Quality Control Commission

C1 Introduction

On behalf of Newport News Nuclear BWXT-Los Alamos, LLC (N3B), Windward Environmental LLC (Windward) has prepared this Public Involvement Plan (hereinafter referred to as the Plan) to provide a process for public, tribal, and stakeholder engagement on the development of copper site-specific water quality criteria (SSWQC) for surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau in Los Alamos County, New Mexico. The Plan identifies the information, activities, and schedule needed to solicit participation from the various entities.

C1.1 BACKGROUND

Copper SSWQC are being developed for the Pajarito Plateau in accordance with the US Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) nationally recommended copper water quality criteria (WQC) for the protection of aquatic life (EPA 2007). The approach utilizes EPA's copper biotic ligand model (BLM), which incorporates the effects of multiple water chemistry parameters on the bioavailability and toxicity of copper. EPA considers the copper BLM to represent the best available science for setting copper WQC (EPA 2007, 700258). The physical and chemical characteristics (i.e., BLM parameters) of Pajarito Plateau surface waters have been rigorously monitored at a variety of locations, so the Pajarito Plateau is a suitable setting for BLM-based copper SSWQC.

C1.2 OBJECTIVES

This Plan provides a general process and schedule for public, tribal, and stakeholder involvement in the development of copper SSWQC for waters of the Pajarito Plateau. Specific objectives are as follows:

- ◆ Identify potential stakeholders, tribes, and sections of the public that may be affected by the proposed copper SSWQC (Section C2).
- ◆ Establish a process to present the proposed copper SSWQC to stakeholders, tribes, and the general public, and to receive and respond to input (Section C3).
- ◆ Develop a draft schedule with milestones for stakeholder, tribal, and public engagement (Section C4).

C2 Stakeholders, Tribes, and the Public

Key stakeholders, tribes, and the public are identified in this section. These groups are the targets for involvement outreach, and it is expected that several groups from these targets will engage in the activities described in Section C3.

C2.1 POTENTIAL STAKEHOLDERS

Potential stakeholders are non-tribal public entities, agencies, and natural resource trustees that may be directly impacted by the proposed copper SSWQC. Their input will be solicited separately from public and tribal input.

Potential stakeholders include:

- ◆ New Mexico Environment Department (NMED) Surface Water Quality Bureau (SWQB)
- ◆ EPA Region 6
- ◆ US Bureau of Land Management
- ◆ US Forest Service
- ◆ National Park Service
- ◆ Los Alamos County
- ◆ Santa Fe County
- ◆ Eastern Jemez Resource Council
- ◆ Northern New Mexico's Citizen's Advisory Board
- ◆ Buckman Direct Diversion

This list is not necessarily comprehensive and may change in response to feedback from NMED SWQC and EPA Region 6.

C2.2 TRIBES

Tribal outreach is intended to involve leadership/representatives of local pueblos; these engagements will be separate from stakeholder and public engagements. All tribal members will be welcome to attend public engagements as well. Local pueblos identified for outreach include:

- ◆ San Ildefonso Pueblo
- ◆ Santa Clara Pueblo
- ◆ Cochiti Pueblo
- ◆ Jemez Pueblo

This list is not necessarily comprehensive and may change in response to feedback from NMED SWQB and EPA Region 6.

C2.3 GENERAL PUBLIC

The public includes any individuals on or around the Pajarito Plateau, including but not limited to those living in and near Los Alamos County, Cochiti Lake, San Ildefonso Pueblo, Santa Clara Pueblo, Cochiti Pueblo, and Jemez Pueblo. Public engagements will be open to all who wish to attend, and members of the public will have the right to provide comments on the draft SSWQC demonstration report.

C3 Planned Activities

There are 16 activities associated with the public involvement process: 13 to be conducted by Windward and N3B, and 3 to be conducted by stakeholders, tribes, and the public. Activities to be conducted by Windward or N3B include:

1. Submit draft work plan for developing copper SSWQC for review by NMED SWQB and EPA Region 6.¹
2. Prepare response to NMED and EPA comments on the work plan.²
3. Prepare and submit drafts of the copper SSWQC demonstration report for initial and final review by NMED and EPA.³
4. Submit revised draft Demonstration Report, comment responses, and supporting data to NMES SWQB and EPA.
5. Prepare response to NMED SWQB and EPA comments on the Demonstration Report and revise the report accordingly.
6. Submit draft copper SSWQC demonstration report to appropriate physical locations for public review and host the digital version of the report on the N3B and Individual Permit (IP) Public websites; an abbreviated fact sheet describing the proposed SSWQC will also be hosted on the IP Public website (<https://ext.em-la.doe.gov/ips>) and on the N3B outreach website (<https://n3b-la.com/outreach>).
7. Notify the public of the open comment period (45 days) in local newspapers (the Santa Fe New Mexican, the Rio Grande Sun in Española, and the Los Alamos Daily Post), on the IP public website (<https://ext.em-la.doe.gov/ips>), on the N3B Cleanup Outreach website (<https://n3b-la.com/outreach>), and through direct communication with identified stakeholders (Section C2).

¹ This was complete as of September 9, 2020. NMED SWQB and EPA Region 6 provided comments to N3B on March 9, 2021.

² This was complete as of July 28, 2021.

³ This was complete as of July 28, 2021. NMED SWQB and EPA Region 6 provided comments to N3B on November 9, 2021.

8. Hold a series of meetings in person and/or by webinar for stakeholders, tribes, and the public.
9. Review comments submitted via email to publiccomment@em-la.doe.gov.
10. Prepare formal response to public comments and append to the final copper SSWQC demonstration report.
11. Finalize and submit demonstration report to the New Mexico Water Quality Control Commission (WQCC) as part of a formal petition to change New Mexico's Water Quality Standards.

Stakeholders, tribes, and the public are to review documents, attend appropriate engagements, and submit comments via email to N3BOutreach@em-la.doe.gov.

C4 Schedule of Activities

Table C1 provides a tentative schedule of the activities listed in Section C3. The schedule shows the order of past and intended activities and their relative position over time. Specific dates are subject to change.

Table C1 Schedule of Past and Planned Activities

Activity	Acting Group(s)	Target Audience	Dates
Submit draft Work Plan	N3B/LANL	NMED SWQB and EPA Region 6	September 9, 2020
Receive NMED/EPA Region 6 comments on Work Plan	NMED SWQB and EPA Region 6	N3B/LANL	March 9, 2021
Respond to NMED/EPA comments on Work Plan	N3B/LANL	NMED SWQB and EPA Region 6	July 28, 2021
Submit draft Demonstration Report to NMED/EPA	N3B/LANL	NMED SWQB and EPA Region 6	July 28, 2021 (corrected August 20, 2022)
Submit revised draft Demonstration Report, comment responses, and supporting data to NMED/EPA	N3B/LANL	NMED SWQB and EPA Region 6	March 30, 2022 (report), April 18, 2022 (comment responses), and May 31, 2022 (additional materials upon NMED request)
Receive NMED/EPA comments on Demonstration Report	NMED SWQB and EPA Region 6	N3B/LANL	March 31, 2023
Prepare response to NMED and EPA comments on the Demonstration Report	N3B/LANL	NMED SWQB and EPA Region 6	May to August 2023
Submit draft Demonstration Report	N3B/LANL	NMED SWQB and EPA Region 6	August 2023
Notify stakeholders, tribes, and public about copper SSWQC and comment period	N3B/LANL	stakeholders, tribes, and public	Estimated September to November 2023
Meet with stakeholders	N3B/LANL	stakeholders	Estimated September to November 2023

Activity	Acting Group(s)	Target Audience	Dates
Meet with tribes	N3B/LANL	tribes	Estimated September to November 2023
Hold public meeting	N3B/LANL	public	Estimated October 2023
Develop response to public comments	N3B/LANL	stakeholders, tribes, public, WQCC	Estimated October to December 2023
Finalize Demonstration Report	N3B/LANL	stakeholders, tribes, public, WQCC	Estimated January, 2024
File formal petition with final Demonstration Report and response to comments	N3B/LANL	WQCC	Estimated January, 2024

EPA – Environmental Protection Agency

LANL – Los Alamos National Laboratory

N3B – Newport News Nuclear BWXT Los Alamos

NMED – New Mexico Environment Department

SWQB –Surface Water Quality Bureau

SSWQC – site-specific water quality criteria

WQCC – Water Quality Control Commission

C5 Reference

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), February 2007. “Aquatic Life Ambient Freshwater Quality Criteria - Copper,” 2007 Revision, EPA-822-R-07-001, Office of Water, Office of Science and Technology, Washington, D.C. (EPA 2007, 700258)

APPENDIX D. THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES CONSIDERATIONS

Table of Contents

Tables	i
Acronyms	ii
D1 Overview	1
D2 Rio Grande Cutthroat Trout (<i>Oncorhynchus clarkii virginalis</i>)	2
D3 Rio Grande Silvery Minnow (<i>Hybognathus amarus</i>)	9
D4 New Mexico Jumping Mouse (<i>Zapus hudsonius luteus</i>)	9
D5 Mexican Spotted Owl (<i>Strix occidentalis lucida</i>)	10
D6 Southwestern Willow Flycatcher (<i>Empidonax traillii extimus</i>)	10
D7 Yellow-billed Cuckoo (<i>Coccyzus americanus</i>)	11
D8 Jemez Mountains Salamander (<i>Plethodon neomexicanus</i>)	11
D9 References	12

Tables

Table D-1	Rio Grande copper concentrations and WQC	3
-----------	--	---

Acronyms

AWQC	ambient water quality criteria
BLM	biotic ligand model
DOC	dissolved organic carbon
EPA	US Environmental Protection Agency
ESA	Endangered Species Act
ID	identification
MLR	multiple linear regression
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
SSWQC	site-specific water quality criteria
T&E	threatened and endangered
TU	toxic unit
USFWS	US Fish and Wildlife Service
WQC	water quality criteria

D1 Overview

This appendix identifies threatened and endangered (T&E) species that may occur on or in the vicinity of the Pajarito Plateau. It also discusses the protectiveness of the proposed copper site-specific water quality criteria (SSWQC) to these species.

In accordance with Section 7 of the federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) consults with the US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) to ensure that any action¹ authorized by the EPA is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of T&E species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of T&E species or their critical habitats. In the context of this SSWQC proposal, such action would include adoption of EPA's national recommended ambient water quality criteria (AWQC) for copper (EPA 2007) as this is the basis of the proposed copper SSWQC. Importantly, the proposed SSWQC is not associated with any new actions or discharges that would result in increased copper loading to surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau.

EPA's national recommended AWQC for the protection of aquatic life are derived from empirical toxicity data and are designed to be stringent enough to protect sensitive aquatic species potentially exposed to a contaminant in any water body in the United States. Below these thresholds, significant adverse effects on aquatic communities are not anticipated. In accordance with EPA guidelines (EPA 1985), AWQC are only developed if an eight-family rule is met, which requires toxicity results with at least one species in at least eight different families. The acute toxicity dataset used to derive EPA's national recommended AWQC for copper comprises empirical toxicity data for 39 species across 27 genera and 20 families.² As such, the database used to develop the copper AWQC represents a diverse group of aquatic species and, as discussed in this appendix, is expected to provide sufficient protection to both aquatic and terrestrial T&E species.

Sections D2 and D3 identify aquatic T&E species that may reside in surface waters downstream of the Pajarito Plateau and discuss how the SSWQC is protective of these species.

Sections D4 through D8 identify terrestrial T&E species that may reside in the vicinity of the Pajarito Plateau and discuss how the SSWQC is protective of these species.

¹ Under the ESA, an "action" includes all activities or programs of any kind authorized, funded, or carried out, in whole or in part, by Federal agencies in the United States. This includes promulgation of regulations, including oversight of State and tribal water quality criteria.

² As discussed in the main text, chronic AWQC are based on an acute-to-chronic ratio rather than a distinct chronic toxicity dataset; therefore, the chronic dataset also is composed of 39 species, 27 genera, and 20 families.

D2 Rio Grande Cutthroat Trout (*Oncorhynchus clarkii virginalis*)

The Rio Grande cutthroat trout is a subspecies of cutthroat trout (genus *Oncorhynchus*), the range of which spans the Rio Grande, the Pecos River, and the Canadian River drainages of southern Colorado and northern New Mexico (Pritchard and Cowley 2006). Populations are spatially restricted and fragmented, primarily confined to headwater streams and small high-elevation lakes. Cutthroat trout are opportunistic foragers that feed on aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates such as midge (Chironomidae) larvae, mayflies (Ephemeroptera), ostracods, caddisflies (Trichoptera), and other flies (Diptera) (RGCT Conservation Team 2013; Pritchard and Cowley 2006).

The SSWQC is intended to be protective of aquatic life species, including Rio Grande cutthroat trout and their prey. For example, the copper biotic ligand model (BLM) database includes acute and/or chronic toxicity test results for cutthroat trout (*O. clarkii*), Lahontan cutthroat trout (*O. clarkii henshawi*), and several other taxonomically similar salmonids (e.g., *Oncorhynchus* spp. and *Salmo* spp.).

Of the species included in the copper BLM database, salmonids are not the most sensitive. Therefore, the BLM (and, by extension, the SSWQC) is protective of salmonids as well as sensitive invertebrates, including potential prey items. In addition, the USFWS and the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) previously concluded the copper BLM provides an improved level of protection to these salmonids relative to hardness-based water quality criteria (WQC) (NMFS 2014; USFWS 2015). Therefore, implementing the SSWQC is not expected to adversely affect Rio Grande cutthroat trout.

Copper concentrations in the Rio Grande were compared to copper WQC (Table D-1). In 110 samples collected at 5 separate sampling locations along the main stem of the Rio Grande near the Pajarito Plateau (i.e., Taos Junction Bridge, Otowi Bridge, Cochiti Dam, San Felipe, and Alameda Bridge) between 2005 and 2021, there were no exceedances of acute or chronic copper BLM-based criteria, proposed copper SSWQC, or New Mexico's current hardness-based criteria. These results show that moving from the hardness-based WQC to the proposed SSWQC would not adversely affect aquatic species in the Rio Grande downstream of the Pajarito Plateau.

Table D-1 Rio Grande copper concentrations and WQC

Location ID	Date	X	Y	Temp. (C)	Copper (µg/L)	pH	DOC (mg/L)	Hardness (mg/L CaCO ³)	Ca	Mg	Na	K	Sulfate	Cl	Alkalinity (mg/L CaCO ³)	BLM (µg/L)		MLR SSWQC (µg/L)		New Mexico Hardness-based Criteria (µg/L)		BLM		MLR SSWQC		New Mexico Hardness-based Criteria	
																Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic	Acute TU	Chronic TU	Acute TU	Chronic TU	Acute TU	Chronic TU
Rio Grande below Taos Junction Bridge near Taos, NM	12/5/05	1054516	361912.12	1.5	1	8.5	1.02	87.7	26.8	5.06	14.5	2.63	24	4.57	171	9	6	12	7.1	12	8.3	0.11	0.18	0.08	0.14	0.08	0.12
Rio Grande below Taos Junction Bridge near Taos, NM	4/18/06	1054516	361912.12	13	1.9	8.8	1	93.1	27.4	6	19.1	2.91	33.2	5.89	194	14	8	14	8.5	13	8.8	0.14	0.23	0.14	0.22	0.15	0.22
Rio Grande below Taos Junction Bridge near Taos, NM	8/7/06	1054516	361912.12	22	0.92	8.6	1.92	85.8	25.2	5.57	20.2	3.29	28.8	5.71	195	27	17	24	15	12	8.2	0.03	0.05	0.04	0.06	0.08	0.11
Rio Grande below Taos Junction Bridge near Taos, NM	11/27/06	1054516	361912.12	4	0.78	8.5	1.4	72.3	21.9	4.3	13	2.51	19.4	3.76	151	12	8	16	9.7	10	7.1	0.06	0.10	0.05	0.08	0.08	0.11
Rio Grande below Taos Junction Bridge near Taos, NM	4/30/07	1054516	361912.12	15	3.4	8.5	8.6	119	35.2	7.49	27.4	3.79	74.4	7.84	207	100	62	103	63	16	11	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05	0.21	0.31
Rio Grande below Taos Junction Bridge near Taos, NM	8/13/07	1054516	361912.12	21	2.6	8.2	4.15	59.7	17.6	3.84	11.3	2.45	19	3.12	139	37	23	37	23	8.6	6	0.07	0.11	0.07	0.11	0.30	0.43
Rio Grande below Taos Junction Bridge near Taos, NM	11/5/08	1054516	361912.12	9	2.6	8.4	1.22	100	29.1	6.66	19	2.95	33.1	6.38	218	12	7	13	7.9	14	9.3	0.22	0.36	0.20	0.33	0.19	0.28
Rio Grande below Taos Junction Bridge near Taos, NM	6/4/09	1054516	361912.12	15	1.2	8.1	5.99	142	42.9	8.7	29.9	4.65	94.2	7.37	205	50	31	51	31	20	13	0.02	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.06	0.09
Rio Grande below Taos Junction Bridge near Taos, NM	8/11/09	1054516	361912.12	19.5	0.8	8.7	2.05	104	30.8	6.68	21.9	2.95	41.5	6.67	210	31	19	27	17	15	9.7	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.05	0.05	0.08
Rio Grande below Taos Junction Bridge near Taos, NM	11/16/09	1054516	361912.12	7.2	1	8.6	1.38	103	30.1	6.66	17.9	2.93	35.1	5.81	211	14	9	17	10	14	9.5	0.07	0.11	0.06	0.10	0.07	0.11
Rio Grande below Taos Junction Bridge near Taos, NM	5/4/10	1054516	361912.12	12	1.3	8.3	4.49	91.4	28	5.25	14.3	2.81	36.3	4.29	158	39	24	45	27	13	8.6	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05	0.10	0.15
Rio Grande below Taos Junction Bridge near Taos, NM	8/9/10	1054516	361912.12	20.8	1.1	8.7	1.63	108	31.9	7.02	20.2	3.06	39.6	6.45	210	25	16	22	13	15	10	0.04	0.07	0.05	0.08	0.07	0.11
Rio Grande at Otowí Bridge, NM	12/13/05	1060832.8	355228.2	2	1.5	8.4	1.58	123	38.7	6.39	18.4	2.72	33.6	6.1	224	14	9	17	10	17	11	0.11	0.18	0.09	0.15	0.09	0.14



Location ID	Date	X	Y	Temp. (C)	Copper (µg/L)	pH	DOC (mg/L)	Hardness (mg/L CaCO³)	Ca	Mg	Na	K	Sulfate	Cl	Alkalinity (mg/L CaCO³)	BLM (µg/L)		MLR SSWQC (µg/L)		New Mexico Hardness-based Criteria (µg/L)		BLM		MLR SSWQC		New Mexico Hardness-based Criteria	
																Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic	Acute TU	Chronic TU	Acute TU	Chronic TU	Acute TU	Chronic TU
Rio Grande at Otowi Bridge, NM	4/19/06	1060832.8	355228.2	12	1.6	8.4	1.75	109	34	5.81	16.1	2.39	36.7	5.11	195	17	11	19	12	15	10	0.09	0.15	0.08	0.13	0.11	0.16
Rio Grande at Otowi Bridge, NM	8/8/06	1060832.8	355228.2	24.5	1.3	8.2	2.07	115	36.9	5.49	19	3.75	34.9	6.45	244	22	14	19	12	16	10	0.06	0.10	0.07	0.11	0.08	0.13
Rio Grande at Otowi Bridge, NM	11/28/06	1060832.8	355228.2	5.5	0.78	8.4	0.73	93.2	28.7	5.25	14.8	2.38	31.5	4.61	186	7	4	7.6	4.7	13	8.8	0.12	0.19	0.10	0.17	0.06	0.09
Rio Grande at Otowi Bridge, NM	5/1/07	1060832.8	355228.2	16	1.8	8.4	6.7	107	32.9	6	19.4	2.76	51.4	6.31	198	70	44	73	45	15	9.9	0.03	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.12	0.18
Rio Grande at Otowi Bridge, NM	8/14/07	1060832.8	355228.2	23	1.5	8.2	3.74	94.7	29.5	5.13	14.2	2.18	33.4	3.79	188	36	23	34	21	13	8.9	0.04	0.07	0.04	0.07	0.12	0.17
Rio Grande at Otowi Bridge, NM	11/20/07	1060832.8	355228.2	7.5	0.8	8.5	1.07	99.1	30.2	5.78	18.3	2.79	29.8	5.85	213	11	7	12	7.5	14	9.3	0.08	0.12	0.07	0.11	0.06	0.09
Rio Grande at Otowi Bridge, NM	11/7/08	1060832.8	355228.2	4	0.64	8.3	2.32	130	39.7	7.56	21.9	2.84	39.9	8.01	273	20	12	23	14	18	12	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05	0.04	0.05
Rio Grande at Otowi Bridge, NM	5/6/09	1060832.8	355228.2	11	1.8	8.1	6.78	82.9	26.2	4.25	9.91	1.98	30.5	2.7	141	48	30	57	35	12	7.9	0.04	0.06	0.03	0.05	0.15	0.23
Rio Grande at Otowi Bridge, NM	8/13/09	1060832.8	355228.2	19.5	0.86	8.1	4.18	115	37.2	5.44	13.2	2.11	47.1	3.19	191	35	22	35	22	16	11	0.02	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.05	0.08
Rio Grande at Otowi Bridge, NM	11/17/09	1060832.8	355228.2	6.5	0.56	8.5	2.06	127	39.5	6.88	20.5	2.68	39.5	6.88	244	20	13	24	15	18	11	0.03	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.03	0.05
Rio Grande at Otowi Bridge, NM	5/6/10	1060832.8	355228.2	11	1	8.2	4.28	99.3	31.3	5.15	12.3	2.06	37.6	3.45	164	34	21	39	24	14	9.3	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.04	0.07	0.11
Rio Grande at Otowi Bridge, NM	8/11/10	1060832.8	355228.2	20.3	0.9	8.2	3.28	118	37.4	5.98	12.7	2.07	39	3.97	204	31	19	30	19	16	11	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05	0.06	0.08
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	11/19/09	1061926.2	353704.8	9.7	0.5	8.2	2.44	122	38.5	6.29	18	2.65	39.3	5.92	236	20	12	22	14	17	11	0.03	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.03	0.05
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	5/10/10	1061926.2	353704.8	12.7	1.2	8.2	4.52	92.4	29.4	4.62	11.8	2.1	33.8	3.49	162	36	22	41	25	13	8.7	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05	0.09	0.14
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	8/16/10	1061926.2	353704.8	22.7	0.79	7.8	3.56	121	39	5.64	14.4	2.62	37.9	4.33	213	23	14	22	14	17	11	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.06	0.05	0.07
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	12/2/10	1061926.2	353704.8	6.2	0.56	8.2	2.05	122	38.2	6.44	18.4	2.66	38	5.74	242	16	10	19	11	17	11	0.03	0.06	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	6/2/11	1061926.2	353704.8	16.4	0.73	8.2	3.52	119	37	6.49	16	2.48	44.3	4.64	204	31	19	32	20	16	11	0.02	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.05	0.07
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	8/12/11	1061926.2	353704.8	23.1	0.56	7.9	3.8	99.9	31	5.49	13.1	2.97	34.2	3.44	181	26	16	26	16	14	9.3	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.04	0.04	0.06
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	12/7/11	1061926.2	353704.8	5.6	0.8	8	2.2	105	32.5	5.71	15.3	2.51	31.6	5.14	204	14	9	16	10	15	9.7	0.06	0.09	0.05	0.08	0.05	0.08
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	4/25/12	1061926.2	353704.8	13.1	1.5	8	3.39	90.2	27.9	5.01	12.3	2.1	29.1	4.25	178	23	14	25	16	13	8.5	0.07	0.11	0.06	0.09	0.12	0.18
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	8/22/12	1061926.2	353704.8	22.4	0.9	8.2	4.07	120	38.1	5.93	14.8	3.06	41.4	3.55	200	40	25	37	23	17	11	0.02	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.05	0.08
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	12/18/12	1061926.2	353704.8	4.7	0.8	8.2	2.56	130	40.9	6.98	18.1	2.78	46.5	5.21	226	20	12	23	14	18	12	0.04	0.06	0.03	0.06	0.04	0.07
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	5/9/13	1061926.2	353704.8	13.6	0.8	7.9	2.47	125	38.5	7	19.1	2.59	52.1	5.07	224	16	10	17	10	17	11	0.05	0.08	0.05	0.08	0.05	0.07
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	8/1/13	1061926.2	353704.8	22.4	0.8	8	4.62	125	39.6	6.44	20.4	4.07	52	4.72	238	38	23	35	22	17	11	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.04	0.05	0.07
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	12/17/13	1061926.2	353704.8	3.8	0.8	8.1	2.67	121	37.7	6.44	18.1	2.82	38.9	5.78	225	19	12	22	14	17	11	0.04	0.07	0.04	0.06	0.05	0.07
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	5/12/14	1061926.2	353704.8	13.4	0.8	8.1	3.08	125	39.2	6.54	19.2	2.73	56.5	5.5	213	24	15	26	16	17	11	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05	0.05	0.07



Location ID	Date	X	Y	Temp. (C)	Copper (µg/L)	pH	DOC (mg/L)	Hardness (mg/L CaCO³)	Ca	Mg	Na	K	Sulfate	Cl	Alkalinity (mg/L CaCO³)	BLM (µg/L)		MLR SSWQC (µg/L)		New Mexico Hardness-based Criteria (µg/L)		BLM		MLR SSWQC		New Mexico Hardness-based Criteria		
									(mg/L)							Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic	Acute TU	Chronic TU	Acute TU	Chronic TU	Acute TU	Chronic TU	
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	8/21/14	1061926.2	353704.8	22.3	1.4	7.9	3.37	121	38.8	5.81	16.2	3.57	41	4.18	215	24	15	23	14	17	11	0.06	0.09	0.06	0.10	0.08	0.13	
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	1/5/15	1061926.2	353704.8	2.6	0.8	8.1	2.05	108	33.6	5.93	18.7	2.65	37.2	5.53	217	14	9	17	10	15	10	0.06	0.09	0.05	0.08	0.05	0.08	
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	3/28/15	1061926.2	353704.8	10.2	1.6	7.7	3.02	95.5	29.6	5.27	16.6	2.65	29.8	6.17	197	15	9	16	10	13	9	0.11	0.17	0.10	0.16	0.12	0.18	
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	8/11/15	1061926.2	353704.8	22.6	0.8	7.9	3.32	111	35	5.66	14.2	2.71	34.8	3.83	192	23	15	23	14	15	10	0.03	0.06	0.03	0.06	0.05	0.08	
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	1/25/16	1061926.2	353704.8	2.9	0.8	7.9	2.25	112	34.6	6.27	16.4	2.42	38.1	5.62	105	14	8	15	9	15	10	0.06	0.10	0.05	0.09	0.05	0.08	
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	5/25/16	1061926.2	353704.8	15.7	1.1	8.1	4.29	99	30.8	5.32	12.7	2.48	32.6	3.82	84	33	21	36	22	13	9	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05	0.08	0.12	
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	8/25/16	1061926.2	353704.8	21.5	0.96	8	3.54	117	37.6	5.4	14.1	2.73	44	3.92	97.4	27	17	27	17	16	10	0.03	0.06	0.04	0.06	0.06	0.09	
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	12/12/16	1061926.2	353704.8	5.6	0.66	8.1	2.2	123	37.7	6.8	19	2.59	43.2	5.82	112	16	10	18	11	16	11	0.04	0.07	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.06	
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	4/26/17	1061926.2	353704.8	12.7	1.2	7.9	5.66	86.2	26.9	4.57	10.4	1.98	31.7	3.19	70.8	34	21	39	24	12	8	0.04	0.06	0.03	0.05	0.10	0.15	
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	8/17/17	1061926.2	353704.8	--	1.4	8	3.6	75.2	23.6	3.87	9.81	1.76	31.4	4.3	98.4	23	14	27	16	10	7	0.06	0.10	0.05	0.08	0.14	0.20	
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	1/24/18	1061926.2	353704.8	3.1	0.66	7.8	2.1	114	35.5	6	17.6	2.59	36.1	5.79	104	12	7	13	8	15	10	0.06	0.09	0.05	0.08	0.04	0.07	
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	4/12/18	1061926.2	353704.8	10.7	0.55	8	1.97	116	35.6	6.37	18.6	2.81	36.2	6.24	107	14	9	15	9	15	10	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.05	
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	8/20/18	1061926.2	353704.8	22.4	0.99	7.9	3.11	130	41.1	6.57	14.8	2.66	55.7	3.73	101	22	14	21	13	17	11	0.04	0.07	0.05	0.08	0.06	0.09	
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	2/26/19	1061926.2	353704.8	4	1.1	7.7	1.8	129	39.4	7.22	20.2	2.7	50.4	7.22	112	9	6	10	6	17	11	0.12	0.19	0.11	0.18	0.06	0.10	
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	5/21/19	1061926.2	353704.8	11.5	3.7	8.2	5.4	75.5	23.8	3.84	7.96	1.94	20.9	2.77	65.4	41	26	49	30	10	7	0.09	0.14	0.08	0.12	0.36	0.53	
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	8/19/19	1061926.2	353704.8	22.3	1.1	7.9	2.98	76	24.2	3.71	9.05	2.13	18.9	2.69	73.5	20	12	20	12	10	7	0.06	0.09	0.06	0.09	0.11	0.16	
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	1/13/20	1061926.2	353704.8	2.6	0.68	7.9	2.11	107	33.2	5.86	16	2.37	37.5	6	102	13	8	14	9	14	9	0.05	0.09	0.05	0.08	0.05	0.07	
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	5/11/20	1061926.2	353704.8	15.1	0.85	8	2.73	107	33.2	5.87	15.6	2.39	37.8	5.98	100	19	12	21	13	14	9	0.04	0.07	0.04	0.07	0.06	0.09	
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	8/17/20	1061926.2	353704.8	23	0.9	8.1	3.02	130	40.7	6.92	16.5	2.57	60.7	4.44	100	28	17	25	16	17	11	0.03	0.05	0.04	0.06	0.05	0.08	
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	1/7/21	1061926.2	353704.8	3.1	0.72	8.3	2.02	124	38.2	6.77	20	2.56	48	7.22	115	17	11	20	12	16	11	0.04	0.07	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.07	
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	5/3/21	1061926.2	353704.8	13.1	1.5	7.8	2.67	115	35.2	6.56	16.6	2.3	55	5.81	102	15	9	16	10	15	10	0.10	0.16	0.09	0.15	0.10	0.15	
Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM	8/9/21	1061926.2	353704.8	22.9	0.97	7.7	3.69	114	36.2	5.72	15.1	2.81	40.7	4.81	103	21	13	20	12	15	10	0.05	0.08	0.05	0.08	0.06	0.10	
Rio Grande at San Felipe, NM	12/7/05	1062623.4	352640.5	3.5	1.1	8.5	1.69	123	39.4	6.1	17.2	2.68	33.6	5.57	223	16	10	20	12	17	11	0.07	0.11	0.06	0.09	0.06	0.10	
Rio Grande at San Felipe, NM	12/7/05	1062623.4	352640.5	3.5	1.1	8.5	1.94	115	36.6	5.69	16.1	2.48	33.6	5.57	223	18	11	23	14	16	10	0.06	0.10	0.05	0.08	0.07	0.11	
Rio Grande at San Felipe, NM	4/24/06	1062623.4	352640.5	11	1.5	8.3	1.34	114	35.3	6.27	18.3	2.61	36.4	5.92	223	12	8	13	8.1	16	10	0.12	0.20	0.12	0.19	0.09	0.15	
Rio Grande at San Felipe, NM	8/14/06	1062623.4	352640.5	22.5	1.3	8.5	3.2	105	34.2	4.91	16.4	3.14	36.6	4.82	217	42	26	37	23	15	9.8	0.03	0.05	0.04	0.06	0.09	0.13	



Location ID	Date	X	Y	Temp. (C)	Copper (µg/L)	pH	DOC (mg/L)	Hardness (mg/L CaCO³)	Ca	Mg	Na	K	Sulfate	Cl	Alkalinity (mg/L CaCO³)	BLM (µg/L)		MLR SSWQC (µg/L)		New Mexico Hardness-based Criteria (µg/L)		BLM		MLR SSWQC		New Mexico Hardness-based Criteria		
									(mg/L)							Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic	Acute TU	Chronic TU	Acute TU	Chronic TU	Acute TU	Chronic TU	
Rio Grande at San Felipe, NM	12/4/06	1062623.4	352640.5	3.5	0.82	8.3	1.37	104	32.6	5.54	16.3	2.52	33.2	4.79	198	11	7	13	8.3	15	9.7	0.07	0.12	0.06	0.10	0.05	0.08	
Rio Grande at San Felipe, NM	5/3/07	1062623.4	352640.5	13	2.2	8.2	5.49	94.8	29.4	5.2	16.6	2.53	42.6	5.96	195	45	28	50	31	13	8.9	0.05	0.08	0.04	0.07	0.17	0.25	
Rio Grande at San Felipe, NM	8/22/07	1062623.4	352640.5	21.5	1.2	8.2	6.63	118	37.2	6.2	18.8	3.07	43.6	4.93	222	65	40	62	38	16	11	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.08	0.11	
Rio Grande at San Felipe, NM	11/12/08	1062623.4	352640.5	8	4.8	8.3	2.54	132	41.7	6.76	20	2.83	39.7	6.24	255	22	14	25	16	18	12	0.22	0.35	0.19	0.30	0.27	0.40	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	12/12/05	1063834	351151.8	2.5	1.5	8.3	1.58	140	44.9	6.81	25.3	3.28	44.1	11.6	255	14	8	16	9.7	19	12	0.11	0.18	0.09	0.15	0.08	0.13	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	4/25/06	1063834	351151.8	16	1.5	8.6	2.16	112	35.1	6.05	20	2.94	38.8	7.37	215	27	17	27	17	16	10	0.06	0.09	0.06	0.09	0.09	0.15	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/15/06	1063834	351151.8	22	1.6	8	2.97	360	126	11.1	83.2	7.47	398	44.7	194	31	19	24	15	47	28	0.05	0.08	0.07	0.11	0.03	0.06	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	12/5/06	1063834	351151.8	3	0.77	8.6	1.11	110	34.7	5.74	21.9	2.88	38.1	9.68	208	11	7	14	8.4	15	10	0.07	0.11	0.06	0.09	0.05	0.08	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	5/4/07	1063834	351151.8	14	1.6	8.1	4.35	98.7	31.3	5.01	24.6	3.18	45.9	11.8	193	35	22	36	22	14	9.2	0.05	0.07	0.04	0.07	0.11	0.17	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/23/07	1063834	351151.8	21	1.8	7.9	7.13	119	37.5	6.25	19.2	3.06	44.4	5.32	221	50	31	50	30	17	11	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.06	0.11	0.16	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	11/13/08	1063834	351151.8	7.5	1.9	8.4	2.44	138	44.1	6.98	26.7	3.49	44.9	12.9	273	24	15	27	16	19	12	0.08	0.13	0.07	0.12	0.10	0.16	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	5/20/09	1063834	351151.8	16	1.2	8.1	6.77	91.2	29.2	4.47	10.4	2.36	29.6	3.38	154	52	32	57	35	13	8.6	0.02	0.04	0.02	0.03	0.09	0.14	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/21/09	1063834	351151.8	24.5	0.85	8.6	3.04	119	38	5.81	17.1	2.79	45.4	5.18	202	47	29	38	23	16	11	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.04	0.05	0.08	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	11/23/09	1063834	351151.8	8.6	1	8.4	2.37	132	42.1	6.59	22.9	3.03	45.7	9.32	254	23	14	26	16	18	12	0.04	0.07	0.04	0.06	0.06	0.08	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	5/11/10	1063834	351151.8	13.6	0.87	8.2	4.7	94.5	30.3	4.59	13.7	2.26	33.9	5.42	172	39	24	43	26	13	8.9	0.02	0.04	0.02	0.03	0.07	0.10	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/17/10	1063834	351151.8	25.6	1.2	8.1	4.03	113	36	5.52	18.4	3.29	47.3	7.84	201	38	24	34	21	16	10	0.03	0.05	0.04	0.06	0.08	0.12	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	12/3/10	1063834	351151.8	5.9	0.5	8.4	1.96	138	43.7	7.12	26.9	3.46	47.8	12.7	258	19	12	21	13	19	12	0.03	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.03	0.04	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	6/3/11	1063834	351151.8	16.9	0.71	8.2	3.38	122	38.2	6.59	17.1	2.7	47.3	5.32	210	30	19	31	19	17	11	0.02	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.04	0.06	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/18/11	1063834	351151.8	27.9	0.81	8.1	3.86	104	32.3	5.57	14	2.99	37	3.86	186	37	23	32	20	14	9.6	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.06	0.08	



Location ID	Date	X	Y	Temp. (C)	Copper (µg/L)	pH	DOC (mg/L)	Hardness (mg/L CaCO³)	Ca	Mg	Na	K	Sulfate	Cl	Alkalinity (mg/L CaCO³)	BLM (µg/L)		MLR SSWQC (µg/L)		New Mexico Hardness-based Criteria (µg/L)		BLM		MLR SSWQC		New Mexico Hardness-based Criteria		
									(mg/L)							Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic	Acute TU	Chronic TU	Acute TU	Chronic TU	Acute TU	Chronic TU	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	12/9/11	1063834	351151.8	3.2	0.8	8.1	2.53	119	37.2	6.29	17.8	2.89	35.8	6.49	223	18	11	21	13	16	11	0.04	0.07	0.04	0.06	0.05	0.07	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	4/26/12	1063834	351151.8	16	0.92	8.3	3.83	95.7	29.9	5.13	17.9	2.68	29.7	9.18	184	37	23	38	23	13	9	0.03	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.07	0.10	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/23/12	1063834	351151.8	23.5	1	8.2	4	131	42.1	6.54	17.5	3.75	43.3	4.82	226	41	26	37	23	18	12	0.02	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.06	0.08	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	12/20/12	1063834	351151.8	1.2	0.8	8.2	2.58	137	43.3	7.12	20.3	2.83	49.8	6.45	240	20	12	24	15	19	12	0.04	0.07	0.03	0.05	0.04	0.07	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	5/10/13	1063834	351151.8	16.3	0.8	8.1	2.35	124	38.1	7	21.3	2.87	54.5	6.1	231	20	12	20	12	17	11	0.04	0.07	0.04	0.07	0.05	0.07	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/2/13	1063834	351151.8	23.2	0.84	8.1	4.52	141	45.3	6.81	22.3	4.26	55.9	6.24	255	43	27	38	24	19	13	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.04	0.04	0.06	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	12/18/13	1063834	351151.8	4	1.8	8.2	2.77	135	42.5	7.07	26	3.44	49.9	12.1	252	22	14	25	16	19	12	0.08	0.13	0.07	0.11	0.09	0.15	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	5/13/14	1063834	351151.8	11.9	0.8	8.2	2.97	127	40.1	6.59	21.6	3.02	58.7	7.59	220	25	16	27	17	18	11	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05	0.04	0.07	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/22/14	1063834	351151.8	21.4	1.2	8.2	3.21	123	39.9	5.71	17.8	3.76	40.7	22.6	220	32	20	29	18	17	11	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.07	0.07	0.11	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	1/7/15	1063834	351151.8	5.6	0.8	8.1	2.06	122	38.1	6.54	26	3.28	49.4	14.6	243	15	10	17	11	17	11	0.05	0.08	0.05	0.07	0.05	0.07	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	3/28/15	1063834	351151.8	12.8	1.6	7.5	3.53	98.6	30.9	5.23	20.7	3.06	32.5	10.4	212	15	9	15	9.3	14	9.2	0.11	0.18	0.11	0.17	0.11	0.17	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	5/26/16	1063834	351151.8	17.1	0.98	8	4.35	105	32.8	5.56	15.8	2.67	36.7	5.37	90.1	32	20	33	20	14	9	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05	0.07	0.10	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/30/16	1063834	351151.8	23.8	1.9	8	2.98	114	37.5	4.8	17	2.88	50.7	6.09	98.4	24	15	23	14	15	10	0.08	0.13	0.08	0.14	0.12	0.19	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	12/14/16	1063834	351151.8	7.3	0.89	8.4	1.91	132	41.4	6.94	23	3.05	48.7	9.25	120	18	11	21	13	17	11	0.05	0.08	0.04	0.07	0.05	0.08	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	4/28/17	1063834	351151.8	11.6	1.2	7.9	4.84	90.8	28.5	4.71	12.6	2.12	33.9	5.07	77.9	29	18	33	20	12	8	0.04	0.07	0.04	0.06	0.10	0.15	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/18/17	1063834	351151.8	23.1	1.1	8.2	3.31	107	33.8	5.35	16.1	2.79	34.1	6.56	103	33	20	30	19	14	9	0.03	0.05	0.04	0.06	0.08	0.12	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	1/25/18	1063834	351151.8	1.7	0.59	8	1.98	126	39.8	6.39	27.5	3.11	45.5	15.2	118	14	9	15	9	17	11	0.04	0.07	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.05	
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	4/13/18	1063834	351151.8	9.6	0.56	8.2	1.72	120	37.6	6.37	23	3.33	39.5	9.12	115	15	9	16	10	16	10	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.05	



Location ID	Date	X	Y	Temp. (C)	Copper (µg/L)	pH	DOC (mg/L)	Hardness (mg/L CaCO³)	Ca	Mg	Na	K	Sulfate	Cl	Alkalinity (mg/L CaCO³)	BLM (µg/L)		MLR SSWQC (µg/L)		New Mexico Hardness-based Criteria (µg/L)		BLM		MLR SSWQC		New Mexico Hardness-based Criteria	
																Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic	Acute TU	Chronic TU	Acute TU	Chronic TU	Acute TU	Chronic TU
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/22/18	1063834	351151.8	22.9	1.1	7.9	3.1	118	37.7	5.71	14.9	2.6	54.9	4.69	103	22	14	21	13	16	10	0.05	0.08	0.05	0.08	0.07	0.11
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	2/28/19	1063834	351151.8	7.5	1.3	8.1	1.78	113	35.1	6.18	20.9	2.66	52.3	11.3	119	13	8	15	9	15	10	0.10	0.16	0.09	0.14	0.09	0.13
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/21/19	1063834	351151.8	22.3	0.92	8.3	2.82	82.5	26.2	4.06	10.6	2.46	21.2	3.39	79.6	29	18	28	17	11	8	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05	0.08	0.12
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	1/15/20	1063834	351151.8	3.7	1.1	8.5	2.12	120	37.7	6.23	21.5	2.72	43.9	11.6	115	20	13	25	15	16	10	0.05	0.09	0.04	0.07	0.07	0.11
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/19/20	1063834	351151.8	23.9	2.8	8.5	3.1	136	42.9	6.94	20.3	3.07	61.3	7.23	108	44	27	37	22	18	12	0.06	0.10	0.08	0.12	0.16	0.24
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	1/11/21	1063834	351151.8	3.7	0.62	8.4	2.01	138	43.1	7.35	23.7	3.02	54.3	9.44	127	19	12	22	13	18	12	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	5/5/21	1063834	351151.8	14.3	0.91	8.3	2.82	122	37.4	6.73	20.3	2.67	56.3	8.61	106	27	17	28	17	16	11	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.05	0.06	0.09
Rio Grande at Alameda Bridge at Alameda, NM	8/11/21	1063834	351151.8	23.1	0.81	8.2	3.28	123	39.4	5.87	18.6	3.2	43.7	7.15	112	33	21	30	19	16	11	0.02	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.08

BLM – biotic ligand model
DOC – dissolved organic carbon
ID – identification
MLR – multiple linear regression
SSWQC – site-specific water quality criteria
TU – toxic unit
WQC – water quality criteria



D3 Rio Grande Silvery Minnow (*Hybognathus amarus*)

The Rio Grande silvery minnow (family *Cyprinidae*) is a small schooling fish species that lives in a restricted range of the Rio Grande in New Mexico between Cochiti Pueblo and Elephant Butte Reservoir. Historically, the range this species was larger; it has been fragmented by dams and degraded by various hydrologic modifications (USFWS 2021). Silvery minnow prefer large, warm, riverine habitat with low to moderate flows over relatively fine substrates. They are benthic feeders, consuming plant material and benthic invertebrates at the sediment-water interface.

As with the Rio Grande cutthroat trout, discussed above, adverse effects on minnow are not expected as a result of the proposed copper SSWQC. Adopting and implementing these criteria would provide a suitable level of protection for sensitive aquatic life (including minnow prey), and historical copper concentrations have not exceeded the proposed SSWQC (Table D-1). The EPA (2007) dataset contains toxicity data for other cyprinids that are less sensitive than salmonids (discussed above) and substantially less sensitive than aquatic invertebrates included in that dataset.

D4 New Mexico Jumping Mouse (*Zapus hudsonius luteus*)

The range of the New Mexico jumping mouse (*Zapus hudsonius luteus*) includes the Jemez, Sangre de Cristo, San Juan, White, and Sacramento Mountains of New Mexico, Arizona, and Colorado as well as riparian areas along the main stem of Rio Grande (USFWS 2020). This species generally inhabits elevations below 9,500 feet and is typically observed within close proximity to perennial streams. The jumping mouse hibernates from September or October to May or June with a limited active period. They are mainly active in summer months when riparian forb, sedge, and grass seeds are plentiful. Therefore, upon emergence from hibernation, jumping mice must breed, rear their young, and then accumulate sufficient fat reserves to sustain them through the next hibernation period all within a few months. While little research is available on jumping mouse hibernacula, what data are available suggest that jumping mice hibernate in small nests made of vegetation under shrubs or in underground burrows, typically close perennial water bodies.

Jumping mice primarily breed in July or August and likely only have one litter each year (USFWS 2020). Jumping mice use dense riparian herbaceous vegetation as shelter and food source, however females use areas outside the moist riparian zone for giving birth and rearing young. Jumping mice most likely only have a life span of one to two years and are prey for snakes, foxes, weasels, and birds of prey.

It is not expected that the SSWQC would adversely impact the New Mexico jumping mouse. Jumping mice feed primarily on terrestrial plant matter and to a lesser extent on invertebrates (e.g., insects and snails) and fruit (USFWS 2020), and these dietary items would not be adversely impacted by a change in the copper WQC. Copper

concentrations associated with the SSWQC are protective of fish and small aquatic invertebrate species; the potential for impacts in a larger mammalian species that is exposed to a far lesser degree (i.e., through water ingestion or dermal exposures), is expected to be very low.

D5 Mexican Spotted Owl (*Strix occidentalis lucida*)

The Mexican spotted owl occupies a broad geographic range which extends north from Aguascalientes, Mexico, throughout Arizona, New Mexico, Utah, Colorado, and into western Texas (Palumbo and Johnson 2015). The owl commonly occupies mixed-conifer forests, and the highest densities of owl occur in forests that have minimal human disturbance. Home ranges for Mexican spotted owl vary from about 260 to 1,500 hectares.

Mexican spotted owl consume a variety of terrestrial prey including small and medium sized rodents (e.g., woodrats, mice, and voles), bats, birds, and reptiles. Nesting habitats are in areas with complex forest structure or rocky canyons that contain mature or old growth conifer forests (Palumbo and Johnson 2015). Some Mexican spotted owls are year-round residents within an area and some move considerable distances, generally to more open habitat at lower elevations during the winter (Palumbo and Johnson 2010).

It is not expected that the Mexican spotted owl would be adversely affected by a change in copper WQC consistent with EPA's national recommended copper AWQC for aquatic life. They prey on small terrestrial mammals, birds, and reptiles rather than aquatic life. Exposures of owls to dissolved copper would be very limited; owls tend not to drink water (instead getting water through their diet) but may be dermally exposed periodically while bathing. Considering the relatively low potential (including frequency and duration) for exposure, the low potential for copper toxicity through a dermal route of exposure (and lack of a route through ingestion), and the relative insensitivity of large birds to copper exposures at what should be an acceptable level for small, sensitive aquatic life, it is concluded that Mexican spotted owl will not be affected by a change in the copper WQC.

D6 Southwestern Willow Flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*)

The southwestern willow flycatcher has a broad range across the southwest including California, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado, Utah, and Nevada (Sogge et al. 2010). They breed in North America, but winter in the subtropical and tropical regions of southern Mexico, Central America, and northern South America. Breeding and nesting habitat is dense riparian vegetation (with tree and shrub cover) where there is surface water present or where soil moisture is high enough to maintain dense vegetation. Flycatcher habitat selection appears to be driven more by plant structure than by species composition; nests are placed where there is suitable twig and vegetative structure.

Flycatchers are insectivores and prey upon a variety of taxa including leafhoppers (Homoptera), dragonflies (Odonata), true bugs (Hemiptera), bees and wasps (Hymenoptera), and flies (Diptera) (Sogge et al. 2010). Flycatcher's diet may include species with an aquatic larval life stage. The copper BLM (and, by extension, the SSWQC) is not expected to adversely impact flycatcher dietary items; rather, the BLM is intended to be protective of aquatic life and should therefore be protective of flycatcher prey.

Flycatchers may directly ingest dissolved copper while drinking or bathing. As noted above, birds are less sensitive to copper than is aquatic life, so the copper BLM (and, by extension, the SSWQC) should also be protective of birds exposed dermally or through drinking and protective of potential prey bases for birds.

D7 Yellow-billed Cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*)

Historically, the yellow-billed cuckoo bred throughout most of continental North America, but currently it is only found in the southwest, Midwest, and eastern US and Canada (Wiggins 2005). Yellow-billed cuckoos winter in South America, mostly east of the Andes Mountains, only spending late spring and summer months in North America. In southwest regions cuckoos prefer to nest in riparian woodlands, particularly those with an intact understory. Nests are made in dense patches of broad-leaved deciduous trees close to water.

Yellow-billed cuckoos feed on insects including grasshoppers, crickets, and katydids (Orthoptera), caterpillars (Lepidoptera), true bugs (Hemiptera), and beetles (Coleoptera). Prey types change seasonally based on availability. However, because the BLM and SSWQC are intended to be protective of aquatic life, it is unlikely that cuckoo's prey would be adversely affected by copper exposures below the criteria.

D8 Jemez Mountains Salamander (*Plethodon neomexicanus*)

The Jemez Mountains Salamander is restricted to coniferous forests at elevations between approximately 7,000 and 11,000 ft in north-central New Mexico (78 FR 69569), including the Jemez Mountains in Los Alamos, Rio Arriba, and Sandoval Counties and around Valles Caldera National Preserve (primarily along the rim of the collapsed caldera with some occurring within the caldera) (Ramotik and Scott 1988).

The Jemez Mountains salamander is strictly terrestrial and does not use standing water for any life stage (78 FR 55600). They spend much of their life underground but emerge when conditions are warm and wet, typically from July through September.

Aboveground activity usually occurs under decaying logs, rocks, bark, or moss mats. Salamanders prey on ants (e.g., Hymenoptera and Formicidae), mites (Acari), and beetles (Coleoptera). While reproduction in the wild has not been observed, based on the laboratory setting, mating is believed to occur between July and August during the

summer monsoon season. Eggs are thought to be laid underground, and fully formed salamanders hatch from the eggs; there is no tadpole life stage that would be subject to waterborne exposure.

Because they are limited to terrestrial habitat and prey, the use of the SSWQC is not expected to adversely affect the Jemez Mountain salamander directly or indirectly (through diet or habitat alteration). It is assumed that Jemez Mountain salamander, like other salamander species, absorb moisture from their environment rather than drinking water from streams; therefore, this species would not be exposed to dissolved copper levels related to the SSWQC.

D9 References

- EPA. 2007. Aquatic life ambient freshwater quality criteria - copper, 2007 revision. EPA-822-R-07-001. Office of Water, US Environmental Protection Agency Washington, DC.
- EPA. 1985. Guidelines for deriving numerical national water quality criteria for the protection of aquatic organisms and their uses. PB85-227049. Office of Research and Development, US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- NMFS. 2014. Final Endangered Species Act Section 7 Formal Consultation and Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act. Essential Fish Habitat Consultation for Water Quality Toxics Standards for Idaho. NMFS No. 2000-1484. National Marine Fisheries Service, Seattle, WA.
- Palumbo J, Johnson M. 2010. Species fact sheet: Mexican spotted owl, *Strix occidentalis lucida*. National Park Service.
- Palumbo J, Johnson M. 2015. Mexican spotted owl [online]. National Park Service. Updated February 3, 2015. Available from: <https://www.nps.gov/articles/mexican-spotted-owl.htm>.
- Pritchard VL, Cowley DE. 2006. Rio Grande cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarkii virginalis*): a technical conservation assessment. Prepared for the USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Species Conservation Project. New Mexico State University, Department of Fishery and Wildlife Sciences, Las Cruces, New Mexico.
- Ramotik CA, Scott NJ, Jr. 1988. Habitat requirements of New Mexico's endangered salamanders. Management of Amphibians, Reptiles, and Small Mammals in North America, Flagstaff, AZ, July 19-21. pp 54-63.
- RGCT Conservation Team. 2013. Rio Grande cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarkii virginalis*) conservation strategy. Colorado Parks and Wildlife, Denver, CO.

- Sogge MK, Ahlers D, Sferra SJ. 2010. A natural history summary and survey protocol for the southwestern willow flycatcher. Chapter 10 of Section A, Biological Science, Book 2, Collection of Environmental Data. US Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- USFWS. 2015. Biological opinion for the Idaho water quality standards for numeric water quality criteria for toxic pollutants. 01EIFW00-2014-F-0233. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Boise, ID.
- USFWS. 2020. Species status assessment report for the New Mexico meadow jumping mouse (*Zapus hudsonius luteus*). 1st revision. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- USFWS. 2021. Rio Grande silvery minnow, *Hybognathus amarus*, (Girard, 1856) [online]. US Fish and Wildlife. Available from: https://www.fws.gov/fisheries/freshwater-fish-of-america/rio_grande_silvery_minnow.html.
- Wiggins DA. 2005. Yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*): a technical conservation assessment. Prepared for the USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Species Conservation Project. Strix Ecological Research, Oklahoma City, OK.
- Windward. 2018. Data-quality objectives and data quality assessment: application of the biotic ligand model to generate water quality criteria for four metals in surface waters of the Pajarito Plateau New Mexico. Windward Environmental LLC, Seattle, WA.

ENCLOSURE 2

**Response to Comments on N3B's Draft
Copper Criteria for the Pajarito Plateau Report,
Provided by Communities for Clean Water,
Dated November 9, 2023**

**Response to Comments on N3B's Draft Copper Criteria
for the Pajarito Plateau Report, Provided by Communities For Clean Water
Dated November 9, 2023**

INTRODUCTION

To facilitate review of this response, the Communities for Clean Water's (CCW's) comments are included verbatim. The U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Environmental Management Los Alamos Field Office responses follow each CCW comment.

SPECIFIC COMMENTS

CCW Comment

1. ***Aggregation of Data: The proposed site-specific water quality criteria for copper creates a multi-linear regression based on an aggregate of data across the Pajarito Plateau watershed – a 43 square mile area that encompasses nine major watersheds.***

EM-LA/N3B should conduct an analysis to demonstrate that there is no substantial difference in site specific criteria between the major watersheds (i.e., Sandia vs Mortandad) and developed and undeveloped watersheds.

DOE Response

1. Just as the hardness-based and biotic ligand model (BLM) copper criteria vary according to water chemistry, so will the multiple linear regression- (MLR-) based copper site-specific water quality criteria (SSWQC). If there are significant differences in water chemistry between watersheds (or in developed versus undeveloped portions of the same watershed), then it's reasonable to expect respective differences in SSWQC values. Protectiveness of the SSWQC, however, would be the same regardless of water quality condition. The SSWQC (or the hardness-based criteria or BLM) varies with water quality because bioavailability and toxicity also vary in response to water chemistry. For example, Los Alamos National Laboratory's (LANL's) Individual Permit currently includes watershed-specific target action levels for copper, which vary according to watershed-specific average hardness. Therefore, the evaluation CCW proposes would neither support nor invalidate the appropriateness of the SSWQC.

The demonstration report already includes a detailed discussion (particularly in Section 5.4 and Appendix B) of the statistical evaluations conducted to date that show how stream hydrology and other watershed factors were considered when developing the MLR-based SSWQC. Ultimately, we selected a three-parameter MLR (with a squared pH term) without watershed-specific features. We found that the model was not meaningfully improved by adding more parameters (hydrology, land use, fire, etc.). For example, Table 5-4 presents the statistical outcome of various models that considered hydrology; including hydrology as a feature improved predictive accuracy by 0.2%.

CCW Comment

2. **Clarity between BLM and MLR:** Some sections of the report, particularly towards the beginning of the document, still misrepresent the use of the Biotic Ligand Model (BLM) vs Multiple Linear Regression (MLR) (e.g., page 20).

The report is still referring to the method used as “BLM” when really it is an MLR approach. Please update references throughout and submit a new version to the NMED Surface Water Quality Bureau, the N3B website, and provide an electronic notice to the public.

DOE Response

2. To be responsive to this comment, we have reviewed the document and attempted to shift the emphasis originally placed on the BLM to the MLR. For example, the first sentence in Section 4 calls the SSWQC “MLR-based,” and Section 4.3 describes the use of MLR. However, keeping ample discussion and reference to the BLM remains integral to the discussion of the MLR because the BLM is the underlying basis for the MLR:

- Many of the samples in the dataset were collected and analyzed for the purpose calculating BLM criteria.
- The full dataset, which includes some estimated parameter values, was aggregated with the specific purpose of using the BLM.
- The MLR dataset (Appendix A) includes BLM outputs (not just inputs).
- BLM outputs were used as the dependent variable in the MLR equation.

The purpose of the MLR is to estimate BLM outputs (i.e., EPA's recommended criteria) using 3 water quality inputs (pH, DOC, and hardness) rather than the 12 default inputs required by the BLM. Because of the high degree of accuracy of the MLR for predicting BLM output, the copper SSWQC are consistent with the BLM. Throughout the report, we emphasize that the MLR provides an accurate estimate of the BLM, which we rigorously demonstrate in the report; we never conflate the two models.

CCW mentions page 20 as an example where the BLM is mentioned. In this instance, we only find mention of “BLM data,” by which we mean the dataset of water-quality inputs to the BLM. Because these data were input into the BLM to generate outputs used in the MLR development, this terminology is accurate and appropriate as currently used.

CCW Comment

3. **Rationale For Removing Samples from the Modeling:** Please clarify the number of stormwater samples removed from the modeling dataset as briefly described on page B-5 and B-6.

The text implies that 94 stormwater samples were removed. CCW requests that the rationale for what samples were used and what samples were removed be more clearly defined and explained in the new version of the report.

DOE Response

3. Section B2.2 provides a discussion of the stepwise compilation of data, including methods for estimating water chemistry data, as appropriate and based on regulatory guidance, to establish a highly robust dataset. This involved excluding samples where DOC was neither measured nor could be estimated, those that lacked pH data, and/or those where other ions could not be estimated or that do not have reasonable default values (e.g., from EPA [2007] copper BLM guidance). This step in the aggregation process resulted in a dataset with 611 samples.

Section B2.3 discusses the reduction of this dataset from 611 to 517 samples (the difference being the 94 samples that CCW references in their comment) and provides the reasons that the dataset was further reduced:

- 1) 4 duplicate (redundant) entries were observed in the dataset and reduced to single entries.
- 2) 76 stormwater discharge samples, representing “end-of-pipe” or runoff samples of stormwater, were identified and removed, so that the BLM dataset only includes ambient water samples.
- 3) 14 samples were removed that had pH, DOC, or hardness measurements outside of the BLM’s prescribed (calibrated) range.

In total, this amounts to 94 samples excluded, per available EPA guidance.

The remaining 517-sample dataset includes only:

- 1) samples with the complete set of BLM parameters;
- 2) unique sampling events and measurements;
- 3) ambient (i.e., instream) samples; and
- 4) samples with BLM parameters within prescribed calibration ranges, meaning that no extrapolation was required to develop the MLR.

CCW Comment

4. **Please provide Appendix A: CCW requests a copy via flash drive of Appendix A (BLM Dataset for Pajarito Plateau Surface Waters).**

The requested data can be mailed to CCW c/o Amigos Bravos, P.O. Box 238, Taos, NM 87571.

DOE Response

4. Appendix A will be uploaded to the Electronic Public Reading Room as an Excel file with the final Demonstration Report.

REFERENCE

EPA. 2007. Aquatic life ambient freshwater quality criteria - copper, 2007 revision. EPA-822-R-07-001. Office of Water, US Environmental Protection Agency Washington, DC.